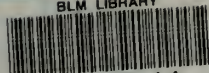


BLM LIBRARY



88017644



RESOURCE & POTENTIAL RECLAMATION EVALUATION

McCALLUM STUDY AREA

Report No. 26

1979

1. REPORT NO. BLM-YA-551-PHI-2	2. GOVERNMENT ACCESSION NO.	3. RESIDENT'S CATALOG NO.
4. TITLE AND SUBTITLE McCallum Study Area: Resource and Potential Reclamation Evaluation	5. REPORT DATE September 1983	6. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION CODE
7. AUTHOR(S) Bureau of Reclamation Bureau of Land Management U.S. Geological Survey	8. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION REPORT NO. 26-79	9. PERFORMING ORGANIZATION NAME AND ADDRESS Bureau of Reclamation Lower Missouri Region DFC, Bldg. 20 Denver, CO 80225
10. WORK UNIT NO.	11. CONTRACT OR GRANT NO. 52500 - AG5 - 1	12. SPONSORING AGENCY NAME AND ADDRESS Bureau of Land Management Denver Service Center DFC, Bldg. 50, D-450 Denver, CO 80225
13. TYPE OF REPORT AND PERIOD COVERED Final	14. SPONSORING AGENCY CODE	15. SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES This report was proposed through the efforts of the Bureau of Land Management, Bureau of Reclamation, and Geologic Survey as part of the Federal Coal Management Program.
16. ABSTRACT The purpose of this investigation was to collect baseline data for establishing reclamation objectives and lease stipulations. The report includes data on climate, biological and cultural resources, physiography, geology, coal resources, soil overburden, vegetation, and hydrology. The study area is within Moffat County in Colorado. The site climate is highland continental. Average annual precipitation is less than 16 inches. The area is composed of seven ecological subdivisions or range sites as follows: mountain loam, dry mountain loam, drainage bottom, clay pan, valley bench, dry exposure, and salt flat. The Coalmont Formation which occurs within the Study Area is a maximum of 12,000 feet thick and consists of micaceous and arkosic sandstone, minor conglomerate, mudstone, claystone, carbonaceous shale, and coal. The Sudduth coalbed, occurring 50 to 250 feet above the base of the Coalmont Formation, contains significantly thick coal deposits. Results of the land suitability survey show that approximately 87 percent of the Study Area has adequate material for postmining reclamation purpose. Approximately 67 percent of the Study Area is class 1. Class 2 and 3 land comprise about 10 percent each. The remaining 13 percent of the Study Area was Class 6. The overall effect of mining on hydrology of the area should be minimal, primarily because only small areas of the basins will be mined.		
17. KEY WORDS AND DOCUMENT ANALYSIS a. DESCRIPTORS-- 0510 Environmental Surveys 0807 Coal Deposits 1407 Reclamation b. IDENTIFIERS-- Reclamation potential, surface mined lands Colorado c. COSATI Field/Group COWRR: SRIM:		
18. DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT Available from the National Technical Information Service, Operations Division, 5285 Port Royal Road, Springfield, Virginia 22161.	19. SECURITY CLASS (THIS REPORT) UNCLASSIFIED	20. SECURITY CLASS (THIS PAGE) UNCLASSIFIED
21. NO. OF PAGES		22. PRICE

BLM LIBRARY
DENVER, CO 80225-0047
SEP 26 1983
Bldg. 50

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20535
JAN 20 1964
RECEIVED
FBI - NEW YORK
JAN 20 1964

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK

SUBJECT: [Illegible]

[Illegible text block containing several lines of information, possibly a summary or description of the subject matter.]

[Illegible text block, likely a closing or administrative note.]

CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
Introduction	1
Purpose	1
Objectives	1
Authority	1
Responsibility	2
Bureau of Land Management	2
Bureau of Reclamation	2
U.S. Geological Survey	3
General description	4
Location and setting	4
Present land use	4
Reclamation objectives for the study area	4
Postmined land use	6
Reclamation alternatives	6
Climate	7
Temperature	7
Precipitation	7
Winter precipitation	11
Summer precipitation	14
Areal distribution of precipitation	14
Other climatic elements	14
Wind	14
Solar radiation	14
Evaporation	15
Climate analyses for Reclamation	15
Temperature analysis	16
Freeze-free period	16
Growing season	18
Late warm periods	21
Extreme temperatures	21
Precipitation analyses	21
McCallum Study Area precipitation	25
Annual and seasonal variability	25
Frequency and intensity probabilities	25
Snowfall frequency and intensity	28
Snow accumulation and snowmelt	31
Joint analysis of temperature and precipitation	31
Growing season - joint probability	33
Growing season potential evapotranspiration minus total precipitation	33
Environmental profile	37
Biological resources	37
Cultural resources	40
Visual resources	42

CONTENTS - Continued

	<u>Page</u>
Physical profile	44
Geology	44
Area geology	44
Regional geology	44
Site geology	47
Techniques and procedures used	47
Stratigraph and geologic logs	48
Structure	49
Geomorphology.	49
Coal	62
Interpretations for soil and bedrock material	64
Major soil bodies	64
Gently sloping outwash fans and terraces	64
Hills, ridges, and valley sideslopes	64
Smoothly incised stream valleys	65
Land suitability	65
Class 1	69
Class 2	70
Class 3	70
Class 6	70
Overburden suitability.	71
Vegetation	77
Mountain loam (228)	77
Mountain loam - treated (T228)	84
Dry mountain loam (231)	84
Dry mountain loam - treated (T231)	86
Dry exposure (235)	86
Salt flats (261)	88
Valley bench (270)	88
Clay pan (296/231)	90
Drainage bottom	91
Hydrology	93
Surface water	93
Streamflow	93
Use	97
Chemical quality	97
Suspended sediment	109
Ground water	112
Occurrence	112
Hydraulic properties of aquifers	113
Yield of wells	116
Observation wells.	116
Recharge	116
Use	116
Quality.	117

CONTENTS - Continued

	<u>Page</u>
Conclusions and recommendations for reclamation	119
Legal requirements of mined land reclamation	119
General	119
Federal	119
State	119
Local	120
Postmining land use recommendations	120
Livestock grazing	120
Watershed management	121
Wildlife	121
Resource relationships to reclamation practices	121
Planting media	121
Quantity	121
Quality	122
Nutrient deficiencies	122
Toxic materials	123
Availability	123
Climate	123
Hydrology	124
Restoration of water resources	124
Surface water	124
Ground water	125
Reclamation procedures	126
Spoils shaping and recontouring	126
Handling and placement of topsoil dressing	127
Seedbed preparation	127
Selection of species for seeding	128
Seeding and transplanting methods	129
Erosion control and conservation methods	131
Postmining land use management	132
Livestock grazing	132
Watershed management	132
Wildlife	132
References	134

APPENDIXES

- A Geology and coal
- B Soils
- C Hydrology
- D Greenhouse studies

CONTENTS - Continued

TABLES

<u>Table</u>	<u>Page</u>
1 Spring and fall freeze statistics and freeze-free periods for Walden, Colorado	10
2 Critical climatic elements related to vegetation selection	16
3 Cultural resources site summary	41
4 Drainage basin parameters for Williams Draw and its tributaries	61
5 Land classification specifications - McCallum Study Area - Colorado	66
6 Composite land suitability	71
7 Production per range site as pounds per acre (air dry) plant composition expressed as percent on dry weight basis by species	79
8 Species frequency and percentage areal cover, mulch, bare soil, and rock for range sites	80
9 Summary of water-quality data for station 06619400, Canadian River near Lindland, Colorado	100
10 Summary of water-quality data for station 06619450, Canadian River near Brownlee, Colorado	101
11 Summary of water-quality data for station 06619420, Williams Draw near Walden, Colorado	102
12 Regression equations for each of five major constituents and sum of constituents (dissolved solids) for stations 06619400, 06619450, and 06619420	105
13 Summary of annual suspended-sediment loads and runoff for stations 06619400, Canadian River near Lindland, Colorado, and 06619450, Canadian River near Brownlee, Colorado	111
14 Suspended sediment data for station 06619420, Williams Draw near Walden, Colorado, compared to data for stations 06619400, Canadian River near Lindland, Colorado, and 06619450, Canadian River near Brownlee, Colorado	111
15 Core analyses	114
16 Water quality analysis	118
17 Recommended plant species that could be used for seed mixtures in the McCallum Study Area of North Park, Colorado	130

FIGURES

<u>Figure</u>	<u>Page</u>
1 McCallum Study Area location and mineral status	5
2 Monthly average maximum, minimum, and mean temperatures and daily extremes for Walden, Colorado, 1938-1979	8

CONTENTS - Continued

FIGURES - Continued

<u>Figure</u>	<u>Page</u>
3 Average number of days with temperatures equal or below specified threshold values for Walden, Colorado, 1948-1975	9
4 Monthly precipitation climatologies for Walden, Colorado, 1938-1975	12
5 Average monthly snowfall (inches) and average number of days with snow on the ground for Walden, Colorado, 1938-1975 . . .	13
6 Freeze-free periods at Walden, Colorado, 1951-1970	17
7 Probability that the freeze-free period at Walden, Colorado, is equal to or shorter than the corresponding intervals between the spring and fall curves for 32, 24, and 16 °F.	19
8 Probability that the potential thermal growing season equal to or shorter than the corresponding interval between the spring and fall curves at Walden, Colorado, based on 1938-1979 data	20
9 Probability of at least one occurrence of an N-day period with mean temperature > 40 °F after given date at Walden, Colorado, 1938-1979	22
10 Probability of daily minimum temperatures dropping to (a) < 0 °F, (b) < -10 °F, (c) < -20 °F, (d) < -30 °F and (d) < -40 °F.	23
11 Probability of daily maximum temperature exceeding (a) 75 °F, (b) 80 °F, and (c) 85 °F.	24
12 Probability of receiving X inches or less of precipitation during winter, summer, and annually at Walden, Colorado, 1938-1980	26
13 Probability that year has N days or less of precipitation equal to or greater than X inches for Walden, Colorado, 1938-1979	27
14 Probability that a winter season has N days or less of snowfall equal to or greater than X inches for Walden, Colorado, 1938-1980	29
15 Probability that a winter season has N storms or less of snowfall equal to or greater than X inches for Walden, Colorado, 1938-1980	30
16 Probability of having snow depth on the ground exceeding (a) 0 inch, (b) 4 inches, and (c) 10 inches	32
17 Probability of receiving significant precipitation during the growing season at Walden, Colorado, 1938-1979	34
18 Monthly evapotranspiration (calculated by the Blaney-Criddle Method) and average monthly precipitation for Walden, Colorado, 1938-1979	35
19 Visual resources designated areas	43
20 Geologic map	45

CONTENTS - Continued

FIGURES - Continued

<u>Figure</u>	<u>Page</u>
21 McCallum Study Area topography	46
22 McCallum Study Area geologic cross sections	50
23 Structure contour map of north and south McCallum Anticlines	51
24 Tributary basin map of Williams Draw	52
25 A typical watershed cross section for Williams Draw, showing fault plane location relative to side slope and channel	54
26 Location map of Williams Draw, showing extent of blue line channels from USGS 7.5-minute quadrangle, location and relative motion of a normal fault, and the location of an anticline-syncline pair found in the basin	55
27 Schematic of hillslope controlled by resistant bedrock, as in the southeast portion of Williams Draw	56
28 Polar plot of the aspect, or facing direction, versus frequency of occurrence of sampling of approximately 140 hillslopes	58
29 Polar plot showing valleys parallel to geologic features . . .	59
30 Plot of hillslope versus mean gradient of random sampling of hillslope	60
31 Composite land suitability map	72
32 Range sites	78
33 Vegetation typical of the untreated mountain loam range site (228)	83
34 Vegetation typical of the treated mountain loam range site (T228)	83
35 Vegetation typical of the untreated dry mountain loam range site (231)	85
36 Vegetation typical of the treated dry mountain loam range site (T231)	85
37 Vegetation typical of the dry exposure range site (235)	87
38 Vegetation typical of the salt flat range site (261)	87
39 Vegetation typical of the valley bench range site (270)	89
40 Vegetation typical of the clay pan range site (296/231)	89
41 Vegetation typical of the drainage bottom areas (D.B.)	92
42 Tributaries of the Canadian River located in the McCallum Study Area	94
43 Mean daily streamflow at station 06619400, Canadian River near Lindland, Colorado	95
44 Mean daily streamflow at station 06619450, Canadian River near Brownlee, Colorado	96
45 Mean daily streamflow at station 06619420, Williams Draw near Walden, Colorado	98
46 Location of drill holes, wells, spring, and precipitation gages in the McCallum Study Area	99

CONTENTS - Continued

FIGURES - Continued

<u>Figure</u>		<u>Page</u>
47	Comparison of the regressions of five major constituents and dissolved solids on specific conductance for stations 06619400, 06619420, and 06619450	104
48	Percentage mean concentration of ions in water samples taken at stations 06619400 and 06619450 and the differences between the mean concentrations at the two stations for the 1978 and 1979 water years	107
49	Average percentage concentration of ions in water samples from Canadian River near Lindland (06619400), Canadian River near Brownlee (06619450), and Williams Draw (06619420) during April and May	108
50	Percentages of ions in the annual ionic loads of major ions at station 06619400 and 06619450 and the percentage difference between the annual ionic loads at the two stations for the 1979 water year	110

INTRODUCTION

Recent energy demands focused attention on coal sources existing primarily in the Rocky Mountain and the Northern Great Plains Provinces of the Western States. The BLM (Bureau of Land Management) has responsibility for encouraging and assisting in meeting these energy demands and for ensuring sound reclamation of surface-mined public lands to return them to a productive and useful state.

Purpose

The purpose of this study is to determine the reclamation potential of the McCallum area near Walden, Colorado, problems involved in reclaiming the area, and measures required to return the area to the land form and vegetative cover existing prior to mining.

Objectives

The overall objectives of the Federal Coal Management Program are to:

- Evaluate environmental effects of surface mining of areas under consideration for coal development.
- Provide resource and reclamation information for the leasing area selection procedures as set forth by the Secretary of the Interior.
- Provide environmental resource and reclamation information needed for development of effective lease stipulations as required by the mined land reclamation program.
- Provide resource, impact, and reclamation information to support State and local regional development and land-use planning efforts.
- Determine the present and potential capability of the surface soil and subsurface resources to support vegetation in areas of coal deposits.
- Provide physical and chemical data from which realistic stipulations may be prepared for coal exploration, mining, and reclamation plans.
- Provide data needed in the preparation of Technical Examination, Environmental Analysis Records, Environmental Impact Statements, and aid in the review of mining and reclamation plans for proposed land-disturbing activities in the vicinity of the study.

Authority

This study was authorized by the Public Land Administration Act of July 14, 1969 (74 Stat. 506), the Federal Land Policy and Management Act of 1976 (Public Law 94-579), and the Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act of 1977 (Public Law 95-87).

Responsibility

The BLM, Reclamation (Bureau of Reclamation), and USGS (U.S. Geological Survey) participated in this program.

Bureau of Land Management

BLM was responsible for:

- Selection of reclamation study areas for coordinated investigation of vegetation, soil, geological structure, surface water, and ground water.
- Preparation, coordination, issuance, and monitoring execution of work orders.
- Review and consolidation of work order and field office data and preparation of input to reports published by Reclamation.
- Procurement of easements and rights-of-way to conduct the studies.
- Distribution of technical data, reports, reclamation, and rehabilitation recommendations to field offices.

Bureau of Reclamation

Reclamation was responsible for:

- Conduct of land studies, including a land suitability classification and laboratory characterization program.
- Conduct of drilling operations for core samples used in analysis of geological strata and overburden materials.
- Mapping of surface geology.
- Preparation of geologic logs on drill holes.
- Collection of coal samples.
- Installation of casing in holes selected for ground-water observation wells.
- Characterization and interpretation of data available on soils and overburden materials and substrata immediately below the coal resources in relation to reclamation and revegetation.
- Advise and recommendation of suitable plant species for use in areas to be reclaimed.
- Advise and recommendation of reclamation techniques.
- Coordination, assembling, and printing the final report.

U.S. Geological Survey

USGS was responsible for:

- Conducting soil/vegetation and sediment studies resulting in soil/vegetation maps, hydrologic properties of soils, and sediment data.
- Assessing reclamation potential based on water availability.
- Preparing sediment yield maps.
- Preparing erodibility illustrations.
- Determining rainfall-runoff relationships and analyzing surface and subsurface waters for chemical quality.
- Evaluating coal sections and preparing well logs.
- Preparing coalbed maps showing coal resources.
- Tabulation of coal resources estimates.
- Preparation of a table of analytical results on coal resources.
- Graphic presentation of analytical results including vertical (plotted against well logs) and horizontal (plan view if significant).
- Evaluation of the effects of mining on the area hydrology and downstream.

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

Location and Setting

The McCallum Study Area, as shown on figure 1, is located approximately 8 miles east of Walden, Colorado. The lands studied lie within Jackson County and include T. 9 N., R. 78 W., sec. 22 - all, sec. 23 - all except W1/2 of the NE1/4 and the NE1/4 of the NW1/4, sec. 26 - all except E1/2 of the SE1/4 and the SW1/4 of the SE1/4, sec. 27 - all, and sec. 28 - all.

The surface ownership in the study area is public lands administered by BLM. These lands occur at an elevation between 8550 and 8100 feet. The coal minerals are owned by the Federal Government.

Present Land Use

The present resource in the Study Area is used for cattle grazing, wildlife, and as a watershed that provides forage for cattle. Livestock utilize the allotments in the spring and early summer, when 400 head of cattle graze on the public lands. Allotment evaluations indicated that the range condition within those allotments was fair, with a static or upward trend.

Watershed management, an existing land use, includes soil and water objectives for maintenance or improvement of water quantity, quality, and timing, and soil productivity and stability.

The area presently provides important habitat for sage grouse, antelope, mule deer, various raptors, rodents, and songbirds. The sage grouse strutting grounds, nesting areas, and wintering habitat are of particular importance. The 1978 DOW (Division of Wildlife) count showed there were 160 grouse on the two strutting grounds within or adjacent to the study area.

The DOW also counted 150 to 200 antelope using the study area and surrounding vicinity. Mule deer use the area on their transition from summer ranges at higher elevations to their winter range along the Michigan River north of Walden, Colorado. No inventory data for the number of mule deer are available.

Raptors use the site as hunting habitat for rodents. Important raptor species include the bald and golden eagles and the red-tailed and marsh hawks.

The major recreational use of the area is hunting, primarily for sage grouse and antelope. No accurate use figures are available.

Reclamation Objectives for the Study Area

The reclamation objectives for the McCallum Study Area in North Park are to return it, as nearly as possible, to the landform and vegetative cover that existed prior to mining. The area is native rangeland with livestock



1"=10,560'
SCALE

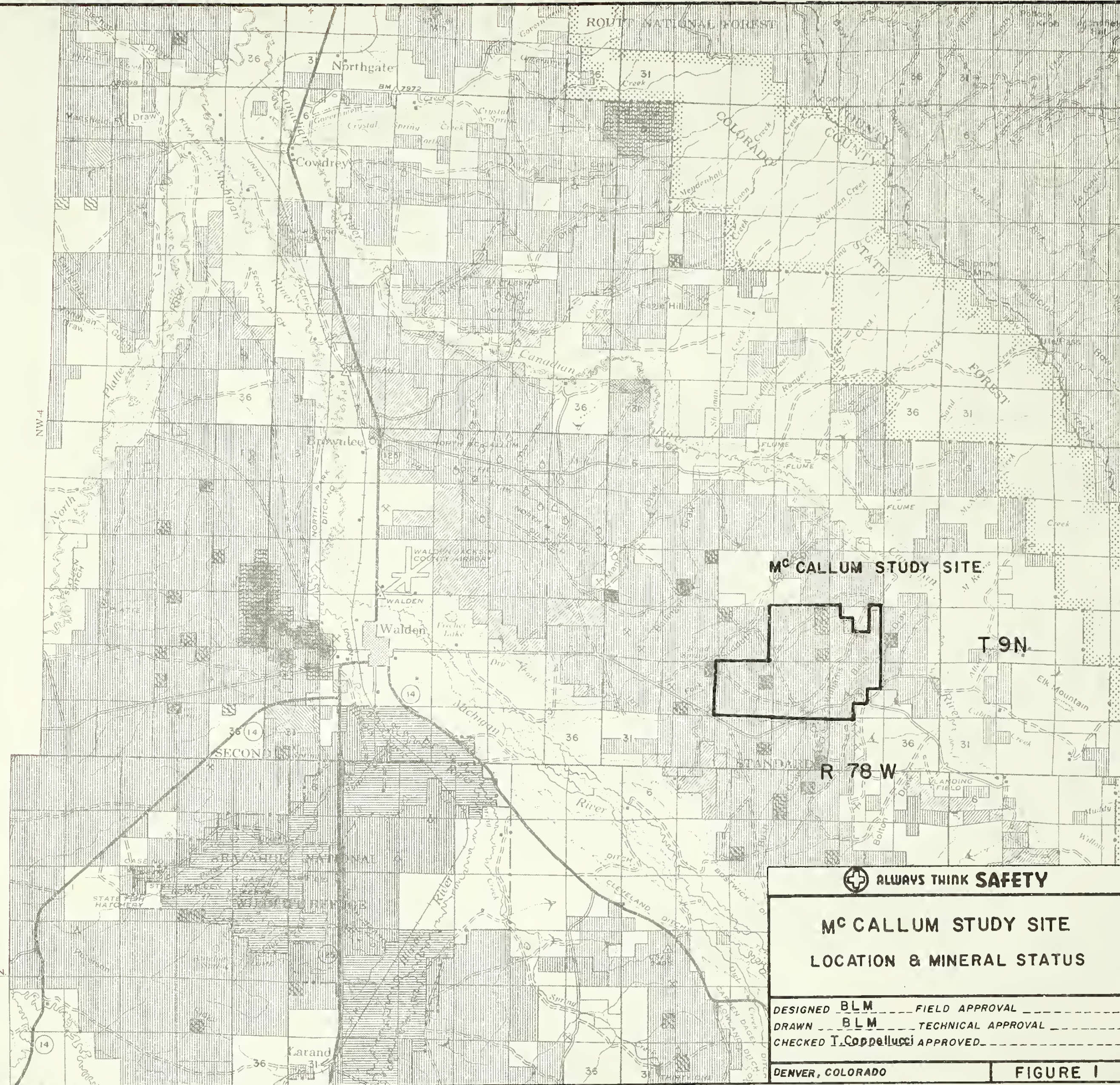
**MINERALS OWNED BY
THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT**

Symbol Mineral Rights

- All Minerals
- Coal Only
- Oil and Gas Only
- Oil, Gas, and Coal Only
- Other
- No symbol indicates no Federal minerals.

Note: Acquired and L.U. may include term or fractional interest for mineral shown.

500' N



ALWAYS THINK SAFETY

**McCALLUM STUDY SITE
LOCATION & MINERAL STATUS**

DESIGNED BLM FIELD APPROVAL
DRAWN BLM TECHNICAL APPROVAL
CHECKED T. Coppellucci APPROVED

DENVER, COLORADO

FIGURE 1

Figure 1. - McCallum Study Area location and mineral status.

grazing, wildlife use, and watershed management as the major land uses. Postmining reclamation should ensure the continuance of these uses at their present capabilities, or improve upon them.

Opportunities exist to improve livestock forage production by increasing the composition and density of native grass species preferred by cattle, such as blue-bunch wheatgrass.

Postmined Land Use

The postmined land use for the McCallum Study Area should be the same as present land use. Multiple use management will be applied to all federally owned surface land.

Postmining reclamation should ensure the return of air and water quality to or above the quality it was prior to mining. The existing air and water quality meets State and Federal standards. Both surface- and ground-water quantity, quality, and timing of runoff will return to the premining condition. Current uses of water within the study area, primarily water for livestock and wildlife, will be replaced or improved after mining.

To ensure postmining visual resources conform to premining visual resources, landform must be returned to existing contours or recommended landforms in the area. Reclamation efforts should utilize native species.

Reclamation Alternatives

There were no alternatives planned for postmine use because there is no current land use plan for the area. Additional alternatives may be identified later in a Resource Management Plan which is being prepared.

CLIMATE

Temperature

Large-scale geographical features have a pronounced effect on the climate of North Park and the McCallum area. Because of its midlatitude and continental location, seasonal variations in temperature are well pronounced. Monthly average maximum, minimum, and mean temperatures along with daily temperature extremes for Walden are shown on figure 2. Walden experiences a large seasonal range in temperature ranging from a mean January temperature of 15 °F to a monthly mean temperature of 59 °F in July. Day to night (diurnal) temperature variations are also large because of the high elevation of the area and the interior mountain-valley location. During the winter months the diurnal temperature range averages 25 °F, increasing to nearly 40° in midsummer to early fall.

Extremely cold nighttime temperatures occur with regularity. Temperatures of -20 °F and colder occur every year at Walden. The coldest temperatures usually occur in January and February. Figure 3 shows the average number of days each year when temperatures are at or below certain levels. Temperatures of 0 °F and below have occurred in all months except May through August. Even in midsummer below freezing temperatures can occur. The average freeze-free period for Walden, shown in table 1, is 33 days with July and early August being the least likely period for experiencing subfreezing temperatures. However, daytime temperatures stay well above freezing throughout the summer season, and daily maximum temperatures of 32 °F and below occur on an average of 75 days per year. Due to its high elevation location, extremely warm temperatures are very rare. The all-time highest temperature ever recorded was 96 °F, and temperatures above 85 °F are quite unusual.

Elevations within the interior of North Park generally vary by a few hundred feet, but terrain features do have a pronounced effect on temperature. Lower elevation valley bottom locations, such as Walden, experience colder winter temperatures, larger diurnal temperature variations, higher daytime temperatures in the summer, and a shorter growing season than the higher lands between rivers. For example, the Spicer Weather Station southwest of Walden is 265 feet higher than the Walden Station. The growing season is a few days longer at Spicer. Nighttime temperatures at Walden are cooler throughout the year and average 3 °F less than Spicer during midwinter. Extremely cold temperatures occur much more frequently at Walden. However, high temperatures at Walden average about 2 °F warmer than Spicer during the summer. This same type of temperature variation can be expected to occur even in very local areas over a distance of only a few hundred feet. Therefore, temperature variations are likely to be encountered from one area to another in the McCallum area.

Precipitation

North Park is a semiarid area. The entire interior of North Park averages less than 16 inches of precipitation annually. Measurements at Walden indicate that the annual average precipitation (1938-1979), including the

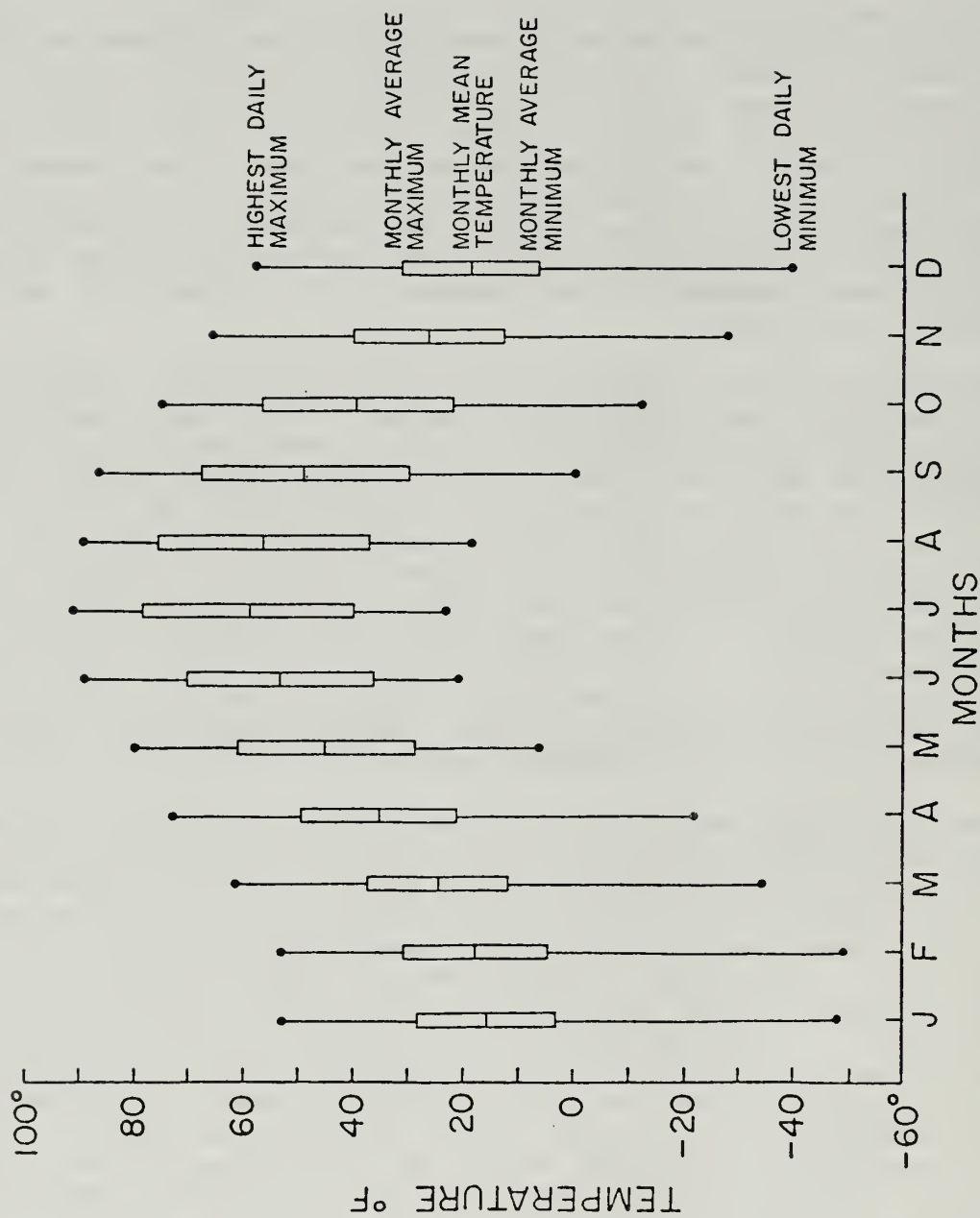


Figure 2. - Monthly average maximum, minimum, and mean temperatures and daily extremes for Walsby, Colorado, 1938-1970

- AVERAGE NUMBER OF DAYS WITH MINIMUM TEMPERATURES $\leq 32^{\circ}\text{F}$
- ▤ AVERAGE NUMBER OF DAYS WITH MAXIMUM TEMPERATURES $\leq 32^{\circ}\text{F}$
- ▨ AVERAGE NUMBER OF DAYS WITH MINIMUM TEMPERATURES $\leq 0^{\circ}\text{F}$

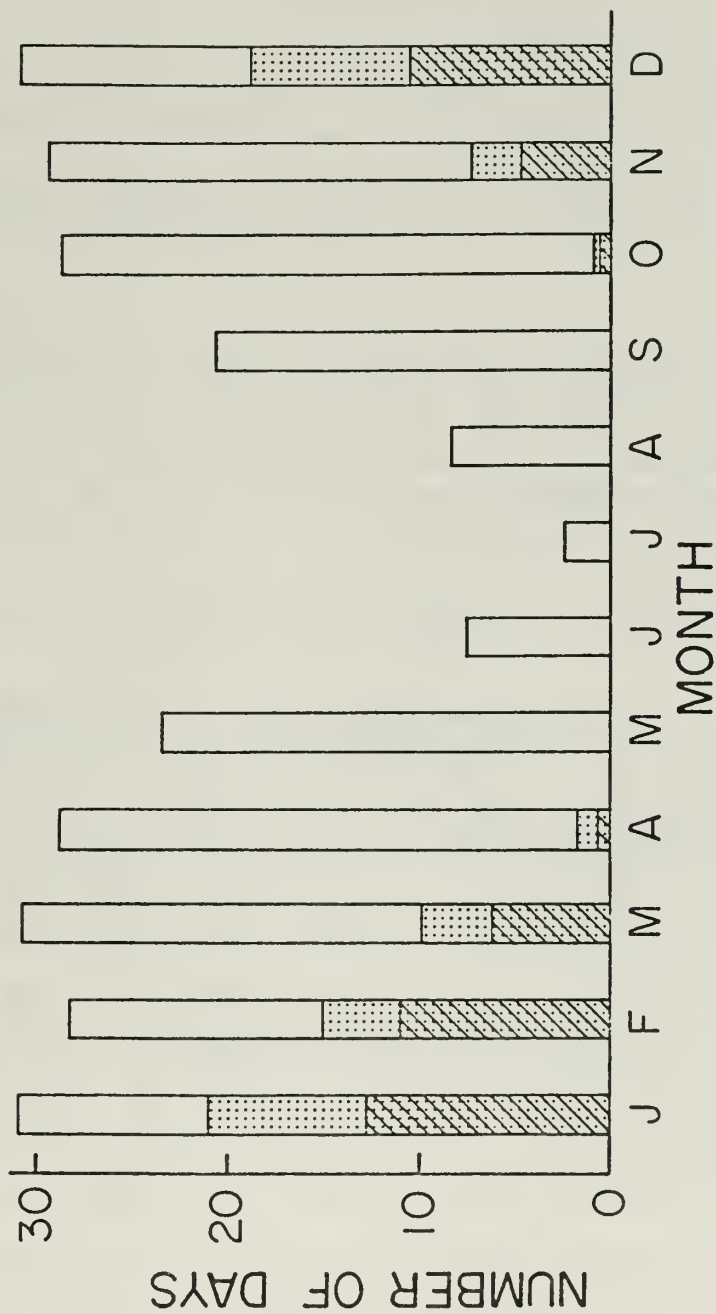


Figure 3. - Average number of days with temperatures equal to or below specified threshold values for Walden, Colorado, 1948-1975.

Table 1. - Spring and fall freeze statistics and freeze-free periods for
Walden, Colorado [1]*

Station	T°F	SPRING FREEZE			FALL FREEZE			FREEZE-FREE PERIOD (DAYS)			
		Mean Date	SD*	Last Date	Mean Date	SD*	First Date	Mean	SD*	Max.	Min.
Walden	32	7-05	12.1	7-20	8-07	11.9	7-21	33.	18.7	58.	1.
	28	6-16	14.7	7-09	8-22	13.1	7-28	67.	19.8	117.	40.
	24	5-29	12.8	7-01	9-06	9.2	8-22	100.	15.3	122.	60.
	20	5-14	7.3	5-28	9-11	11.5	8-22	120.	11.5	147.	103.
	16	5-04	10.6	5-19	9-26	10.2	9-09	145.	9.7	161.	127.

SD* = Standard Deviation

Station	T°F	SPRING					FALL				
		Probability That Last Spring Freeze Will Occur On or <u>After</u> Date					Probability That First Fall Freeze Will Occur On or <u>Before</u> Date				
		90	80	50	20	10	90	80	50	20	10
Walden	32	6-20	6-25	7-05	7-16	7-21	8-23	8-18	8-08	7-29	7-24
	28	5-28	6-04	6-16	6-29	7-05	9-08	9-03	8-23	8-12	8-06
	24	5-13	5-19	5-30	6-10	6-15	9-19	9-15	9-07	8-30	8-26
	20	5-05	5-08	5-14	5-21	5-24	9-27	9-22	9-12	9-02	8-28
	16	4-21	4-26	5-05	5-13	5-18	10-10	10-05	9-27	9-18	9-14

* Brackets refer to items in the bibliography.

water equivalent of winter snowfall, is only 9.67 inches. Since 1937, annual precipitation totals at Walden ranged from a low of 5.92 inches in 1964 to a high of 13.56 inches in 1951.

Precipitation in the area is produced by three basic mechanisms: (1) large-scale organized storm systems, (2) orographic lifting caused by moist air rising over mountain ranges, and (3) convective thundershower activity. Strong large-scale storm systems generally occur during the winter and spring seasons. Orographic lifting is a dominant factor during that same period when the westerly flow aloft over the midlatitudes is strongest. Convective activity becomes the dominant precipitation mechanism during midsummer when the large-scale atmospheric circulation is weak but solar insolation and heating are strong.

Winter Precipitation

Winter (usually defined as October through April) is the driest time of the year in the center of North Park, even though the same period is the wettest season in many of the surrounding mountains. Winter water-equivalent precipitation in excess of 40 inches is common in parts of the Park Range west of Walden. However, as the westerly flow crosses the mountain barrier, the air descends over the park causing the air to warm and clouds and precipitation to decrease before ascending the next mountain range. Thus, precipitation is minimized over the center of North Park. Monthly precipitation information for Walden is shown on figure 4. Walden averages only about 4 inches of precipitation for the October through April period.

Practically all winter precipitation in the North Park region falls as snow. Most winter precipitation is associated with large-scale storm systems which generate widespread upward motion and precipitation. The topography again plays an important role. Even in major storm situations, heavy precipitation is not likely in the interior portions of North Park because the low-level moisture sources necessary to produce heavy precipitation are blocked by the surrounding mountains. As a result, occurrences of daily precipitation amounts of 0.50 inch or greater rarely occur during the winter.

Monthly average snowfall for Walden and the average number of days with 1 inch or more of snow on the ground are shown on figure 5. Snowfall is not particularly heavy, averaging only 51 inches per year, but snow usually stays on the ground throughout the midwinter months. The snowmelt usually is complete by early April, and the snow that falls in April, May, and June usually melts quickly. Typical midwinter snowdepths at Walden are 1 foot or less although maximum depths up to nearly 3 feet have been recorded.

Snowfall and snowdepth increases usually are noted approaching the mountains surrounding Walden. The Spicer Station, for example, averages 125 inches of snowfall annually, experiences snowdepths as great as 4 feet, and averages 151 days per year with 1 inch or more of snow on the ground (41 days more than Walden). Eyewitness reports indicate that the McCallum Study Area also receives more winter snowfall than Walden; however, these increases are not excessive. Generally, snowfall seems to change little from Walden eastward to the McCallum Study Area, but then increases rapidly from there eastward across the Canadian River to the Medicine Bow Mountains.

AVERAGE NUMBER OF DAYS PER MONTH
WITH PRECIPITATION :

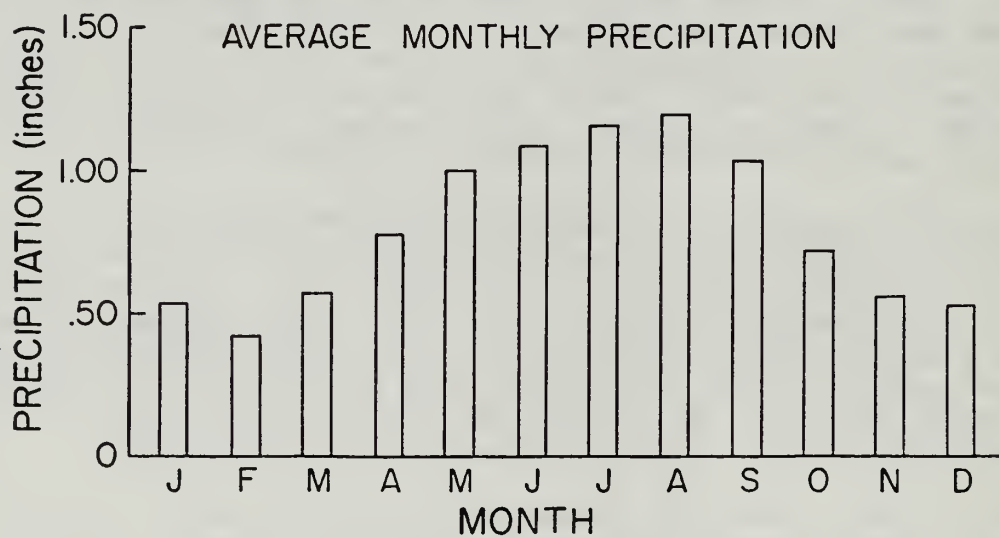
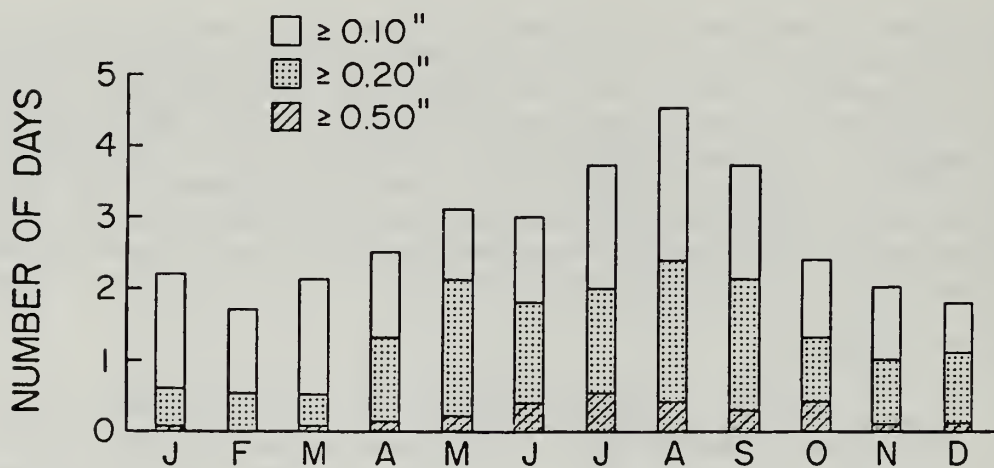


Figure 4. - Monthly precipitation climatologies for Walden, Colorado, 1938-1975.

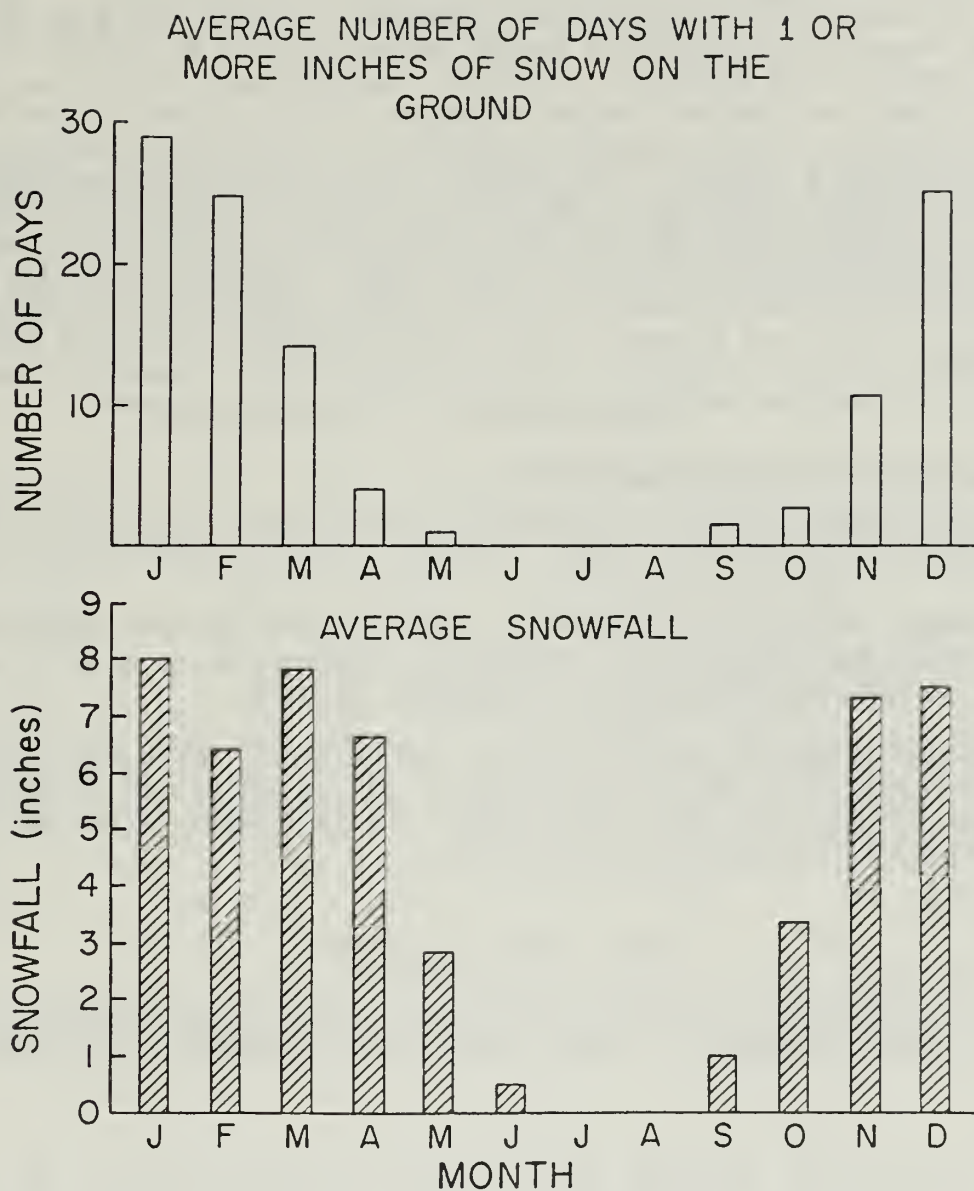


Figure 5. - Average monthly snowfall (inches) and average number of days with snow on the ground for Walden, Colorado, 1938-1975.

Summer Precipitation

The five summer months, May through September, account for about 60 percent of the annual precipitation in the Walden area (about 6 inches). From late June through early September, afternoon thundershower activity occurs frequently both over the surrounding mountains and across the center of North Park. However, rainfall amounts are usually light because the storms have limited moisture sources. The abundant, low level moisture necessary to generate severe thunderstorms and occasional heavy precipitation (characteristics of eastern Colorado and other Great Plains locations) is unable to cross the mountain barrier east of North Park. The greatest 1-day precipitation total recorded at Walden was 2.19 inches; however, daily amounts in excess of 1 inch are extremely rare. Daily rainfall amounts of 0.50 inch or greater occur an average of two times each summer. Rainfall amounts of 0.10 inch or greater on the average occur 18 days each summer.

Areal Distribution of Precipitation

The basic characteristics of the distribution of precipitation in the park are:

- Summer precipitation, on the average, is quite uniform across the entire North Park area. Significant increases occur only as you rise into the higher mountains surrounding the park.
- Winter precipitation is lowest in the center of North Park but increases with elevation and increases rapidly as you get closer to the surrounding mountain barriers, particularly the Park Range to the west and the Medicine Bow Mountains to the east.

Other Climatic Elements

Data are presently lacking in North Park to support detailed descriptions of other climatic elements. However, some general comments can be made.

Wind

North Park and the immediate McCallum area experience frequent and strong winds during winter and spring. The prevailing wind direction is from the southwest, and wind gusts in excess of 40 mi/h are not uncommon during the winter months. The result is considerable blowing snow which frequently causes very low visibilities and ground blizzard conditions. The blowing snow tends to pile up in huge drifts in protected areas while exposed areas are sometimes blown completely clear. Winds are more gentle and wind directions are dominated by local topography during the summer and early fall.

Solar Radiation

Little is known about the winter solar radiation averages and variations in North Park. However, during the summer months cloudiness and, hence, solar radiation is very similar across all of Colorado [2]. During the midsummer period, a typical daily solar radiation total should equal about 60 percent

of the extraterrestrial radiation (the amount of energy that would be received at the surface if there was no atmosphere to reflect, scatter, and absorb the sun's energy). For June 21, this would equal about 2300 Btu/ft² per day of solar energy reaching a horizontal surface in North Park.

Evaporation

Maximum evaporation rates occur in midsummer when temperatures are highest. Estimates suggest that the May through September Class A pan evaporation total should average about 35 inches in the Walden and central North Park area. This is consistent with actual pan evaporation measurements taken near Grand Lake and at Green Mountain Dam, which are weather stations south of Walden and North Park but at similar elevations.

Climate Analyses for Reclamation

A variety of climate analyses were performed. These analyses are intended to assist and support the planning and decisionmaking processes leading to a comprehensive reclamation strategy. However, these analyses cannot necessarily stand alone. They must be viewed and interpreted in context with available biologic, hydrologic, geologic, and edaphic information.

Critical climatic elements related to vegetation selection are shown in table 2. Where analyses have been completed, values of these critical climatic parameters have been filled in for the McCallum Study Area. More detailed information concerning some of these analyses is given in the following discussion. Corresponding information of plant species for revegetation generally is not available. If plant specific requirements relating to climate constraints could be obtained, vegetation selection would be a straightforward task and table 2 could be used as a guide. In the absence of detailed plant information, alternative ways of using climatic information can be used. The first step is to consider the local native plant populations. While detailed quantitative information may not be available for these plants and conditions may not always be favorable for easy germination and establishment of these species, they clearly are adapted to the local climate and have proven their ability to survive. Local experience in plant selection can be provided by reclamation specialists, seed suppliers, State extension agents, or others who have succeeded in establishing vegetation on nearby sites. Site-specific experimental field studies also can be carried out in order to provide information on plant selection and methods of establishment.

Many of the climate analyses are presented in terms of probability. This is by far the most realistic way to view climate since climate is not a static element of the environment. Natural climate variations are sufficiently great that it is not possible to precisely anticipate climatic conditions for a given time and place (as suggested by climatic averages or normals). However, from the historical record it is possible to accurately estimate the most likely range and distribution of these climatic conditions and to determine the frequency of occurrence of adverse conditions which could be detrimental to reclamation success.

Table 2. - Critical climatic elements related to vegetation selection.

Climatic element	Units	Climatic profile for McCallum Study Area*
Elevation above sea level	ft	8,300
Long-term mean annual air temperature	F°	36
High temperature extreme	F°	96
Hottest temperature experienced every year	F°	83
Low temperature extreme	F°	-49
Coldest temperature experienced every year	F°	-20
Freeze-free period	days	35
Potential thermal growing season (probability = 0.5)	days	156
Annual precipitation	inches	11.0
Driest years (probability = 0.10)	inches	8.0
May-September total precipitation	inches	6.0
Driest summer (probability = 0.10)	inches	3.5
October-April total precipitation	inches	5.0
Driest winter (probability = 0.10)	inches	3.0
May-September potential evapotranspiration	inches	22

*Estimates made for the McCallum Study Area based on Walden and other North Park data.

Temperature Analyses

Several specific climate analyses of temperature are presented here. Results of these analyses are described along with comments on how these results pertain to reclamation and revegetation problems and opportunities.

Freeze-free period. - The freeze-free periods for Walden (table 1) are presented graphically on figure 6 which shows average dates for the last spring occurrence and first fall occurrence of temperatures ≤ 32 , 28, 24, 20, and 16 °F. Also shown are the latest spring occurrence and earliest fall occurrence as well as standard deviations to indicate how these dates are climatically distributed.

The average number of days between last spring and first fall occurrence of ≤ 32 °F is 33 days with an observed range from 1 to 58 days. If the threshold of 28 °F is used, the average period between occurrences is 67 days with a range from 40 to 117 days. This type of information applies to the vegetation selection step of reclamation. Only plants which can tolerate short growing seasons have a chance for survival and

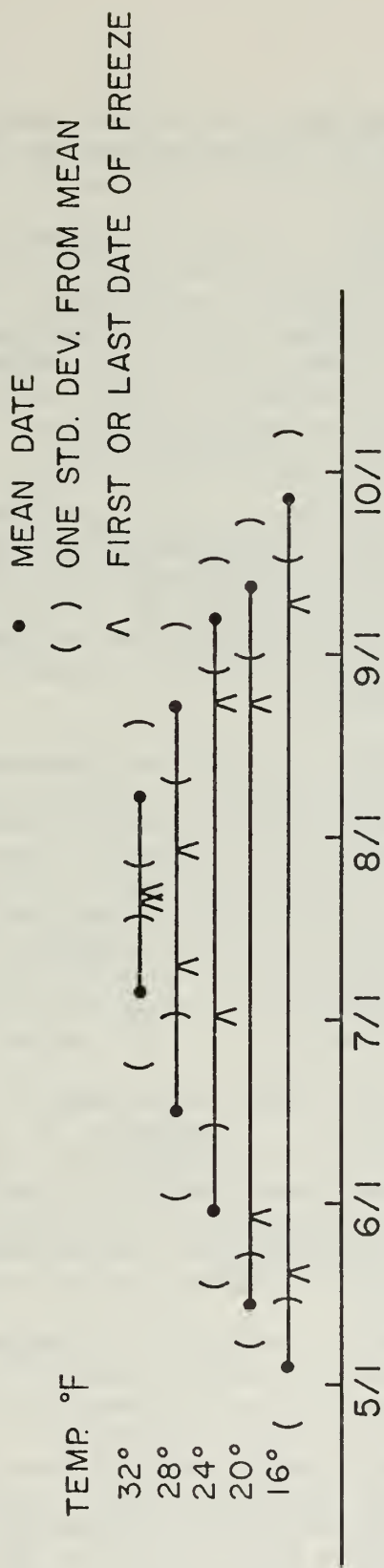


Figure 6. - Freeze-free periods at Walden, Colorado, 1951-1970 [1].

establishment in the McCallum Study Area. Different temperature thresholds are used in addition to the 32 °F value because the temperature of a "killing frost" varies a great deal from one plant species to another.

This information is shown on figure 7 in terms of probabilities. The distributions of the last spring occurrence and first fall occurrence of minimum temperatures of ≤ 32 , 24, and 16 °F are plotted. The distance between related curves at a given probability is the maximum freeze-free period for that probability. For example, there is a 90 percent likelihood (0.90) that the last spring occurrence of ≤ 32 °F will occur on or after June 20, the first fall occurrence will occur on or before August 23, and the freeze-free period will be ≤ 62 days.

Growing Season. - Freeze-free periods as described are often used to define growing season. However, the freeze-free period does not always correlate well with actual plant response because it is difficult to: (1) establish the air temperature for defining the "killing frost" and (2) establish the duration of time during which the air temperature remains below the threshold air temperature. Also, frost can occur when measured air temperature is above 32 °F.

Many plants (particularly cool-season grasses) can "green-up" and remain green when air temperatures are below freezing. Although the plants are green, they are not actively growing. The synthesis of many studies suggests that the potential period of active growth for many temperate plants occurs when the average air temperature remains above 40 °F. Since the first warm spring day does not necessarily ensure that the growing season has begun, an end-element running mean air temperature is used to establish the beginning (and ending) of what is called the "potential thermal growing season." This information is important in selecting vegetation and estimating the success potential of revegetation activities.

In the usual calculation of a running mean, the average air temperature replaces the middle element in the run. For example, for a 7-day running mean, the average value replaces the 4th element in the run. If the running mean was used to define the growing season, it would imply that the plants know the temperatures for the next 3 days in advance. To solve this problem, the running mean average replaces the end-element in the run when it is used to define the potential thermal growing season.

Using the 1938-1979 weather record for Walden, the end-element 7-day running mean air temperature above 40 °F was calculated for each year. The probability that the 7-day running mean air temperature would be above 40 °F was calculated. This curve is shown on figure 8. This graph indicates that a potential thermal growing season of about 100 days is virtually certain. The median growing season length is about 150 days (probability of 0.50). Longer and longer growing seasons become less and less frequent, with a 200-day growing season occurring with a probability less than 0.01. These growing seasons are much longer than indicated in the freeze-free analysis. Also the season is shifted more towards the fall, because the final day of the 7-day running mean is used rather than

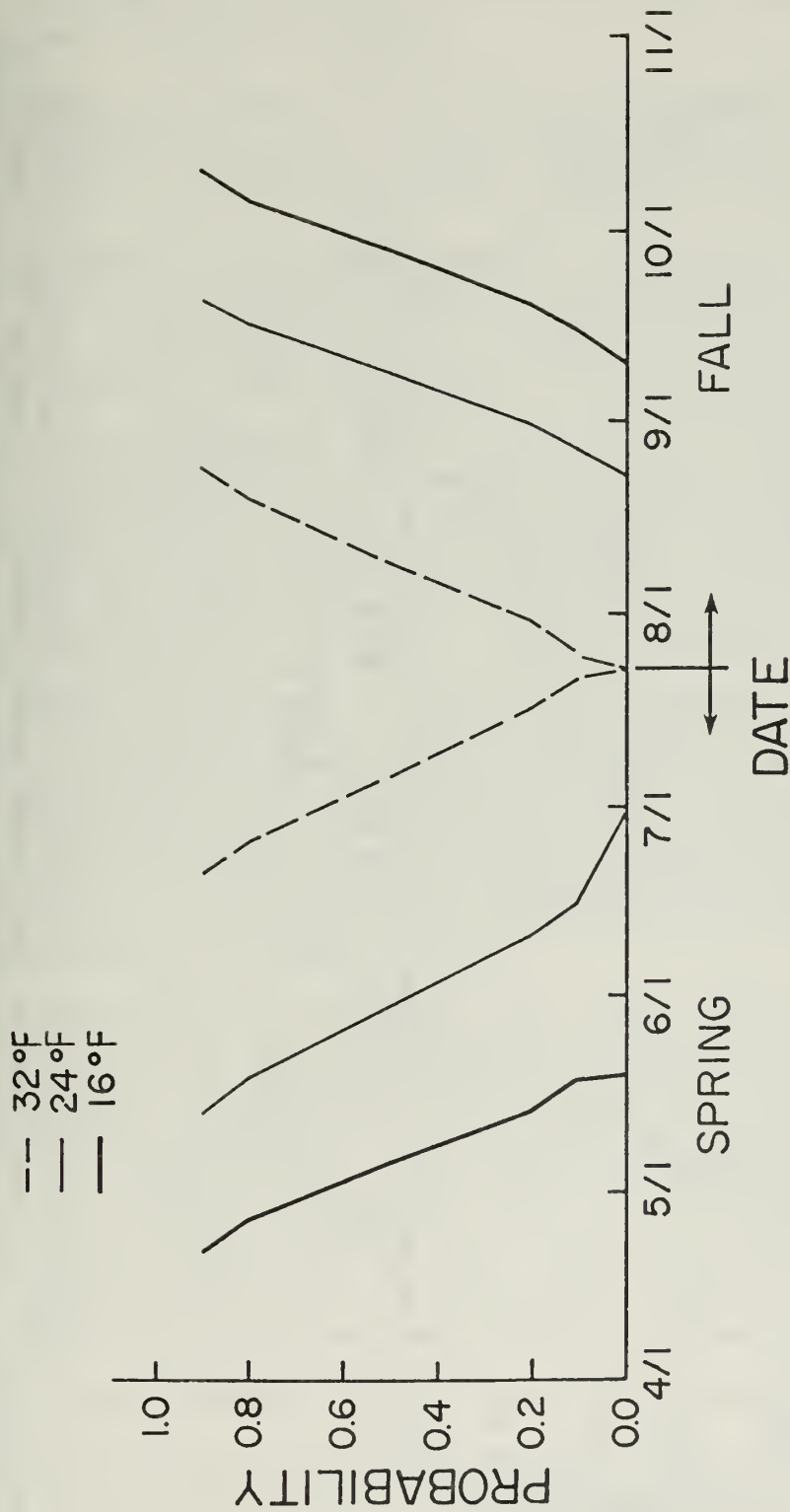


Figure 7. - Probability that the freeze-free period at Walden, Colorado, is equal to or shorter than the corresponding intervals between the spring and fall curves for 32, 24, and 16 °F. Spring curves show the probability distributions of the last occurrence each spring of temperatures < each threshold. Fall curves show similar distributions of the first occurrence each fall of temperatures \leq the same thresholds for the period 1951-1970.

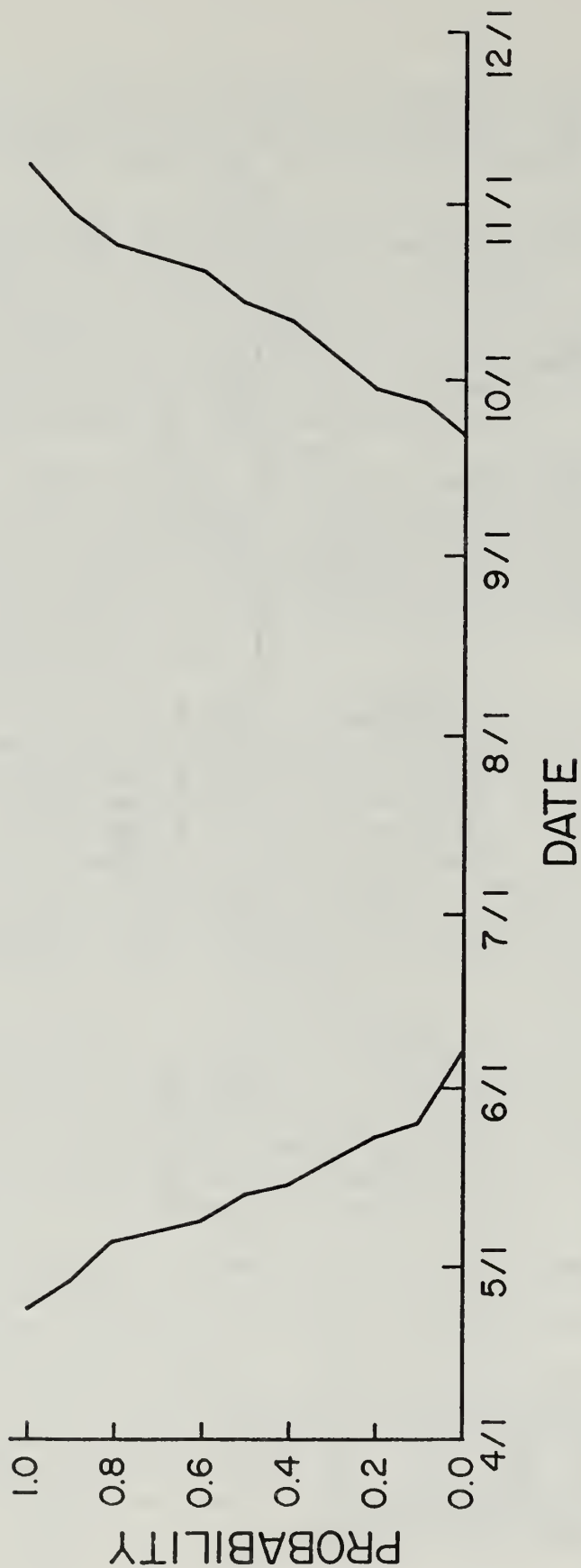


Figure 8. - Probability that the potential thermal growing season (the period of time that the end-element 7-day running mean air temperature remains continuously above 40 °F) is equal to or shorter than the corresponding interval between the spring and fall curves at Walden, Colorado, based on 1938-1979 data.

the midpoint and daytime temperatures, later in the season, continue to stay warm while nighttime readings drop quickly. Thus, the 7-day running mean temperature stays above 40 °F long after subfreezing nighttime temperatures begin to occur.

Late warm periods. - Figure 9 shows the probability of having at least one occurrence of a 3-, 5-, or 7-day period having a mean temperature > 40 °F at Walden after specified dates. These warm periods can lead to premature germination of fall-planted seed if moisture is available.

An example of the interpretation of this graph is: 50 percent of the time there is at least one occurrence of a 7-day period with a mean temperature > 40 °F after October 1. For a 3-day period, the equivalent 50 percent date is much later, October 18. There have been occurrences of 3-day periods with a mean temperature > 40 °F as late as December 1.

Extreme temperatures. - The probability that the daily minimum temperature will drop to various cold temperature thresholds on any day during the winter months at Walden is shown on figure 10. Temperatures of 0 °F or colder can occur at any time from October through April. From late November to early March there is at least a one in four chance on each day that the minimum temperature will fall to 0 °F or below. The first 10 days of January is the period most likely to experience severe cold.

Temperatures below 0 °F indicate a high probability of human discomfort. Of greater importance, in terms of reclamation, are the potential effects of extremely cold temperatures on vegetation. Temperatures < -20 °F have occurred from early November to early April but are most likely in January and February. While the probability on any given day of experiencing such intense cold never exceeds 0.10 for the winter as a whole, temperatures below -20 °F occur every year, and temperatures ≤ -40 °F occur about 1 year in 8. In the absence of snowcover, these cold temperatures can lead to winterkill of tender plants.

Probabilities of experiencing daily summer temperatures above various warm thresholds are shown on figure 11. Extreme heat is not a problem in North Park; however, temperatures above 75 °F occur regularly from June through September. Temperatures in excess of 85 °F occur relatively infrequently (maximum probability of only 0.05) and are most likely in mid- to late July and early August. These warm temperature extremes are not a severe hazard; however, they lead to rapid drying of topsoil and can contribute to moisture stress, especially in young plants. The period of highest probability of very warm temperatures thus must be accompanied by adequate precipitation (or supplemental water must be applied) in order to assure survival of new plant life in the reclamation area.

Precipitation Analyses

Several aspects of precipitation in North Park are described here. Emphasis is placed on areal distribution and seasonal variations of total precipitation along with frequency and intensity of heavy rain and snow events.

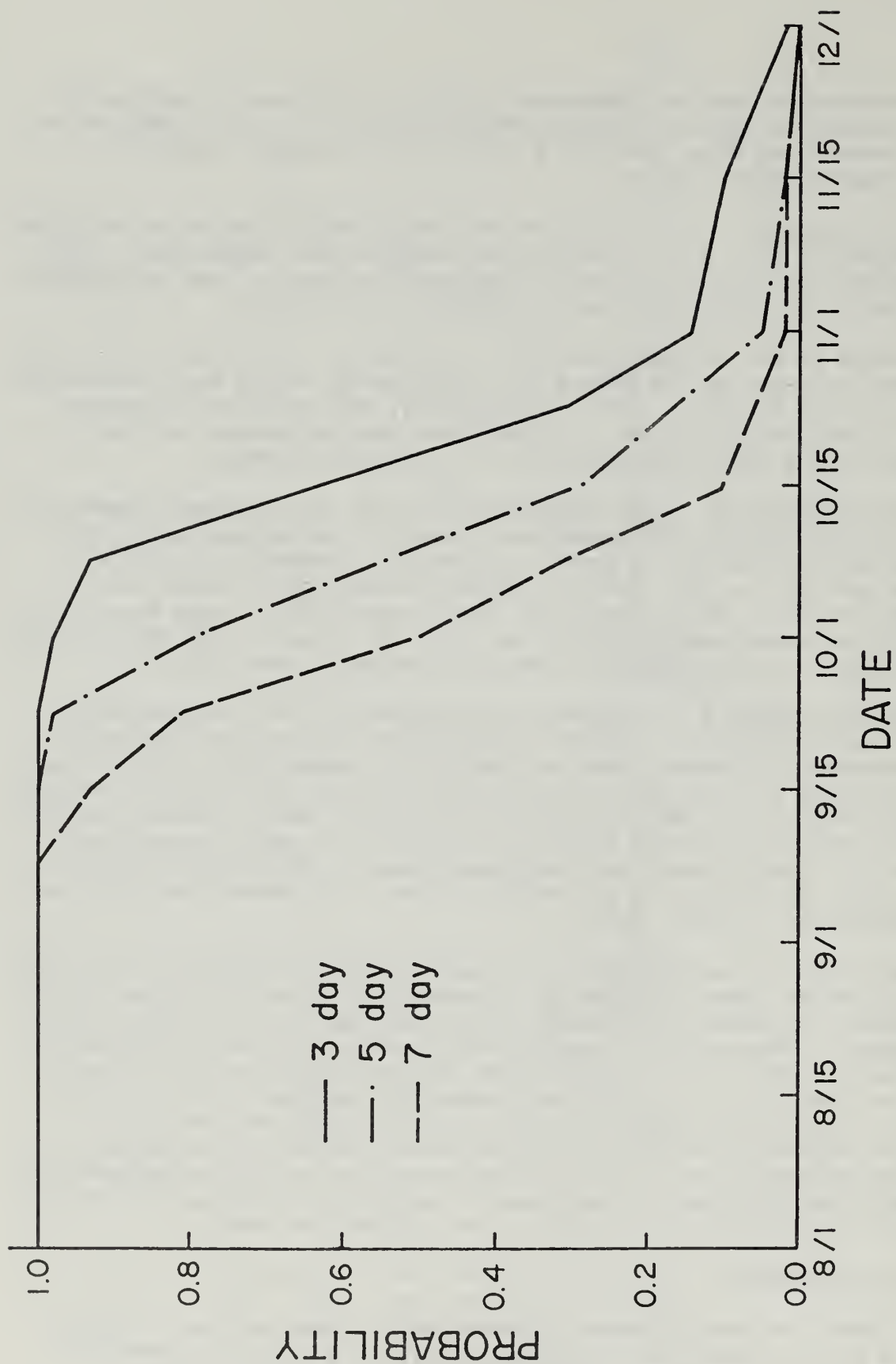


Figure 9. - Probability of at least one occurrence of an N-day period with mean temperature $< 40^{\circ}\text{F}$ after given date at Hildesheim, Colorado, 1958-1970

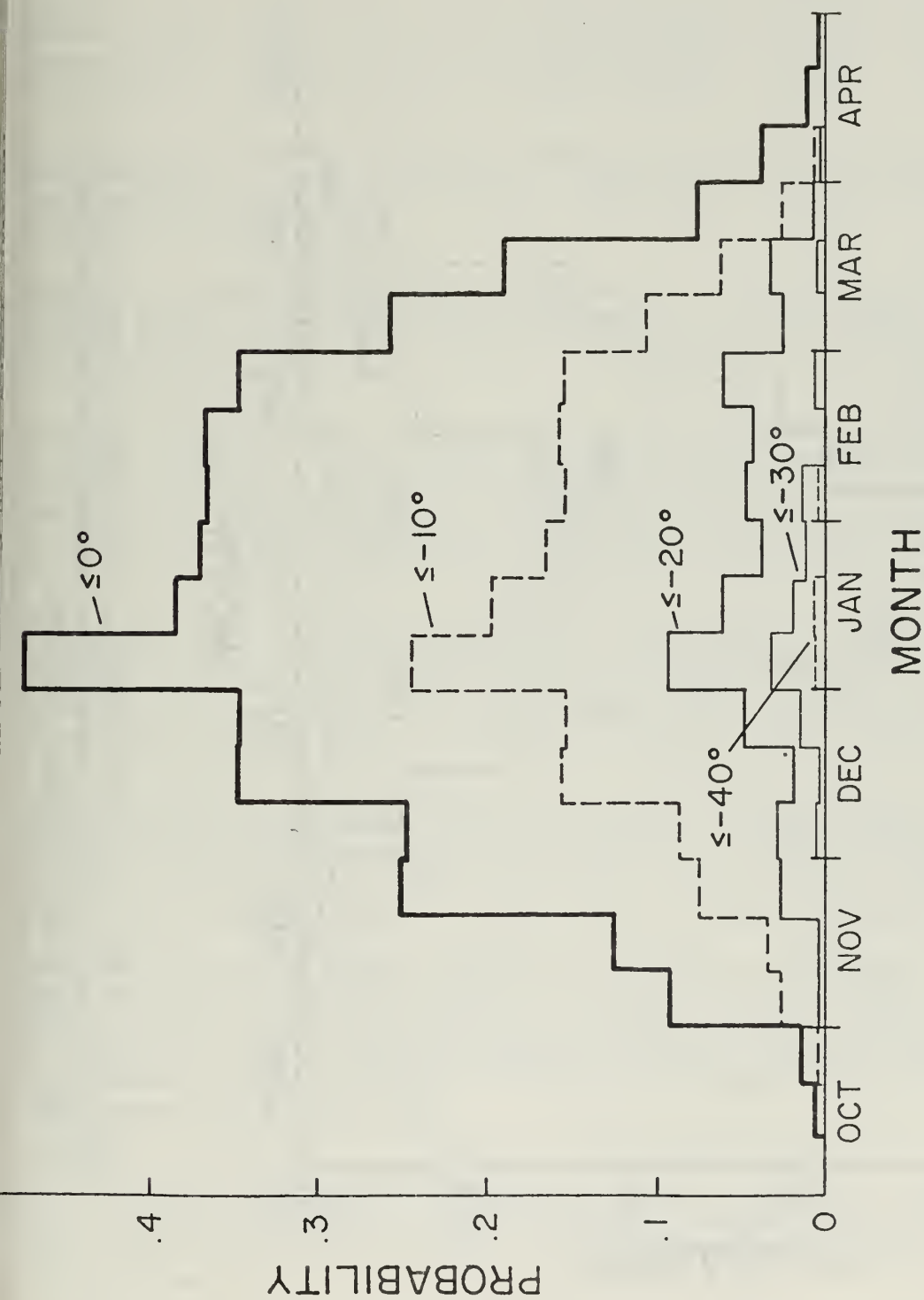


Figure 10. - Probability of daily minimum temperatures dropping to (a) $\leq 0^{\circ}\text{F}$, (b) $\leq -10^{\circ}\text{F}$, (c) $\leq -20^{\circ}\text{F}$, (d) $\leq -30^{\circ}\text{F}$, and (e) $\leq -40^{\circ}\text{F}$. Probabilities averaged over one-third month intervals at Walden, Colorado, 1938-1980.

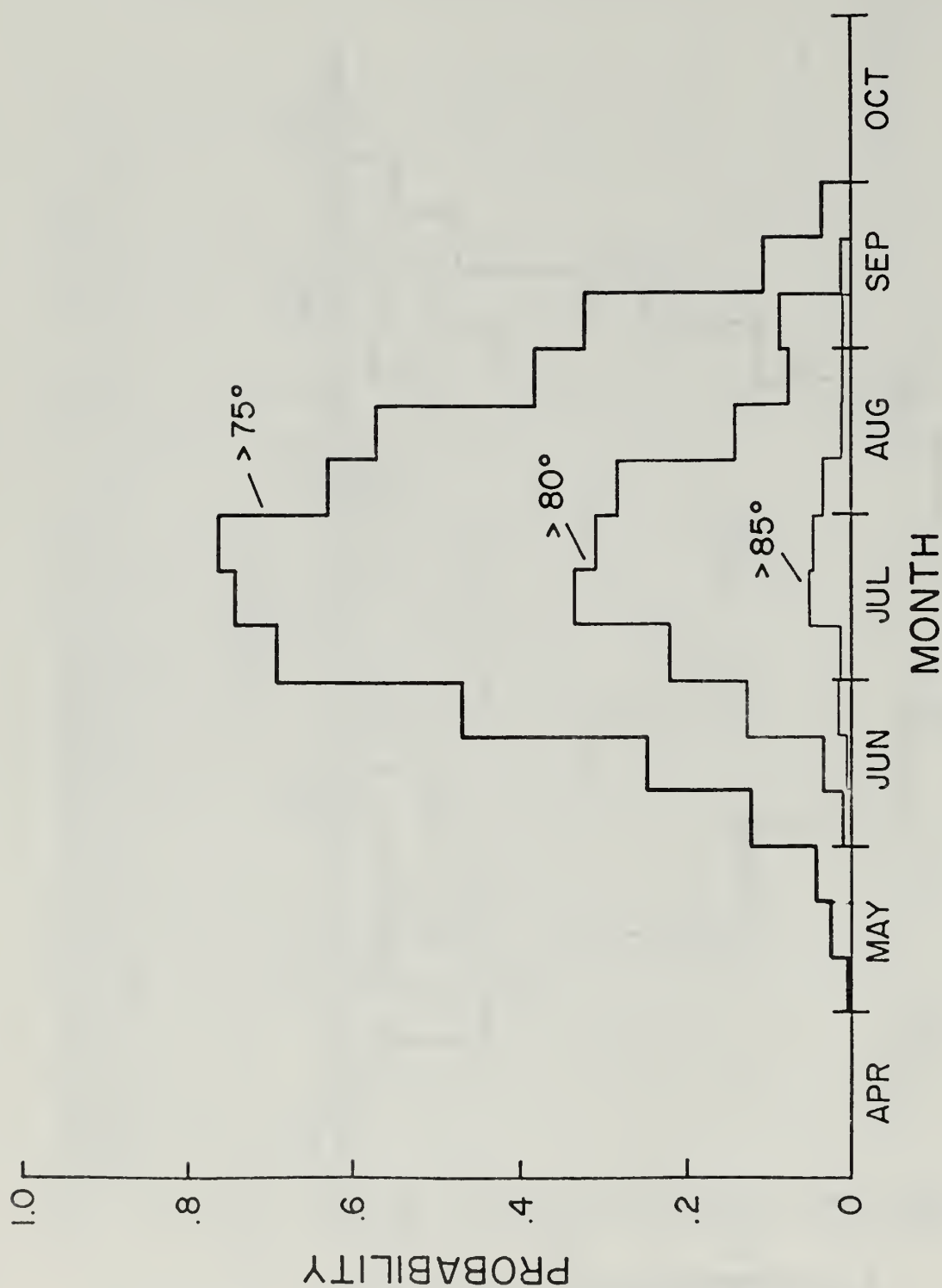


Figure 11. - Probability of daily maximum temperature exceeding (a) 75 °F, (b) 80 °F, and (c) 85 °F. Probabilities averaged over one-third month intervals at Walden, Colorado, 1937-1980.

McCallum Study Area precipitation. - The Walden Weather Station is the only long-term precipitation station near the McCallum Study Area. However, the McCallum Study Area is much closer to the Medicine Bow Mountains east of North Park. Data from available stations indicate summer averages ranging from 5.49 inches at Walden and 6.41 inches at Spicer to 8.36 inches at Gould. A good estimate for average summer precipitation in the McCallum Study Area is about 6 inches.

Combining estimates for winter and summer precipitation, average annual precipitation in the McCallum study is approximately 11 to 12 inches. Additional data collected in the area in the months and years to come will help evaluate this estimate.

Annual and seasonal variability. - Considerable year-to-year variability of both annual and seasonal precipitation occurs. This is highly significant in terms of vegetation selection and assessment of potential success for reclamation strategies.

A probability distribution of annual and seasonal precipitation for Walden is shown in figure 12. (Adjustments to these curves could be made to reflect the expected differences in average precipitation between Walden and McCallum Study Area.) Winter precipitation at Walden has ranged from 1.91 to 6.94 inches with a median value of 4.12. Fifty percent of the years the winter precipitation remains within 1 inch of the median.

The shape of the distribution of summer precipitation is similar to winter except near both ends of the distribution. This is because greater extremes relative to the median value occur during the summer. Summer totals have ranged from 2.40 to 10.18 inches, with a median value of 4.91. Sixty percent of all summers receive less than the average precipitation.

Since vegetation is limited by the driest years and seasons, it is important to examine the low ends of each distribution. Summer precipitation at Walden, less than 3.50 inches, occurs about 1 year in 10. In winter, 1 year in 10 receives less than 2.60 inches of precipitation. Plants chosen for revegetation must be able to tolerate these extreme conditions.

Some plants can survive water shortages but require considerably more water to become established initially. Therefore, there are only certain years when these plants can naturally germinate and become established. For example, if a plant species requires at least 7 inches of summer season precipitation to become established, the local climate will meet these demands only 1 year in 5.

Frequency and intensity probabilities. - The number and size of precipitation events are important in various aspects of reclamation. Since the only long-term precipitation records available in North Park are daily totals, this discussion is limited to precipitation events defined as 24-hour amounts.

The frequency and intensity of daily precipitation for a yearly period are presented on figure 13. The ordinate is probability, and the abscissa is number of days (N). Individual points on the graph are the probability

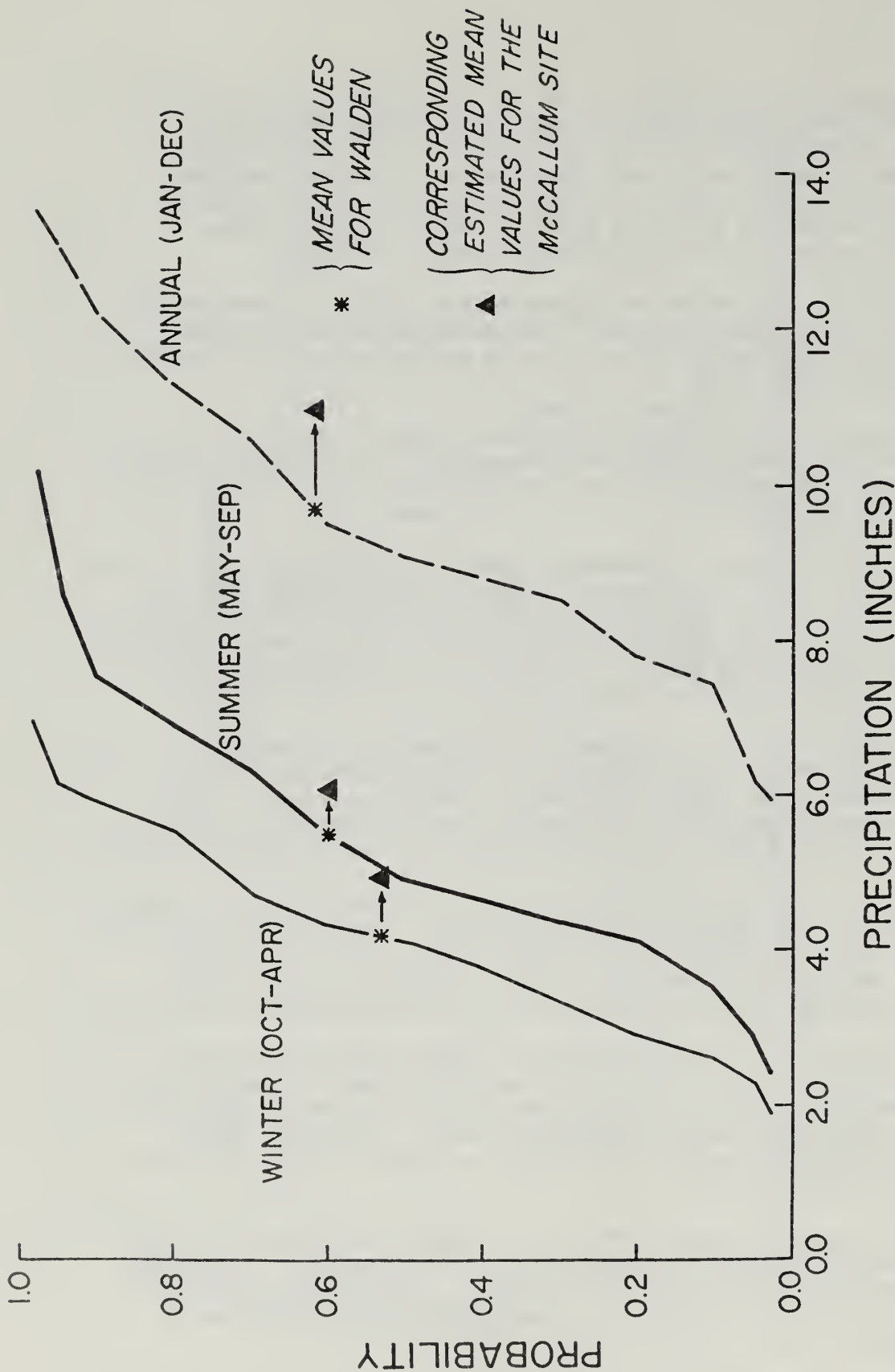


Figure 12. - Probability of receiving X inches or less of precipitation during winter, summer, and annually at Walden, Colorado, 1938-1980. Mean seasonal and annual values for Walden are shown with estimated mean values for the McCallum Study Area.

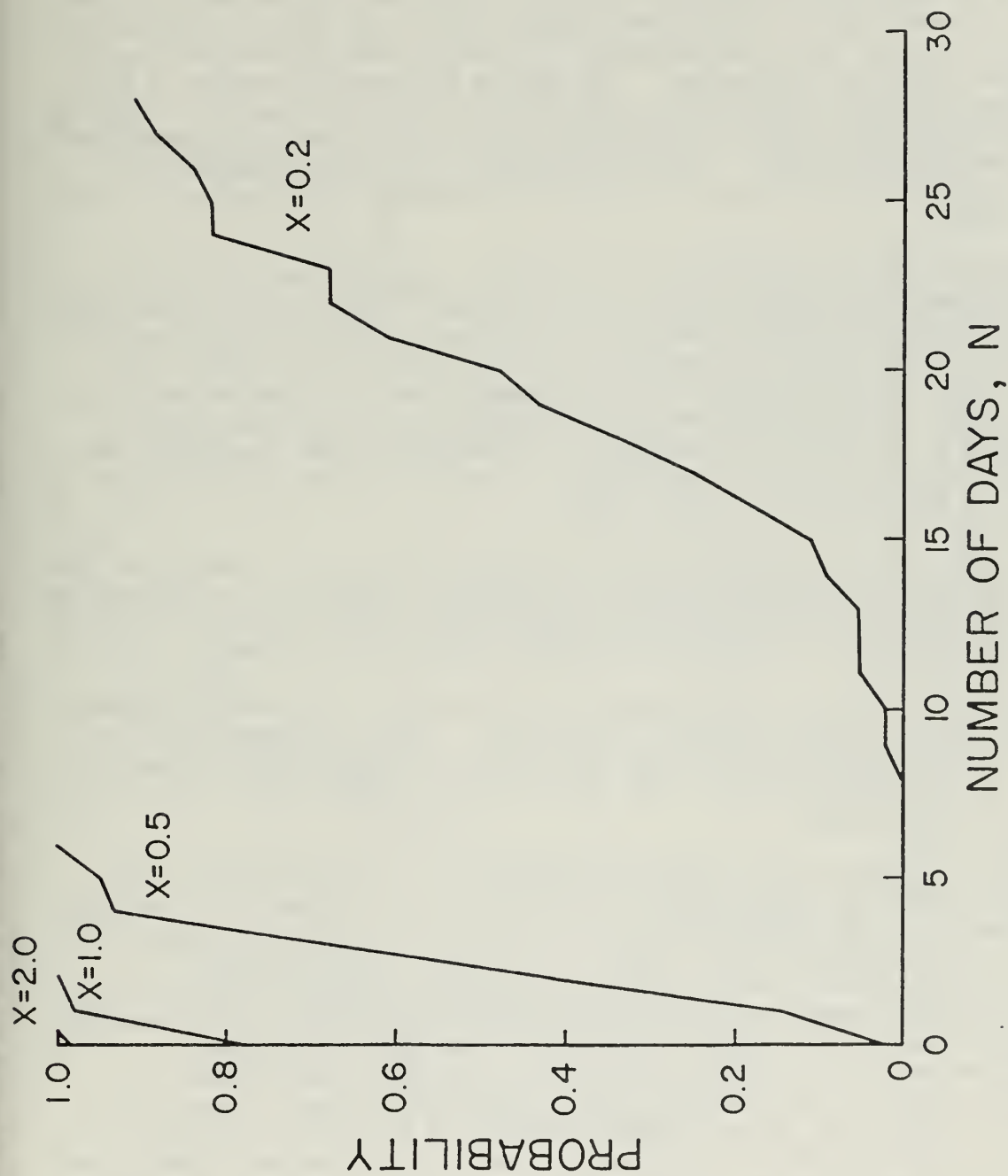


Figure 13. - Probability that year has N days or less of precipitation equal to or greater than X inches for Walden, Colorado, 1938-1979.

that a given year will have less than n days with precipitation greater than X , where X is the threshold value of precipitation for each separate line on the graph. The graph shows that for a threshold of 1.00 inch there is a 77 percent probability that no days will occur with greater than 1.00 inch of precipitation. There is a 98 percent probability that no more than 1 day will occur with greater than 1.00 inch of precipitation. It is not until the threshold is lowered to 0.20 inch that a significant number of days appear. The median (50 percent) number of days with precipitation equaling or exceeding 0.20 inch is about 20. There is a 10 percent chance that 15 days will occur and a 10 percent chance that more than 27 will occur. Thus, 80 percent of the years studied will have between 15 and 27 days with precipitation equal to or greater than 0.20 inch.

The implication of this graph for successful revegetation is striking. Significant precipitation events are required to substantially contribute to soil moisture content. However, in dry years, daily precipitation totals of 0.50 inch or greater may occur only one time or less. This would place severe moisture stress on young plants. In wetter years as many as four or five occurrences of precipitation events equaling or exceeding 0.50 inch can be expected. In such years, the likelihood for establishing vegetation is much higher. Typically three or less large storms (≥ 0.50 inch) occur in a year.

These data indicate that the climate is so dry that it is likely that more than one attempt to revegetate will be required. Mulching, increasing the depth of topsoil, and/or providing supplemental water would significantly raise the chances of revegetation success on the first attempt.

The second implication from figure 13 is that large rain events capable of causing major erosion problems rarely occur. The low probabilities for 0.50- and 1.00-inch precipitation events have already been described. There is a 98 percent chance that no 1-day rain greater than 2 inches will occur in a given year.

Snowfall frequency and intensity. - Probability of daily snowfall at Walden is shown in Figure 14 in a form identical to figure 13. The only difference is that the X threshold values are in inches of snowfall. An immediate conclusion is that large daily snowfalls are very rare. In fact, a 6-inch daily snowfall has only occurred a maximum of three times in one winter. There is a 41 percent chance that a 6-inch daily snowfall will not occur at all. Figure 15 displays the same information for snowstorms instead of daily snowfall. A snowstorm is defined as the snowfall total for all consecutive days when daily snowfall equals or exceeds 1 inch. The change of definition has a small but noticeable effect on probabilities. For example, there is a 22 percent chance of not getting a 6-inch storm in a given winter, and there have been as many as four 6-inch storms in one winter.

These snowfall statistics require some modification for use in the McCallum Study Area. Since winter precipitation is likely to be higher than at Walden by about 15 to 25 percent, both the number and size of storms are

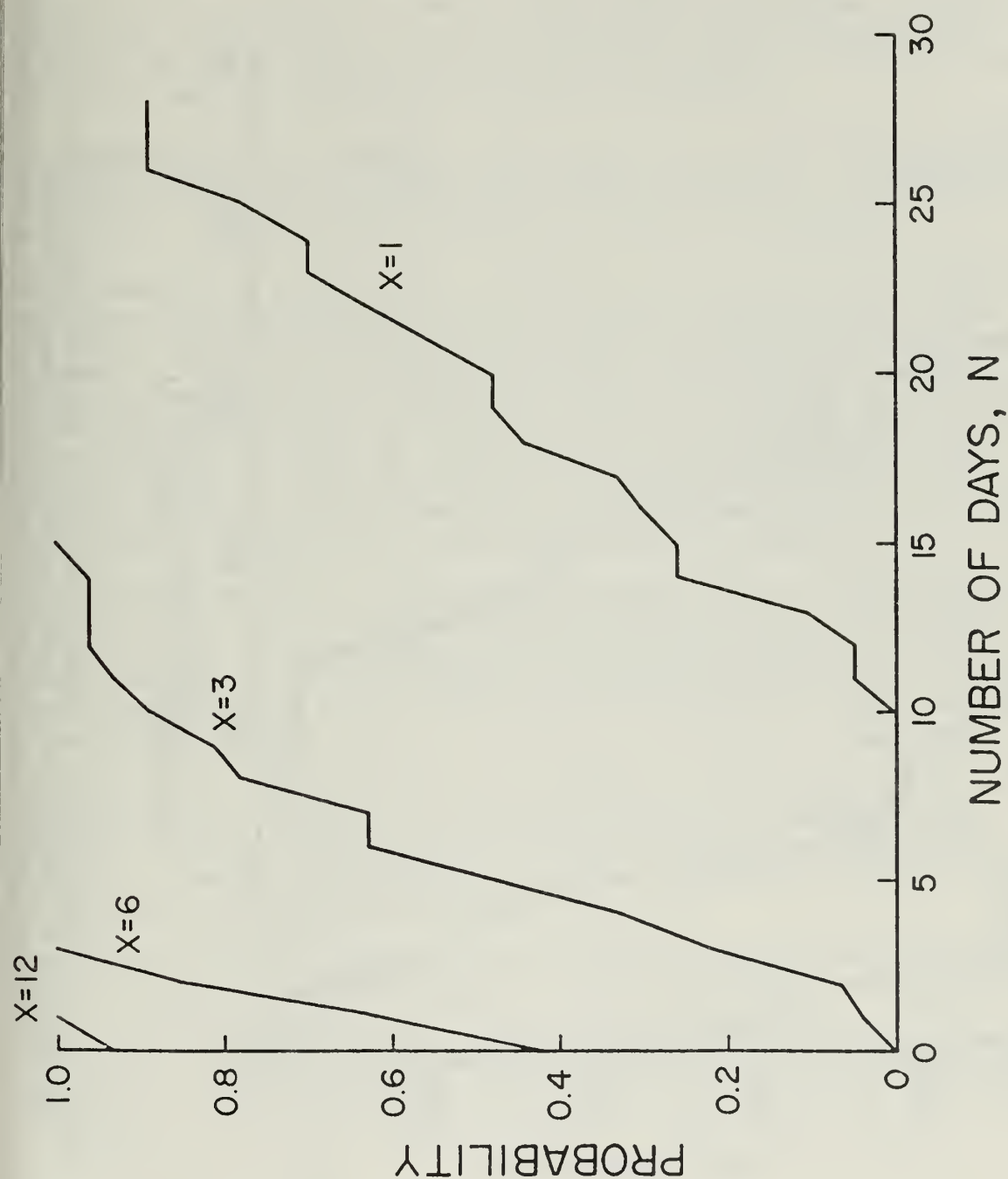


Figure 14. - Probability that a winter season has N days or less of snowfall equal to or greater than X inches for Walden, Colorado, 1938-1980.

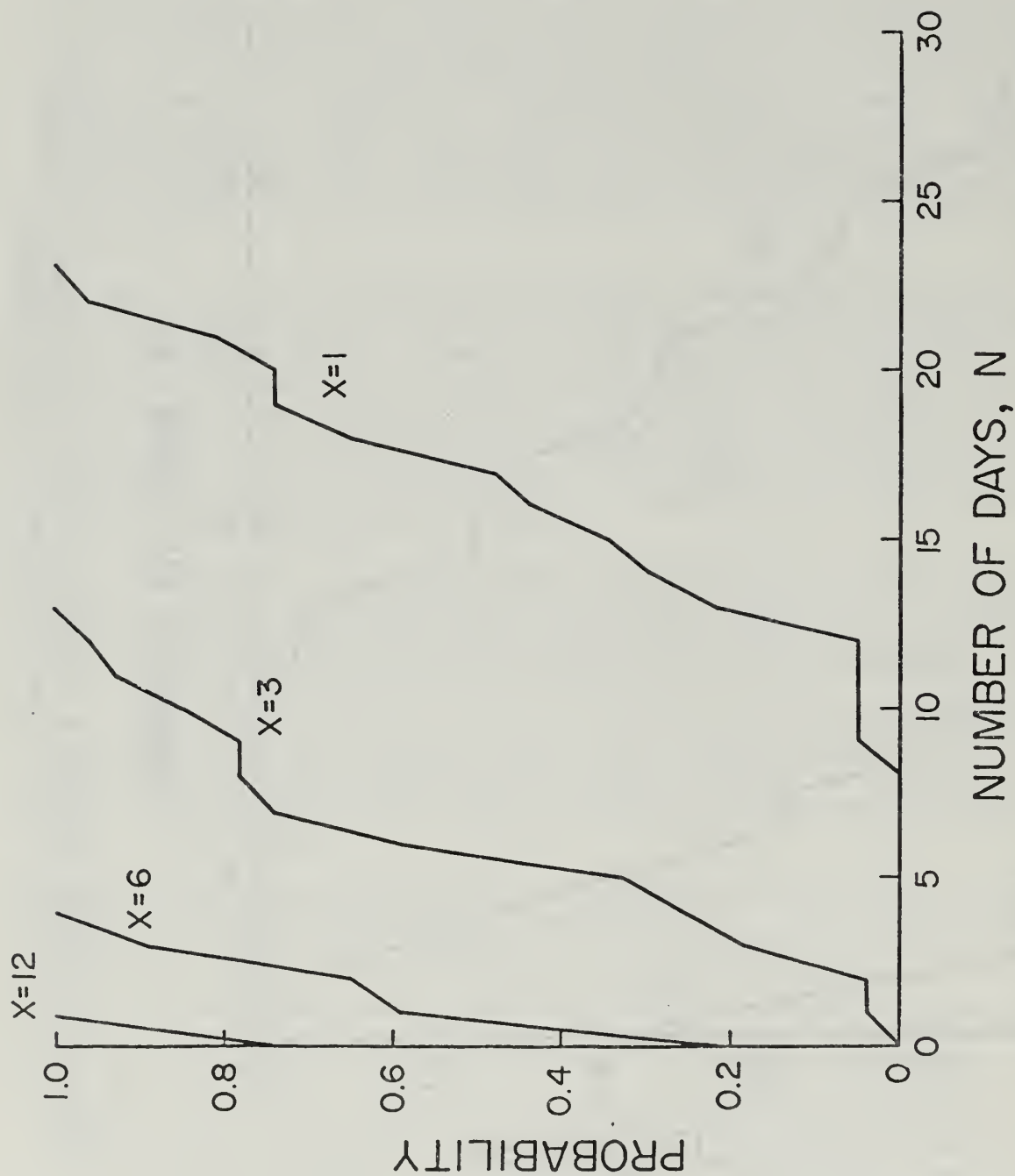


Figure 15. - Probability that a winter season has N storms or less of snowfall equal to or greater than X inches for Walden, Colorado, 1938-1980.

probably increased. Without data it is difficult to make any confident estimates of these differences, however, general conclusions are the same. Snowfall is not excessive and can be very light in some years. Because single storm snowfall totals are not large, driving conditions and mobility should not be greatly restricted by snowfall alone throughout the winter. The worst problems will be caused by blowing and drifting of the existing snow by the strong winds which buffet the area.

Snow accumulation and snowmelt. - The amount of snow on the ground during the winter months is significant from several perspectives. Snow affects surface mobility, acts as an insulating blanket to protect plants from extreme cold, and contributes to the soil moisture as it melts.

The probability of having snow on the ground on any given day at Walden exceeding the thresholds of 0, 4, and 10 inches is shown on figure 16. (Again, it should be remembered that somewhat greater snowfall, and hence snowdepth, is expected in the McCallum Study Area compared to Walden.) Measurable snow may stay on the ground anytime from September through May. From late November until mid-May there is a greater than 50 percent probability that at least an inch of snow will be on the ground on any given day. However, even in midwinter when temperatures tend to be coldest, there is a 1 in 10 chance that very cold temperatures will occur when there is little snow on the ground to protect vegetation.

Snowdepths in excess of 4 inches at Walden never achieve a probability in excess of 0.50. The windy conditions of North Park can easily blow 4 inches of snow off areas, leaving smooth, exposed surfaces. As a result, topsoil erosion as well as winterkill of plants may be a problem. Increasing surface roughness and/or constructing snow fences may be required to reduce these problems.

There can be extreme variability of snowdepth throughout the winter and from one year to the next. The most likely periods to experience deep snow are in early January and again during late January and most of February. However, the probability of having more than 10 inches of snow on the ground on any given day never exceeds 0.20.

The period of maximum snowmelt in the Walden-McCallum area occurs during March. (Note the rapid decrease in snowdepth probabilities on figure 16.) This has a bearing on surface moisture, access, and erosion. Extremely muddy conditions can be expected until well into April and May following wet winters. However, the water content of the snowpack is generally not excessive. Daytime temperatures during March and April rise above freezing regularly, but nighttime temperatures generally fall back below freezing. As a result, the snowmelt rate is retarded and significant erosion usually is not a problem.

Joint Analyses of Temperature and Precipitation

Plants respond not solely to temperature or precipitation but to a combination of all climatic elements.

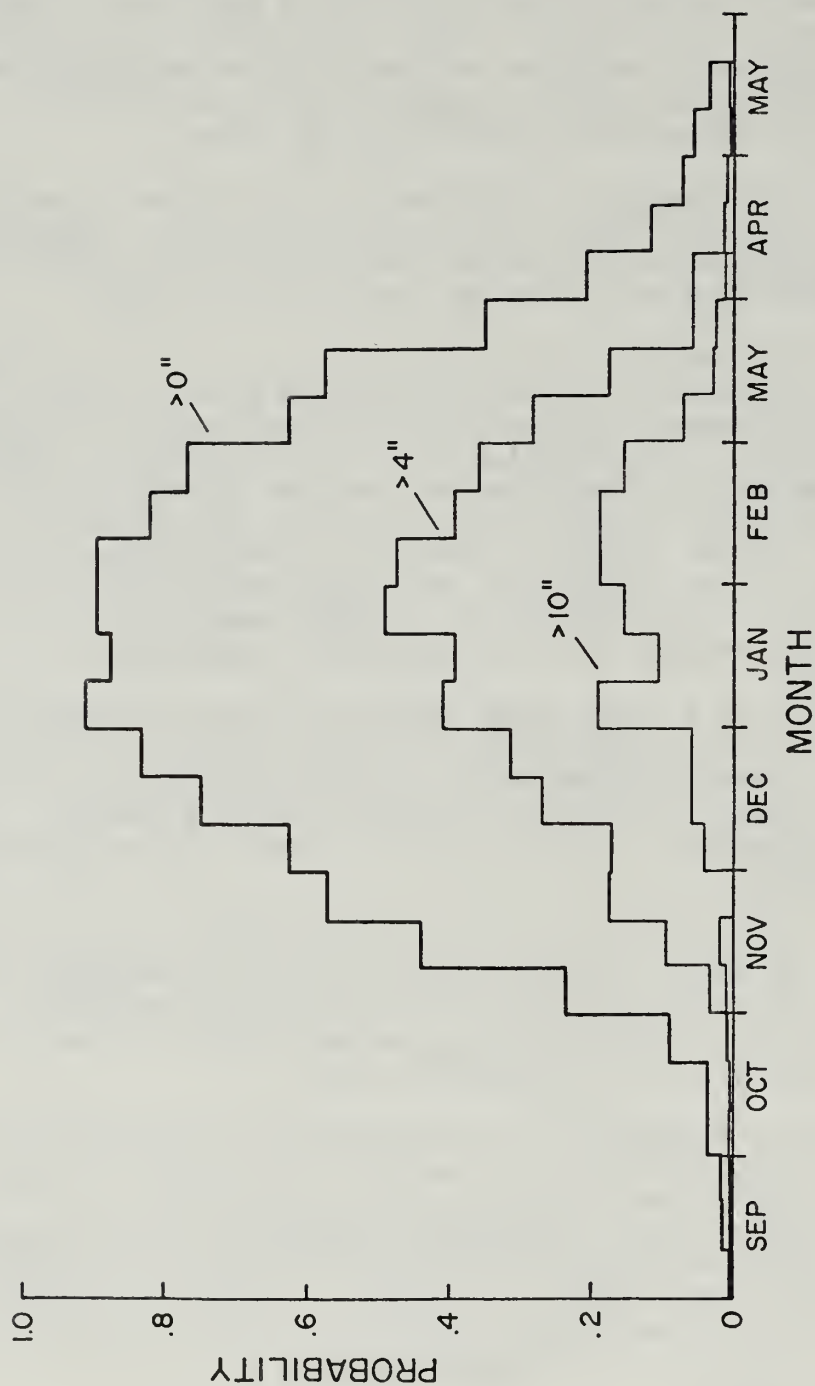


Figure 16. - Probability of having snowdepth on the ground exceeding (a) 0 inch, (b) 4 inches, and (c) 10 inches. Probabilities averaged over one-third month intervals at Walden, Colorado, 1938-1980.

Growing season - joint probability. - The potential thermal growing season is "potential" in that active plant growth could potentially occur during this period if soil water were continuously available. To calculate the occurrence of favorable periods of both air temperature and soil water would require determining a complete soil water balance. Unfortunately, the necessary data are unavailable for virtually all revegetation sites. However, rainfall amounts above a reasonable threshold over a period of a few days can be used as a surrogate for the soil water balance of the surface layer. Once the probabilities of the rainfall amount above a given threshold for a given time period are determined, the joint probability of both air temperature and rainfall can be calculated.

For the Walden data the probability of at least 0.20 inch of rain occurring within a 3-day period was used to represent the minimum requirements for growth for newly established plants.

Figure 17 illustrates the joint probability of at least 0.20 inch of rain within a 3-day period and a 7-day end-element running mean air temperature above 40 °F (potential thermal growing season). The potential thermal growing season influences the joint temperature-rainfall probability for the first 45 days in the spring and the last 50 days in the fall. Between the first of June and mid-September, the rainfall probability alone determines opportunities for active growth. As temperatures warm in the spring, the joint probability gradually rises to above 0.20 in early June. The joint probability then decreases from about the first week in June to a minimum in the first week in July and again increases to a high in the last week in July. Thereafter, the joint probability erratically decreases until temperature again becomes the primary control.

The joint probability analysis has direct implications for plant growth and survival. Although the exact significance of probability thresholds are not known, some periods are clearly better suited for plant growth than others. For example, if one examines the 0.25 joint probability level across the graph (fig. 17), four short periods occur that might be especially favorable for active growth once every 4 years. Considering the 0.10 (1 year in 10) joint probability level, two long periods favorable for active growth can be expected. However, note the low probability for rain between late June and early July. This dip in the joint probability suggests a low survival rate for new vegetation without the help of irrigation during this high stress period. This example serves to illustrate the uncertainties of favorable periods for active growth. The probabilities are average and bear no significance for any individual year of interest. The joint probability simply illustrates the harsh conditions that newly established plants would encounter.

Growing season potential evapotranspiration minus total precipitation. - Potential evapotranspiration at Walden, calculated by the Blaney-Criddle method [3], is approximately 23 inches between April and September as seen on figure 18. The average rainfall for the same period is about 7 inches resulting in a moisture deficit of 16 inches. Figure 18 dramatically illustrates the limitations for optimum growth on a revegetated site near Walden. This, however, is not of direct practical use since

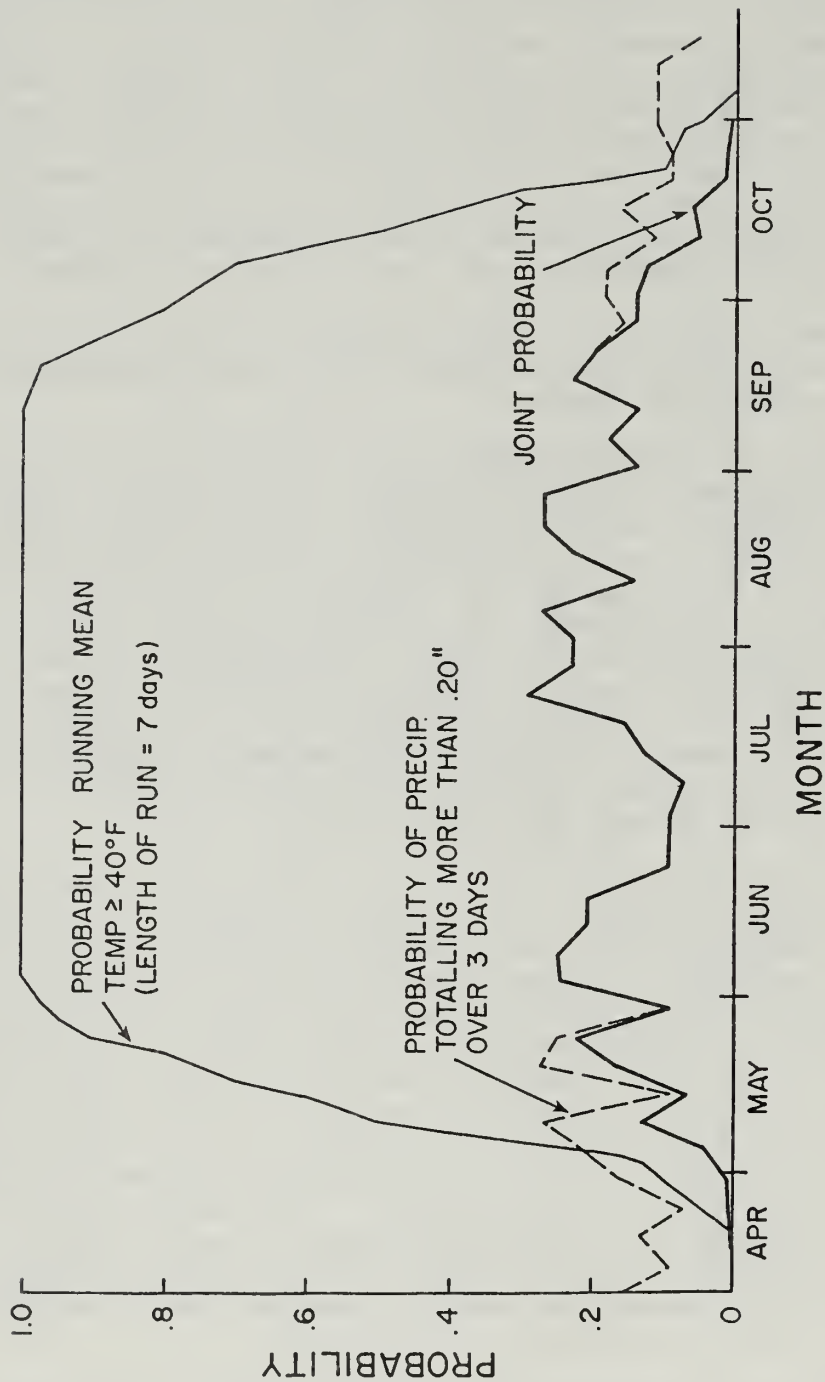


Figure 17. - Probability of receiving significant precipitation during the growing season at Walden, Colorado, 1938-1979. Thin solid curve is the probability of being in the thermal growing season. Dashed curve is the probability of receiving more than 0.1-inch precipitation in 3 days. Thick solid curves are the joint probability of the other two curves.

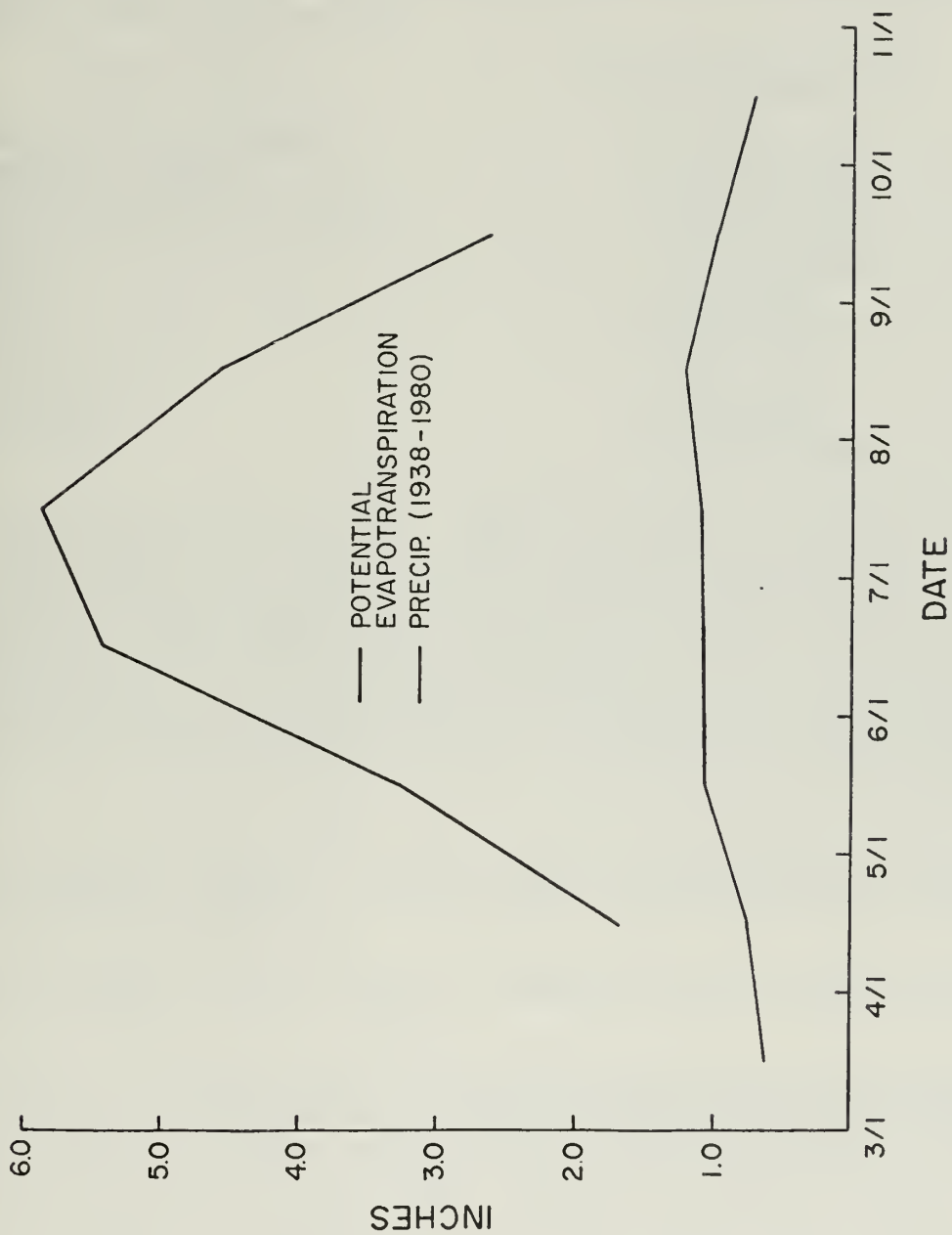


Figure 18. - Monthly evapotranspiration (calculated by the Blaney-Criddle Method) and average monthly precipitation for Walden, Colorado, 1938-1979.

water deficits calculated from potential evapotranspiration estimates apply only when the concern is for optimum conditions for maximum production. This high level of production need not be reached since regulations only require revegetation sites to be restored to production levels equivalent to native plant productivity.

ENVIRONMENTAL PROFILE

Biological Resources

The McCallum Study Area provides habitat for a variety of wildlife species associated with the sagebrush-grassland ecosystem. The more common species expected to inhabit the area are:

Possible mammals

White-tailed jackrabbit
Cottontail rabbit
Richardson's ground squirrel
Sagebrush vole
Coyote
Red fox
Badger
Striped skunk
Mule deer
Pronghorn

Possible/probable birds

Marsh hawk
Red-tailed hawk
Swainson's hawk
Golden eagle
Prairie falcon
Sage grouse
Mourning dove
Horned lark
Sage thrasher
Sage sparrow
Brewer's sparrow

Some 60 to 70 antelope utilize the Study Area during at least part of the year. This group of antelope is a segment of a herd unit estimated at 100 to 150 in number and inhabit the area bounded by Cameron Pass on the south, Colorado State Highways No. 125 and 14 on the west, the foot of the Medicine Bow Mountains on the east, and the Wyoming State line on the north. The Colorado Division of Wildlife has designated this area as Antelope Unit A8. Antelope does and fawns were observed within the Study Area. The succulent grasses and forbs available in Brush Draw in spring and early summer provide highly nutritious forage and may attract lactating does to the area.

Mule deer migrate through the area en route to lower elevational winter ranges between Walden and Cowdrey. Some deer winter on the south-facing ridges and slopes west of the Study Area.

Elk are not known to use the site, but have been observed north in the McCallum oil field in past winters.

Small mammal and songbird data are lacking in the McCallum Study Area. Those species listed in the North Park URA (Unit Resource Analysis) associated with the sagebrush ecosystem can be expected to inhabit the site. The few species of songbird and small mammals listed earlier are known to inhabit the Study Area and adjacent similar habitat; however, biological factors such as population numbers, distribution, habitat requirements, etc., for these species are unknown at this time.

The raptors listed, excepting the bald eagle, are common users of the area. Hunting for prey food species is the most important raptor use of the area. Prey species available for raptors in the Study Area include those small birds and mammals listed. Isolated patches of quaking aspen located

northwest of the Study Area provide perching, roosting, and nesting habitat for raptors. An active golden eagle nest located 1 mile northwest of the Study Area produced two eagles during the 1979 nesting season. Prairie falcons, marsh hawks, red-tailed hawks, and Swainson's hawks are commonly observed hunting in the study area. Nests of these species have not been documented in the Study Area.

There are no aquatic wildlife or wild horses using the Study Area.

Sage grouse are known inhabitants of the McCallum Study Area and nearly all of the remaining sagebrush habitat in North Park as well. Most of the study area provides suitable sage grouse nesting habitat and at least one lek. The lek, located adjacent to Williams Draw in section 23, was the focal point of the Federal Coal Management Program funded Sage Grouse Study which was contracted to the Colorado DOW. The Sage Grouse Study was initiated as an attempt to assess the potential impacts of strip mining on sage grouse in North Park.

To assess these impacts, the study identified critical seasonal ranges and specific habitat preferences of sage grouse in areas to be disturbed by mining. A copy of the final Sage Grouse Study Report is on file in the BLM District Office at Kremmling, Colorado.

Results of the study indicate that sage grouse select winter, breeding, nesting, and brood-rearing habitats on the basis of suitable vegetative structure and probably sagebrush species and subspecies composition. Also, sage grouse do not necessarily move elsewhere and maintain the same populations present prior to disturbance of preferred habitats. If populations of sage grouse are to be maintained, mitigation and rehabilitation must be developed to provide year-round habitats for sage grouse.

Several mitigation techniques should be considered. Among methods of reducing and mitigating impacts on sage grouse resulting from mining are:

- Maintenance or protection of preferred habitats where possible.
- Limiting disturbance adjacent to and on winter concentration areas impacted by mining.
- Limiting disturbance adjacent to leks and on preferred FL (feeding-loafing) areas used by males around leks. Avoidance of road construction and placement of overburden piles adjacent to leks, preferred FL areas, and in flight paths of males moving from the lek to FL sites.
- Curtailing explosions during the mating period (1 hour before to 1 hour after sunrise) from March 15 to June 1.
- Reducing or eliminating grazing in areas around leks.
- Fertilization of undisturbed preferred habitat and areas adjacent to coal mines may be useful, but needs further documentation.

- Obtaining financial support from coal companies to monitor sage grouse movements and habitat use prior to and throughout the mining period and developing better techniques to reestablish the sagebrush community on reclaimed areas.

Sage grouse require a diversity of habitat types throughout the year. Therefore, rehabilitation of sage grouse habitats must concentrate on restoring the diverse habitat structure present before mining.

Possible rehabilitation techniques include:

- Creating topographic diversity in habitat. Flatter, open areas (less than 10 percent slope) are used extensively during the breeding season whereas draws and swales with high sagebrush canopy cover and large plants are important in winters with heavy snowfall. Windswept south-facing ridges and hilltops also are important in winter. Draws where lush herbaceous growth dominates rather than sagebrush are important for broods in early summer and also are used by unsuccessful hens and cocks.
- Transplanting and/or seeding of native grasses, forbs, and especially sagebrush. Special consideration should be given to species and subspecies of sagebrush preferred by sage grouse. Big sagebrush (Artemisia tridentata) is preferred over alkali sagebrush (A. longiloba) in the Study Area. Wyoming big sagebrush (A. t. wyomingensis) is preferred over mountain big sagebrush (A. t. vaseyana).
- Transplanting and/or seeding of sagebrush throughout reclaimed areas and creation of "patchy" areas with denser stands of sagebrush in draws and swales where greater moisture can support better sagebrush cover. Sagebrush density (average) should be at least three plants/m².
- Fertilization of reclaimed areas should be periodically done until sagebrush, forbs, and grasses are well established.
- Irrigation of reclaimed areas to provide ample moisture during the growing season and building of snow fencing to hold snow on reclaimed areas for additional early spring moisture.
- Strive to create a diversity in sagebrush structural types to meet sage grouse habitat requirements during all seasons. Preferred FL habitats are those between 25 to 50 percent sagebrush canopy cover and 25 to 41 cm sagebrush height. Large plants and high canopy cover are preferred at FL sites during winters with heavy snowfall. Nesting hens also prefer excellent cover and larger plants. Small plants and lower canopy cover are preferred at FL sites during the breeding season and low canopy cover (11 percent) and sagebrush height (10 cm) are found at leks. Sage grouse prefer vigorous stands of sagebrush with an average of 75 percent foliation of sagebrush plants.

Cultural Resources

Presently, about 72 percent of the Study Area is inventoried for cultural resources. Nine cultural sites are identified (see table 3). Seven prehistoric sites are identified as open lithic scatters or areas exhibiting the by-products and waste products of stone tool manufacture. One prehistoric site has a subsurface deposition of cultural remains. The single historic site is the relatively recent Conrad Coal Mine.

The prehistoric sites are located either on higher vantage points or on the adjacent flatter sage-covered areas, especially close to intermittent water sources. Previous cultural resource studies in North Park have reinforced the location of these sites in that the high ground was important for game or people spotting and the proximity to water as an incentive to camp and work area location.

The historic site is located relative to coal outcrops in the area. Historic sites also tend to occur in relatively flatter areas, especially in proximity to water sources and ease of access.

As the remainder of uninventoried portions within the Study Area may contain these types of locations, the potential for locating further sites is correspondingly high. Contact BLM Area Archeologist or District Archeologist if additional site-specific information is necessary.

The BLM's CR (Cultural Resource) responsibility for coal leasing is effective through the memorandum of agreement between BLM, USGS, and OSM (Office of Surface Mining) for the Federal Coal Management Program.

Upon lease application, the BLM enters into an EA (Environmental Assessment) which assesses existing CR data and recommends complete inventory and evaluation for the entire tract prior to mine plan approval through the EA and Unsuitability Criteria Application. OSM requires complete inventory and evaluation of all CR prior to mine plan approval. Once coal is leased in approved areas, Standard Coal Lease Stipulation 14 covers CR located as a result of construction operations.

Table 3. - Cultural resource site summary

Site No.	Legal	Description	Significance	Recommended action
			Professional judgment rendered by contract Archeologist and/or BLM Archeologist National Register of Historic Places - eligibility	All Sites: determine eligibility to NRHP. Determine effect for NRHP-eligible sites. Protect/mitigate in consultation w/SHPO and ACHP
5JA171*	9 N., 78 W., sec. 28, NW1/4	Open lithic scatter - possible lookout	Not eligible	No further action
5JA195*	9 N., 78 W., sec. 28, NW1/4	Open lithic scatter	Not eligible	No further action
5JA196*	9 N., 78 W., sec. 28, NW1/4	Open lithic scatter	Not eligible	No further action
5JA200*	9 N., 78 W., sec. 23, SE1/4	Open lithic scatter	Not eligible	No further action
5JA201*	9 N., 78 W., sec. 23, SE1/4	Open lithic scatter	Not eligible	No further action
5JA213**	9 N., 78 W., Sec 22, SW1/4	Open lithic scatter	Not eligible	No further action
5JA415***	9 N., 78 W., sec. 27, NE1/4	Exposed subsurface cultural deposition	Need more information	Test to determine NRHP eligibility if to be impacted
5JA416***	9 N., 78 W., sec. 26, SW1/4	Open lithic scatter	Not eligible	No further action
Conrad Coal Mine (historic site)	9 N., 78 W., sec 27, SE1/4	Historic coal mine	Not eligible	No further action

* Preliminary Report of a Class III Cultural Resources Inventory of BLM coal lease tracts in N.P., Jackson County, Colorado; Lischka-Miller, 1978, C.U., Boulder.

** An archeological reconnaissance of a pipeline alignment and three oil well locations, Jackson County, Colorado; McNamara-Jennings, 1979, C.S.U./L.O.P.A. Report No. 31.

*** Powers Elevation Company for Kerr Coal Colorado, October 1979 (personal communication PEC).

Visual Resources

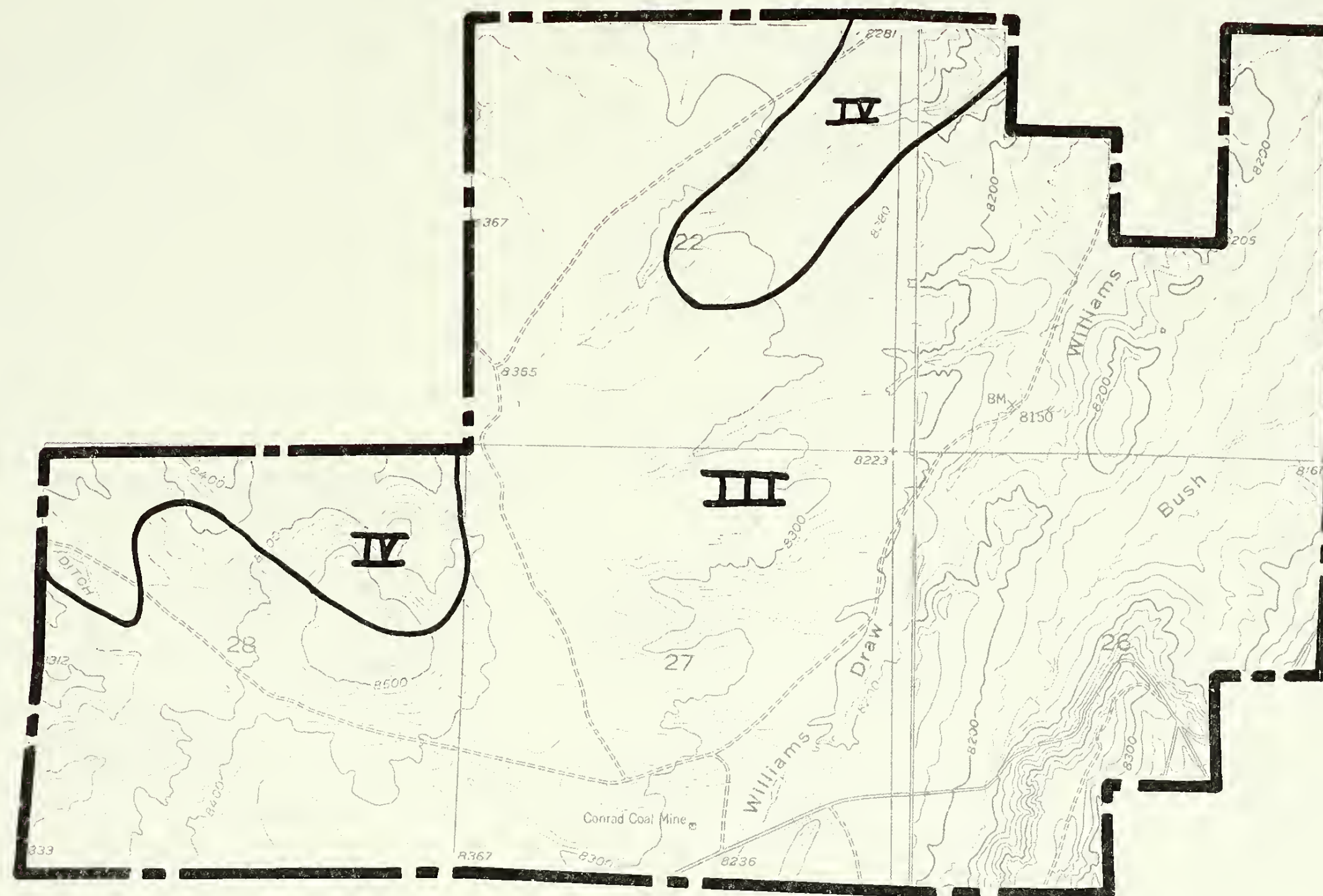
The visual resources of the McCallum Study Area are similar to those of the surrounding North Park Area. The VRM (Visual Resource Management) Class for the area is designated as Class III and Class IV (see fig. 19).

In VRM III areas, management activities may cause visual contrasts that are evident and may begin to attract attention but should remain overall subordinate to the existing landscape. In Class IV areas visual contrasts from management activities may attract attention and be a dominant feature within the landscape in terms of scale (of importance vs. surrounding landscape) or size, but should borrow from or blend in with the elements of the surrounding landscape (form, line, color, texture).

The primary purpose for assigning VRM classes is to determine the allowable range of contrasts of a proposed project or action [4]. We arrive at these VRM classes by overlaying an area's scenic quality, distance zones, and visual sensitivity levels through use of a combination matrix [4].

A proposed management activity may create contrasts greater than the allowable limit. In this case mitigating measures are implemented to reduce this impact. Examples of these measures include, but are not limited to, screening with natural or artificial materials, revegetation, recontouring, feathering sharp lines, contouring road alignments and erosion control.

Environmental design skills should be called upon to determine the appropriate techniques.



R 86 W

Designated Areas
 Class III
 Class IV

BASE MAP SOURCE: USGS 7 1/2' QUADS-GOULD NW COLO., JOHNNY MOORE MOUNTAIN, COLO. CONTOUR INTERVAL: 20 FEET

T9N



SCALE 1" = 2000'

⊕ ALWAYS THINK SAFETY

McCALLUM STUDY SITE VISUAL RESOURCES

DESIGNED _____ FIELD APPROVAL _____
 DRAWN _____ TECHNICAL APPROVAL _____
 CHECKED _____ APPROVED _____

DENVER, COLORADO

FIGURE 19

Figure 19. - Visual resources designated areas.

PHYSICAL PROFILE

Geology

Area Geology

The McCallum Study Area is located approximately 8 miles east of Walden, Colorado, in Jackson County. The area lies in the northeastern portion of an intermontane basin known as North Park which is located at the north end of the Southern Rocky Mountains physiographic province [5]. North Park is bounded on the northeast by mountains of the Medicine Bow Range; on the southeast by mountains of the Front Range; on the south by mountains by the Rabbit Bars Range; and on the west by mountains of the Park Range. These mountains rise to altitudes of 11,000 to 13,000 feet, while the floor of the park is characterized by a rolling topography averaging 8,100 to 8,300 feet above sea level [6].

North Park is drained by the North Platte River which flows northward into Wyoming. The Platte is fed by tributaries having headwaters in the mountains surrounding the park. The streams are fed primarily by meltwater from snow and ice found on the slopes and in cirques at high altitude. The major tributaries are the Canadian River, Michigan River, Illinois Creek, Grizzly Creek, and Rock Fort [7].

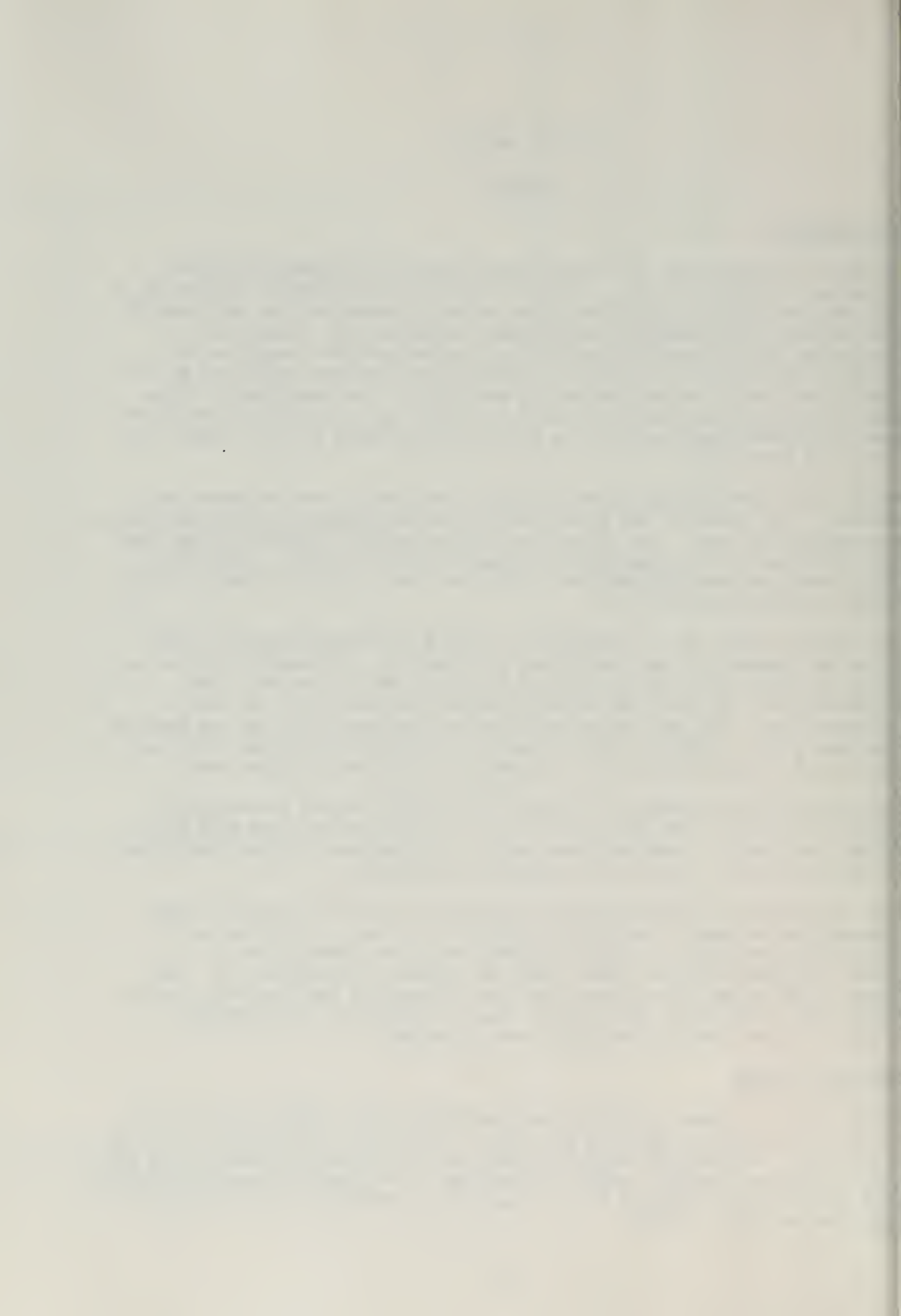
The Canadian River has its headwaters in the Medicine Bow Mountains about 10 miles southeast of the Study Area, and flows in a northwest direction and joins the North Platte River about 11 miles northwest of Walden. The tributaries on the east side of the Canadian River are small but have a constant flow. They have their source in the timbered slopes of the Medicine Bow Mountains. Tributaries on the west are intermittent streams that flow only after rainy periods [7]. This condition typifies the Study Area.

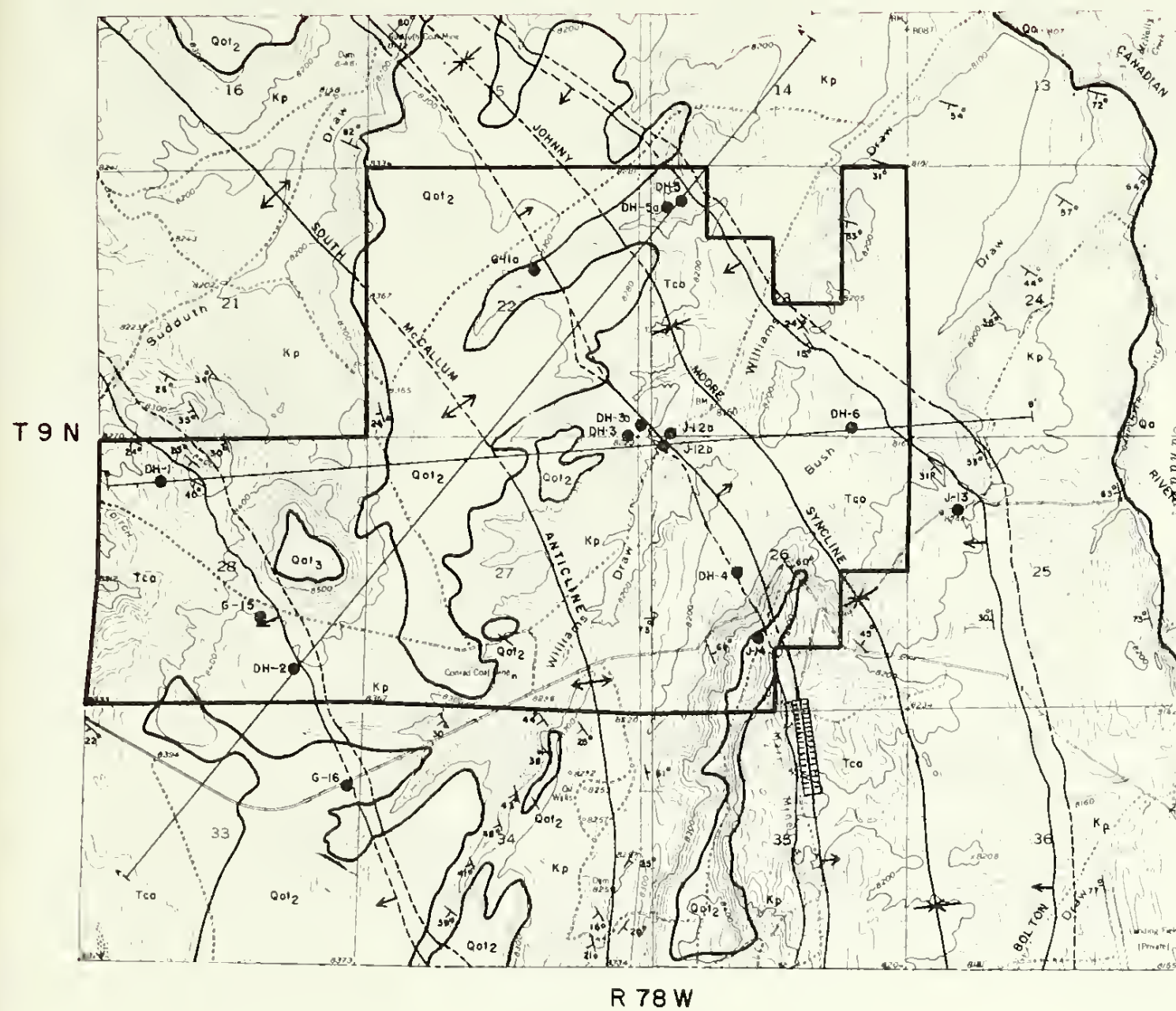
The Study Area is drained by a series of northeast-flowing intermittent streams (fig. 20). The two major streams are Williams Draw and Bush Draw which flow into the Canadian River about 1 mile northeast of the Study Area. Drainage patterns in the area are primarily dendritic.

The land surface in the Study Area is gently rolling and dissected by the intermittent streams. The highest point in the area is a hilltop in Section 28 with an elevation just over 8540 feet. The lowest point is 8,100 feet where Williams Draw leaves the Study Area in Section 23. Maximum relief in the area is about 440 feet. Slopes in the Study Area range from about 2 percent in the north to about 23 percent in the southeast. Figure 21 shows the McCallum Study Area topography.

Regional Geology

North Park is a large structural and topographic basin formed by the uplift of the Park Range and Medicine Bow Range, and possible depression of the park floor [7]. This tectonic activity took place during the Laramide Orogeny [8]. The surrounding mountain ranges are composed of Pre-Cambrian granites, gneiss, and schists, while the park floor is made up of sedimentary rocks ranging in age from Permian to Recent.





EXPLANATION

QUATERNARY	HOLOCENE	Qa	ALLUVIUM — FLOOD-PLAIN CLAY, SILT, SAND, AND GRAVEL DEPOSITS ALONG PRESENT STREAMS.
	PLEISTOCENE	Qot2	OLDER TERRACE DEPOSITS — SAND AND GRAVEL DEPOSITS ON SURFACES 120 FT. ABOVE PRESENT, STREAM LEVELS.
		Qot3	OLDER TERRACE DEPOSITS — SAND AND GRAVEL DEPOSITS ON SURFACES 180 FT. ABOVE PRESENT, STREAM LEVELS.
TERTIARY	EOCENE AND PALEOCENE	Tca	COALMONT FORMATION — FINE-GRAINED MICACEOUS SANDSTONE, TUFFACEOUS SILTSTONE, SANDSTONE, CONGLOMERATE, AND CARBONACEOUS CLAYSTONE OR MUONSTONE. SMOOTH COAL ZONE OF BEEKLY (1915) AT BASE OF COALMONT.
CRETACEOUS	UPPER CRETACEOUS	Kp	PIERRE SHALE — INTERBEDDED BROWN TO GREY CALCAREOUS SANDSTONE, SILTSTONE AND GREY SILTY, TO SANDY SHALE.
			--- CONTACT OF LITHOLOGIC UNITS — OASHEO WHERE APPROXIMATE.
			---> COAL SEAM — OASHEO WHERE APPROXIMATE (ARROW IN DIRECTION OF DIP).
			---> TREND OF AXIS OF JOHNNY MOORE SYNCLINE — OASHEO WHERE APPROXIMATE.
			---> TREND OF AXIS OF SOUTH McCALLUM ANTICLINE — OASHEO WHERE APPROXIMATE.
			---> STRIKE AND DIP OF BEDS.
			● DH-2 DRILL HOLE LOCATION AND IDENTIFICATION NUMBER. HOLES DESIGNATED WITH "G" OR "J" ARE, U.S.G.S. DRILL HOLES.
			--- ACTIVE COAL STRIP MINE.
			--- LINE OF GEOLOGIC CROSS SECTION.
			---> OVERTURNED BED
			--- BOUNDARY OF STUDY AREA.

2000 0 2000 4000 6000
SCALE OF FEET

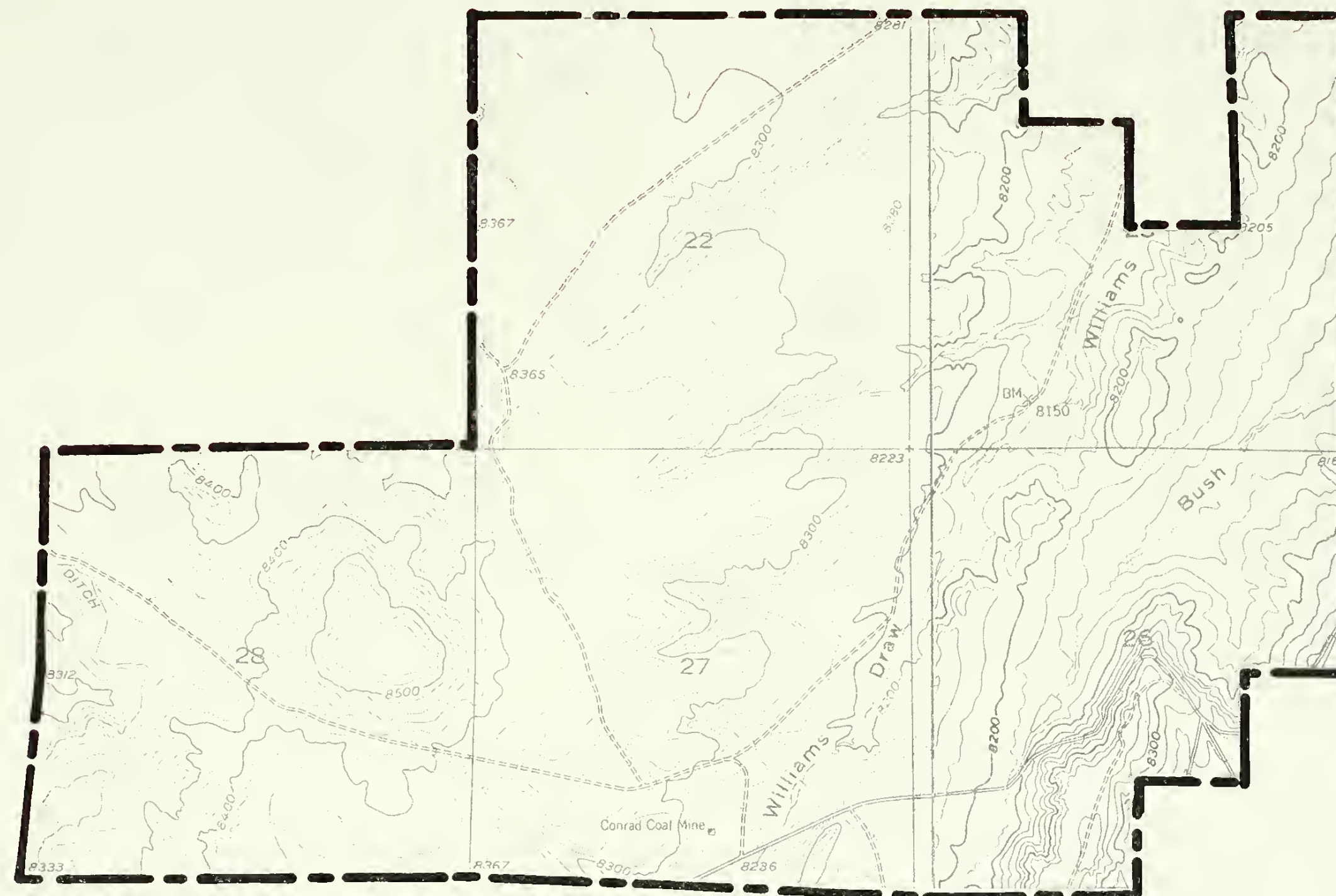
NOTE: GEOLOGY FROM KINNEY (1970), USGS OPEN FILE NO. 70-182.

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
WATER AND POWER RESOURCES SERVICE
ENERGY MINERAL REHABILITATION
INVENTORY AND ANALYSES
McCALLUM SITE
GEOLOGIC MAP

GEOLOGY ————— TECHNICAL APPROVAL — L.K. WESTON
DRAWN ————— SUBMITTED —
CHECKED ————— ADMIN APPROVED —
DENVER, COLORADO MARCH 20, 1980 FIGURE 20

Figure 20. - Geologic map.





T9N



SCALE 1" = 2000'

R86W

BASE MAP SOURCE: USGS 7 1/2' QUADS-GOULD NW COLO., JOHNNY MOORE MOUNTAIN, COLO. CONTOUR INTERVAL: 20 FEET

ALWAYS THINK SAFETY

McCALLUM STUDY SITE TOPOGRAPHY

DESIGNED _____ FIELD APPROVAL _____
DRAWN L. Peterson TECHNICAL APPROVAL _____
CHECKED T. Cappellucci APPROVED _____

DENVER, COLORADO

FIGURE 21

Figure 21. - McCallum Study Area topography.



The sedimentary beds are tilted upwards around the basin boundary on the east, south, and west with dips toward the center of the basin ranging from 20 to 50°, 7 to 15°, and 15 to 90°, respectively. The north end of the basin is bounded by the Independence Mountain fault where the crystalline rocks of Independence and Watson Mountains were thrust over the sedimentary sequence at right angles to the strike of the beds.

In the northwestern part of the park, Sheep Mountain and Delaney Butte are major features composed of crystalline rock that has been exposed by thrust faulting [8]. A large north-northwest trending ridge was formed in the process which extends from Sheep Mountain to the northern park boundary.

Another major structure is the North Park syncline that trends northwest from the southeastern portion of the park to Delaney Butte. The smaller Johnny Moore syncline and McCallum anticline are found in the northeastern portion of the park east of Walden. This anticlinal-synclinal sequence also trends north-northwest. McCallum anticline is important locally because of the exposed coalbeds along the eroded limbs of the anticline.

The lower eastern slopes of the Park Range are locally covered by glacial moraine deposits. These deposits range in thickness from a few feet to several hundred feet.

Site Geology

Techniques and procedures used. - During the months of June through September 1979, eight holes were drilled in the Study Area by a Reclamation drill crew. The drilling aided geologic interpretation of the area and provided coal and formation samples for further analyses. Coal samples were delivered to USGS for study, and overburden samples were supplied to Reclamation's Regional Soil-Water Laboratory in Denver for determination of suitability as a plant growing medium.

Drilling was accomplished with a S&H 142C skid-mounted rig with the exception of DH 4 which was drilled with a Sullivan 22 skid-mounted rig. Core was taken with NQ wireline, and a combination of water and water with Rivert additive was used as the drilling fluid. Water was hauled to the site from the Canadian River as far as 6 miles from the drilling location. A 5,000-gallon tractor-trailer rig was used to haul water for most of the operation. Near the end of the program, a 1,500-gallon U.S. Army water truck was purchased and used.

The drill holes were located to statistically sample the coal and overburden materials. Locations of the holes are shown on figure 20. Four of the drill holes penetrated coal and four did not. Two holes, DH 3 and DK 5, were offset and redrilled in an unsuccessful attempt to encounter coal. Elevations of the drill holes were estimated from USGS quadrangle maps with a contour interval of 20 feet. The drill core from DH 3 and DH 5 was given to USGS, while the core from DH 1, DH 2, DH 3a, DH 4, and DH 5a was retained by Reclamation. The geologic logs are contained in appendix A.

The USGS drilled some holes in the Study Area in 1977. The holes were logged by geophysical methods, and include natural gamma spontaneous potential, resistivity, and density logging [9]. The coal zone in some of the holes was core drilled. The narrative information from the USGS drilling program was used to supplement the data from the Reclamation program. In addition, a number of reports and other published information was accessed during this study.

Stratigraph and geologic logs. - The geologic formations encountered in the drilling program within the Study Area are the Upper Cretaceous Pierre Shale, the Tertiary Coalmont Formation, and the Quaternary Terrance Deposits.

The Pierre Shale is a marine deposit made up of a sandy member and a shaley member [10]. The shaley member is a gray shale that is silty to sandy in the upper part. The sandy member comprises the upper part of the formation, and is made up of brown to gray calcareous sandstones, siltstones, and shales. The upper sandstones are abundantly fossiliferous [7]. Thickness of the formation is about 4,500 feet [6] in the North Park area, and is exposed in the eroded core of the McCallum anticline.

The Pierre Shale was encountered in two drill holes, DH 3a and DH 5a. In DH 3a, the Pierre Shale was near the surface at a depth of 2 feet and an elevation of 8228 feet. In DH 5a, the Pierre Shale was encountered at a depth of 84 feet and elevation of 8086 feet. In both cases, the Pierre Shale was identified as basically a sandy siltstone. The siltstone had a tendency to disintegrate in place to fragments about 0.5 inch thick. There was a slight to moderate tendency for the siltstone particles to break down in water. Brachiopod fossils were found in core from DH 5a.

Lying unconformably on the Pierre Shale is the nonmarine Coalmont Formation of Paleocene-Eocene age. The Coalmont is composed of fine-grained micaceous sandstones, tuffaceous siltstones, conglomerate, and carbonaceous claystones and mudstones [10]. The Sudduth Coal zone appears near the base of the formation and is separated from the underlying Pierre Shale by 30 to 40 feet of white sugary sandstone. The sandstone is made up of white quartz and black, cherty grains. Maximum thickness of the Coalmont is about 3,500 feet east of Walden [7]. The Coalmont forms both limbs of the McCallum anticline. Erosion has exposed the coalbeds near the base of the formation.

The Coalmont Formation was encountered in drill holes DH 1, DH 2, DH 4, DH 5a, and DH 6 at depths of 18.0, 4.5, 22.5, 12.4, and 13.0 feet, and at elevations of 8322.0, 8400.5, and 8137.5, 8157.6, and 8107.0 feet, respectively. The Coalmont was identified as a series of sandstones and siltstones. The sandstones were light gray to white in color and silty in places. The white sandstones were composed of quartz grains with biotite flakes. Most of the sandstone broke down slow to moderately fast in water. The siltstones were gray to brownish gray in color, and sandy in many places. In several instances, the siltstone had a tendency to disintegrate in place to fragments about 0.5 inch thick. Breakdown of the siltstone in water ranged from very slow to rapid.

Coal was encountered in DH 1, DH 2, DH 5a, and DH 6 at depths of 66.2, 145.2, 12.4, and 123.9 feet, respectively. Beneath the coal in DH 2, a 10.5-foot thickness of igneous intrusive rock was encountered. The rock had a porphyritic texture with light colored areas up to 0.1-inch diameter scattered throughout a gray, fine-grained ground mass. Numerous small biotite flakes were present.

Overlying the Pierre Shale and Coalmont Formation in the Study Area are Quaternary age terrace deposits. Two deposits in the Study Area are designated as older terrace deposits [10] (fig. 20). The deposits are composed of sand and gravel laid down by streams at elevations 120 feet (Qot₂) and 180 feet (Qot₃) above present stream levels. The terrace deposits were not encountered in any of the drill holes.

Figure 20 gives the geologic map of the Study Area showing the geologic formations and general structure of the study site. Drill hole information was used in conjunction with the map to construct geologic cross section (fig. 22).

Structure. - The major structure in the Study Area is the north-northwest trending McCallum anticline. Actually, this structure is made up of two anticlines and are referred to as the North McCallum anticline and the South McCallum Aaticline [11]. The entire structure encompasses an area of about 2 miles wide and 17 miles long (fig. 23). The folds are asymmetrical with the steep flanks on the east side. Dips of the east limb of the North McCallum fold range from 50 to 75°, while dips of the west limb range from 25 to 40°. Mapped closure is about 1,400 feet.

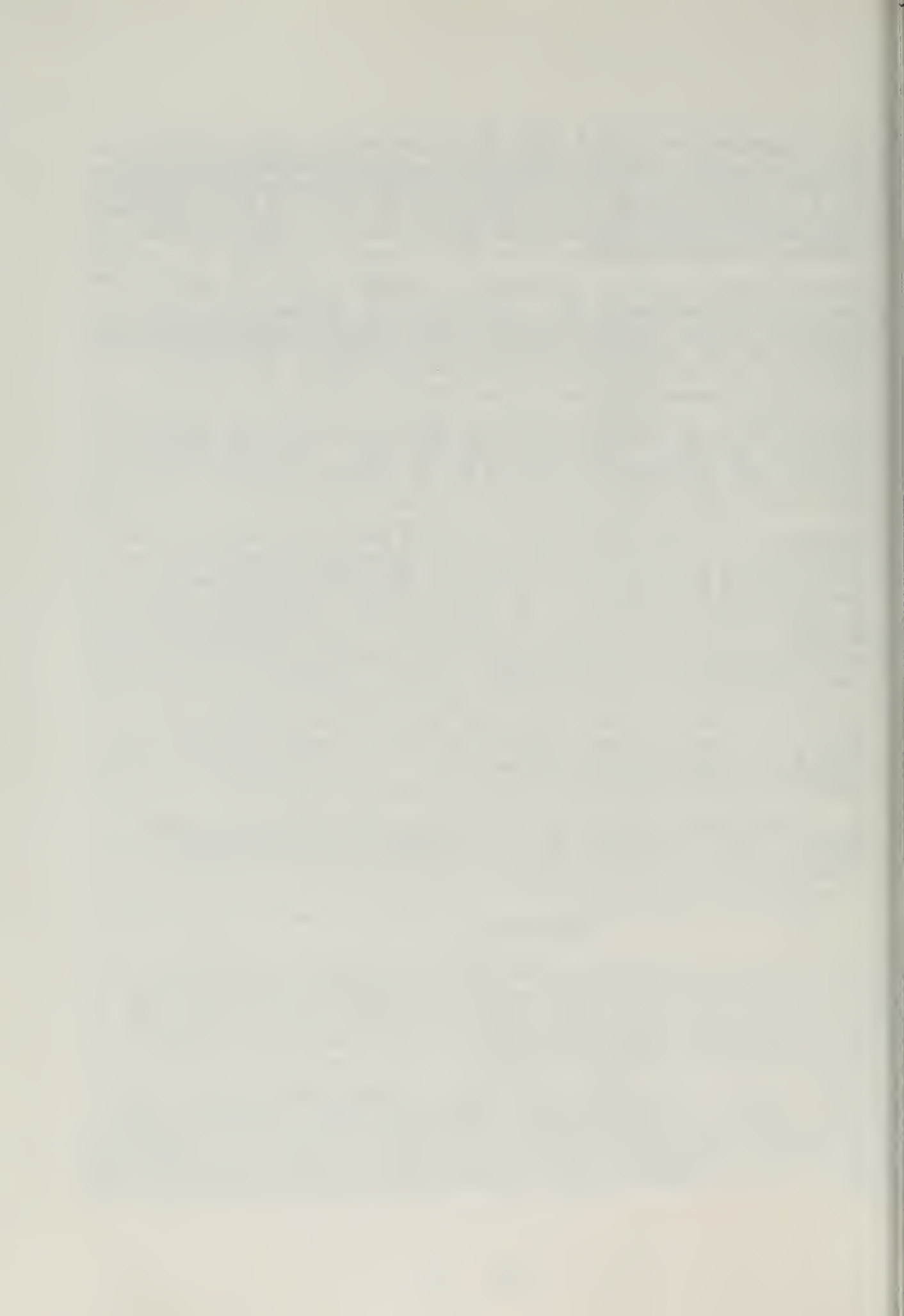
For the South McCallum fold, dips of the east limb range from 35 to 90°, while dips of the west limb range from 20 to 40°. Mapped closure is about 2,000 feet. Numerous oil and gas wells penetrate the folds and are producing from the Dakota Formation.

Pierre Shale outcrops in the center of the structure, and the Coalmont Formation forms the limbs of the fold. Coalbeds of the lower portion of the Coalmont surround the structure.

Geomorphology

Discussion of the geomorphology of the McCallum Study Area is based on an analysis of the Williams Draw Study watershed, monitored by the USGS, with gaging station located in the SW1/4, NE1/4 sec. 23, T. 9 N., R. 78 W., USGS 7.5-minute quadrangle, Johnny Moore Mountain, Colorado. This watershed is taken as representative of the Study Area.

Williams Draw is a fourth-order basin (using a liberal augmentation of the blue line streams of USGS 7.5 minute, 1:24000 quadrangles) draining northeast to the Canadian River, see figure 24. The maximum elevation in the watershed is about 8550 feet (2610 m) and it enters the Canadian River at about 8050 feet (2455 m). The Williams Draw gage is at about 8150-ft (2485-m) elevation. The



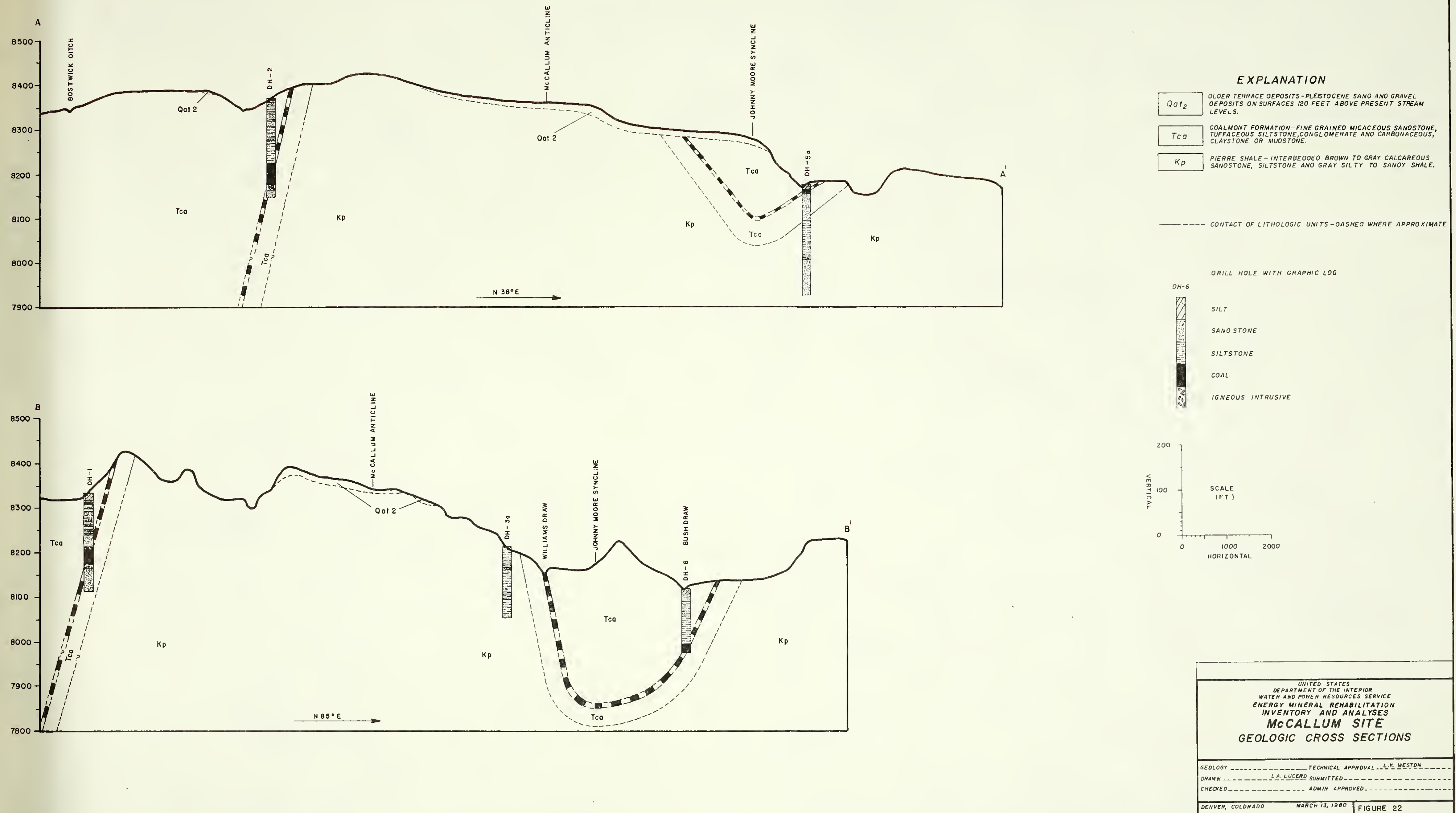


Figure 22. - McCallum Study Area geologic cross sections.

STRUCTURE CONTOUR MAP OF NORTH AND SOUTH MCCALLUM ANTICLINES

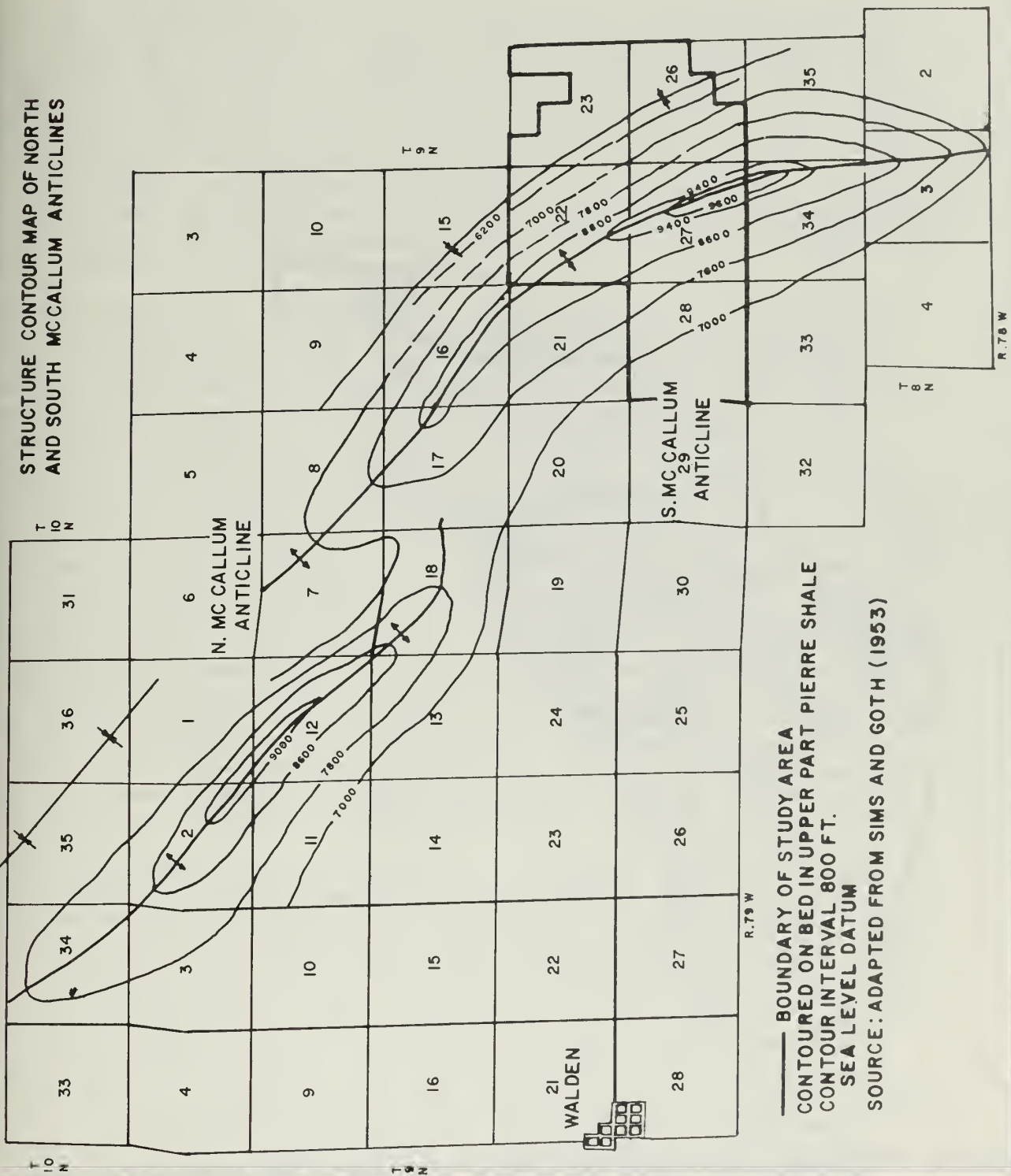


Figure 23. - Structure contour map of north and south McCallum anticlines.



Figure 24. - Tributary basin map of Williams Draw. Heavy lines bound sub-basins. The identification label indicates the order of the subbasin.

drainage area above the gaging station is 3.44 mi² (8.90 km²). The mean slope gradient for the entire watershed is 0.09 foot (9.0 percent), calculated by the line intersection method [12].

A generalized cross section of the watershed shows a pronounced asymmetry (fig. 25). The slopes from along the southeastern divide down to the main channel are shorter, steeper, and more finely dissected than those on the western part of the basin. The southeastern basins are dominantly first and small second order, draining directly into the main channel. Along these northwest-facing slopes are outcrops of resistant arkosic sandstone - beds of the Cretaceous Pierre Formation, upthrown by a normal fault striking azimuth 30° (dip unknown; see fig. 26), probably directly beneath the main channel of Williams Draw. The only prominent rilling or gullying on the basin slopes are associated with these sandstone outcrops; no other outcrops of sandstone were found elsewhere in the basin.

The western portion of the watershed is dominated by slopewash soils developed to varying degrees and eolian and outwash terrace gravel materials probably associated with past glacial activity in the nearby Medicine Bow Mountains. The channels here are longer, with up to third-order basins, and generally lower channel and slope gradients than northwest-facing slopes across the main channel. Analysis of aerial photography indicates some bedrock control, less pronounced than on the eastern side of the Williams Draw fault. The topographic effect is subtle, though it is strongly reflected in vegetation. This less extreme bedrock control is probably due to several factors. This faulting may have been along a plane dipping to the east. The main channel exploited this fault zone along this plane and left a low relief surface in the western part while eroding toward the east. This could explain the differing topographics on each side of the fault with essentially identical bedrock. The terrace gravels found on upper elevations throughout the area have a greater armoring effect on gentler slopes and channels than on the nearby escarped slopes southeast of the fault. Gravels enhance infiltration, provide surface roughness, and require greater flow depths and velocities to transport, making a more erosion-resistant terrain. This is the case in the western portion of the basin. On a steep slope, the combination of increase colluvial transport and shorter residence times of surface water and higher velocities diminishes the armoring effect of the gravels.

In the southeastern portion of the basin, the erosion resistant capacities of the gravels are overshadowed by those of sandstone. The beds, both sandstone and shale, strike roughly perpendicular to the main channel and the fault. An anticline-syncline pair produce steeply dipping beds parallel to their trend (fig. 26). The larger tributary channels have exploited the less resistant shale beds in the east. Their steep valley side slopes are underlain by sandstone (see fig. 27). While rills and gullies are not abundant in Williams Draw, those which do occur are found almost exclusively on steep slopes underlain by sandstone. The surface material being eroded in the rilling process is often a well-sorted, fine-grained, unconsolidated sediment that appears to be local accumulations of windblown silts. (Sand dunes, existing to the north across the Canadian River at the foot of the Medicine Bow Mountains, support the existence of sources and sinks form windblown

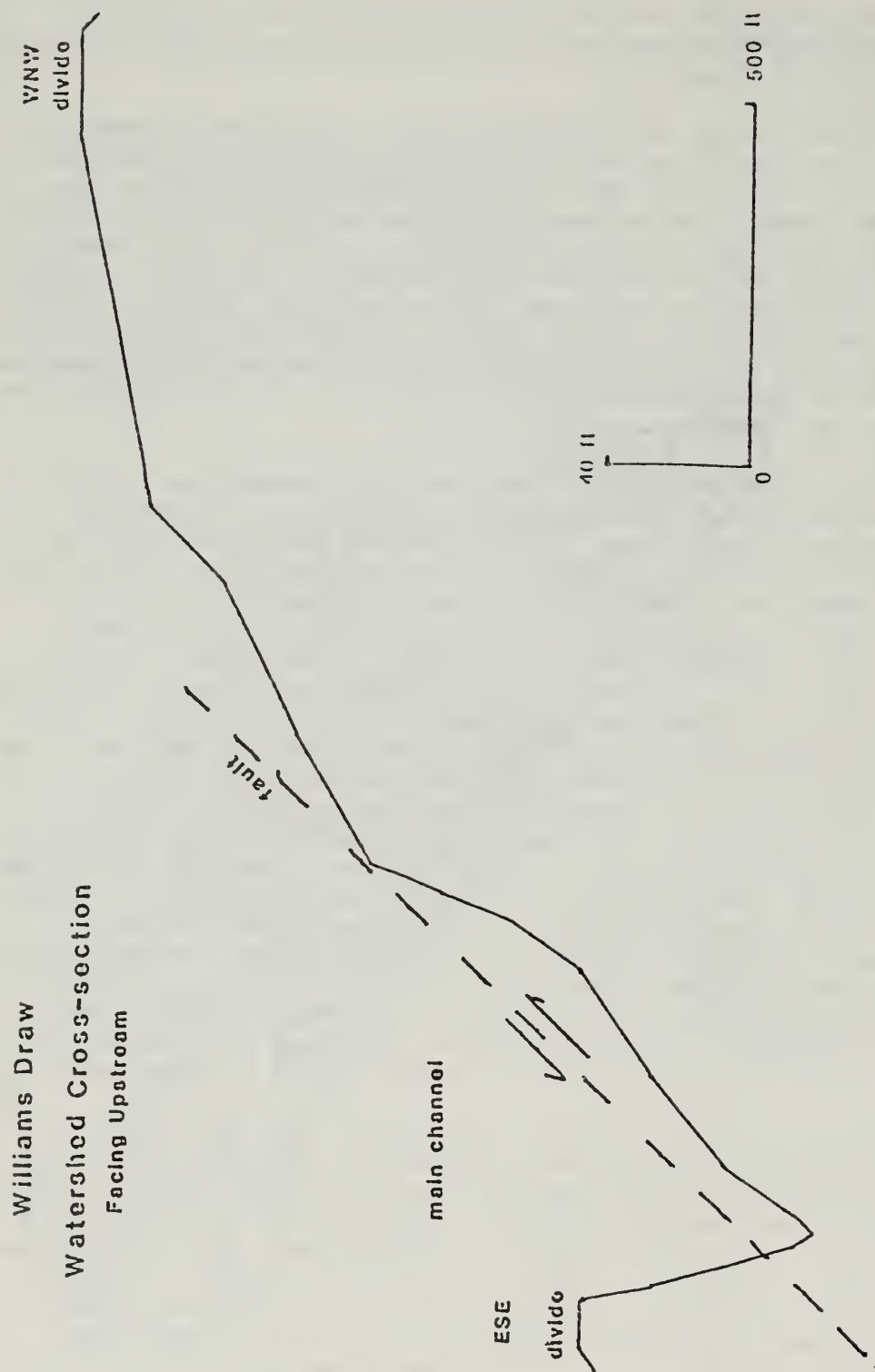


Figure 25. - A typical watershed cross section for Williams Draw, showing fault plane location relative to side slope and channel. Exact location and dip of fault plane (or zone) are not known.

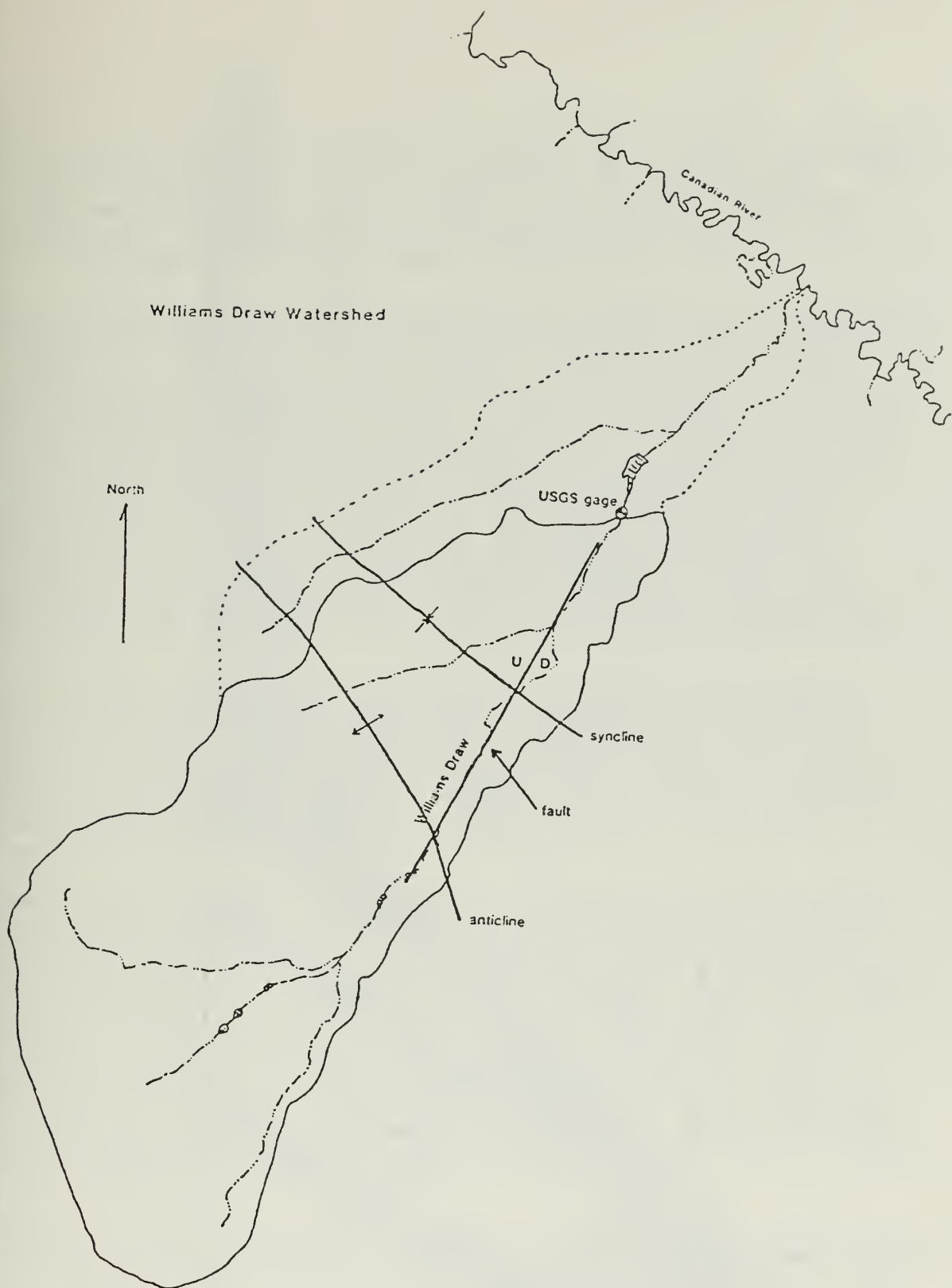


Figure 26. - Location map of Williams Draw, showing extent of blue line channels from USGS 7.5-minute quadrangle, location and relative motion of a normal fault, and the location of an anticline-syncline pair found in the basin. Fault location was provided by Kerr Coal Company.

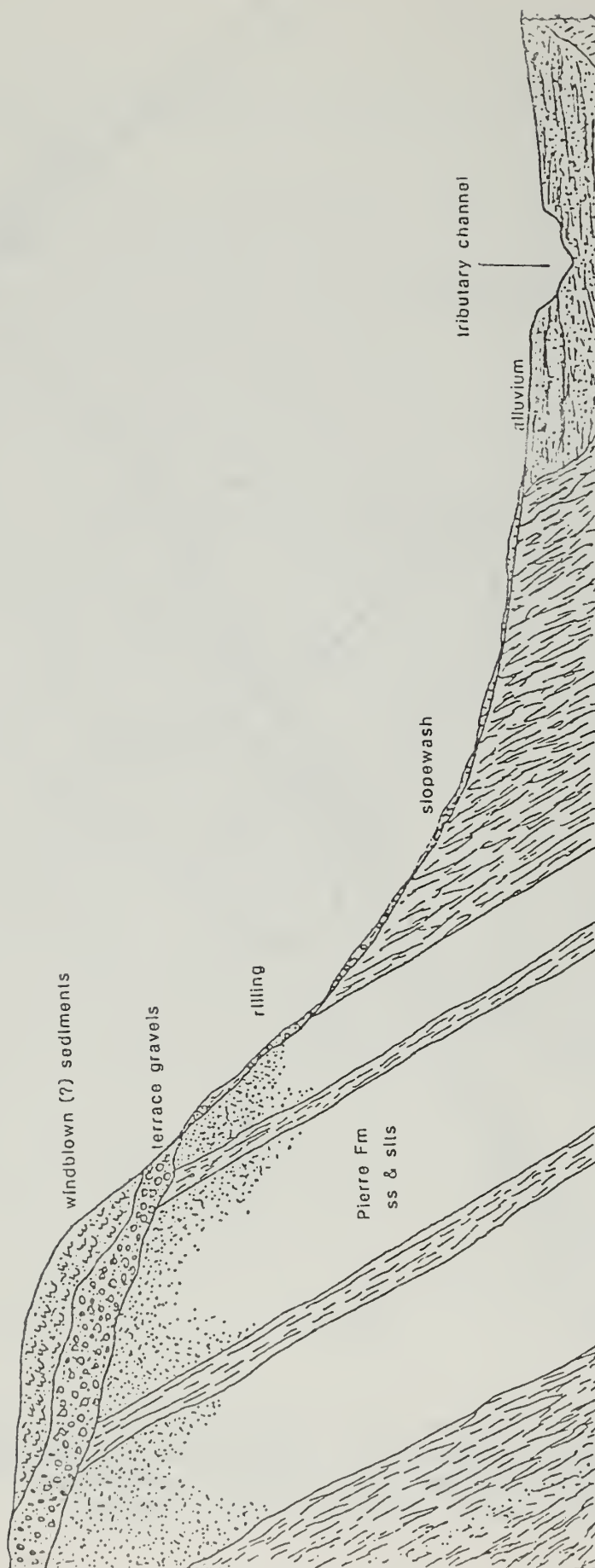


Figure 27. - Schematic of hillslope controlled by resistant bedrock, as in the southeast portion of Williams Draw.

sediment.) This material has a low shear strength and is erodible. (The only landslide features found in the basin were several small slumps, occurring in this material, though probably not associated with the sandstone beds. This landsliding was found on north-facing steep slopes downslope from poorly developed swales. This suggests that the slumping may be related to high soil moistures during spring melting of snow. No bedrock was seen.)

The aspect and gradient of the hillslopes and the direction of streamflow in Williams Draw are controlled by the structural and bedrock geology underlying it. Figure 28 is a polar plot of the aspect or facing direction versus frequency of occurrence of a sampling of about 140 hillslopes. The heavy lines are the general strike of the fault plane(s) and bedrock in the basin. The dominant hillslope facing directions are ESE and NE, perpendicular to the strike of the plane of the fault and bedding. It is common for streams to erode preferentially along faults and less resistant beds, forming a dominance of valleys parallel to these geologic features (see fig. 29). Hillslope aspect tends to be perpendicular to stream valley direction. The degree of geologic control can be estimated by degree to which hillslope aspect aligns perpendicularly to bedding, faulting (fig. 28), and stream valley orientation (fig. 29). These plots indicate a high degree of geologic control.

Bedrock lithology and structure also control the gradient of hillslopes. Figure 30 is a plot of hillslope aspect (facing direction) versus mean gradient of a random sampling of hillslope. Clearly the W- to WNW-facing slopes are the steepest in the basin. These are the hillslopes to the southeast of the main channel; though they represent a limited areal extent, they are critical because they are the likely location of slope stability problems, both rilling and slumping.

Williams Draw is an elongate basin with short, steep basins joining the main channel from the southeast, and with larger more dendritic basins draining from the west (fig. 24 and table 4). The southeast portion of the basin has a high drainage density, 8.25 km/km^2 , relative to the rest of the basin. The remaining portion has a drainage density of 5.13 km/km^2 . Physically, drainage density is a measure of the length of channel, in kilometers, that 1 km^2 of drainage area will "support." Inversely, the reciprocal of drainage density is the drainage area (km^2) required to support 1 km of channel. The western portion of the basin requires nearly twice as much area to support 1 km of channel as does the southeastern part (table 4). This suggests that a greater proportion of rainfall runs off with more energy from the southeast part than the western part of the basin.

The asymmetry of Williams Draw is a product of bedrock lithology and structure. Using a method described by Hadley [13], the ratio of the mean distance from the channel to the divide of a basin was calculated, producing a value of 5.72, which is the ratio of the length southeast (i.e., northeast-facing) to northwest (i.e., southeast-facing) slopes. This asymmetry dictates the differential in slope gradients from southeast to northwest and west.

The channel geometry of Williams Draw varies from well-defined, somewhat incised channel flowing through sagebrush-covered flood plain to a broad, shallow, grassy channel. A series of stock ponds, intact and failed, along

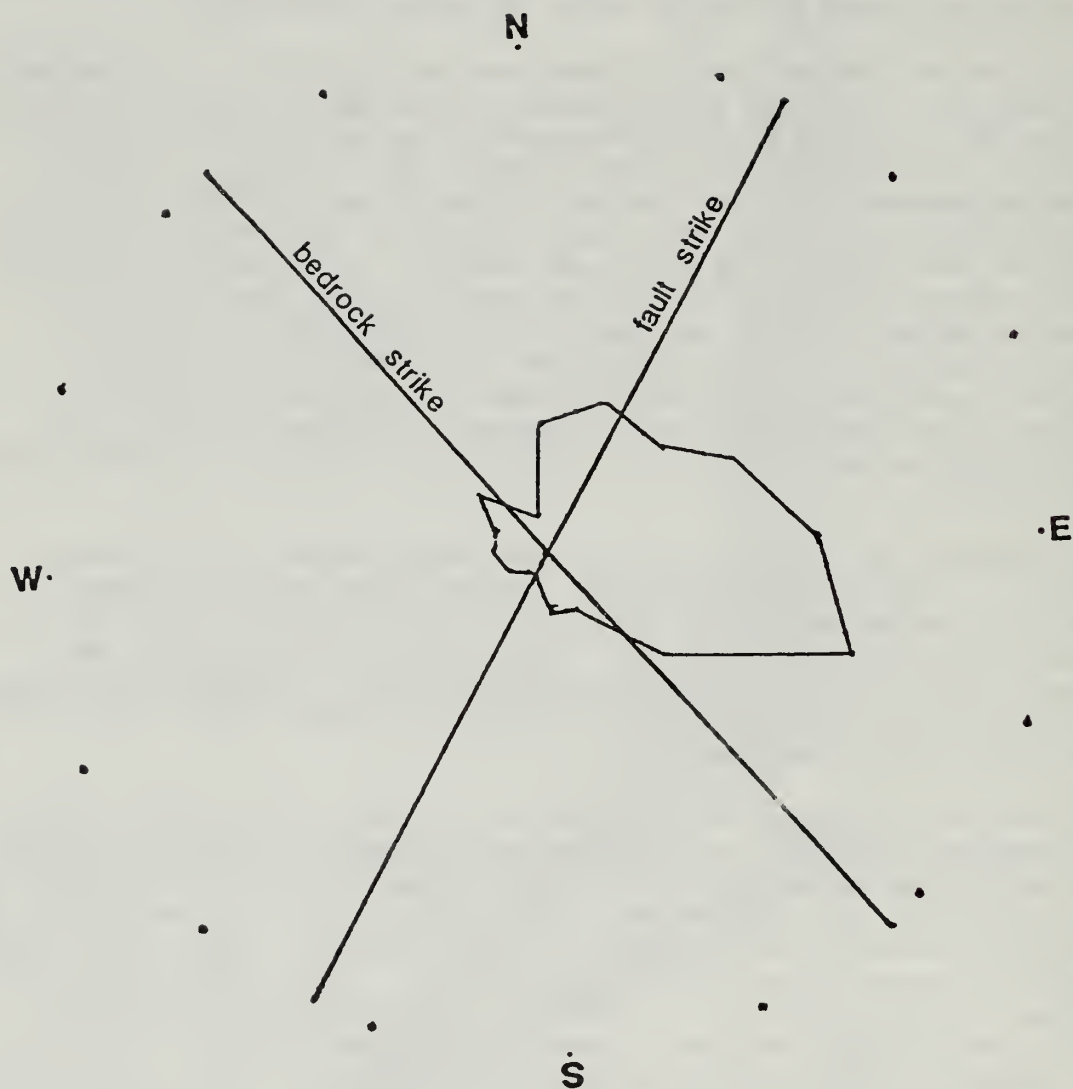


Figure 28. - Polar plot of the aspect, or facing direction, versus frequency of occurrence of sampling of approximately 140 hillslopes. Heavy lines are general strike of fault planes and bedrock in basin.

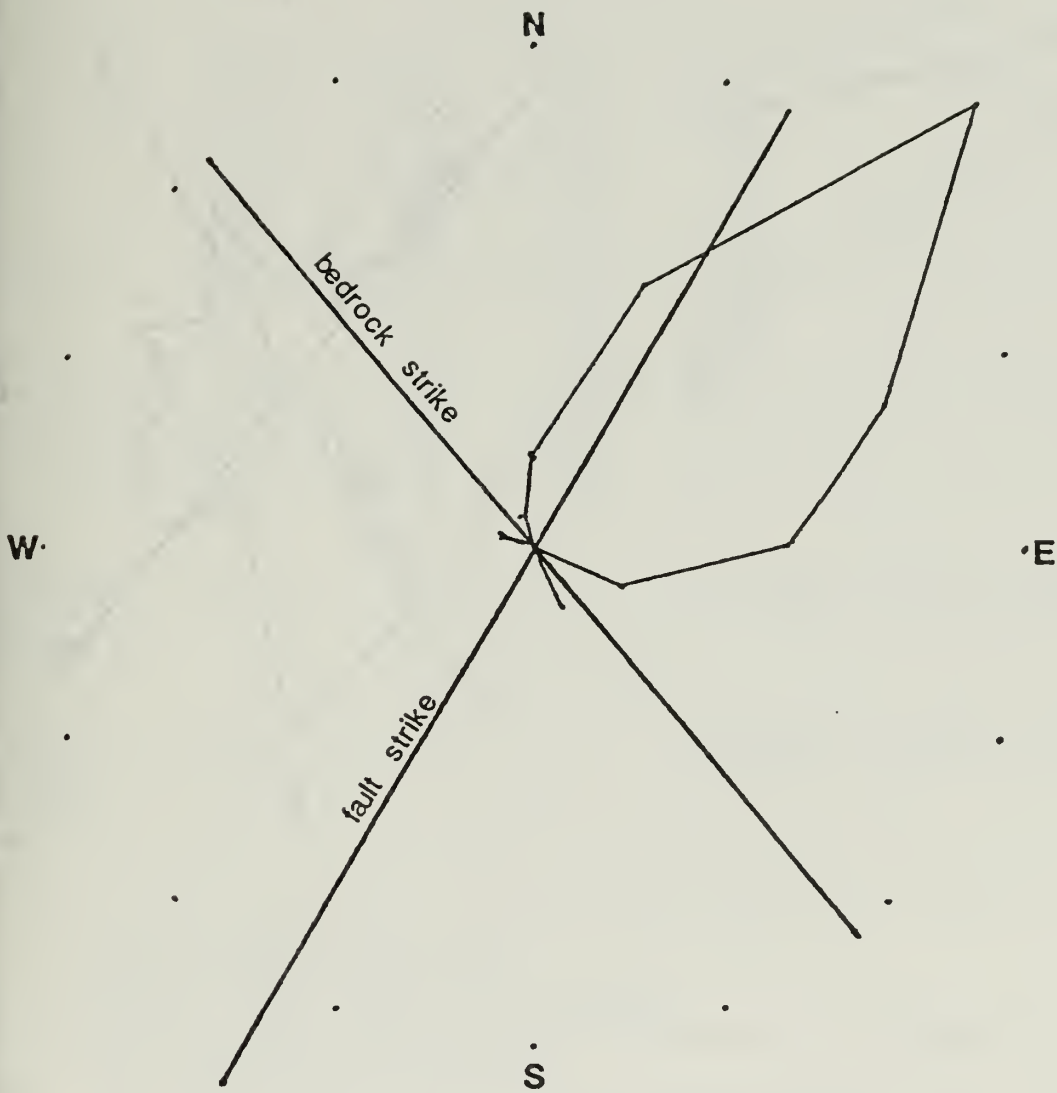


Figure 29. - Polar plot showing valleys parallel to geologic features.

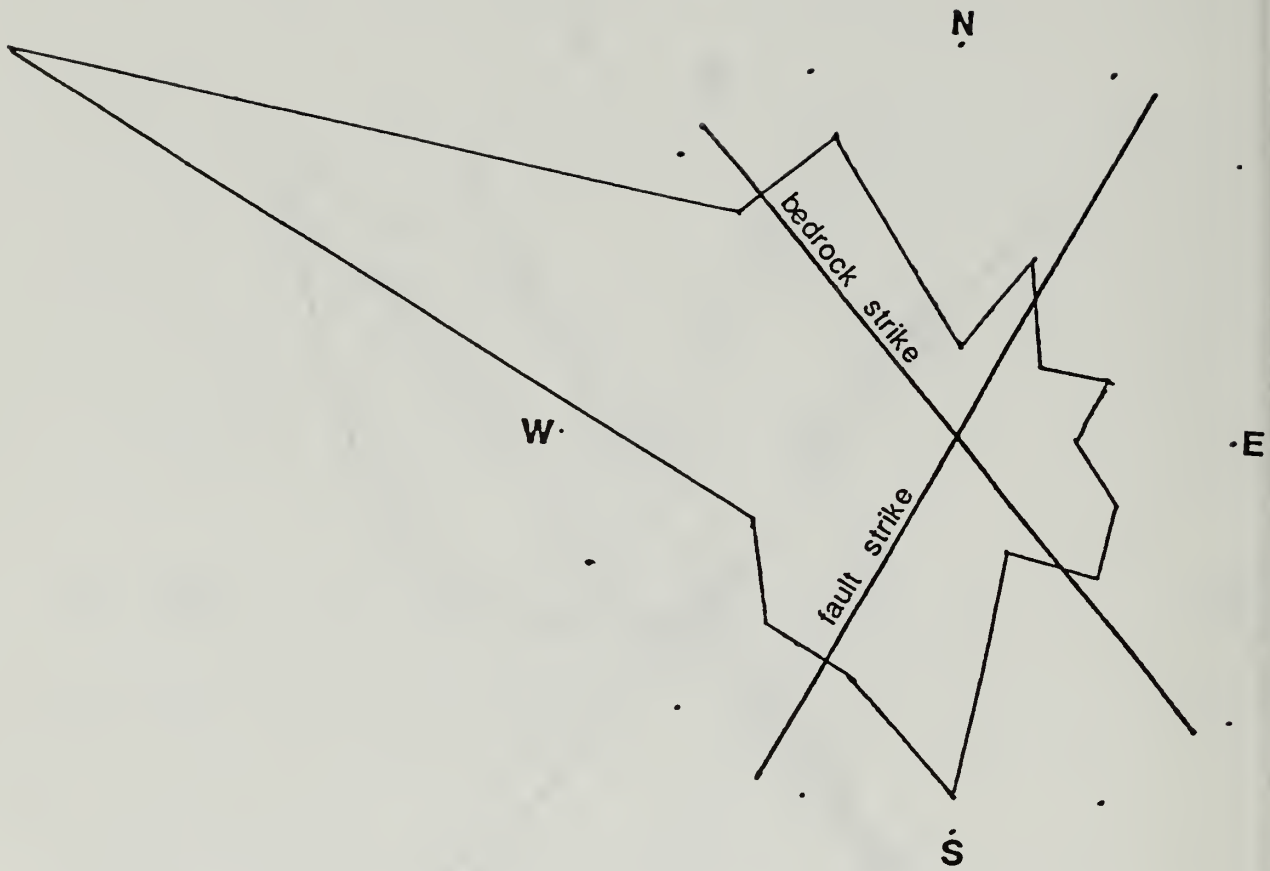


Figure 30. - Plot of hillslope aspect versus mean gradient of random sampling of hillslope.

Table 4. - Drainage basin parameters for Williams Draw
and its tributaries

Basin	A(km ²)	P(km)	L _m (km)	D _d ($\frac{\text{km}}{\text{km}^2}$)
4a	8.90	14.46	6.16	5.34 Williams Draw
3a	1.50	5.72	2.81	6.06
3b	1.07	3.84	1.74	3.65
2a	1.06	5.92	2.44	3.77
2b	1.80	6.83	2.32	3.76
2c	0.78	4.39	1.71	6.49
2d	1.05	4.94	2.14	5.55
2e	0.31	2.38	0.88	6.20
2f	0.22	2.07	0.92	4.99
2g	0.12	1.28	0.55	8.64
2h	0.23	2.03	0.79	--
2i	0.39	3.14	1.21	--
2j	0.41	3.27	1.49	--
2k	0.13	1.34	0.57	--
2l	0.16	1.37	0.54	--
Southeast part of Williams Draw	0.86	--	--	8.25 ($\Sigma L = 7.08$ km); $1/D_d = 0.12$
Western part of Williams Draw	8.04	--	--	5.03 ($\Sigma L = 41.25$ km); $1/D_d = 0.20$

- A = Drainage area (km²).
 P = Basin perimeter length (km).
 L_m = Length of main channel to divide (km).
 D_d = Drainage density equal to the total length of all channels (L) divided by the drainage area (km/km²).
 Basin = The subbasin described. The number in the identification refers to the stream order of the subbasin. (Horton, 1932).
 ΣL = Total length of all channels (km).

the channel make it difficult to determine the natural geometry of the channels. The broad, shallow, grassy channels seem to be found downstream of the stock ponds, as in the middle fork of the three major upper tributaries (fig.26). There are three intact stock ponds on this fork; from this point downstream, the channel is broad and grassy (with the exception of channel incision associated with failed dams). The eastern fork has a well-defined slightly incised channel with a sagebrush flood plain. The west fork is intermediate to the two, but it flows through a road culvert above its junction with the middle fork. It may be hypothesized that the stock ponds increased the soil moisture in the alluvium below the dams and brought salts to the surface to the point where the native vegetation could no longer survive. This decrease in shrubby vegetation may have led to a change in channel cross section geometry, i.e., toward an increased width/depth ratio. There also appears to be an increase in salt efflorescence in the channel and on the flood plain and terraces below these dams. The relationship of these dams to the channel geometry, salt budget, and moisture in the alluvium is unclear.

For the most part, the channels of Williams Draw are stable, with the exception of short reaches of channel gulying associated with failed dams. Apparently these dams were not constructed under the supervision of BLM or SCS and their history is unknown. Inspection showed two modes of failure - overtopping of the dam and gulying of the spillway. Aside from these dams, the channels do not appear to be a problem.

The physiography of the McCallum Study Area, which is substantially composed of Williams Draw, is a product of bedrock lithology and structure. An east-dipping fault or fault zone underlying the main channel of Williams Draw may be an explanation for the symmetry of the valleys in the area. Coarse terrace gravels, found on the divide areas and as slope wash and lag deposits on side slopes provide resistance to erosion. Well-sorted, fine-grained sediments, probably windblown, locally overlie these coarse gravels and bedrock. The steepest slopes are underlain by arkosic sandstones, and when these steep slopes are mantled with the windblown material, are prone to rilling and slumping. Stock ponds appear to have had a major influence on the geometry of channels in the basin. The channels below dams are broad, shallow, and vegetated except for limited gulying associated with failed dams. The channels of Williams Draw are stable and are probably not very sensitive to small hydrologic changes.

Coal

USGS in cooperation with BLM and Reclamation, collected and analyzed representative coal samples from the McCallum Study Area. Twenty-eight samples (24 coal and 4 coal-associated rock) were analyzed for the area. At about the same time, 16 samples (12 coal and 4 coal-associated rock) were collected and analyzed from the nearby Coalmont area. Several previous investigations of the coal geology of North Park have been made. Reports on these investigations range from 1915 to 1978 and are referenced in appendix A, Coal.

The Coalmont Formation is the most widespread unit in the two coal areas and is the only formation containing significantly thick coal deposits. The formation is a maximum of 12,000 feet thick and consists of micaceous and arkosic sandstone, minor conglomerate, mudstone, claystone, carbonaceous shale, and coal.

The two major coalbeds in the Coalmont Formation are the Sudduth, occurring 50 to 250 feet above the base of the Coalmont Formation, and the Riach, occurring approximately 3,000 feet above the base. The two coalbeds never have been found together in one section. The Sudduth bed occurs only in the McCallum Study Area in northeastern North Park, and the Riach coalbed occurs only in the Coalmont area in southwestern North Park.

During the months of June through September 1979, eight holes were drilled in the Study Area by a Reclamation drill crew. Samples from all coalbeds encountered were delivered to the USGS for study.

A detailed report prepared by USGS, including information about the coal resources in the McCallum and Coalmont Study Areas of North Park, Jackson County, and data for the coal samples collected by Reclamation are in appendix A of this report.

INTERPRETATIONS FOR SOIL AND BEDROCK MATERIAL

Major Soil Bodies

The major physiographic units of the McCallum Study Area are: (1) gently sloping outwash fans and terraces; (2) hills, ridges, and valley side slopes, and (3) narrow smoothly incised ephemeral stream valleys. Following are general descriptions of the soils and topography associated with these physiographic units.

Gently Sloping Outwash Fans and Terraces

This physiographic unit comprises 50 percent of the Study Area and is the most important unit from the standpoint of quality and quantity of material suitable for use as a revegetation media. The west one-half of sections 22 and 23 is almost exclusively comprised of outwash fans.

The soils of this physiographic unit are formed in outwash and alluvium on fans and terraces. They support a relatively productive plant cover of mixed short grasses and forbs. The land is used for grazing. The soil depth usually is greater than 60 inches to bedrock. Medium and moderately fine textures are dominant and include sandy loams, fine sandy loams, sandy clay loams, and clay loams.

Slopes generally range from 3 to 6 percent, but include those from 2 to 15 percent for fans and terraces within the Study Area. The depth of solum (the A and B horizons) is quite variable ranging from 10 to 24 inches in thickness. The surface layer is most often a pale brown or brown sandy loam, 6 to 14 inches thick. The dark brown subsoil has textures of sandy clay loam and clay loam and is 8 to 14 inches thick. The underlying soil material (C horizon) is generally light in color (light gray or very pale brown), and textures include gravelly sandy loam, sandy loam, and sandy clay loam. The size of the gravels ranges from pea size to 2-inch diameter.

In many areas it was not practical to bore below 36 to 48 inches because of the quantity and size of the rock fragments.

Water readily infiltrates these soils and percolates freely through the soil profile. Penetration of roots usually is more than 20 inches, but if the soil mantle is thin, root penetration is more restricted.

Hills, Ridges, and Valley Side Slopes

This physiographic component occupies about 47 percent of the Study Area. The soils were developed from weathered sandstone, siltstone, and shale. Slopes are variable within these landforms, ranging from 6 to 35 percent. Generally, the soils display weakly developed solum or no development. The major factor which impeded solum development was steep slopes. Thickness of soil material ranges from very thin to deep. The shallow soils (less than 20 inches to geologic material) are located on ridge tops, steeply sloping hillsides, and on upper stems of drainageways. The deeper soils generally are confined to colluvial slopes and alluvial deposits along drainageways.

The surface layer of these soils is commonly hard, grayish brown to dark brown, and is noncalcareous. Textures range from loam to silty clay. The surface layer is underlain by dark platy shales or yellowish brown sandstone. Water infiltration rates are moderate to moderately slow. Downward movement is generally restricted throughout the profile.

The more gently sloping and rounded drainages which are associated with large outwash fans, have soils which are dark brown, friable loam or sandy clay loam, and are noncalcareous. Water moves freely in and through these soils which are generally more than 60 inches to geologic material.

Range is the primary land use in this physiographic unit. The steeper hill-sides and angular ridges support only a sparse cover of short grasses and forbs.

Smoothly Incised Ephemeral Stream Valleys

Soils of this physiographic unit comprise about 3 percent of the Study Area. They occur along Bush and Williams Draw and generally are classed as unsuitable as topsoiling material. These soils are more than 4 feet in thickness.

The soils are stratified, and colors of the layers range from dark brown or brown to yellowish brown. Texture includes loam, clay loam, and silty clay and consistence is hard. These soils have appreciable amounts of sodium. Because of the sodium and clay content, water movement through the soil mass is very restricted. Normally the water table is within 72 inches of the surface during some period of the year. Land use is primarily range, with a fair cover of salt- and sodium-tolerant grasses and shrubs.

Land Suitability

A detailed land suitability survey was made of the Study Area to characterize and evaluate the surface and underlying material, to a depth of 10 feet, in relation to its suitability as a source of planting media for resurfacing shaped spoils following surface mining. The survey provided data on the quality and quantity of surface material for revegetation and the ease of stripping and stockpiling. Basic data such as present physical and chemical properties in the upper 10 feet of soil material are also provided by the study.

Land classification specifications were developed specifically for this Study Area to establish ranges of land suitability as a source of planting media. Soil factors included in the specifications for quality consideration were: texture, salinity, sodicity, permeability, available water-holding capacity, and erosion hazard. Quantity considerations were primarily assessed by evaluating the depth and geographic extent of suitable material. Excessive slope and depth to bedrock outcrops were factors considered in relation to ease of stripping and stockpiling of material. The land classification specifications for the McCallum Study Area are given in table 5.

Table 5. - Land classification specifications 1/
McCallum Study Area - Colorado

	Land class		
	1	2	3
<u>Soils 2/</u>			
Texture	Fine sandy loam to clay loam.	Loamy fine sand to clay (friable).	Fine sand to clay.
Available water-holding capacity	>1.5 in/ft	>0.8 in/ft	>0.6 in/ft
Hydraulic conductivity (internal drainage)	Adequate to provide a well-drained and aerated root zone and infiltration rate adequate to prevent serious erosion.	May be slightly restricted resulting in decreased drainage and aeration in the root zone and at a reduced infiltration rate.	Restricted to the extent that internal drainage may limit choice of vegetation and/or require special practices to control erosion.
Salinity (at equilibrium)	<4 millimhos	<8 millimhos	<12 millimhos
Sodicity (at equilibrium)	<10 ESP (exchangeable sodium percentage) - May be higher if hydraulic conductivity meets limits for class 1.	<10 ESP - May be higher if hydraulic conductivity meets limits for class 2.	<15 ESP - May be higher if hydraulic conductivity meets limits for class 3.
Erodability	Subject to slight erosion.	Subject to moderate erosion.	Susceptible to severe erosion, but can be controlled with proper management.
Weatherability <u>3/</u>	Breaks down rapidly upon exposure to normal weathering in the surface environment	May require short to moderate period to break down upon exposure.	May require an extended period to breakdown into optimum particle size distribution.

Table 5. - Land classification specifications 1/
McCallum Study Area - Colorado - continued

Land class			
	1	2	3
Depth	>36 inches of usable and strippable material.	>24 inches of usable and strippable material.	>6 inches of usable and strippable material <u>4/</u> .
<u>Topography 5/</u>			
Slope	<20 percent	<20 percent	<25 percent - Can be greater in areas situated at uphill ends of excavated strips where these materials are customarily used.
Surface rocks Decomposed or fractured sand-stone and/or shale	Permissible stone in surface soil or in material to be stockpiled and used as surface soil: 0-2.5-inches 5% 2.5-10-inches <5%	Permissible stone in surface soil or in material to be stockpiled and used as surface soil: 0-2.5-inches 10% 2.5-10 inches <10%	Permissible stone in surface soil or in material to be stockpiled and used as surface soil: 0-25-inches 25% 2.5-10-inches <15%
Bedrock outcrops	Will not affect stripping or quantity of suitable material.	Numerous enough to reduce quantity of suitable material slightly and make stripping more expensive.	Numerous enough to reduce quantity of suitable material appreciably and to make stripping considerably more expensive.
Drainage	Because of land alterations by surface mining, present drainage conditions, except the hydraulic conductivity of the material, is not a factor in the classification. Hydraulic conductivity requirements are covered under Soils Limitations.		

Table 5. - Land classification specifications 1/
McCallum Study Area - Colorado - continued

	Land class		
	1	2	3
Class 6	All areas not meeting requirements for classes 1, 2, or 3. These materials are unsuited as a source of material for revegetation. One or a combination of deficiencies may result in the use of this class.		

1/ Specifications are based on natural rainfall or minimum irrigation for starting and establish plantings.

2/ The limitations under soils are applicable to the evaluation of both the soil and the overburden material between the soil and mineable coal.

3/ Weatherability is applicable only to bedrock or unconsolidated material.

4/ Six inches is considered as the minimum strippable depth.

5/ Related primarily to stripping operations and to final slope after reshaping.

Four land suitability classes (1, 2, 3, and 6) were developed which closely correspond with the class numbers used in the Reclamation Land Classification System. Class 1 lands are the most desirable as a source of topsoil for surfacing shaped spoils. Based on the criteria established for class 1, these lands will supply a large quantity of highly suitable material. This material can be easily stripped and stockpiled for postmining use on the lands they occupy and possibly for use on adjacent areas where topsoiling material is inadequate. Class 2 lands have adequate resurfacing material, but may require special placement practices to meet such requirements. These lands are less desirable in quality or are more difficult to strip and stockpile than class 1 lands. Class 3 lands are marginal in their suitability for reclaiming mined areas because of poorer quality soil material and/or lesser available quantities. With good procedures for stripping and stockpiling, land in this class will meet quantity and quality requirements for shaping and revegetating. Class 6 lands generally do not have adequate quantity or suitable quality material for topsoil use and should not be stripped and stockpiled. If class 6 lands are disturbed by surface mining, it will be necessary to either borrow suitable material or improve the available material for revegetation to be successful.

Many of the observable characteristics such as texture, structure, consistency, salinity, and sodicity were directed toward estimating soil-moisture relationships of the material. The tentative land suitability classes were assigned by using these basic soil characteristics combined with observations of other land features such as stones, exposed indurated bedrock, and slope. The final land class was determined after evaluating the laboratory data along with the observational information.

Results of the land suitability survey show that approximately 87 percent of the Study Area has adequate material for postmining reclamation purpose. Deficiencies observed during the survey were fine textures, steep slopes, sodicity, and areas having insufficient quantities of strippable material.

The land suitability survey provides adequate data for developing lease stipulations regarding the reclamation portion of the required mining plan. It does not, however, provide adequate detail for stripping and stockpiling operations immediately prior to the surface mining. It may be desirable to obtain more detailed information through additional soil borings, observations, and supporting laboratory data. A procedure similar to that used in the land classification could then be used to determine the quantity, quality, and locations of the available material suitable to be stockpiled for planting media. Following is a description of the major land classes in the land suitability survey:

Class 1. - Lands in this class have a minimum depth of 36 inches of good quality soil suitable for plant media. These soils are forming generally in residuum. The dominant textures are loam, sandy clay loam, and silt loam. Aggregate stability in the soil solum is strong, and water enters the profiles readily. Internal drainage is moderate, and adequate moisture

is stored for plant use. These soils are nonsaline and nonsodic. They are generally noncalcareous in the upper 36 inches of the soil profile and only slightly calcareous from 3 to 5 feet. Approximately 67 percent of the Study Area is in class 1.

Class 1 lands in the Study Area include: (1) gently sloping upland fans, terraces, and other upland areas; and, (2) gently sloping drainage-ways.

Class 2. - Approximately 10 percent of the Study Area was classified as class 2. The only limitations in this class were soil-related deficiencies. Thus, only the subclass "s" was used.

Subclass 2s. - Lands in subclass 2s have the following deficiencies: (1) moderately fine textured soils with restricted permeabilities, (2) moderately coarse textured soils which have a relatively high erosion hazard, and (3) soils having impervious bedrock or cobble within 24 inches of the surface. Levels of sodium and salinity are low and pose no serious problems.

Subclass 2s lands are minor in extent. Three distinct types exist: (1) knobs, (2) steep eroded hillsides, and (3) long narrow areas between edges of uplifts, east of Bush Draw.

Class 3. - All lands classified as class 3 were on the basis of soil deficiencies; thus, only the subclass "s" was used. About 10 percent of the Study Area is comprised of class 3 lands.

Subclass 3s. - Lands in this subclass are primarily fine textured (silty clay and clay). Also, a few small areas occur which have an average minimum depth of 12 inches of moderately coarse or medium textured soil material overlying impervious shale. These soils are generally nonsodic and nonsaline.

The primary land feature consists of side slopes along drainages, and to a minor extent old eroded surfaces consisting mainly of geologic material. These old surfaces are in transition area between fans and upland hills, or on ridges between dendritic drainages sourcing from shales.

Class 6. - Lands in this class are unsuitable for use as a source of planting media. Two subclasses, one having a soils deficiency and the other a soils and topography deficiency, are recognized. About 13 percent of the Study Area is class 6 lands.

Subclass 6s. - These lands basically are along Bush and Williams Draw. Soils of these lands are not suited in their present condition for use as a plant growth medium because of sodicity and restricted permeability rates. In most profiles, the ESP exceeds 15 percent. Because these soils are water deposited, the profiles are highly stratified. Soil textures are generally sandy clay loam or clay loam in the upper 6 inches, and grade to silty clay and clay below this depth.

The lands within the Study Area are nearly level flood plains of intermittent drainages in the Study Area.

Subclass 6st. - Within this subclass are lands which have: (1) no soil material or less than 6 inches of soil overlying hard sandstone or shale, and (2) very hard clay soils underlain by resistant shales at depths of less than 24 inches. Both soil conditions are on slopes of more than 25 percent.

The lands occur as steep barren escarpments along Williams Draw or are on actively eroding hillsides between upland ridges and intermittent drainages.

Table 6 gives the acreage and percentage of each represented land subclass for the entire study area and also by individual section. Figure 31 is a composite land suitability map for the area.

Table 6. - Composite land suitability

Class	Township 9 North, Range 78 West					Total acres	Percent of Study Area
	Section No.						
	22	23	26	27	28		
1	594.2	336.9	191.7	555.5	313.6	1,991.9	67.3
2s	32.6	48.9	168.5	6.9	41.9	298.8	10.1
3s	-	14.1	36.0	50.8	199.3	300.2	10.2
6t	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6s	-	53.1	79.6	10.8	-	143.5	4.8
6st	13.2	67.0	44.2	16.0	85.2	225.6	7.6
Totals	640.0	520.0	520.0	640.0	640.0	2,960.0	100.0

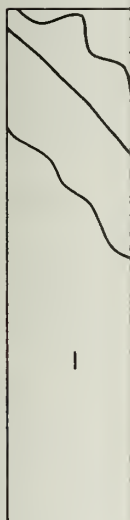
Overburden Suitability

The land suitability survey classified lands for their suitability as a source of planting media taking into consideration many factors including soil depth up to at least 10 feet. A quality evaluation of the overburden from a depth of 10 feet to bottom of coal seam was made, based on data derived from chemical and physical laboratory tests on core taken from six deep-hole borings drilled on the site. In the event adequate topsoil or suitable soils are unavailable, suitable overburden may be considered. Greenhouse studies are presented in appendix D of this report and were considered in evaluating the core material.

The quality evaluations apply to the specific core site. Because of the limited number of holes drilled and the nature of the geologic material, the quantity and quality evaluations of the core overburden should not be projected between drill hole locations.

SUITABILITY

<i>ST</i>	<i>TOTAL ACRES</i>	<i>PERCENT OF STUDY AREA</i>
3		
6	1991.9	67.3
9	298.8	10.1
2.3	300.2	10.2
	143.5	4.8
2	225.6	7.6
10.0	2960.0	100.0




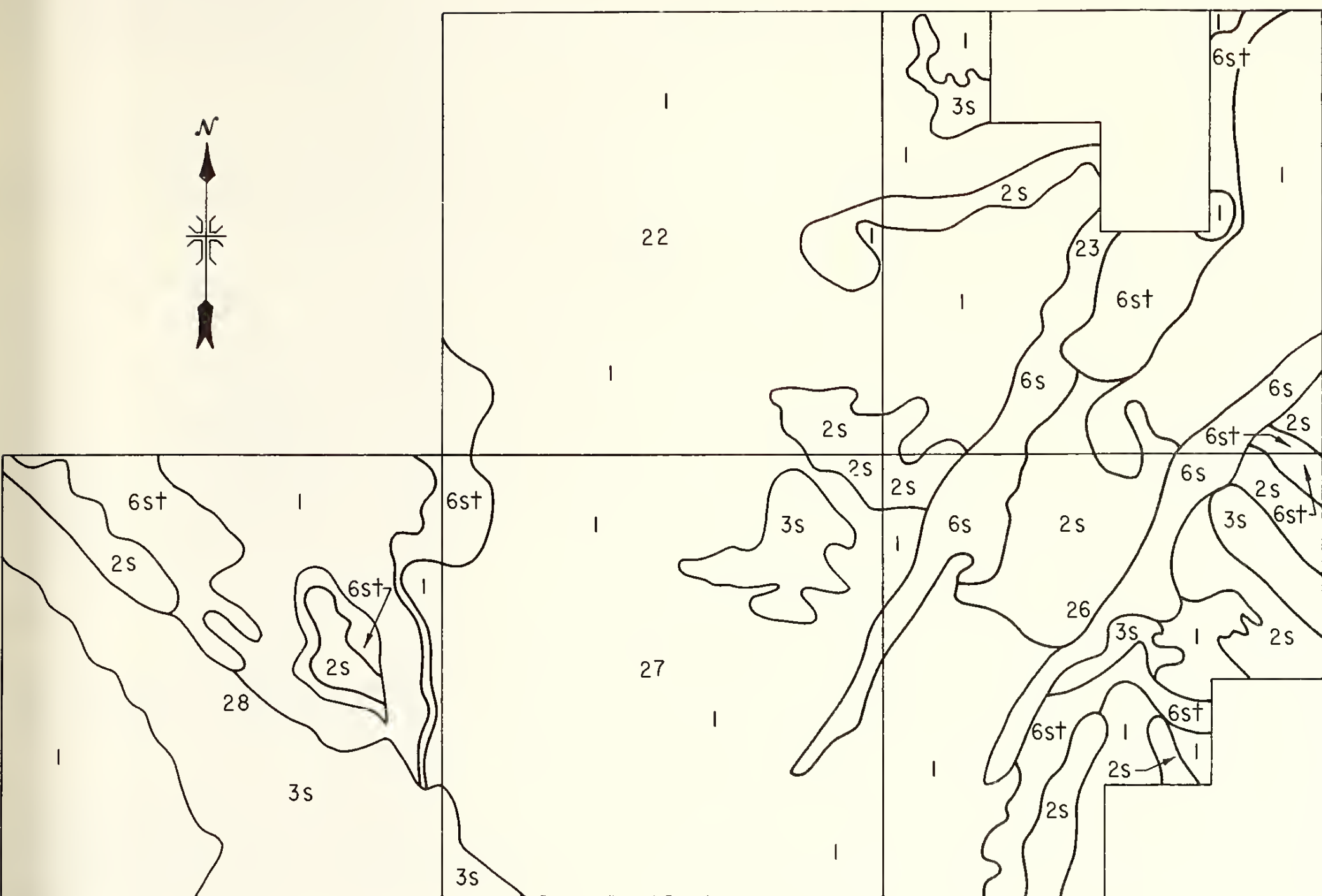
 ALWAYS THINK SAFETY	
McCALLUM STUDY SITE COMPOSITE LAND SUITABILITY MAP	
DESIGNED _____	TECH. APPROVAL _____
DRAWN _____	SUBMITTED _____
CHECKED _____	APPROVED _____
DENVER, COLORADO	
FIGURE 31	

Figure 31. - Composite land suitability map.



COMPOSITE LAND SUITABILITY

CLASS	TOWNSHIP 9 NORTH, RANGE 78 WEST					TOTAL ACRES	PERCENT OF STUDY AREA
	SECTION NUMBERS						
	22	23	26	27	28		
1	594.2	336.9	191.7	555.5	313.6	1991.9	67.3
2S	32.6	48.9	168.5	6.9	41.9	298.8	10.1
3S		14.1	36.0	50.8	199.3	300.2	10.2
6S		53.1	79.6	10.8		143.5	4.8
6st	13.2	67.0	44.2	16.0	85.2	225.6	7.6
TOTALS	640.0	520.0	520.0	640.0	640.0	2960.0	100.0

ALWAYS THINK SAFETY

McCALLUM STUDY SITE COMPOSITE LAND SUITABILITY MAP

DESIGNED TECH. APPROVAL

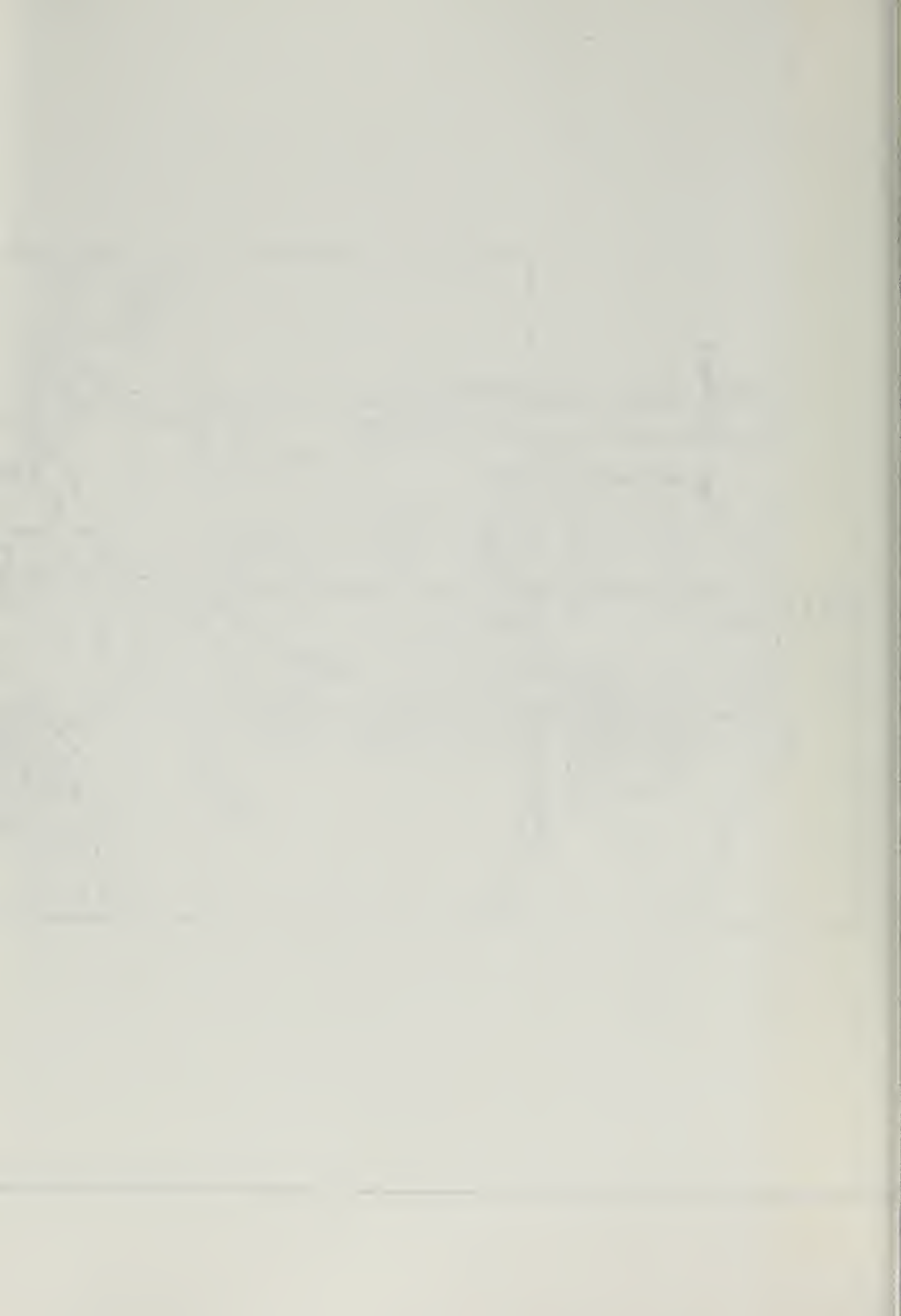
DRAWN SUBMITTED

CHECKED APPROVED

DENVER, COLORADO

FIGURE 31

Figure 31. - Composite land suitability map.



The suitability evaluations were rated on a broad scale as suitable, limited, or unsuitable. Applicable parts of the specifications used for the land suitability survey were used to provide criteria for the ratings. The suitable rating is equivalent to class 1 and the best of class 2. The limited rating is equivalent to the lower part of class 2 and class 3. The unsuitable rating is equivalent to class 6.

Results of the core evaluations are:

Deep hole No. 1

Depth (ft)	Material	Evaluation	Remarks
0.0-2.0	Silt	Unsuitable	Low pH - coaly
2.0-18.0	Silt	Suitable	
18.0-22.0	Siltstone	Limited	Coaly
22.0-26.0	Coal	Unsuitable	
26.0-36.4	Siltstone	Limited	Coaly
36.4-41.0	Sandstone	Limited	Coarse textured <u>1/</u>
41.0-66.2	Siltstone	Suitable	
66.2-122.0	Sandstone	Limited	Coarse textured <u>1/</u>
122.0-127.7	Siltstone	Limited	Coaly
127.7-158.5	Coal	Unsuitable	
158.5-168.3	Siltstone	Unsuitable	High SAR (sodium adsorption ratio) - low permeability
168.3-221.0	Sandstone	Unsuitable	High ESP - coarse textured <u>1/</u>

1/ Coarse textured indicates low cation exchange capacity, high or excessive permeability, and limited available water-holding capacity.

There are fine coal particles throughout 0-2.0 feet. The siltstone layers 18.0-22.0 feet above and 26.0-36.4 feet below the coal at 22.0-26.0 feet also contained coaly particles. The sandstone material from 168.3-221.0 feet were coarse in texture having low cation exchange and moisture-holding capacities. These materials exhibited restricted disturbed hydraulic conductivities and high ESP values.

Deep hole No. 2

Depth (ft)	Material	Evaluation	Remarks
0.0-4.5	Silt	Limited	Saline and moderate SAR values
4.5-8.0	Siltstone	Limited	Moderate SAR values
8.0-16.2	Sandstone	Limited	Moderate SAR values
16.2-23.0	Siltstone	Limited	Fine-textured <u>1/</u> moderate SAR and ESP
23.0-26.5	Sandstone	Limited	Moderate SAR values
26.5-33.7	Siltstone	Limited	Moderate SAR values
33.7-50.7	Sandstone	Limited	Moderate SAR values
50.7-60.8	Sandstone (fine)	Unsuitable	High ESP
60.8-145.2	Siltstone	Unsuitable	High SAR and ESP
145.2-193.2	Coal		
193.2-203.7	Igneous intrusive	Unsuitable	High SAR and ESP
203.7-221.7	Sandstone	Unsuitable	High SAR and ESP

1/ Fine textured indicates problems with restricted infiltration and internal drainage if used on the surface for reclamation purposes.

The materials below 50.7 feet had restricted permeabilities and high SAR (10.8-27.8) and high ESP (14.5-43.1) values.

Deep hole No. 3a

Depth (ft)	Material	Evaluation	Remarks
0.0-2.0	Silt	Suitable	
2.0-4.1	Siltstone	Suitable	
4.1-41.5	Siltstone	Suitable	
41.5-47.0	Siltstone	Suitable	
47.0-50.4	Sandstone	Limited	Coarse textured <u>1/</u>
50.4-88.8	Siltstone	Suitable	
88.8-106.3	Siltstone	Limited	Moderate SAR values
106.3-160.0	Siltstone	Unsuitable	High SAR and ESP

1/ Coarse textured indicates low cation exchange capacity, high or excessive permeability, and limited available water-holding capacity.

Most of the materials tested below 88.8 feet showed an increase in SAR and ESP values with depth.

Deep hole No. 3a

Depth (ft)	Material	Evaluation	Remarks
0.0-2.0	Silt	Suitable	
2.0-4.1	Siltstone	Suitable	
4.1-41.5	Siltstone	Suitable	
41.5-47.0	Siltstone	Suitable	
47.0-50.4	Sandstone	Limited	Coarse textured <u>1/</u>
50.4-88.8	Siltstone	Suitable	
88.8-106.3	Siltstone	Limited	Moderate SAR values
106.3-160.0	Siltstone	Unsuitable	High SAR and ESP

1/ Coarse textured indicates low cation exchange capacity, high or excessive permeability, and limited available water-holding capacity.

Most of the materials tested below 88.8 feet showed an increase in SAR and ESP values with depth.

Deep hole No. 4

Depth (ft)	Material	Evaluation	Remarks
0.0-8.0	Silt	Suitable	
8.0-12.0	Silt	Suitable	
12.0-20.5	Sand	Suitable	
20.5-22.5	Silt	Suitable	
22.5-50.0	Siltstone	Suitable	
50.0-144.0	Siltstone	Unsuitable	Restricted disturbed hydraulic conductivity and high SAR and ESP values
144.0-253.0	Sandstone	Unsuitable	High SAR and ESP values

The geologic sand material 12.0-20.5 feet was described as sand, but was very silty in physical condition.

Deep hole No. 5a

Depth (ft)	Material	Evaluation	Remarks
0.0-3.2	Silt	Suitable	
3.5-12.4	Silt and clay	Suitable	
12.4-19.5	Coal	Unsuitable	
19.5-70.5	Sandstone	Suitable	
70.5-84.0	Sandstone	Limited	Moderate SAR
84.0-169.5	Siltstone	Unsuitable	High SAR and ESP values
169.5-250.5	Sandstone	Unsuitable	High SAR and ESP values

The 19.5-20.5-foot horizon was siltstone with slickensides and had a high carbonaceous content; this layer would be limited in suitability. Chemically the sandstone from 20.5-70.5 feet met the suitability criteria, but physically exhibited very little breakdown and may cause some problems due to lack of weatherability. At 84.0 feet the geologic materials increase in sodium content yielding high SAR and ESP values.

Deep hole No. 6

Depth (ft)	Material	Evaluation	Remarks
0.0-2.0	Silt	Limited	Gravel
2.0-8.0	Silt	Unsuitable	High SAR and ESP, salinity
8.0-13.0	Gravel		No sample
13.0-19.8	Sandstone	Limited	Moderate SAR values
19.8-29.8	Sandstone	Limited	Restricted hydraulic conductivity indicative of high SAR potential
29.8-123.9	Siltstone	Unsuitable	High SAR and ESP values
123.9-144.5	Coal		

All of the materials tested below 29.8 feet had high SAR and ESP values throughout to 123.9 feet.

VEGETATION

Significant variations in species, proportion of species, and total annual production, due largely to the differences in soil, topography, and other environmental factors, causes vegetative dissimilarities within the plant community at the McCallum Study Area. Based on these factors, seven ecological subdivisions or range sites are found within the 2,960-acre area: mountain loam, dry mountain loam, drainage bottom, clay pan, valley bench, dry exposure, and salt flat.

No suitable habitat for threatened and endangered plant species was observed, and no threatened and endangered species were found within the Study Area.

The vegetation of the Study Area is mapped according to the various range sites, figure 32, and described in this section. Total annual production and plant composition of the range sites are found in table 7. Species frequency and percent areal cover are found in table 8.

Mountain Loam (228)

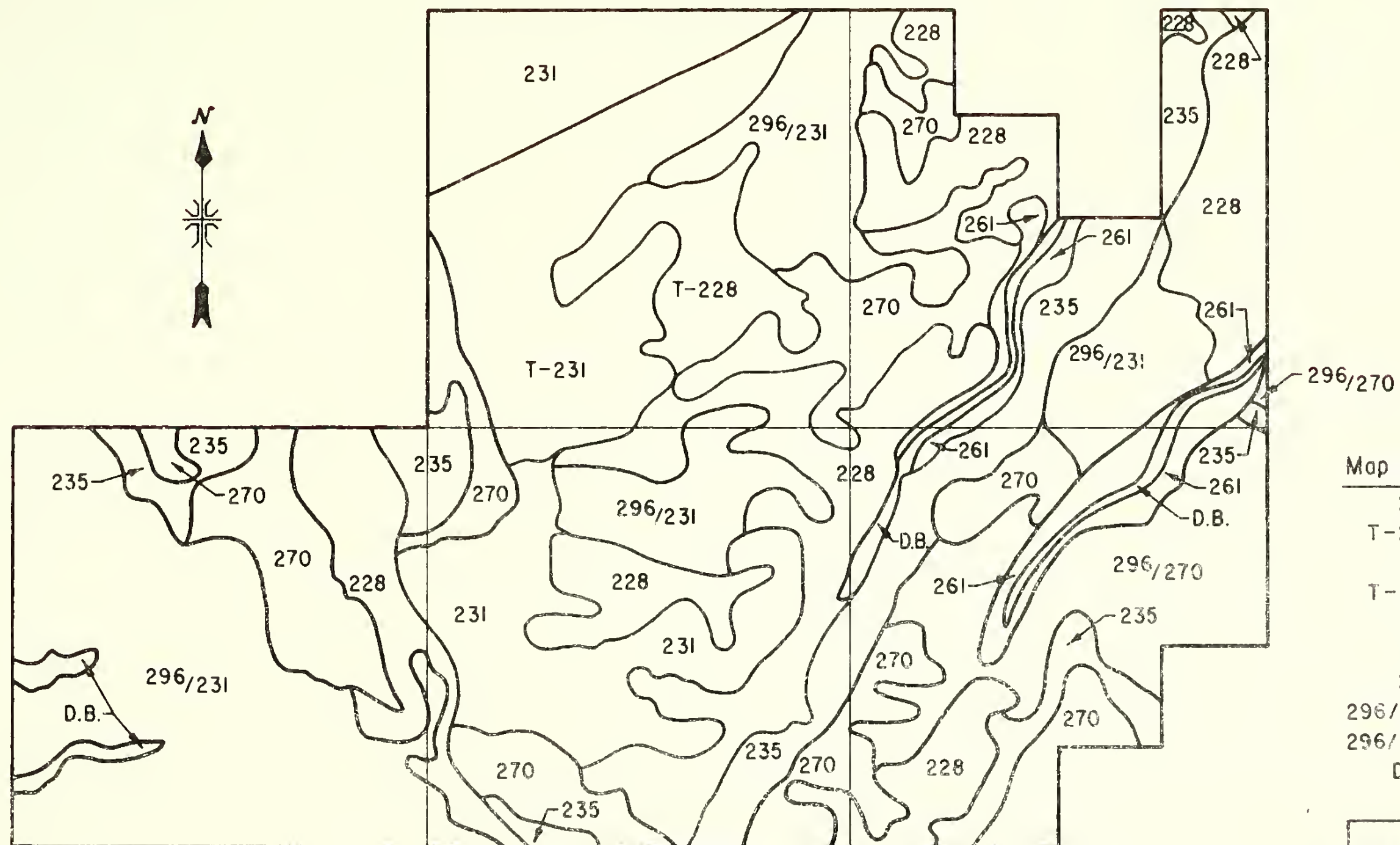
The mountain loam range site (fig. 33) mainly occupies the alluvial slopes. The soils are fairly deep and moderately fine to moderately coarse textured with high to low holding capacities. A large percent of this soil moisture is available for plant growth.

This range site is the most productive site within the Study Area in terms of total annual vegetative production. The site is dominated by big sagebrush, which accounts for 67 percent of the total air-dry weight composition (table 7) and approximately 26 percent of the cover (table 8). Associated dominant understory vegetation includes some of the more moisture demanding grasses, such as Idaho fescue and mutton bluegrass, along with various wheatgrasses.

The present vegetative composition, based on percent of air dry weight, computes to be approximately 21 percent grass and grass-like species, 1 percent forbs, and 78 percent shrub.

The SCS range productivity and composition information indicates the sites potential composition (by weight) as:

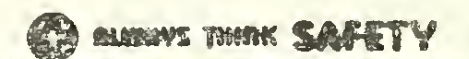
15 percent Idaho fescue	<u>Festuca idahoensis</u>
15 percent wheatgrasses	<u>Agropyron Spp.</u>
10 percent big sagebrush	<u>Artemisia tridentata</u>
10 percent sandberg bluegrass	<u>Poa secunda</u>
5 percent needlegrass	<u>Stipa Spp.</u>
5 percent sedges	<u>Carex Spp.</u>
5 percent prairie junegrass	<u>Koeleria cristata</u>
5 percent bottlebrush squirreltail	<u>Sitanion hystrix</u>
5 percent native brome	<u>Bromus Spp.</u>
3 percent snowberry	<u>Symphoricarpos Spp.</u>
3 percent antelope bitterbrush	<u>Purshia tridentata</u>
2 percent low rabbitbrush	<u>Chrysothamnus Spp.</u>
17 percent unknowns	



LEGEND

Map Symbol

- 228 = Mountain Loam
- T-228 = Treated-Mountain Loam
- 231 = Dry Mountain Loam
- T-231 = Treated-Dry Mountain Loam
- 235 = Dry Exposure
- 261 = Salt Flat
- 270 = Valley Bench
- 296/231 = Clay Pan/Dry Mountain Loam
- 296/270 = Clay Pan/Valley Bench
- D.B. = Drain Bottom



UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
BUREAU OF RECLAMATION

RANGE SITES McCALLUM STUDY AREA

DESIGNED _____ SUBMITTED _____
DRAWN _____ RECOMMENDED _____
CHECKED _____ APPROVED _____

DENVER, COLORADO

FIGURE 32

Figure 32. - Range sites.



Table 7. - Production per range site as pounds per acre (air dry) plant composition expressed as percent on dry weight basis by species ^{1/}

	Range sites								
	Mtn. loam (untreated)	Dry mtn. loam (treated)	Drainage bottom	Dry mtn. loam (untreated)	Mtn. loam (treated)	Clay pan	Valley bench	Dry exposure	Salt flat
total production -	660	537	529	460	382	364	303	216	142
Species	Plant composition								
asses									
*Agsp		5.5		5.2			31.0	11.6	
Agsm	0.15				2.1	2.5			9.8
Agrop	6.0	14.3	4.91	4.3	19.1	4.9	2.3	20.9	
Pofe	5.3	16.2	0.37	5.0	5.0		15.8		
Pose						2.5		2.3	
Stpi	2.7	2.8		3.2	13.6	6.0	2.6	0.5	0.7
Stco2			1.32						
Stco		0.35							
Feid	4.65	6.3		12.6	53.0				
Sihy	0.3	0.2		0.2	1.3	2.7	1.3		0.8
Kocr	0.9	3.7		1.9	0.5	1.4	3.9	2.3	2.1
Orhy								0.9	
Hoju			1.03						
Deca			10.96						
Muhle			4.91						
Spai									14.0
Total	20.00	49.35	23.50	32.40	94.60	20.00	56.90	38.50	27.40
rass-like									
Juba			12.0						
Carex	0.9		8.1	0.8			T		
Cane			43.85						
Total	0.9		63.95	0.8			T		
orbs									
Phbr	0.15	2.9		0.8	1.0	0.8	6.6	8.8	2.8
Poan			0.56						
Irm			1.7						
Arfr							7.5	2.8	
Sedum						1.9	1.9		3.5
Eriog	0.3			0.2					
Astra							T	4.6	
Anten		T	4.5						
Aster									8.4
Cirsi			2.64						
Erige			0.94						
Ranum			0.75						
Af	0.75		0.94					3.2	
Total	1.20	2.90	12.03	1.00	1.00	2.70	16.00	19.40	14.70
Shrubs									
Artr	67.0	19.9	0.56	55.0	4.4	63.0	14.6		4.7
Arar								11.7	
Arlo									26.0
Cela									8.9
Save									2.8
Chrys	10.9	27.4		10.8		14.3	12.5	30.5	14.8
Opunt		T					T		0.7
Total	77.90	47.30	0.56	65.80	4.4	77.30	27.10	42.20	57.90

^{1/} See list of Symbols, Scientific Names, and Common Names of Plant Species following table 8.

Table 8. - Species frequency and percentage areal cover, mulch, bare soil, and rock for range sites

Species	Range sites									
	Mtn. loam (untreated) Percent Freq cover	Dry mtn. loam (treated) Percent Freq cover	Orainage bottom Percent Freq cover	Dry mtn. loam (untreated) Percent Freq cover	Mtn. loam (treated) Percent Freq cover	Clay pan Percent Freq cover	Valley bench Percent Freq cover	Dry exposure Percent Freq cover	Salt flat Percent Freq cover	
Grasses										
*Agsp	1.24	10		3.0	3.0	1.0	13.0	14.0	8.0	
Agsm	0.5	10		11.5	20.5	4.0		15.5	80	
Agrop	12.13	90	0.5	3.0	2.5	70	4.0	80		
Pofe	5.45	90	0.5	5.5	100	12.0	3.0	1.5	30	
Pose										
Stpt	4.7	70	8.0	5.5	15.0	80	40		10	
Stco2										
Stco										
Feld	2.72	60	3.0	8.0	26.5	90				
Siby	0.25	15	0.5	0.5	0.5	30	3.5	1.0	0.5	
Kocr		90		0.5	20	50	40	2.0	1.5	
Orhy										
Hoju			30							
Deca			6.0							
Muhle			11.0							
Spai									2.5	
Grass-like									100	
Juba			11.0							
Carex	0.99	20	14.0	0.5	10					
Cane			12.0							
Forbs										
Phor	0.25	10	50		1.0	30	3.0	1.0	0.25	
Poan						20	90	60	10	
Irmi						10				
Arfr										
Sedum										
Eriog	0.25	15		0.5	20	10	3.5	1.5	0.75	
Astra										
Anten	0.25	10	4.0					1.5	10	
Aster										
Cirsi			1.0						1.5	
Erige			3.5							
Ranun			0.5							
Af	0.24	5	0.5					0.5	60	
Shrubs										
Artr	25.74	100	1.0	18.5	2.5	30	13.5	2.0	6.0	
Arar										
Arlo						100	90	20	30	
Cela						36.0			8.0	
Save									1.0	
Chrys	7.18	60	90	4.5	70	2.5	6.0	9.0	3.5	
Mulch									4.5	
P	12.13	6.5	2.0	16.0	6.0	6.5	2.0	0.5	0.5	
N	10.4	13.5	14.0	7.0	12.0	12.5	11.5	3.5	5.0	
B	14.85	14.5	10.5	16.5	10.0	17.0	11.0	34.5	54.5	
Rock										
G	0.74	0.5		3.5		4.0	25.5	9.5	1.5	
C				1.0		0.5	0.5	2.5		

1/ See list of Symbols, Scientific Names, and Common Names of Plant Species following this table.

Symbols, Scientific Names, and Common
Names of Plant Species

Grasses

Agsp	<u>Agropyron spicatum</u>	Bluebunch wheatgrass
Agsm	<u>Agropyron smithii</u>	Western wheatgrass
Agrop	<u>Agropyron Spp.</u>	Wheatgrass
Arfr	<u>Artemisia frigida</u>	Fringed sagebrush
Deca	<u>Deschampsia caespitosa</u>	Tufted hairgrass
Feid	<u>Festuca idahoensis</u>	Idaho fescue
Hoju	<u>Hordeum jubatum</u>	Foxtail barley
Kocr	<u>Koeleria cristata</u>	Prairie junegrass
Muhle	<u>Muhlenbergia Spp.</u>	Muhly
Orhy	<u>Oryzopsis hymenoides</u>	Indian ricegrass
Pofe	<u>Poa fendleriana</u>	Mutton bluegrass
Pose	<u>Poa secunda</u>	Sandberg bluegrass
Sihy	<u>Sitanion hystrix</u>	Bottlebrush squirreltail
Spai	<u>Sporobolus airoides</u>	Alkali sacaton
Stco2	<u>Stipa columbiana</u>	Subalpine needlegrass
Stco	<u>Stipa comata</u>	Needle-and-thread-grass
Stpi	<u>Stipa pinetorum</u>	Pine needlegrass

Grass-Like

Cane	<u>Carex nebraskensis</u>	Nebraska sedge
Carex	<u>Carex Spp.</u>	Sedge
Juba	<u>Juncus balticus</u>	Baltic rush

Forbs

Anten	<u>Antennaria Spp.</u>	Pussytoes
Aster	<u>Aster Spp.</u>	Aster
Astra	<u>Astragalus Spp.</u>	Locoweed
Cirsi	<u>Cirsium Spp.</u>	Thistle
Erige	<u>Erigeron Spp.</u>	Daisy
Eriog	<u>Eriogonum Spp.</u>	Buckwheat
Irm	<u>Iris missouriensis</u>	Rocky Mountain iris
Phbr	<u>Phlox bryoides</u>	Phlox
Poan	<u>Potentilla anserina</u>	Silverweed cinquefoil
Ranun	<u>Ranunculus Spp.</u>	Buttercup
Sedum	<u>Sedum Spp.</u>	Stonecrop
Af	Unidentified	Annual forb
T	Trace species	

Symbols, Scientific Names, and Common
Names of Plant Species - Continued

Shrubs

Arar	<u>Artemisia arbuscula</u>	Low sagebrush
Arlo	<u>Artemisia longiloba</u>	Alkali sagebrush
Artr	<u>Artemisia tridentata</u>	Big sagebrush
Cela	<u>Ceratoides lanata</u>	Winterfat
Chrys	<u>Chrysothamnus Spp.</u>	Rabbitbrush
Save	<u>Sarcobatus vermiculatus</u>	Greasewood
Opunt	<u>Opuntia Spp.</u>	Prickly pear

Mulch

P	Persistent litter	Large animal droppings and woody material
N	Nonperisitent litter lasting less than 2 years	

Rock

G	Gravel < 3 inches
C	Cobble 3 to 10 inches
B	Bare ground

Figure 33. - Vegetation typical
of the untreated mountain loam
range site (228)



Figure 34. - Vegetation typical
of the treated mountain loam
range site (T228)



Potential production (air-dry weight) ranges from 1,200 pounds per acre during unfavorable years to 1,800 pounds per acre during favorable years. Optimum ground cover is 35 percent.

Mountain Loam - Treated (T228)

This site (fig. 34) contains the same soil, topography, and environmental factors and has the same potential as described under mountain loam. The difference between the areas is the significant variation of total annual production and proportion of species from one site to the other. This variation is due to the fact that this portion of the mountain loam site falls within an area that was chemically treated for sagebrush control in 1963.

This site is fifth in terms of total annual production within the Study Area. The vegetative composition of this area is predominately grasses with more than 50 percent of the composition being Idaho fescue along with various wheatgrasses, muttongrass, and pine needlegrass, which account for 39 percent of the vegetative composition. The present vegetative composition, based on percent air-dry weight, computes to be approximately 95 percent grass, 1 percent forb, and 4 percent shrub in contrast to 21 percent grass, 1 percent forb, and 78 percent shrub within the untreated mountain loam site.

Dry Mountain Loam (231)

The dry mountain loam site (fig. 35) occupies gently sloping to steeper hillsides of the Study Area. The soils are gritty loams to sandy loams with a depth of topsoil of about 7 inches. Exposure and wind limit plant growth on areas within this site.

This range site is fourth in terms of total annual vegetative production within the Study Area. The site is dominated by the shrub component. Big sagebrush and rabbitbrush contribute approximately 66 percent to the total annual production. Bluebunch wheatgrass, muttongrass, and Idaho fescue are the dominant grass components.

The SCS range productivity and composition information indicates the site's potential composition (by weight) as:

30 percent big sagebrush	<u>Artemisia tridentata</u>
10 percent pine needlegrass	<u>Stipa columbiana</u>
10 percent streambank wheatgrass	<u>Agropyron riparium</u>
10 percent sheep fescue	<u>Festuca ovina</u>
10 percent muttongrass	<u>Poa fendleriana</u>
10 percent low rabbitbrush	<u>Chrysothamnus Spp.</u>
5 percent junegrass	<u>Koeleria cristata</u>
3 percent buckwheat	<u>Eriogonum Spp.</u>
3 percent bluebunch wheatgrass	<u>Agropyron spicatum</u>
2 percent squirreltail	<u>Sitanion hystrix</u>
2 percent low phlox	<u>Phlox Spp.</u>
5 percent unknowns	

Figure 35. - Vegetation typical
of the untreated dry mountain
loam range site (231).

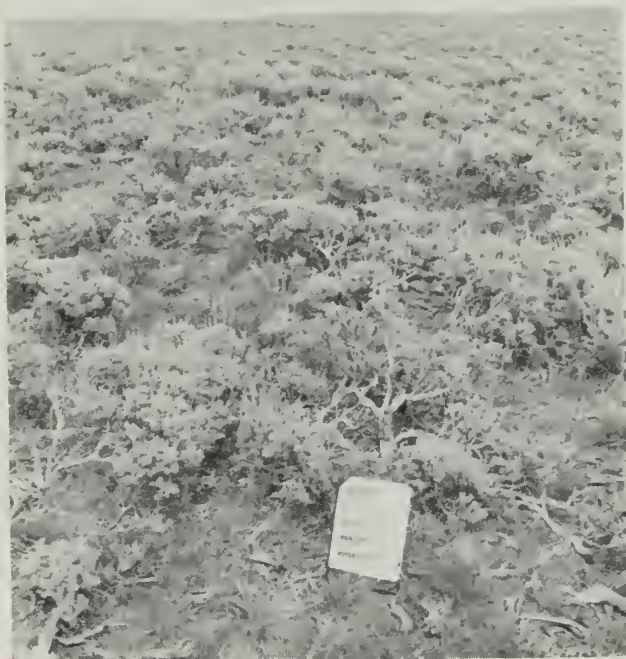
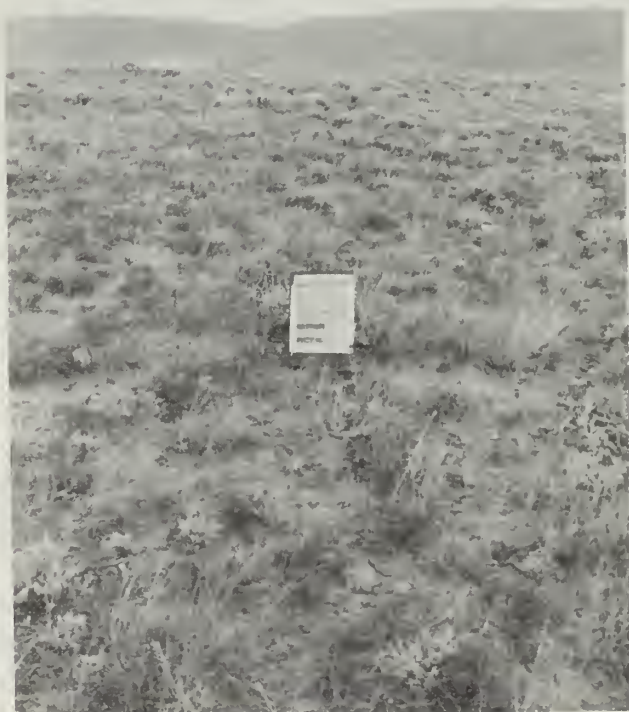


Figure 36. - Vegetation typical
of the treated dry mountain
loam range site (T231).



Potential production (air-dry weight) ranges from 500 pounds per acre during unfavorable years to 1,000 pounds per acre during favorable years. Optimum ground cover is 35 percent.

The present vegetative composition on an air-dry weight basis is approximately 33 percent grass, 1 percent forb, and 66 percent shrub.

Dry Mountain Loam - Treated (T231)

This portion of the dry mountain loam site (fig. 36) falls within the area sprayed in 1963. This alteration of the vegetative community causes significant variations in the proportions of species and a slight variation in total annual production between this area and the untreated dry mountain loam site.

This treated area is second in terms of total annual production within the Study Area. Muttongrass, various wheatgrasses, and Idaho fescue contribute 16.3 percent, 19.8 percent, and 6.3 percent, respectively, to this production. Pine needlegrass and junegrass also form a significant part of the understory. Big sagebrush and rabbitbrush contribute 19.9 percent and 27.4 percent, respectively, as opposed to 55 percent and 10.8 percent in the untreated dry mountain loam area.

Dry Exposure (235)

The dry exposure range site (fig. 37) occupies the steep slopes, ridges, and hilltops within the Study Area.

Soils within this site are gravelly sandy loams to gravelly loams. Soils have a droughty desert appearance with fine- to medium-sized gravel on the surface. Topsoil is thin and low in fertility. These factors coupled with sharply reduced moisture effectiveness due to slopes, soils, snow removal by wind, and high evaporative rates contribute to restrictions in plant growth.

This site is eighth in total annual production within the area having a predominately grass and cushion-type forb plant community. The wheatgrasses dominate the grass production, while phlox, fringed sage, and loco are the major forb producing species. Low sage and low rabbitbrush comprise the shrub composition.

The present vegetative composition on an air-dry weight basis computes to be approximately 38 percent grass, 19 percent forb, and 42 percent shrub.

The SCS range productivity and composition information indicates the site's potential composition (by weight) as:

15 percent bluebunch wheatgrass	<u>Agropyron spicatum</u>
10 percent Indian ricegrass	<u>Oryzopsis hymenoides</u>
10 percent rabbitbrush	<u>Chrysothamnus Spp.</u>
10 percent other perennial grasses	
10 percent junegrass	<u>Koeleria cristata</u>
10 percent fringed sage	<u>Artemisia frigi</u>
5 percent needle-and-thread grass	<u>Stipa comata</u>

Figure 37. - Vegetation typical of the dry exposure range site (235).



Figure 38. - Vegetation typical of the salt flat range site (261).



5 percent buckwheat	<u>Eriogonum Spp.</u>
5 percent pussytoes	<u>Antennaria Spp.</u>
5 percent streambank wheatgrass	<u>Agropyron riparium</u>
5 percent blue grama	<u>Bouteloua graci</u>
5 percent globe mallow	<u>Sphaeralcea coccinea</u>
5 percent nailwort	<u>Paronychia Spp.</u>

Potential production (air-dry weight) ranges from 200 pounds per acre during unfavorable years to 500 pounds per acre during favorable years. Ground cover is approximately 25 percent.

Salt Flats (261)

The salt flat range site (fig. 38) occupies the flat to gently sloping swales at the eastern portion of the Study Area.

Soils within this site are moderately well-developed natric soils developing in strongly alkali sediments. The texture varies from a sandy clay loam to a clay through the profile. The combination of heavy soils and sodium salts restrict plant growth.

This site is the lowest in terms of annual vegetation production within the Study Area. The site has a salt tolerant shrub-grassland plant community. Western wheatgrass and alkali sacaton are the dominant grass species totaling approximately 24 percent of the annual production, while phlox, stonecrop, and aster comprise the forb composition producing nearly 15 percent of the annual production. Sagebrush, winterfat, rabbitbrush, and greasewood comprise the majority of the shrub composition which totals approximately 57 percent of the total annual production.

The SCS range productivity and composition information indicates the site's potential composition (by weight) as:

15 percent western wheatgrass	<u>Agropyron smithii</u>
15 percent saltgrass	<u>Distichlis stricta</u>
10 percent alkali bluegrass	<u>Pos juncifolia</u>
10 percent squirreltail	<u>Sitanion hystrix</u>
10 percent alkaligrass	<u>Sporobolus airoides</u>
10 percent big sagebrush	<u>Artemisia tridentata</u>
5 percent Indian ricegrass	<u>Oryzopsis hymenoides</u>
5 percent greasewood	<u>Sarcobatus vermiculatus</u>
5 percent winterfat	<u>Ceratoides lanata</u>
5 percent mat saltbush	<u>Atriplex Spp.</u>
10 percent unknowns	

Potential production (air-dry weight) ranges from 500 pounds per acre during unfavorable years to 900 pounds per acre during favorable years. Optimum ground cover is 25 percent.

Valley Bench (270)

The valley bench range site (fig. 39) occupies the broad-sweeping benchlands within the Study Area.

Figure 39. - Vegetation typical of the valley bench range site (270).



Figure 40. - Vegetation typical of the clay pan range site (296/231).



The soils are light-colored sandy loam with fine to medium gravel to cobble on the surface. Moisture intake rate is rapid with moderate waterholding capacity.

This site is seventh in total annual production within the Study Area and contains a grassland-sagebrush plant community. Bluebunch wheatgrass, mutton-grass, and junegrass are the most frequently occurring grasses totaling approximately 51 percent of the total annual production. Big sagebrush and low rabbitbrush account for 27 percent of the production, while fringed sage, phlox, and stonecrop make up the forb composition totaling approximately 16 percent of the total annual production.

The SCS range productivity and composition information indicates the site's potential composition (by weight) as:

30 percent big sagebrush	<u>Artemisia tridentata</u>
10 percent junegrass	<u>Koeleria cristata</u>
10 percent streambank wheatgrass	<u>Agropyron riparium</u>
10 percent pine needlegrass	<u>Stipa columbiana</u>
10 percent muttongrass	<u>Poa fendleriana</u>
5 percent squirreltail	<u>Sitanion hystrix</u>
5 percent bluebunch wheatgrass	<u>Agropyron spicatum</u>
5 percent needle-and-thread grass	<u>Stipa comata</u>
5 percent blue grama	<u>Bouteloua gracili</u>
5 percent low rabbitbrush	<u>Chrysothamnus Spp.</u>
3 percent buckwheat	<u>Eriogonum Spp.</u>
2 percent unknowns	

Potential production (air-dry weight) ranges from 500 pounds per acre during unfavorable years to 1,000 pounds per acre during favorable years. Ground cover is approximately 30 percent.

Clay Pan (296/231)

This clay-pan range site (fig. 40) is found mainly in the western portion of the Study Area on the nearly level to gentle slopes. The effective precipitation is limited by the low water intake rate of the soil. The subsoil is strongly structured and fine textured. The subsoil clays restrict water permeability and plant moisture availability due to the high swelling clays. The topsoil ranges in thickness from 1 to 8, inches and the texture may be fine sandy clay loam or silty clay.

The area supports a sparse, low appearing, shrub-dominated community. Alkali sagebrush is the dominant shrub species accounting for 63 percent of the total annual production. Low rabbitbrush is also quite prevalent. Pine needlegrass, Sandberg bluegrass, squirreltail, and various wheatgrasses are the principal grass species.

This site is sixth in total annual production of the sites, sampled with approximately 77 percent shrub, 3 percent forb, and 20 percent grass species production.

The SCS range productivity and composition information indicates the site's potential composition (by weight) as:

35 percent alkali sagebrush	<u>Artemisia longiloba</u>
10 percent pine needlegrass	<u>Stipa columbiana</u>
10 percent streambank wheatgrass	<u>Agropyron riparium</u>
10 percent muttongrass	<u>Poa fendleriana</u>
5 percent low rabbitbrush	<u>Chrysothamnus Spp.</u>
5 percent junegrass	<u>Koeleria cristata</u>
5 percent squirreltail	<u>Sitanion hystrix</u>
5 percent winterfat	<u>Ceratoides lanata</u>
5 percent bluebunch wheatgrass	<u>Agropyron spicatum</u>
5 percent stonecrop	<u>Sedum Spp.</u>
5 percent unknowns	

Potential production (air-dry weight) ranges from 300 pounds per acre during unfavorable years to 800 pounds per acre during favorable years. Optimum ground cover is 35 percent.

Drainage Bottom (D.B.)

The drainage bottom area (fig. 41) is found mainly in the eastern portion of the Study Area along Bush and Williams Draw. The hydrologic characteristics of this area are what delineates this area from the other sites within the Study Area. Runoff and a high water table provide the medium for a plant community dominated by sedge and rush Spp. These two comprise approximately 64 percent of the total annual production. Wheatgrass Spp., tufted hairgrass, and Muhly Spp. are also important components of the annual grass production. Of the nine sites sampled, this area has the greatest diversity in terms of forb composition. Rocky Mountain iris, pussytoes Spp., and thistle Spp. are the principal producers. This site is third in total annual production, but no information on yield potential or composition potential is available for this site.

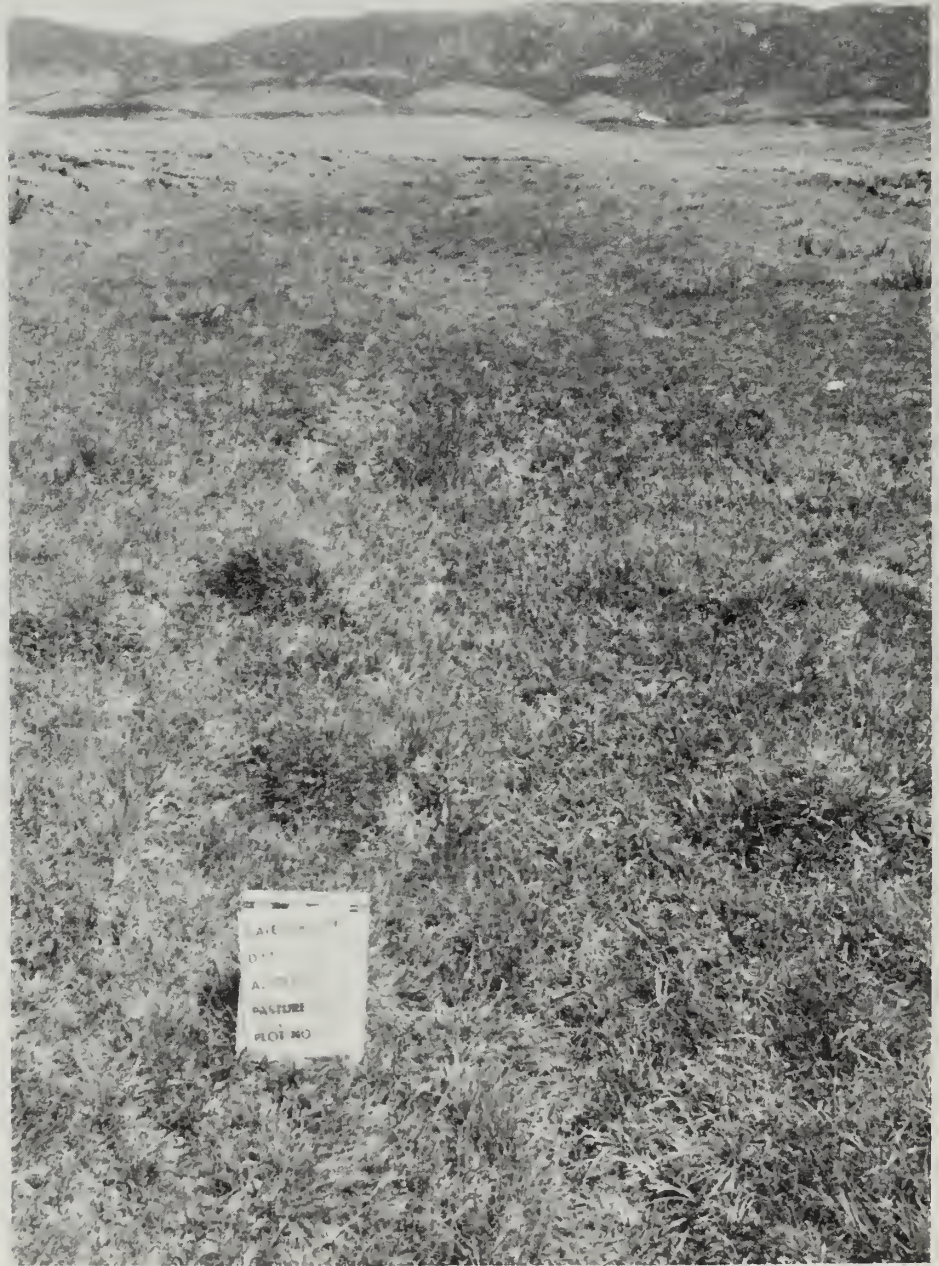


Figure 41. - Vegetation typical of the drainage bottom areas (D.B.).

HYDROLOGY

In order to determine potential effects of surface mining on the environment of the McCallum Study Area, it is necessary to understand its hydrology. Surface-water data have been obtained for the McCallum Study Area since 1979, primarily in the Williams Draw basin. These data have provided a basic understanding of the runoff and water-quality characteristics of the basin. Recent data observed for runoff and water-quality characteristics on Williams and Bush Draws were used to improve and verify the interpretations provided in this section.

Ground-water data for the McCallum Study Area are practically nonexistent; therefore, the conclusions on that subject are tentative. Additional data are needed for a basic understanding of the ground-water hydrology.

Surface Water

Streamflow

The gently rolling topography of the McCallum Study Area is drained by two ephemeral streams, Williams Draw and Bush Draw, which are northeast-flowing tributaries of the Canadian River (fig. 42). The Canadian River, northeast of the McCallum Study Area and the only major perennial stream nearby, flows northwesterly out of the Medicine Bow Mountains and across the eastern portion of North Park, where it has developed a flood plain one-fourth to one-half mile wide.

As part of a larger ongoing study, two continuous-record streamflow and water-quality monitoring stations were installed on the Canadian River in April 1978, one upstream (station 06619400 near Lindland, Colorado) and one downstream (station 06619450 near Brownlee, Colorado) from the proposed coal developments in the McCallum Study Area (fig. 42). Hydrographs for the 1978 and 1979 water years for these two stations are shown in figures 43 and 44.

The hydrographs shown in figures 43 and 44 represent less than 2 years of streamflow; however, the flow characteristics can be described in general terms on the basis of comparison with annual hydrographs of other stations in Jackson County with longer periods of record. The water year in the North Park area can be divided into two phases in which the streamflow characteristics are markedly different. Phase 1 begins in early spring when ice breakup and snow melting at low elevations cause sharp increases in stream discharge. Flows recede somewhat after this period, then increase in May and June due to snow melting at higher elevations. Temperature and the amount of solar radiation and precipitation affect the magnitude, timing, and number of streamflow peaks due to snowmelt. Streamflow during this phase is a variable mix of ground-water discharge and snowmelt runoff.

Phase 2 begins in late June, when snowmelt floods subside. In July and August, rainstorms cause moderate increases in streamflow. In September, base flow conditions are established and prevail throughout the winter except

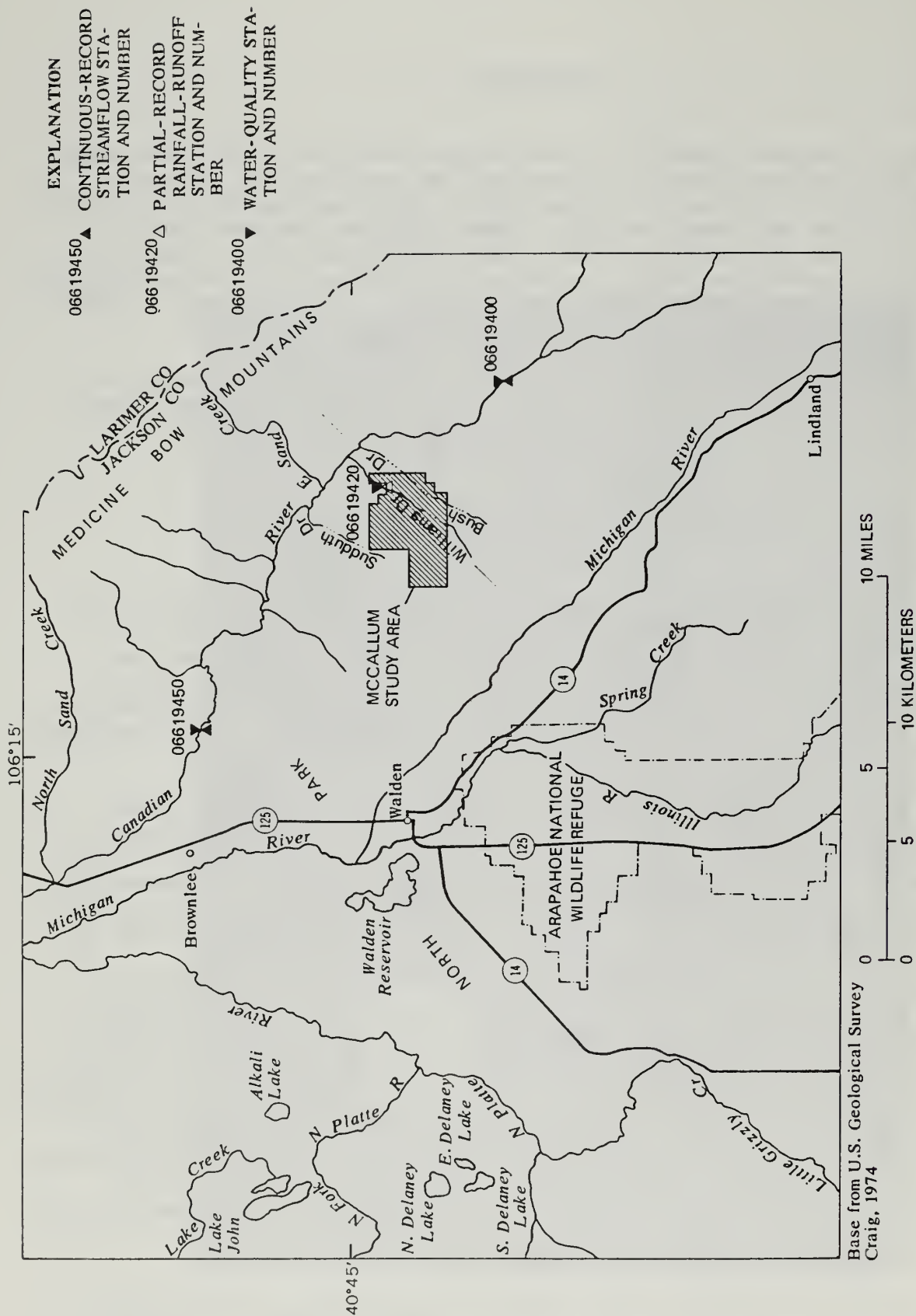


Figure 42. - Tributaries of the Canadian River located in the McCallum Study Area.

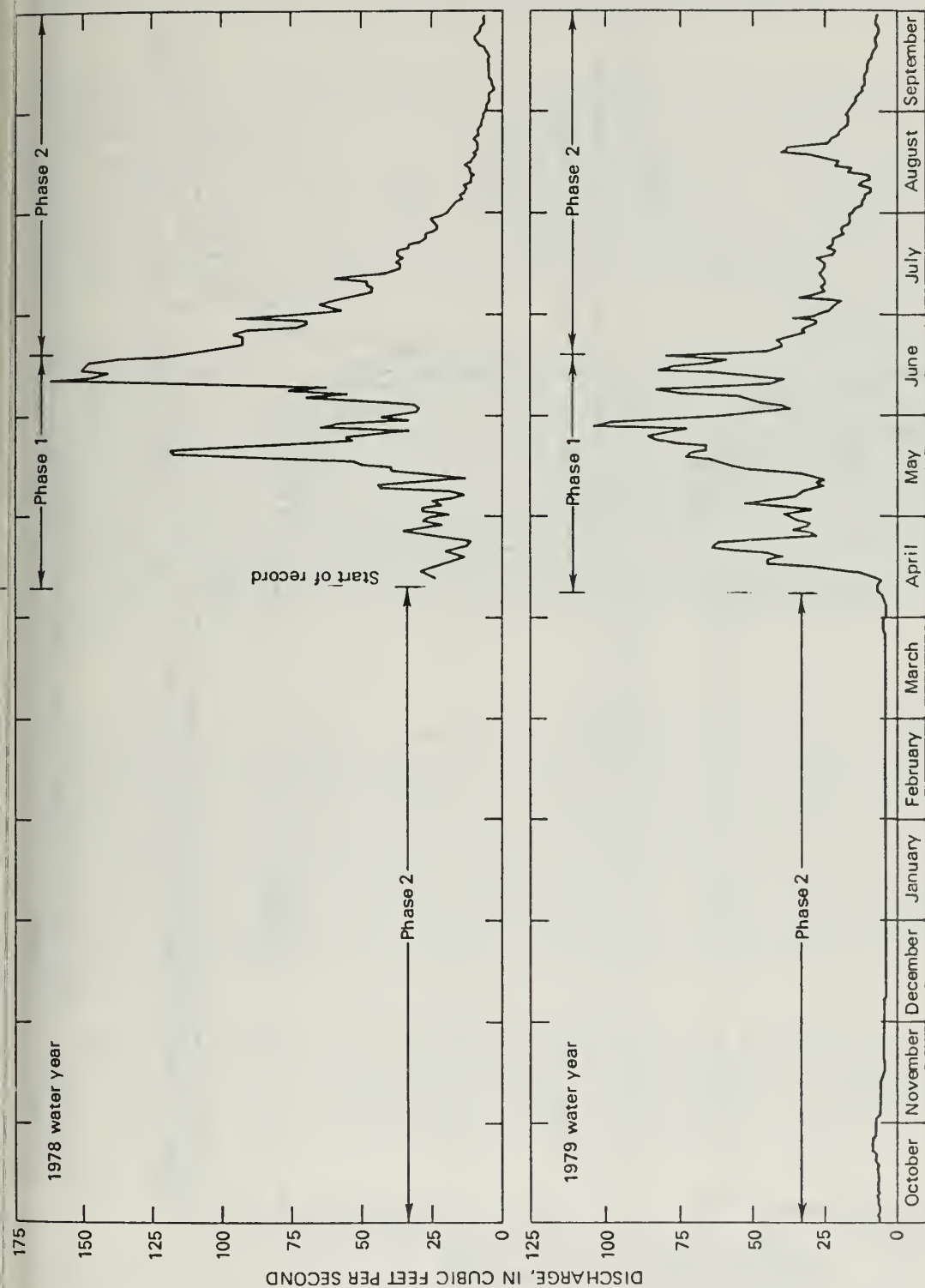


Figure 43. - Mean daily streamflow at station 06619400, Canadian River near Lindland, Colorado.

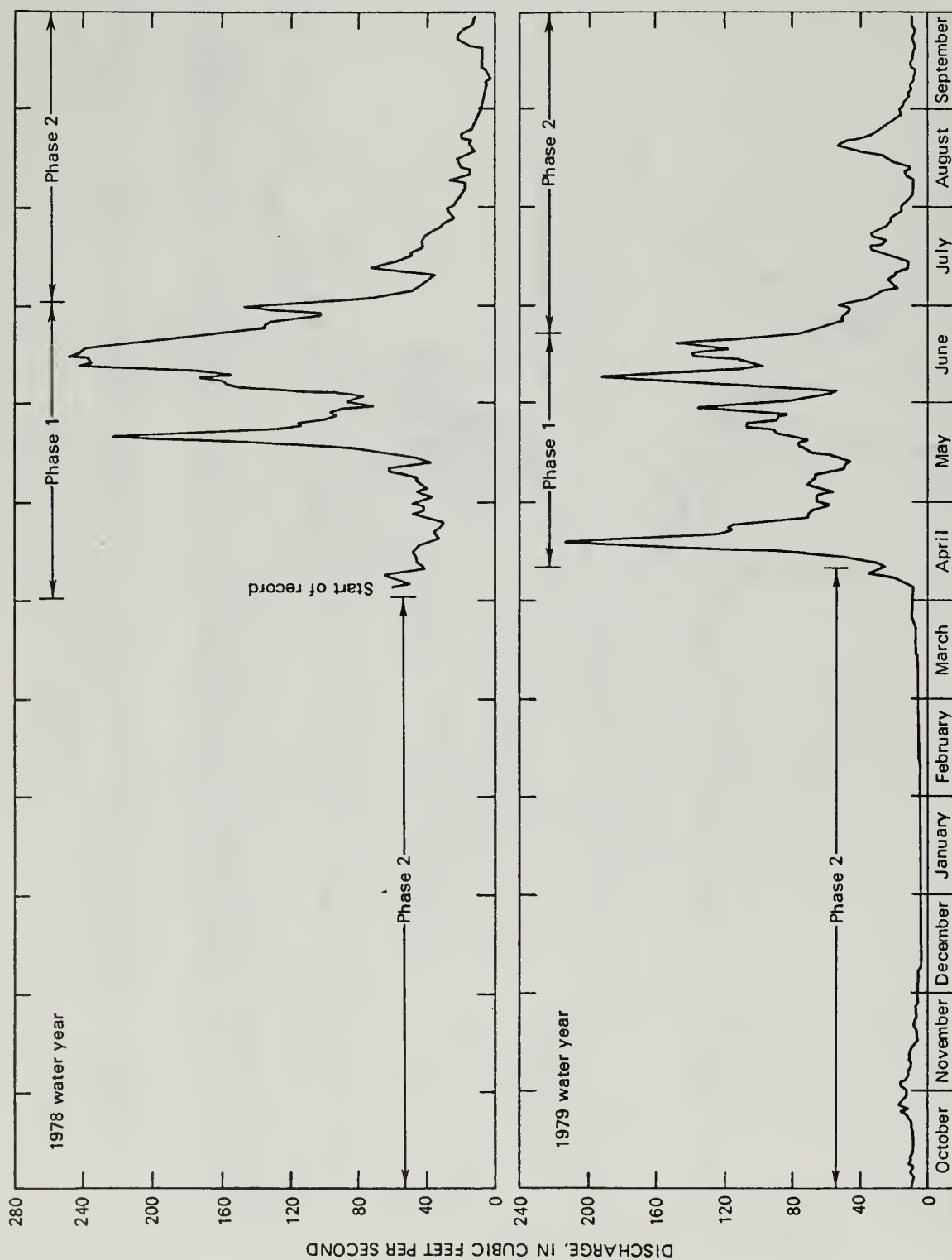


Figure 44. - Mean daily streamflow at station 06619450, Canadian River near Brownlee, Colorado.

for minor fluctuations in streamflow caused by precipitation and variations in temperature. Base flow is sustained primarily by ground-water discharge to the stream from the alluvial aquifer adjoining the river channel.

A partial-record, rainfall-runoff station (06619420) was installed in Williams Draw in July 1979 to gather streamflow records downstream from the McCallum Study Area (fig. 42). Hydrographs for this station for the 1980 and 1982 runoff seasons are shown in figure 45; there was no flow during the 1981 season. The large peak in April 1980 was the result of rapid melting of a significant amount of snow which accumulated the preceding winter. Additional snowfall in May resulted in lesser snowmelt peaks. Snow accumulation during 1982 was not significant, but two spring snowstorms resulted in some runoff in April and May (fig. 45).

Significant runoff in Williams Draw due to rainfall has not been recorded through the 1982 water year. For example, two continuous-record precipitation gages (fig. 46) in the Williams Draw basin recorded an average of 1.18 inches of rain during August 15-20, 1979. A maximum 1-day total of 0.55 inch and a maximum 1-hour total of 0.32 inch were recorded on August 18 at the upper site. None of this precipitation produced runoff at the gage. However, the two Canadian River gages recorded significant increases in streamflow during this period (figs. 43 and 44). A similar type of rainstorm in September 1982 resulted in a very small amount of runoff in Williams Draw (fig. 45). To date, all significant runoff in Williams Draw was the result of snowmelt.

Use

During the growing season, generally extending from May through August in North Park, a considerable demand is placed upon surface water for flood-type irrigation of hay meadows within and adjacent to the flood plains of the Canadian River and its tributaries. These diversions, together with the associated return flows, greatly affect the natural flow of the river and its tributaries. However, because streamflow records were not collected prior to the start of irrigation in this area, the effects of irrigation on streamflow cannot be determined. During years of low to moderate snowmelt runoff, the effects of irrigation will be much more evident than during years of high snowmelt runoff.

Although no irrigation of hay meadows takes place in the McCallum Study Area, the use of water for livestock and wildlife watering is of some importance. Water for this use is provided by several stock ponds in the Bush and Williams Draw basins and a small, developed spring in the SW1/4 sec. 22 (fig. 46).

Chemical Quality

A sampling program to determine the water quality of the Canadian River was begun in November 1977 in anticipation of the establishment of two monitoring stations the following April. Summaries of the water-quality data obtained at these two stations are given in tables 9 and 10. Water samples for Williams Draw were collected whenever runoff conditions existed and personnel were at the station. The results of these analyses are shown in table 11. With the

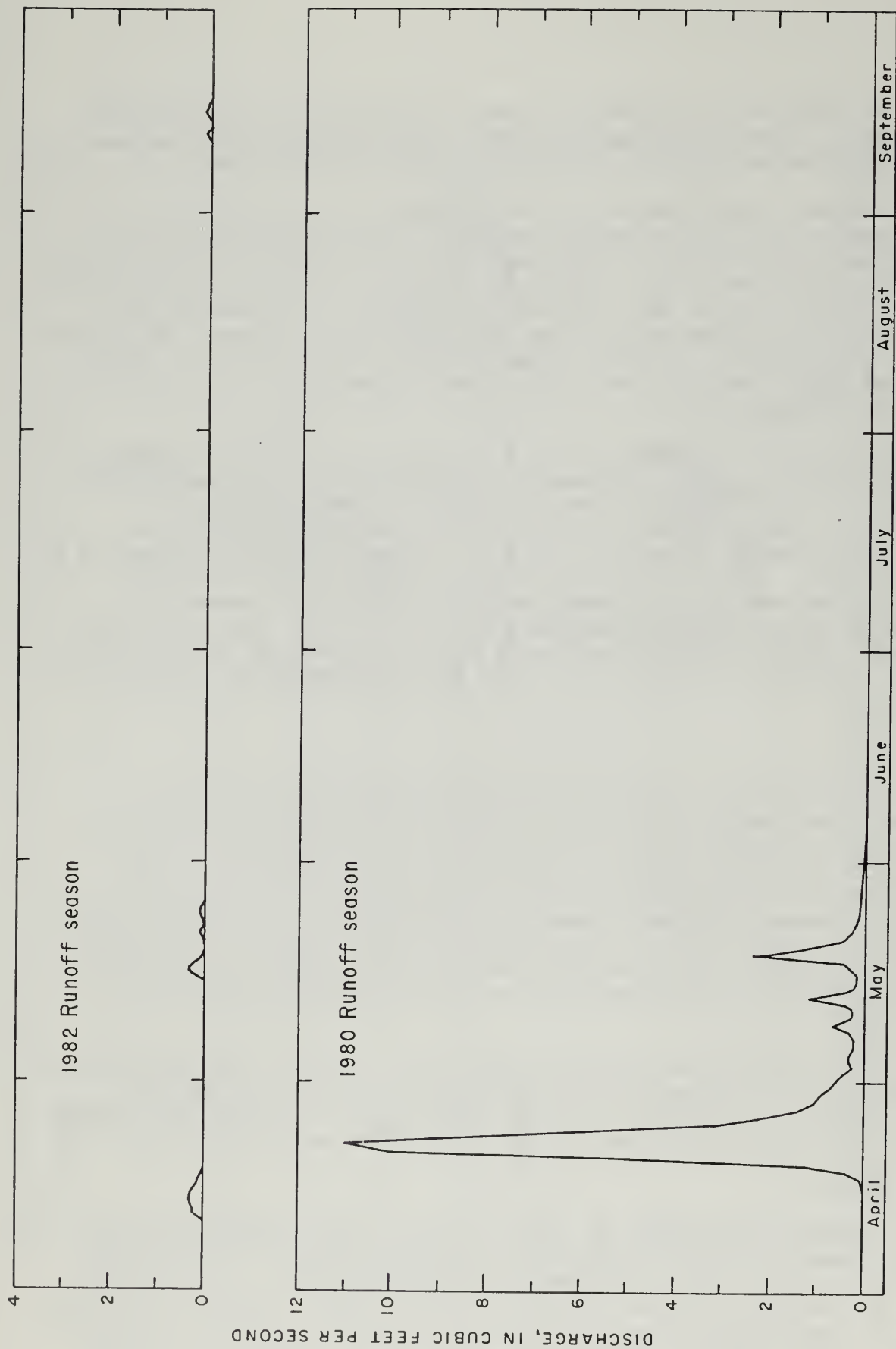


Figure 45. - Mean daily streamflow at station 06619420, Williams Draw near Walden, Colorado.

- EXPLANATION
- ^{3A} DRILL HOLE AND NUMBER
 - ⁶ WELL AND NUMBER
 - ⁵ WELL FROM WHICH SAMPLE WAS OBTAINED FOR CHEMICAL ANALYSIS AND NUMBER
 - ◇ SPRING
 - ◆ CONTINUOUS-RECORD PRECIPITATION GAGE

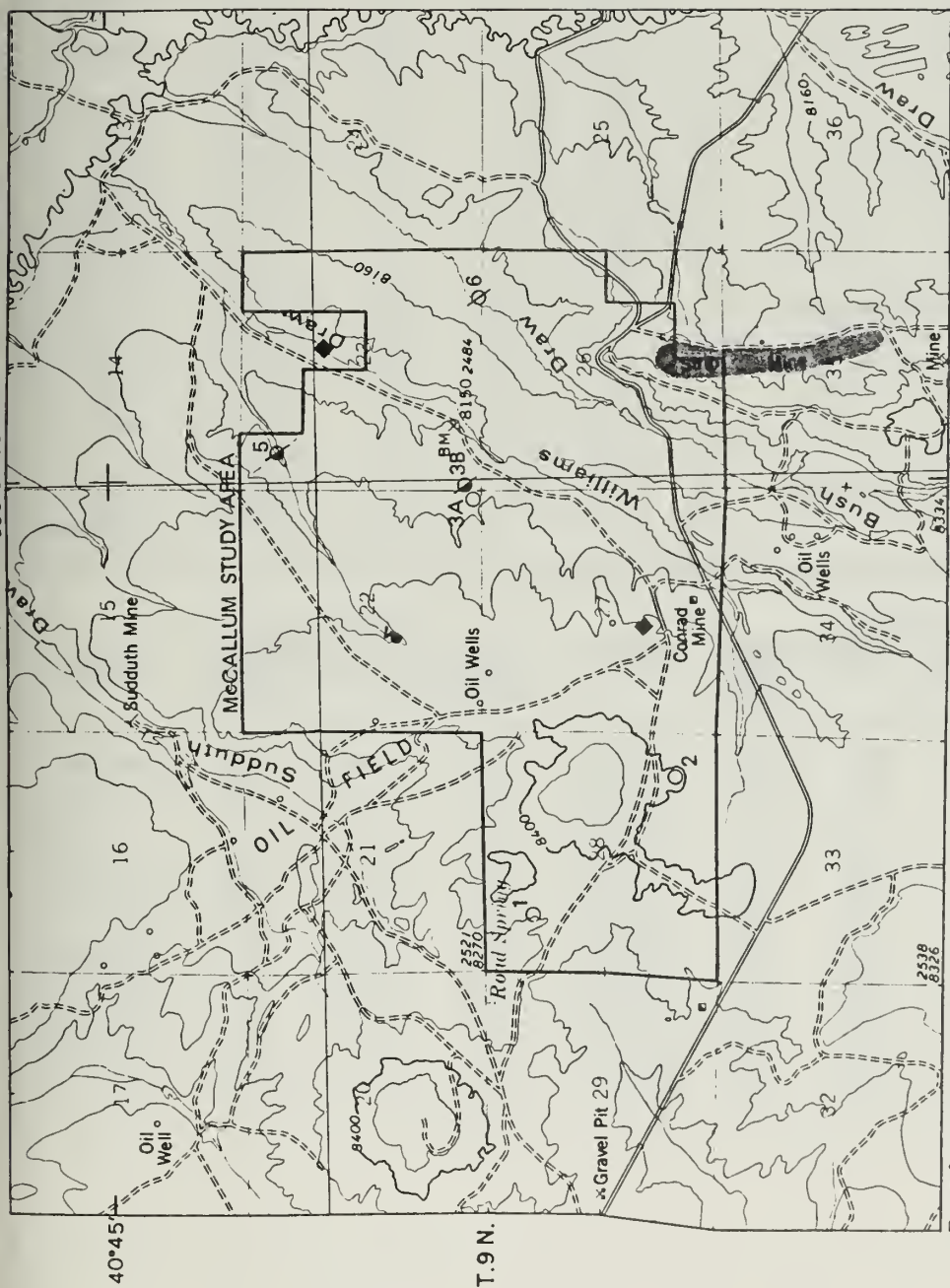


Figure 46. - Location of drill holes, wells, spring, and precipitation gages in the McCallum Study Area.

Table 9. - Summary of water-quality data for station 06619400,
Canadian River near Lindland, Colorado

Property	No. of analyses	Mean	Median	Range	Units
Discharge	105	28.7	16.2	4.0-119	ft ³ /s
Dissolved oxygen	40	9.2	9.2	6.6-12.4	mg/L
pH	40		7.6	6.8-8.4	units
Specific conductance (at 25 °C)	42	172	185	80-290	μmho/cm
Temperature	106	9.6	10.8	0.0-22.0	°C
Alkalinity (as CaCO ₃)	40	54	57	19-74	mg/L
Calcium, dissolved	39	23	23	10-37	mg/L
Carbon, organic, dissolved as C	15	6.8	6.6	2.2-14	mg/L
Carbon, organic, total as C	13	7.3	7.3	3.7-13	mg/L
Chloride, dissolved	40	1.3	0.7	0.1-13	mg/L
Fluoride, dissolved	40	0.1	0.1	0-0.20	mg/L
Magnesium, dissolved	39	5.1	5.6	2.3-7.9	mg/L
Potassium, dissolved	40	1.4	1.1	0.5-5.8	mg/L
Nitrogen, NO ₂ + NO ₃ , dissolved as N	40	0.09	0.08	0-0.70	mg/L
Phosphate, ortho, dissolved as PO ₄	38	0.08	0.03	0-0.43	mg/L
Phosphorus, ortho, dissolved as P	39	0.03	0.01	0-0.14	mg/L
Silica, dissolved	39	8.1	8.4	0.7-10	mg/L
Sodium, dissolved	39	4.8	4.6	1.7-12	mg/L
SAR	39	0.25	0.23	0.11-0.59	
Sulfate, dissolved	40	31	36	0.9-56	mg/L
Solids, sum of dissolved constituents	38	107	114	48-160	mg/L
Solids, dissolved load	37	6.7	3.6	1.5-22	t/acre-ft

Property	Dissolved				Total recoverable			
	No. of analyses	Mean	Median μg/L	Range	No. of analyses	Mean	Median μg/L	Range
Aluminum	13	48	30	1.0-200	13	389	300	100-1200
Arsenic	10	0.8	1.0	0-1.0	8	0.9	1.0	0-2.0
Boron	40	26	20	0-70				
Cadmium	10	1.5	1.5	0-3.0	8	0.4	0.0	0-1.0
Copper	10	1.2	1.5	0-3.0	9	3.7	3.0	0-13
Iron	38	352	325	40-610	31	1066	880	500-3100
Lead	15	6.9	3.0	0-62	13	7.9	4.0	0-61
Manganese	39	45	40	10-140	31	66	50	20-220
Mercury	10	0.07	0.1	0-0.1	7	0.09	0.1	0-0.3
Molybdenum	8	5.5	5.5	1.0-10	8	0.9	0.5	0-3.0
Nickel	10	4.9	2.0	0-37	8	2.9	2.5	0-6.0
Selenium	10	0.6	1.0	0-1.0	7	0.4	0.0	0-1.0
Zinc	15	8.9	4.0	0-30	13	18	20	0-50

Table 10. - Summary of water-quality data for station 06619450,
Canadian River near Brownlee, Colorado

Property	No. of analyses	Mean	Median	Range	Units
Discharge	123	40	18	2.4-322	ft ³ /s
Dissolved oxygen	39	7.7	7.7	3.4-10.9	mg/L
pH	39		7.8	7.1-8.7	units
Specific conductance (at 25 °C)	40	288	291	200-445	µmho/cm
Temperature	124	12.6	14.0	0-26.5	°C
Alkalinity (as CaCO ₃)	39	106	110	74-150	mg/L
Calcium, dissolved	39	36	36	24-50	mg/L
Carbon, organic, dissolved as C	14	9.2	8.4	3.3-16	mg/L
Carbon, organic, total as C	14	10	9.7	3.2-17	mg/L
Chloride, dissolved	39	1.8	1.4	0.5-11	mg/L
Fluoride, dissolved	39	0.2	0.2	0.1-0.2	mg/L
Magnesium, dissolved	39	9.3	9.4	6-13	mg/L
Potassium, dissolved	39	2.0	1.7	1.1-5.0	mg/L
Nitrogen, NO ₂ + NO ₃ , dissolved as N	39	0.09	0.09	0.01-0.47	mg/L
Phosphate, ortho, dissolved as PO ₄	38	0.06	0.03	0-0.30	mg/L
Phosphorus, ortho, dissolved as P	38	0.02	0.01	0-0.10	mg/L
Silica, dissolved	38	10	10	6.2-14	mg/L
Sodium, dissolved	39	11	10	6.6-21	mg/L
SAR	39	0.43	0.40	0.31-0.83	
Sulfate, dissolved	39	41	44	3-110	mg/L
Solids, sum of dissolved constituents	37	175	179	109-282	mg/L
Solids, dissolved load	36	22	7.1	1.5-148	t/acre-ft

Property	Dissolved				Total recoverable			
	No. of analyses	Mean	Median µg/L	Range	No. of analyses	Mean	Median µg/L	Range
Aluminum	13	44	40	0-140	13	335	220	0-1800
Arsenic	10	1.1	1.0	0-3.0	8	1.1	1.0	1.0-2.0
Boron	39	40	40	20-80				
Cadmium	10	1.4	1.0	0-3.0	8	0.6	0.5	0-2.0
Copper	10	1.6	2.0	0-3.0	9	29	3.0	0-5.0
Iron	39	190	170	30-520	30	784	645	290-2600
Lead	15	5.0	2.0	0-24	13	11	3.0	0-80
Manganese	39	41	30	10-240	30	64	50	20-300
Mercury	10	0.1	0.1	0.0-0.4	7	0.1	0.1	0.0-0.4
Molybdenum	8	5.5	5.5	1.0-10	8	1.5	1.5	0-4.0
Nickel	10	3.7	2.5	0-13	8	3.9	3.5	0-9.0
Selenium	10	0.6	1.0	0-1.0	7	0.4	0.0	0-1.0
Zinc	15	8.1	4.0	0-37	13	18	20	0-60

Table 11. - Summary of water-quality data for station 06619420,
Williams Draw near Walden, Colorado

Property	No. of analyses	Mean	Median	Range	Units
Discharge	10	3.3	0.8	0.08-16	ft ³ /s
Dissolved oxygen	5	8.6	8.8	7.0-9.6	mg/L
pH	8		7.8	7.2-8.3	units
Specific conductance (at 25 °C)	10	430	287	95-1300	µmho/cm
Temperature	9	8.1	8.5	0.5-23	°C
Alkalinity (as CaCO ₃)	10	142	87	40-420	mg/L
Calcium, dissolved	10	34	22	9.4-9.7	mg/L
Carbon, organic, dissolved as C	3	13	13	13-14	mg/L
Carbon, organic, total as C	3	12	13	11-13	mg/L
Chloride, dissolved	10	3.5	2.8	1.2-7.9	mg/L
Fluoride, dissolved	10	0.4	0.4	0.1-0.8	mg/L
Magnesium, dissolved	10	18	11	3.2-58	mg/L
Potassium, dissolved	10	3.9	3.6	2.7-6.4	mg/L
Nitrogen, NO ₂ + NO ₃ , dissolved as N	9	0.3	0.1	0.01-2.2	mg/L
Phosphate, ortho, dissolved as PO ₄	9	0.5	0.6	0.1-0.9	mg/L
Phosphorus, ortho, dissolved as P	9	0.2	0.2	0.04-0.3	mg/L
Silica, dissolved	10	8.7	8.6	4.3-17	mg/L
Sodium, dissolved	10	37	20	46-120	mg/L
SAR	10	1.13	0.90	0.34-2.53	
Sulfate, dissolved	10	85	34	10-310	mg/L
Solids, sum of dissolved constituents	7	253	186	80-809	mg/L
Solids, dissolved load	7	0.84	0.50	0.07-3.5	t/acre-ft

Property	Dissolved				Total recoverable			
	No. of analyses	Mean	Median µg/L	Range	No. of analyses	Mean	Median µg/L	Range
Aluminum	8	472	60	10-3100	8	1655	880	80-6900
Arsenic	5	1.2	1.0	1.0-2.0	6	1.8	2.0	1.0-2.0
Boron	10	93	75	10-290				
Cadmium	5	1.2	1.0	1.0-2.0	5	1.0	1.0	0-2.0
Copper	5	2.8	3.0	1.0-5.0	6	6.7	5.0	2.0-20
Iron	10	209	130	20-520	10	1993	1400	230-5100
Lead	8	1.8	1.5	0-4.0	8	15	7.5	1.0-64
Manganese	10	51	28	7-250	10	87	65	20-230
Mercury	5	0.12	0.1	0-0.2	5	0.04	0.0	0-0.1
Molybdenum	5	8.2	10	1.0-10	5	0.8	1.0	0-2.0
Nickel	5	4.8	1.0	0-20	5	6.0	6.0	3.0-9.0
Selenium	5	0.4	0.0	0-1.0	5	0.6	1.0	0-1.0
Zinc	8	22	14	4-89	8	28	20	10-60

exceptions of iron, lead, and manganese, the range of values of the constituents reported in the analyses met the promulgated standards for both aquatic life and domestic drinking water supplies [14, 15].

A difficult goal in water-quality studies is to derive a simple relation between discharge and dissolved-solids concentration, or specific conductance [16, p. 271-280]. This relation is complex for the Canadian River stations. The discharge during phase 1 (figs. 43 and 44) may come from as many as four different sources. Ice buildup in the Canadian River often achieves a bank-full condition; this ice is derived from winter flows which generally have larger specific conductances. Rapid melting of this large volume of ice produces a large discharge having a large specific conductance. Direct overland runoff from the melting of low-elevation snows may also contribute to large conductance readings relative to discharge during this period. Another source is the rapid runoff from snows at high elevations in the granitic Medicine Bow Mountains. Because this runoff has little opportunity to dissolve minerals, large flow could have a smaller specific conductance than a similar discharge during ice breakup. A fourth possible source is ground-water discharge. Because streamflow during this period (phase 1) may come from so many different sources, a specific conductance-discharge relation for the Canadian River stations generally cannot be defined.

During phase 2, the specific conductance-discharge relation is better defined because the flow is more uniform. However, the general dilution relation using specific conductance and discharge is not a satisfactory model for defining the water quality of this region.

The relation between major constituents and specific conductance is more useful for defining water quality. The major constituents in the surface waters of the Canadian River and Williams Draw are bicarbonate, sulfate, calcium, magnesium, and sodium. Bicarbonate concentration is not routinely determined in laboratory analyses as it is largely controlled by a complex equilibrium system [16]. Concentration of bicarbonate generally is expressed in terms of an equivalent concentration of calcium carbonate (CaCO_3). Alkalinity, as CaCO_3 , can easily be converted to bicarbonate concentration by dividing the former by 0.8202 [16, p. 84]. Further discussions in this section reference to alkalinity in milligrams per liter as CaCO_3 .

Regression plots for the five major constituents and dissolved solids on specific conductance are illustrated in figure 47 for purposes of general comparison among the two Canadian River stations and Williams Draw. More detailed plots of these regressions, showing data points, are included in appendix C. The regression equations and statistics are presented in table 12. These equations are updates of those previously presented by Kuhn [17].

When comparing the regression equations for the two Canadian River stations (06619400 and 06619450), remember that for a given point in time the downstream station (06619450) generally has a greater specific conductance than the upstream station (06619400). Analysis of published values of specific conductance for these stations [18] verifies this and shows that a somewhat

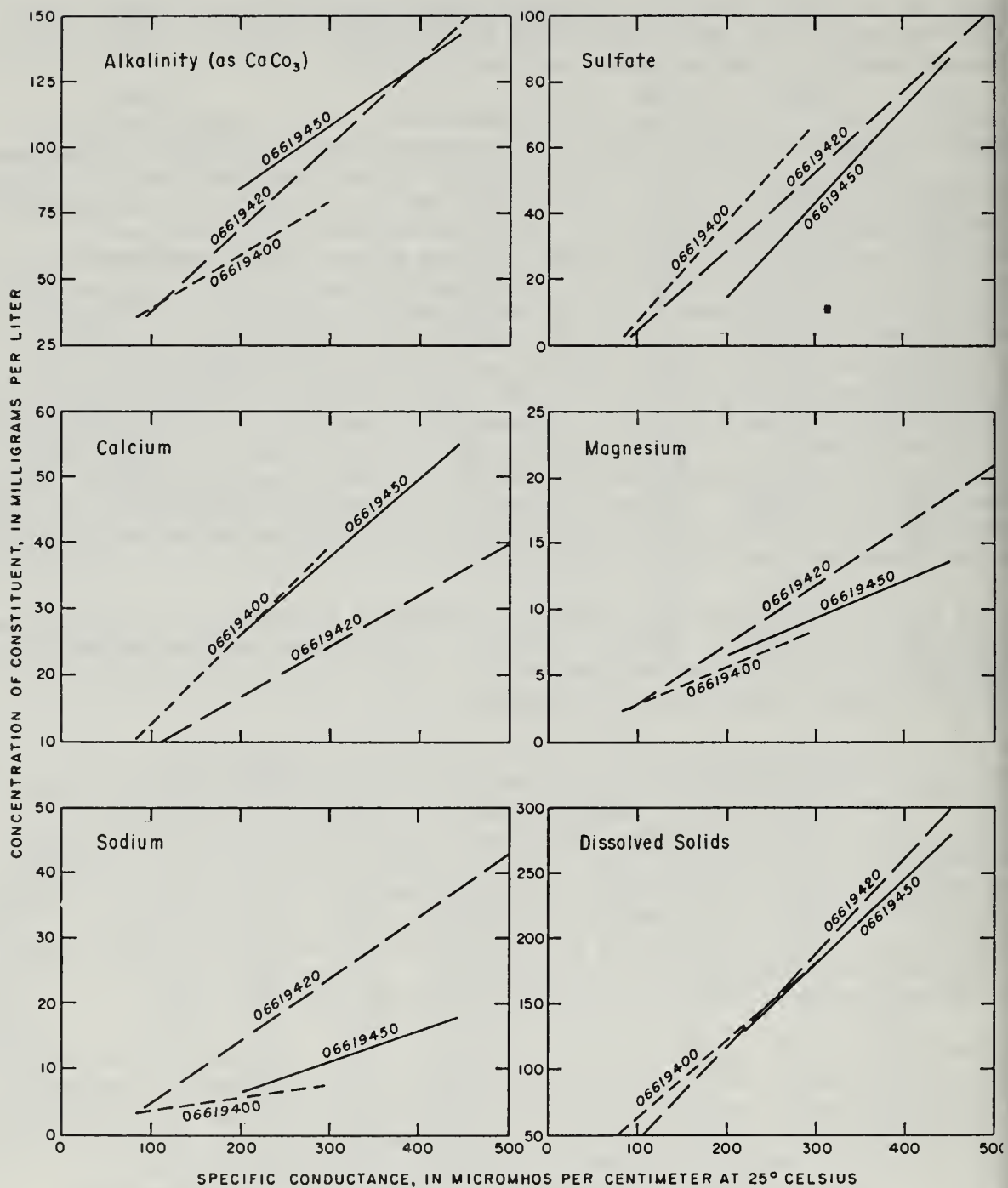


Figure 47. - Comparison of the regressions of five major constituents and dissolved solids on specific conductance for stations 06619400, 06619420, and 06619450.

Table 12. - Regression equations for each of five major constituents and sum of constituents (dissolved solids) for stations 06619400, 06619450, and 06619420

Constituent	No. of samples	Coefficient of determination (R^2)	Standard error of estimate (mg/L)	Equation
<u>Canadian River near Lindland (06619400)</u>				
Alkalinity (as CaCO_3)	40	0.66	7.1	$C(\text{alk}) = 0.193 \times \text{SC} + 20$
Sulfate	40	0.79	7.7	$C(\text{SO}_4^{-2}) = 0.293 \times \text{SC} - 20$
Calcium	39	0.82	3.2	$C(\text{Ca}^{+2}) = 0.133 \times \text{SC}$
Magnesium	39	0.84	0.6	$C(\text{Mg}^{+2}) = 0.028 \times \text{SC} + 0.2$
Sodium	39	0.25	1.7	$C(\text{Na}^{+1}) = 0.020 \times \text{SC} + 1.4$
Dissolved solids	38	0.86	13	$C(\text{DS}) = 0.607 \times \text{SC} + 2.2$
Range of SC = 80-290				
<u>Canadian River near Brownlee (06619450)</u>				
Alkalinity (as CaCO_3)	38	0.47	13	$C(\text{alk}) = 0.237 \times \text{SC} + 38$
Sulfate	38	0.62	12	$C(\text{SO}_4^{-1}) = 0.295 \times \text{SC} - 44$
Calcium	38	0.78	3.2	$C(\text{Ca}^{+2}) = 0.118 \times \text{SC} + 2.4$
Magnesium	38	0.84	0.7	$C(\text{Mg}^{+2}) = 0.029 \times \text{SC} + 0.8$
Sodium	39	0.57	2.1	$C(\text{Na}^{+1}) = 0.048 \times \text{SC} - 3.1$
Dissolved solids	36	0.93	9.2	$C(\text{DS}) = 0.657 \times \text{SC} - 13$
Range of SC = 200-445				
<u>Williams Draw near Walden (06119420)</u>				
Alkalinity (as CaCO_3)	10	0.97	24	$C(\text{alk}) = 0.319 \times \text{SC} + 53$
Sulfate	10	0.98	15	$C(\text{SO}_4^{-2}) = 0.245 \times \text{SC} - 20$
Calcium	10	0.98	4.8	$C(\text{Ca}^{+2}) = 0.076 \times \text{SC} + 1.5$
Magnesium	10	0.98	3.3	$C(\text{Mg}^{+2}) = 0.046 \times \text{SC} - 1.9$
Sodium	10	0.99	2.7	$C(\text{Na}^{+1}) = 0.097 \times \text{SC} - 5$
Dissolved solids	7	0.99	24	$C(\text{DS}) = 0.720 \times \text{SC} - 2$
Range of SC = 95-1300				

C = concentration in mg/L.
 SC = specific conductance.
 DS = dissolved solids.

reasonable situation would be a specific conductance of 200 mho at station 06619400 and a conductance of 300 mho at station 06619450. The observed values show considerable variation; the values of 200 and 300 were chosen for illustration purposes. For the above conductance values, 200 mho at station 06619400 and 300 mho at station 06619450, the regressions (fig. 47) show that alkalinity concentration is significantly larger at station 06619450, whereas sulfate concentration is about the same at both stations. Alkalinity (mostly in the form of bicarbonate), then, readily enters the stream system between the two stations, however, sulfate does not. Time correlation cannot be made between specific conductance on Williams Draw and the Canadian River; however, within the ranges of specific conductance observed on the Canadian River, the concentrations of alkalinity and sulfate on Williams Draw (predicted from the regressions for these two constituents) generally are within the concentration ranges predicted for the Canadian River stations.

The regressions for calcium, magnesium, and sodium on specific conductance show that the relation between these constituents is fairly constant from station 06619400 to station 06619450, except that the sodium regression slope is slightly greater at station 06619450. However, the regression slope for these constituents at station 06619420 is considerably different than at the Canadian River stations. Thus, calcium is less available and magnesium and sodium are more available in Williams Draw than in the Canadian River.

The regression positions and slopes for dissolved solids at all three stations are similar; station 06619420 has a somewhat steeper slope. Within the range of specific conductances observed at the Canadian River stations, dissolved-solids concentration on Williams Draw is similar to that at the former two stations. The maximum specific conductance observed at station 06619420 is much greater than that observed at either stations 06619400 or 06619450; corresponding dissolved solids or individual constituent concentrations also will be much larger at station 06619420. However, these large conductances coincide with very small discharges, and these large concentrations are readily diluted by the Canadian River.

The relation of the major ions to one another can be better understood by converting concentration in milligrams per liter to milliequivalents per liter. In an analysis expressed milliequivalents per liter, unit concentrations of all ions are chemically equivalent [16, p. 82]. The bar graphs in figure 48 show the percentage mean concentrations of the ions in milliequivalents per liter for the samples collected during the 1978 and 1979 water years. The mean concentrations are expressed as a percentage of the cation or anion concentration. The actual average concentration of all the ions considered, however, is 1.6 times greater at the downstream station than at the upstream station. The percentage difference between the mean concentrations of the individual ions at the two stations is shown in the rightmost bar graph in figure 48. Comparison of the average milliequivalents per liter concentration of major constituents at the Canadian River and Williams Draw stations during April and May is shown in figure 49. Whereas the water at both Canadian River stations is a calcium bicarbonate type, the water in Williams Draw is nearly a calcium sodium magnesium type.

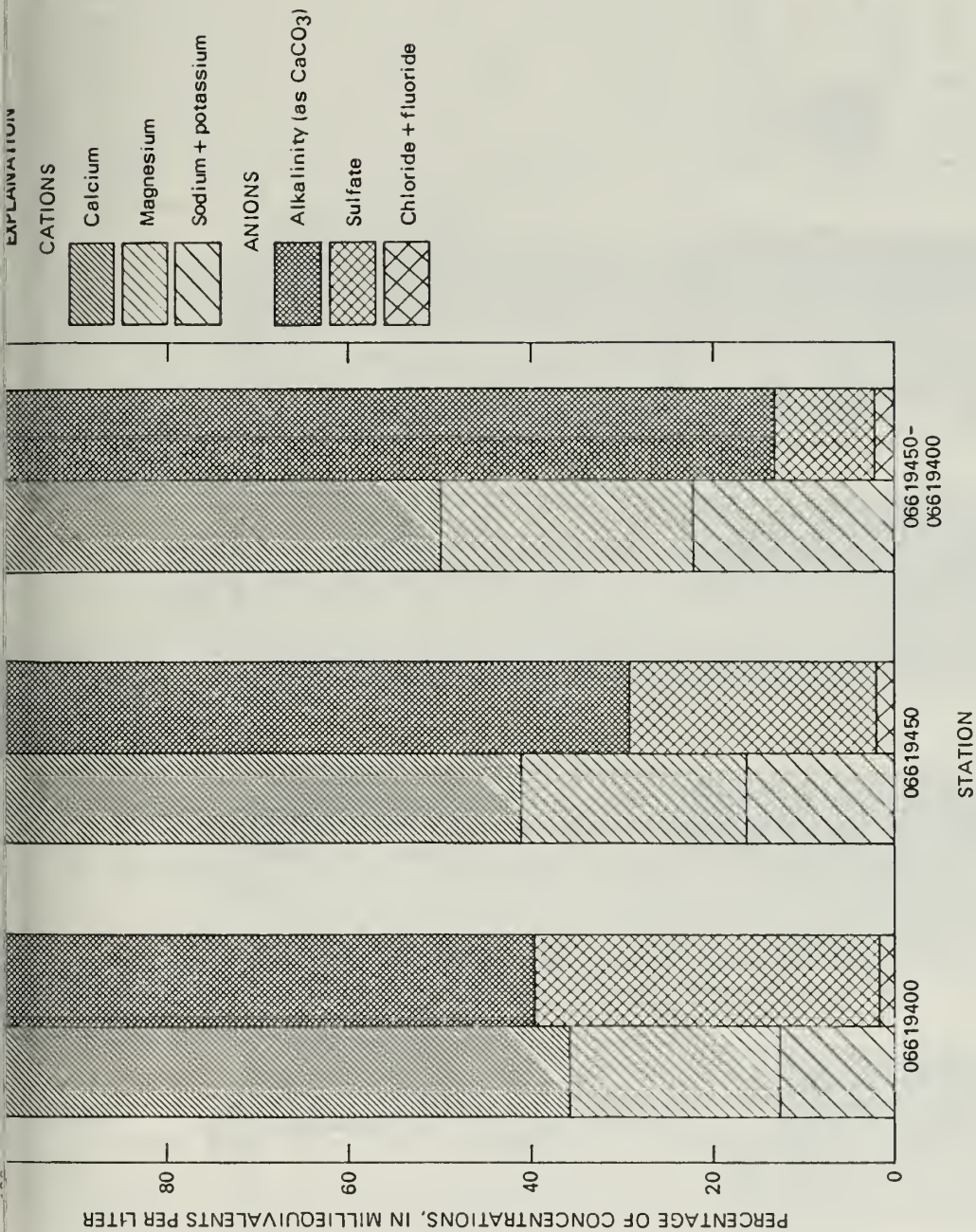


Figure 48. - Percentage mean concentration of ions in water samples taken at stations 06619400 and 06619450 and the differences between the mean concentrations at the two stations for the 1978 and 1979 water years.

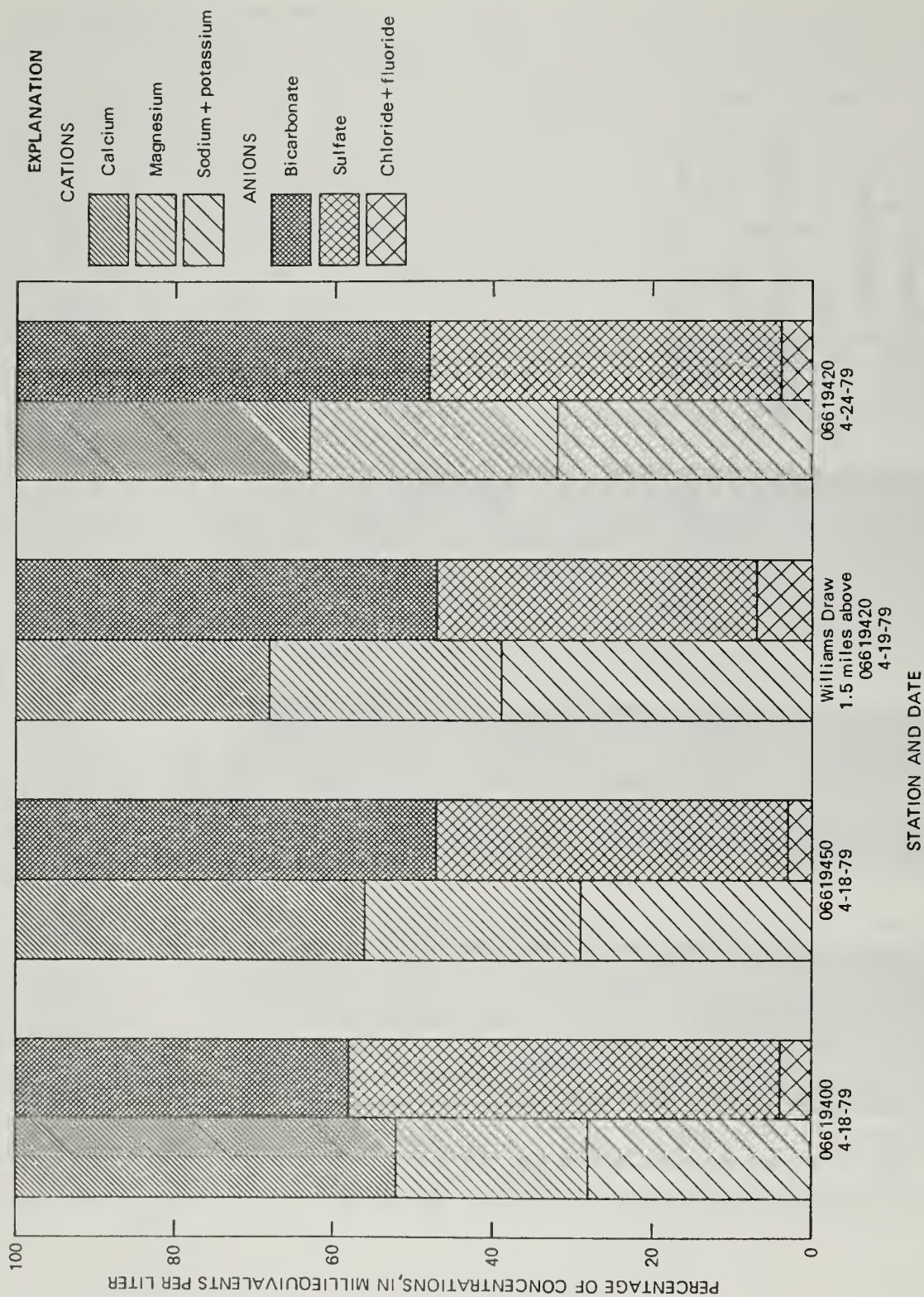


Figure 49. - Average percentage concentration of ions in water samples from Canadian River near Lindland (06619400), Canadian River near Brownlee (06619450),

The load of constituents, in units of weight per time, can be computed from discharge-weighted concentrations. The percent of the annual load contributed by each of the major ions for the two Canadian River stations for the 1979 water year is shown in figure 50. As additional years of data become available, the percentages of the annual ionic loads contributed by each ion should vary only slightly, while the actual load in tons per year may show considerable variation. The annual runoff is highly variable; thus, the annual dissolved-solids load will be variable since it is dependent on the amount of runoff. The dissolved-solids load for Williams Draw cannot be determined from available data; however, since the annual discharge is very small compared to the Canadian River, the load also will be small.

The annual loads shown at the top of the bar charts in figure 50 are approximate values and should not be accepted as the absolute load values for the 1979 water year. These values were determined by weighting the ion concentrations of individual analyses by the mean discharge during the time periods adjacent to the sampling. This indirect method was used to compute the loads because, as previously discussed, the general dilution model is not easily defined for this system since discharge and ion concentration do not always have a direct relation.

Although the values are approximate, they do illustrate that the load of all ions at the downstream station, 06619450, is three times the load at the upstream station, 06619400. The increase in load can be attributed to factors such as ground- and surface-water inflow and continued solution of ions not at saturation with respect to minerals which are contributing the ions.

Suspended Sediment

Automatic-pumping sediment samplers were installed at both Canadian River stations in 1978; annual sediment load data for these stations for the 1979 through 1982 water years are presented in table 13. The data show that about three to five times more sediment passed the downstream station, whereas the discharge was only about 1.2 to 1.9 times greater. Although data for 1981 and 1982 are only for partial years and station 06619400 has some missing data in 1981, it is evident that most of the sediment passes these stations during the 3-month snowmelt period of April, May, and June.

Daily suspended-sediment concentration at either Canadian River station is not large. The maximum mean daily concentration at station 06619400 was 19 milligrams per liter; the corresponding load was 23 tons per day. The maximum daily load, however, was 32 tons. At station 06619450, the maximum daily concentration was 282 milligrams per liter, with a corresponding load of 126 tons per day; the maximum load was 176 tons per day.

Suspended-sediment data for Williams Draw (table 14) show that the concentrations observed are generally less than the daily concentrations at either Canadian River station during snowmelt. The loads for station 06619420 are instantaneous loads and would be daily loads only if the concentrations and discharges at the time of sampling were equal to the mean daily values. These instantaneous load values indicate that loads at station 06619420 are much less than at stations 06619400 and 06619450.

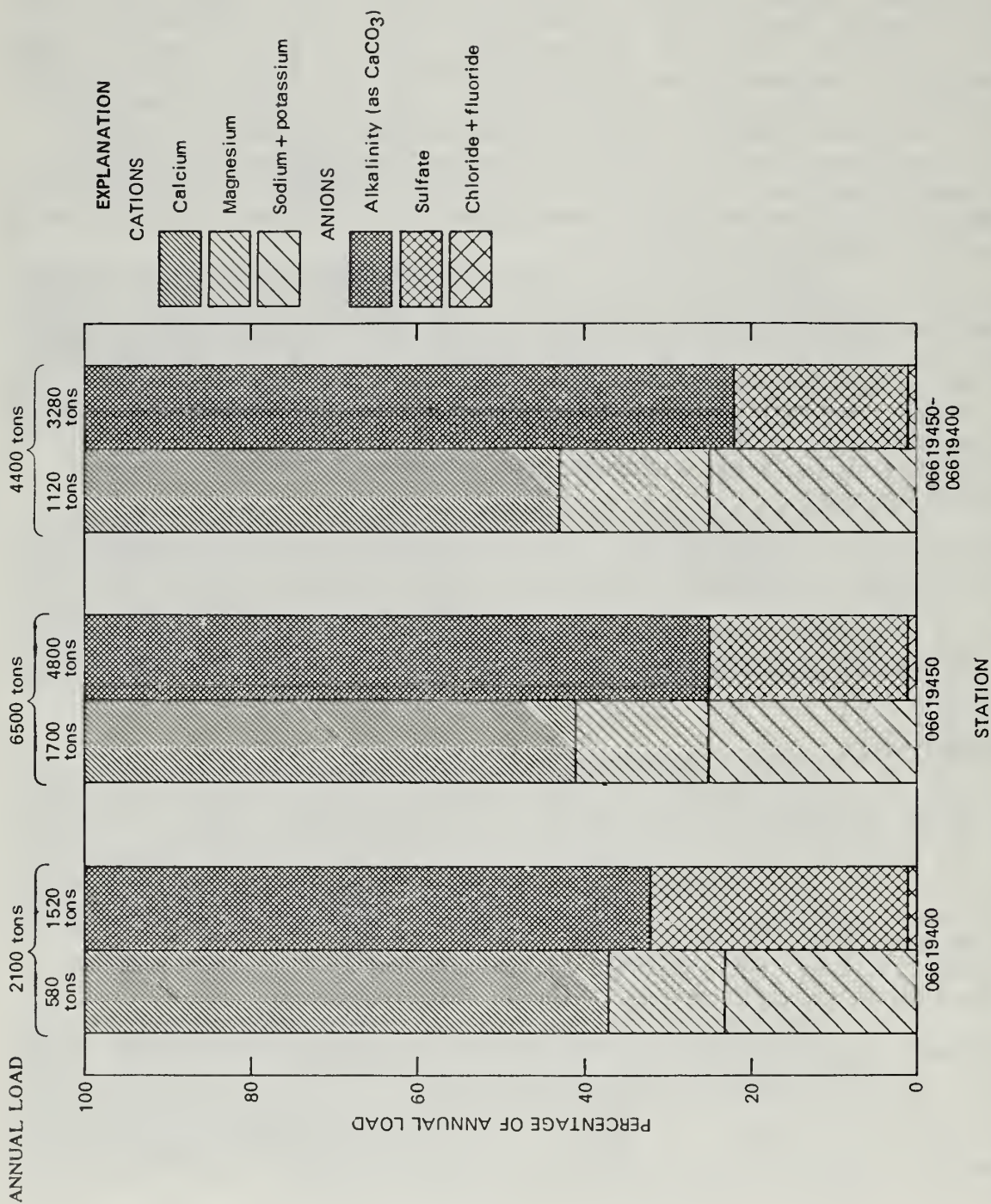


Figure 50. - Percentages of ions in the annual ionic loads of major ions at stations 06619400 and 06619450 and the percentage difference between the

Table 13. - Summary of annual suspended-sediment loads and runoff for stations 06619400, Canadian River near Lindland, Colorado, and 06619450, Canadian River near Brownlee, Colorado

Year	Annual suspended-sediment load tons	April-June suspended-sediment load tons	Percent of annual load in April-June tons	Annual runoff acre-feet	Percent of annual runoff in April-June
<u>06619400</u>					
979	533	419	79	12,660	62
980	522	469	90	13,060	68
981	<u>1/</u> 2/ 311	<u>2/</u> 244	78	10,750	58
982	<u>1/</u> 437	<u>1/</u> 326	75	15,690	51
<u>06619450</u>					
979	2,094	1,905	91	20,560	71
980	2,889	2,802	97	24,540	78
981	<u>1/</u> 528	412	78	12,480	50
982	<u>1/</u> 1,398	1,142	82	23,480	53

/ Annual load is for period April to September only.

/ Values include some missing data.

Table 14. - Suspended sediment data for station 06619420, Williams Draw near Walden, Colorado, compared to data for stations 06619400, Canadian River near Lindland, Colorado, and 06619450, Canadian River near Brownlee, Colorado

Date of suspended-sediment sample	Station					
	1/ 06619420		2/ 06619400		2/ 06619450	
	concentration mg/L	load tons	concentration mg/L	load tons	concentration mg/L	load tons
4-24-79	29	0.06	77	14	179	57
4-24-80	35	0.23	80	17	216	176
4-29-80	14	0.03	110	19	-	70
4-13-82	65	0.15	-	1.1	-	5.0
4-26-83	76	2.0				
5- 5-83	63	0.37				

/ Concentration and load are instantaneous values.

/ Concentration is mean daily value, load is for load for day.

Total runoff at the Williams Draw station in 1980 was 123 acre-feet; this represents a mere 0.5 percent of the 1980 water-year runoff at station 06619450 (table 13). If the average concentration (47 mg/L) of the six sediment samples (for station 06619420) is applied to the total 1980 runoff of Williams Draw, the total suspended-sediment load would be 7.7 tons. If the maximum observed concentration, 76 milligrams per liter, were used, the total load would be 13 tons; this, in turn, would represent only 0.5 percent of the annual sediment load at station 06619450. Although these are hypothetical situations, they do demonstrate that the amount of sediment contributed to the Canadian River by Williams Draw is small.

Between stations 06619400 and 06619450 are several other ephemeral tributaries to the Canadian River in addition to Williams Draw. The amount of streamflow or sediment contributed by these tributaries is not known, but it is improbable that the amount of streamflow is significantly different from that observed at station 06619420. Therefore, even if suspended-sediment concentration in these ephemeral tributaries were significantly greater than in Williams Draw, the total sediment contributed by these streams could not begin to account for the increase in sediment load between the two Canadian River stations.

One likely source of additional sediment is the perennial tributary of the Canadian River, East Sand Creek (fig. 42). This stream drains an area of extensive deposits of Quaternary sand, including a dune area known as the East Sand Hills. Although no streamflow or sediment data are available for this stream, observation of this stream indicates a large amount of sand being transported. Above the confluence of Sand Creek with the Canadian River, the riverbed is principally gravel; below the confluence the riverbed is principally sand. Size analysis of suspended sediment indicates that, during April, May, and June about 60 percent of the sediment at station 06619400 is finer than sand size (0.062 millimeter), whereas at station 06619450 only about 34 percent of the sediment is finer than sand.

The average percent finer than sand for three of the sediment samples from Williams Draw was 94 percent; the lowest percentage was 88 percent. In summary then, sediment contribution by Williams Draw to the Canadian River appears to be minor; a source other than the several ephemeral tributaries of the Canadian River has not been verified.

Ground Water

Occurrence

Small to very small amounts of water may be found under favorable conditions in the Pierre Shale, Coalmont Formation, alluvium, and older terrace deposits in the McCallum Study Area. Although generally considered impervious in North Park [19], the Pierre Shale may yield small quantities of water from sandstones and siltstones in the Study Area. Ground water in the Pierre Shale is most likely to be found at shallow depths because the water is transmitted primarily by fractures, which are wider and more numerous near the surface.

Permeable sandstones are the principal aquifers in the Coalmont Formation. Studies in the Coalmont area, about 15 miles southwest of Walden, Colorado, indicate that under certain conditions shaley beds in the Coalmont Formation may confine water in the sandstones [20]. The principal coal seam in the McCallum Study Area, the Suddeth Coal, lies in the Coalmont Formation and is an aquifer in parts of the area.

The older terrace deposits in North Park are generally 6 feet less in thickness, and yield water to springs and seeps in only a few places [19]. The spring in the unnamed draw in section 22 of the McCallum Study Area (fig. 46) probably originates in these terrace deposits where they overlie the relatively impermeable Pierre Shale.

Alluvial deposits, consisting of sand and gravel in a matrix of silt and other fine-grained material, are the principal source of readily developed ground water in North Park [19]. However, the intermittent and ephemeral streams of the McCallum Study Area are smaller than many streams in North Park. Although the alluvial deposits are wide, compared with the size of the streams, they are probably less than 25 feet thick and are composed mostly of fine-grained material. The potential yield of these deposits in the McCallum Study Area is not known, but they do furnish some of the water to stock ponds along Williams Draw and Bush Draw.

Hydraulic Properties of Aquifers

Information on the hydraulic properties of aquifers in the McCallum Study Area is available only for the Pierre Shale and Coalmont Formation. Laboratory tests of core samples from four drill holes and wells (table 15, fig. 46) were used to estimate the hydraulic conductivity and porosity of these two formations. Horizontal hydraulic conductivities of the siltstones and sandstones tested ranged from <0.000024 to 0.352 foot per day. Vertical hydraulic conductivities ranged from <0.000024 to 0.347 foot per day. Because strata penetrated by the drill holes dip from 25 to 75°, both the horizontal and vertical hydraulic conductivities of the laboratory samples were measured at an angle to the bedding. This probably accounts for the low ratios of horizontal to vertical hydraulic conductivity listed in table 15. Had the samples been taken parallel and perpendicular to the bedding instead of at an angle to it, the measured hydraulic conductivities would be larger and smaller, respectively, than those listed in table 15. This is true because fluids in unfractured rock tend to move most readily parallel to the preferred grain orientation and least readily perpendicular to it. Porosity of the samples ranged from 2.8 to about 27 percent.

The laboratory tests indicate that although most of the rock contain significant amounts of pore space, their hydraulic conductivities generally are so low that they would yield only small amounts of water to wells or to mines unless the rocks contained secondary openings such as joints. Joints undoubtedly increase the rate at which the Pierre Shale and Coalmont Formation yield water. Although no field studies were made of the size, opening, and orientation of joints, they are visible in outcrops and were reported in all of the test holes drilled.

Table 15. - Core analyses
 (Analyses by Core Laboratory, Inc. $\frac{1}{2}$, K_h = horizontal
 hydraulic conductivity, in feet per day; K_v = vertical
 hydraulic conductivity, in feet per day)

Drill hole or well	Lithology from log	Depth (feet)	Porosity (percent)	K_h	K_v	$\frac{K_h}{K_v}$
1	Sandstone, very fine to fine	92	18	0.0010	0.0019	0.5
	Siltstone, coarse	108	8.4	0.00012	0.00015	0.8
	Sandstone, very fine to fine	185	12.4	0.00061	0.00022	2.8
	Sandstone, fine	210	19.9	0.010	0.0092	1.1
2	Siltstone, very fine to silt- stone, muddy	220	16.4	0.00090	0.00075	1.2
3A	Siltstone, fine to coarse	18-19	20.5	0.020	0.012	1.7
	Siltstone, fine to coarse	19-20		0.011	0.012	0.9
	Siltstone, fine to coarse	20-21		0.019	0.016	1.2
	Siltstone, fine to coarse	21-24.6	18.4	0.012	0.0092	1.3
	Siltstone, coarse, and sandstone, very fine	24.6-31	18.8	0.0085	0.0060	1.4
	Siltstone, fine to medium	31-41	18.5	0.020	0.026	0.7
	Siltstone, medium	51-61	15.5	0.049	0.0061	8.0
	Siltstone, medium	61-65	2.8	<0.000024	<0.000024	
	Siltstone, coarse, and sandstone, very fine	71-81	17-7	0.0073	0.0075	0.9
	Siltstone, coarse, and sandstone, very fine	81-82		0.0046	0.0046	1.0
	Siltstone, coarse, and sandstone, very fine	82-83		0.0080	0.0058	1.4
	Siltstone, coarse, and sandstone, very fine	83-84		0.0034	0.0039	0.8
	Siltstone, coarse and sandstone, very fine	84-85		0.0023	0.0020	1.2

Table 15. - Core analyses - Continued
 (Analyses by Core Laboratory, Inc. ^{1/}, K_h = horizontal hydraulic conductivity, in feet per day; K_v = vertical hydraulic conductivity, in feet per day)

Drill hole or well	Lithology from log	Depth (feet)	Porosity (percent)	K_h	K_v	$\frac{K_h}{v}$
3A	Siltstone, medium to coarse	85-86	17.4	0.00039	0.00039	1.0
	Siltstone, medium to coarse	86-87		0.00051	0.00044	1.2
	Siltstone, medium to coarse	87-88		0.0029	0.0027	1.1
	Siltstone, medium to coarse	88-89		0.0034	0.0029	1.2
	Siltstone, medium to coarse	89-90		0.0011	0.0011	1.0
	Siltstone, medium to coarse	90-91	15.0	0.0051	0.0019	2.7
	Sandstone, fine	91-92		0.0010	0.0010	1.0
	Sandstone, fine	92-93		0.001	0.001	1.3
	Sandstone, fine	93-94		0.00090	0.00068	0.75
	Sandstone, fine	94-94.8		0.20	0.092	2.2
	Sandstone, fine	96-97	20.4	0.016	0.0095	1.7
	Sandstone, fine	97-98		0.039	0.019	2.1
	Sandstone, fine	98-99		0.085	0.070	1.2
	Sandstone, fine	100-101		0.352	0.347	1.01
5	Sandstone, fine	101-109.4	22.8	0.070	0.046	1.5
	Siltstone, very fine					
	Sandstone, very fine to fine	69	20.4	0.0051	0.0039	1.3
	Sandstone, very fine to fine	83	19.1	0.0053	0.0039	1.4
	Sandstone, very fine	148.5	9.9	0.0041	0.0023	1.8
	Sandstone, medium to coarse	178.8	20.4	0.034	0.021	1.6
	Sandstone, medium to coarse	180	24.2	0.12	0.075	1.6
	Sandstone, fine	228	15.4	0.0020	0.0014	1.4
	Sandstone, very fine	238.6	26.6	0.019	0.022	0.86

^{1/} The use of the company name in this report is for identification purposes only and does not imply endorsement by the U.S. Geological Survey.

Transmissivity tests on the aquifers penetrated by the drill holes would have provided additional useful information on the hydraulic properties of the aquifers, but the holes were too small to be used for the tests. However, an aquifer test conducted on a well in the Coalmont Formation, 3.5 miles east of Walden, indicated a transmissivity of 120 feet squared per day [19]. The thickness of the aquifer is unknown.

Yield of Wells

Although drill holes 3B and 5 in the McCallum Study Area encountered water in the Pierre Shale and were completed as observation wells, the Pierre Shale does not generally yield water to wells in North Park. However, wells in the Coalmont Formation yield quantities of water adequate for domestic and stock use in some areas of North Park. In other areas, yields are poor. Yields from wells are generally less than 10 gallons per minute [19].

Drill hole 6 in the McCallum Study Area flowed for about an hour from a zone at 28 feet in the Coalmont Formation. The yield was not measured, however, a report on three wells, drilled in the upper part of the Coalmont Formation in the Coalmont area, indicates they flowed 3, 0.9, and 0.8 gallons per minute.

Observation Wells

Observation wells were installed by setting perforated casings in three of the drill holes. The bottoms of the casings were set on the bottoms of the drill holes, and the annuli between the casings and the top 3 to 5 feet of the holes were filled with concrete. The casings were perforated opposite permeable beds. In drill hole 3B, the casing was perforated in the lowest part of the hole from 140 to 160 feet opposite fine- to medium-grained siltstone and sandy siltstone, probably in the Pierre Shale. The casing in drill hole 5 was perforated in the lowest part of the hole from 200 to 250 feet opposite fine- to medium-grained sandstone in the Pierre Shale. Water levels in the wells, when completed, were about 100 feet above the perforations. Although hole 6 was drilled to 140 feet, difficulties in well construction made it necessary to perforate the casing in the upper part of the hole from 24 to 30 feet. The perforations were made opposite a medium- to coarse-grained sandstone in the Coalmont Formation. Because of open-hole well completions, the aquifers penetrated are probably interconnected, and water entering the wells may not come solely from the permeable bed opposite the perforations.

Recharge

Although no estimate was made of the quantity of recharge to the Pierre Shale, Coalmont Formation, or older terrace deposits in this area, the recharge is probably directly related to the amount of precipitation. The alluvial deposits are probably recharged principally by water from the streams, precipitation, and terrace deposits.

Use

The only use of ground water in the area is for water stock. Ground water and streamflow furnish water to stock ponds in Williams Draw and Bush Draw during wet weather, but ground water is the only source of replenishment during dry

periods. Seeps in the bottoms of these draws also form shallow pools that are a source of water for livestock and wildlife. A spring was developed in the unnamed draw in section 22 to supply a watering trough, but the improvements were no longer in use in 1981.

Quality

Two water samples from the bedrock aquifers were obtained for chemical analysis, one from well 3B and one from well 5. The results of the analyses are given in table 16. The water in well 3B probably comes from the Pierre Shale and is a calcium sodium bicarbonate type. The water in well 5 probably comes from the Pierre Shale but may be mixed with water from the Coalmont Formation. The small number of samples taken makes it impossible to draw any conclusions regarding the chemical character of the water from the different formations or its changes with depth.

Only those trace elements that are known to be associated with coals in the Rocky Mountains are listed in the analyses. The trace-elements concentrations of both samples are within the standards established for drinking water by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency [14], except for iron and manganese. The high values of these constituents are not dangerous to health but are objectionable from an aesthetic standpoint.

Reclamation determined the mineralogy of the cores but found no minerals containing heavy metals. X-ray analyses of the cores by Indiana University substantiated the core descriptions made by Reclamation.

The dissolved-solids content of the ground water is generally greater than that of the surface water. The dissolved-solids content of the water sample from well 3B (table 16) is about two or three times greater than the average content of samples from the Canadian River stations (tables 9 and 10), and about 1.5 times the average content of samples from Williams Draw (table 11). The dissolved-solids content of the sample from well 5 is greater by several times than the maximum content of either Canadian River station, but only about 1.5 times greater than the maximum content at the Williams Draw station. The larger dissolved-solids content in ground water generally results from the long contact time which the water has with soluble rocks and minerals in the aquifers.

Table 16. - Water Quality Analyses

Data type	Well	
	3B	5
<u>Physical properties</u>		
Depth, in feet below land surface	180	250
pH, in units	6.9	6.1
Specific conductance, in micromhos per centimeter at 25 °C	504	2,332
Water temperature, in °C	9.0	9.0
<u>Major constituents, dissolved, in milligrams per liter</u>		
Alkalinity, as CaCO ₃	260	1,100
Calcium	52	410
Chloride	3.4	8.8
Fluoride	0.4	0.2
Magnesium	13	76
Potassium	3.0	8.6
Sodium	60	85
Sulfate	17	13
Total hardness, as CaCO ₃	180	1,300
Sum of constituents (dissolved solids)	367	1,350
<u>Trace elements, dissolved, in micrograms per liter</u>		
Aluminum	40	
Arsenic	3	1
Boron	110	150
Bromide	0	100
Cadmium	10	23
Iron	50,000	50,000
Lead	2	0
Manganese	950	8,300
Molybdenum	1	2
Phosphorus	10	50

CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS FOR RECLAMATION

This section presents the conclusions and recommendations for reclamation at the McCallum Study Area based on study findings. For more detailed information on any subject or base data used in making these conclusions and recommendations, refer to the specific sections within the report.

Legal Requirements of Mined Land Reclamation

General

The overriding principal of coal reclamation for surface mines is to return the mined lands to approximate original contour at a level and quality of productivity of noncoal resources equal to or greater than that which existed prior to mining. This task is distributed, over time to various Federal and State agencies, as discussed below.

Federal

The legal requirements for the reclamation of surface-mined coal lands are principally covered by Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act (Public Law 95-87), Federal Coal Leasing Amendments Act of 1976, and Federal Land Policy and Management Act (Public Law 94-529). The following regulations enforce or control various aspects of surface mining and affect various phases of land reclamation:

- Title 43 CFR 3041 (BLM) Surface Management and Protection
- Title 43 CFR 3400 (BLM) Coal Leasing
- Title 30 CFR 700 (OSM) Surface Mining Reclamation Enforcement
- Title 30 CFR 211 (USGS) Operation Regulations for Coal Mining

State

Reclamation of surface-mined coal lands are governed by the Colorado Surface Coal Mining Reclamation Act of 1973, as amended.

The rules and regulations for this act are enforced by the MLRB (Colorado Mined Land Reclamation Board). A permit bond and filing fee are required from mine operators and includes reclamation performance standards. By agreement, the MLRB has assumed the Office of Surface Mining's authority to review and permit operations in Colorado. This program delegation is under review in the Federal courts.

Several other State agencies which enforce or control various aspects of surface mining in Colorado which can impact phases of land reclamation are:

State Health Department:

Air Quality CRS (1973) 25-7-101 et seq.
Water quality CRS (1973) 25-8-101 et seq.
Waste Disposal CRS (1973) 30-20-101 et seq.

State Engineers Office

Water Wells CRS (1973) 37-90-137
Water Impoundments CRS (1973) 37-87-101 et seq.

Local

Local regulations are not as explicit as State laws regarding surface mining and reclamation. In general, MLRB has primacy in the development of reclamation standards over local government. Information on local regulations can be obtained from the Jackson County Court House, Walden, Colorado.

Because of modification of statutes and regulations on the reclamation of surface-mined coal lands, only the most current literature on roles and responsibilities of participating entities should be used.

There is considerable overlap in Federal-Federal, Federal-State, and State-State responsibility concerning coal regulation. In order to understand the limits of each agency's program, it may be necessary to review existing agreements between agencies in each level of Government and between levels of Government. At the present time, the existing BLM, OSM, and USGS Agreement is being rewritten to include the Forest Service, incorporate recent regulatory changes by OSM and BLM, incorporate OSM delegations to the MLRB, and recognize the reorganization of BLM and USGS.

Postmining Land Use Recommendations

The McCallum Study Area, if mined, should be returned to its approximate original land form with quantities and quality of vegetation necessary to promote the three primary postmining land uses - livestock grazing, watershed cover protection, and wildlife habitat. In general, postmining reclamation should ensure the continued present primary resource uses, as discussed earlier in this report, at approximately the same base levels. Reclamation should also ensure the return of air and water quality to premining base levels.

Livestock Grazing

The Study Area is within a grazing allotment that provides forage for cattle during spring and early summer. Postmining reclamation efforts should recognize this primary resource use. The BLM range conservationist should recognize that proper management of the reclaimed area is essential if the reclamation treatment is to be successful.

Watershed Management

The Study Area's watershed management should include reclamation provisions for returning the area's hydrologic condition to the premining situation in terms of water quantity, quality, and timing of runoff, for both surface and ground-water conditions.

The existing water quality in the Study Area meets State and Federal water quality standards. The mining plan should include provisions to maintain water quality after mining at or above the water quality standards. Returning the site hydrology to the original condition is a time-dependent process; however, it should be achieved prior to bond release.

Soil productivity and stability should be returned to an equal or better condition than existed before mining. On-site soil erosion will gradually decrease during the reclamation period as vegetation succession and development progresses and watershed cover improves.

Wildlife

The entire Study Area is comprised of native range (excluding present roads and stock trails). This native range serves as habitat for antelope, migrating tule deer, sage grouse, and a host of small mammals and song birds and must be returned to its original condition. Reclamation recommendations as discussed later in this report should be addressed when developing the reclamation plan for the Study Area.

Resource Relationships to Reclamation Practices

Planting Media

Quantity. - A land suitability survey was made of the Study Area to determine the quantity and availability of topsoil in the area. The intensity of the survey and a description of the soils are discussed in this report. Utilizing this information, it is expected that approximately 87 percent of the soils surveyed, class 1, 2, and 3, would be suitable for stockpiling for future use as a plant growth media. The remaining 13 percent of the study site, class 6 lands, have soils and/or topographic characteristics which do not meet the requirements of suitable material for stockpiling and reclaiming purposes.

Based on the land suitability specifications, the class 1 lands, comprising about 67 percent of the area, would be most desirable as a source of revegetation material for surfacing shaped spoils. These lands provide highly suitable material which is easily stripped and stockpiled for postmining use. The class 2 lands, which make up about 10 percent of the area, provide adequate stockpiling material, but the fine textured soil found in this class may require good placement practices and be more difficult to strip and stockpile. The class 3 lands comprise about 10 percent of the area, but are marginal in their suitability because of poorer quality soil material.

Quality. - The Class 1, 2, and 3 lands (and particularly the class 1 lands which should be identified and stockpiled for planting media) reflect very few adverse chemical conditions based on laboratory evaluations of the surface and upper soil materials (10 ft) taken relative to the land suitability surveys.

Physically, the class 2 lands and especially the class 3 lands have fine textured soils (clay, silty clay, and clay loam). Once disturbed, these soils lose the amount of natural structure they have, and water movement will be impeded. Wind erosion is likely, and additional land treatment will be necessary during reclamation revegetation. Some areas of class 2 lands have moderately coarse textured soils and have relatively high erosion potential. Some soils having impervious bedrock or cobble within 24 inches of the surface are also restricted to class 2. A few small areas have been placed in class 3 which have an average depth of 12 inches of moderately coarse or medium textured soil material overlying impervious shale.

Soils which have been classed as class 1, 2, and 3 have no serious chemical problems stemming from high levels of sodium or other salts in the depths considered for stripping.

The chemical and physical characterizations of the overburden material (10 ft to bottom of coal seam) were characterized for six deep-hole locations on the site. A summation of the laboratory data from these six deep core profiles indicated that about 19 percent of the overburden material was suitable for use as plant growth media, 21 percent had limited suitability and 60 percent was evaluated as unsuitable. Coarse textures, moderate sodium levels, and fine textures were the main reasons for the limited suitability rating. High sodium levels as indicated by high SAR and ESP values, high salinity levels, and restricted disturbed hydraulic conductivity in combinations were responsible for the unsuitable ratings.

These quality evaluations were based on the six specific drill sites. Because of the limited number of holes drilled and the variable nature of the geologic material, the quantity and quality of the overburden should not be projected extensively among drill hole locations.

The quality data for each specific site was discussed earlier in the section on overburden suitability.

Nutrient Deficiencies. - Laboratory and greenhouse studies indicate that phosphorous deficiencies are common for most soil and all geologic material studies. Some potential micronutrient deficiencies occur on both soil and geologic samples. Deficiencies in zinc and copper were the most common. However, it is important to point out that the criteria used for evaluating micronutrient deficiencies were observed on agromonic crops sensitive to these elements.

More detailed fertility studies, such as onsite plot studies, should be made in this area before fertility recommendations are made.

Toxic Materials. - Toxicity studies were not performed on the McCallum Study Area soil or overburden samples other than determining salinity and alkalinity contents. Sodium is a major problem common to a large percentage, approximately 60 percent, of the geologic materials studied and portions of the soil material studied in the areas designated as class 6. The sodium problem offers reduced plant growth, reduced physical quality of the material, and potential reduced water quality in the Study Area. Neither alkalinity or salinity are of the magnitude to be toxic in the material evaluated as suitable for planting media. More detailed studies should be conducted prior to preparing a mining plan to determine presence of toxic elements such as boron, selenium, and heavy metals that would be detrimental to planting media, surface- and ground-water supplies, and animal consumption. In event toxic materials are encountered, regulations in effect at the time will dictate handling and placement of disturbed overburden material.

Availability. - The soil quantity and quality evaluations of the McCallum Study Area indicate that a successful revegetation program is feasible when the topsoil or similar soils identified as suitable in the land suitability survey are used as a planting media. In the Study Area there are approximately 2,591 acres of class 1, 2, and 3 lands. These lands include 1,992 acres (class 1) having a minimum of 36 inches of highly suitable strippable material; 299 acres (class 2) having a minimum of 24 inches of usable strippable material; and 300 acres (class 3) having a minimum of 6 of inches usable strippable material. The land suitability survey should be intensified when accurately establishing cut stakes for topdressing material.

Sections 22, 27, and portions of 28 appear to have more than adequate highly suitable strippable material available for stockpile or for direct use from the mining area to other areas being rehabilitated in the McCallum Study Area. Sections 23 and 26 have adequate strippable material; however, the draws in these sections are comprised of saline and sodic soils, and these class 6 soils should not be used for topdressing but added to the spoil pile.

The fine textured subsoils, particularly clays, in the class 2 areas should be separated from the topsoil in the stripping operation. A double lift method of removing topdressing should be used where these subsoils are encountered to ensure proper placement practices.

Climate

Lack of precipitation during the growing season is the factor most limiting to revegetation efforts. The combination of extreme cold, high winds, very dry air, warm daytime temperatures, and lack of snow cover will cause winter-kill for some young plants. Temporal distribution of the estimated 11 to 15 inches of precipitation that falls at the Study Area will determine the success of plant species at progressive developmental stages.

Fall seeding (for spring germination) is preferred because it allows the new seedlings to take full advantage of spring precipitation for plant establishment. The available data indicates that the last week in October is generally the best time for seeding. Seeding at this time helps avoid premature germination resulting from late warm periods and allows for seeding prior to major snowfalls. It also promotes early spring germination and maximizes use of available moisture.

The reclamation plan should provide resources for multiple seeding attempts, since the establishment of vegetation is likely to fail frequently. If this is unacceptable, the application of supplemental water should be considered.

Treatments to increase optimum conditions for productive growth should include mulching, land surface shaping and/or contouring, enhancement of snow accumulation, and distribution by the use of snow fences or windbreaks. High wind conditions occur several times each winter. Snow fences can be used to protect ridges and lee slopes from wind erosion and desiccation. Also, increasing the surface roughness will enhance snow accumulations, reduce wind erosion, and minimize the winterkill problem. Critical climatic elements related to vegetation selection are shown in table 2. The estimates in this table are based on data for Walden and other North Park areas.

Precipitation observations should be continued at the McCallum Study Area to establish the local precipitation climate. Collection of other data on site, such as daily maximum and minimum temperatures, wind speed and direction, and humidity is also desirable.

Hydrology

Restoration of water resources. - The overall effect of mining on the hydrology of the area should be minimal, primarily because only small areas of the basins would be mined. The type of mining and reclamation practices used are the major factors involved in maintaining the hydrologic balance of the area.

The loss of water in stock ponds and springs is a potential effect of mining due to the dewatering of aquifer systems. If this occurs, alternate sources of water for livestock and wildlife should be provided.

Mining should not cause significant increases in sediment concentrations and load if natural buffer zones are maintained between the disrupted areas and the stream channel. Proper design of any roads, stream crossings, and water-conveyance channels would also help keep sediment-discharge increases to a minimum. The loss of riparian vegetation in Williams or Bush Draws because of dewatering of alluvial aquifers could result in increased erosion; thus, increased sediment is possible in these streams.

Surface Water. - Mining could possibly affect stream discharge, quality, or sediment concentration. Generally, only small areas of the basins would be mined, so the effect on runoff because of increased infiltration or decreased snowmelt should be minimal. Pumpage of water from mine pits,

if necessary, could provide additional surface-water flow at any time of the year, unless retention ponds are established for sediment traps or other purposes.

The quality of surface water could be affected by the addition of ground water pumped from the strip-mine pits. However, the location and extent of the more permeable aquifers in the area to be mined are not accurately known. Observations of strip mines just outside the area suggest that little or no ground water would flow into the pits. The chemical analyses of the two ground-water samples show that the ground water has a much greater dissolved-solids concentration than the surface water. However, ground water pumped from the mine pits may or may not be chemically similar to that of the two ground-water samples. The effect of this ground water on the surface water depends on the quantity of mine-pit effluent, the amount of surface water available for dilution, and the material the ground water comes in contact with before reaching the stream. The water chemistry of the Williams Draw runoff, could be changed quite dramatically by the addition of mine-pit effluent. However, the Canadian River has a large dilution capacity, and the water entering from Williams Draw may have little effect on the overall surface-water quality. During base-flow periods, however, this dilution capacity would be considerably reduced.

Runoff waters originating above the mine areas should be stored and diverted into natural channels below the mine areas. This minimizes undesirable changes of water quality and helps maintain the downstream ephemeral draws. Some changes in slope and alignment of the main tributary channels undoubtedly occurs during reclamation; however, these changes can be used advantageously to retain moisture for revegetation and prevent excessive erosion. The reclaimed mainstem active channels should be seeded or sodded with species comparable to premining conditions.

The quality of water pumped out of the mine pits or runoff from the mine area and spoils should be monitored. If the quality of these waters is below State standards, evaporation ponds should be established.

Ground Water. - Mining in the valleys of Bush and Williams Draws or other alluvial valleys could result in some dewatering of the alluvial aquifers adjacent to the mine pits. A decrease or loss of the riparian vegetation in the drainages could result. This dense grass cover helps keep channel erosion at a minimum as well as providing browse for wildlife and livestock. Mining could cause the water levels in nearby stock ponds to decline if the ponds are supplied entirely or in part by ground water. The flow of the small developed spring in section 22 (fig. 45) could be reduced or interrupted by the mining.

Present knowledge about both the alluvial aquifers and bedrock aquifers of the Coalmont Formation is limited. Therefore, a network of ground-water observation wells should be established on the Canadian River side of the potential leasing area [KRCRA (Known Recovery Coals Resource Area)] as soon as possible. Present water quality and water levels could be

determined and monitored during mining operations. If undesirable changes of ground-water quality are observed, a moratorium should be placed on further leasing. The alluvial draws should be reconstructed after mining with the original alluvial overburden in order to maintain the same hydrologic balance as existed before mining. A prompt reconstruction of the alluvial valleys will further help to minimize the adverse effects of dewatering.

Reclamation Procedures

Spoils Shaping and Recontouring

The success of erosion control, establishment of vegetation, and results of postmined land reclamation can be enhanced with techniques of spoil shaping and recontouring. This phase of the reclamation effort must be addressed in the reclamation plan and would be completed prior to redistributing topsoil. An opportunity exists to increase productivity of the McCallum Study Area by modifying the postmined landscape and improving some physical properties associated with vegetative growth. The postmined landscape should appear as it did prior to surface mining, except that we recommend limiting slopes to less than or equal to 10 percent and constructing contour terraces or furrows.

A moderate slope gradient (less than or equal to 10 percent) will reduce the erosion potential on reclaimed areas initially and in the long term by reducing the energy of surface-water runoff. Reducing the potential energy of surface water flow reduces the sediment load carried downslope and increases infiltration on the slope. Also, equipment can work more efficiently on a slope of 10 percent or less. This applies to shaping and recontouring operations, seedbed preparation, seeding, and management operations after vegetative establishment. Because runoff will be less on these more moderate slopes, infiltration will be higher, and hence productivity will be enhanced.

Contour terracing should be considered in the reclamation plan for the McCallum Study Area to further alleviate erosion and enhance the retention of water on the slope. Moisture either as snow or rain will accumulate on the terraces, providing additional time for infiltration and percolation of water into and through the soil. Terracing is especially important on north and east facing slopes. The prevailing winds are southwesterly and deposit windblown snow on the leeward side of ridges. Snow on the north and east aspects initially is deposited during events, then deposited by the wind and persists longer between events and through the winter season because solar radiation is less intense on these aspects. Terraces should be constructed along the contour of the slopes. Terraces may not be justified on south and west aspects.

An alternate method of trapping moisture on south and west facing slopes would be to construct contour furrows. However, periodic maintenance is required to sustain the effectiveness of furrows. Contour furrows are not recommended as a substitute for terraces on north and east facing slopes, since furrows would fill and break, causing severe gullying as the snowmelt drains downslope.

Handling and Placement of Topsoil Dressing

Before topsoil is placed on the overburden, an undulating interface should be created between the two surfaces. A chisel plow or ripper can be used to break up the overburden, alleviating compaction from grading operations and eliminating a potential barrier to water percolation and penetration of roots. In addition, an undulating interface between topsoil and overburden stabilizes topsoil redistributed on slopes, reducing the possibility of water piping or slippage of the topsoil. Ripping operations on overburden should occur along the contour of slopes.

Use of freshly stripped topsoil for redistribution on overburden is preferable. This procedure would eliminate stockpiling and maintain a viable population of microorganisms in the seedbed. Researchers have studied the microbial populations from stockpiled topsoil and their evidence suggests the viability decreases with the time of stockpiling. Microbial populations are an important component of the seedbed because they initiate decomposition, nutrient cycling, and nutrient uptake by plants.

The topsoil should be separated at the removal stage in two lifts and redistributed in the same manner. The objective is separation of the "A" horizon and possibly some of the "B" horizon material from the heavier textured "B" horizon, facilitating a successional process in soil development. Medium textures, organic material, microbial populations, and root stock and seed from native plants concentrated in the upper topsoil layer should result from this process. The lower topsoil layer could be composed of the heavier textured "B" horizon or nontoxic overburden material, if sufficient good "B" horizon material is not available. If overburden is used for the lower topsoil layer, it must not have any chemical or physical properties that would inhibit water movement through the profile or inhibit the growth of plant roots.

Seedbed Preparation

Seedbed preparation includes the proper techniques of applying the topsoil dressing. After topsoil is distributed, it requires some additional culturing before a suitable seedbed is achieved. Nutrient deficiencies should be corrected and the compaction of topsoil alleviated. Temporary provisions for the protection of the seedbed prior to establishment of the postmined plant community should be applied. These concepts establish and protect the seedbed through the first growing season of the perennial plants and can be achieved with fertilization, chisel plowing, and/or disking and mulching.

Redistributed topsoil or overburden suitable as a plant growth medium invariably has inherent nutrient deficiencies. Analysis of natural soils indicates that phosphorus and nitrogen are limiting. More extensive soil analysis is recommended after redistribution to identify other deficiencies if they occur. Phosphorus fertilization, critical for seedling establishment, should be accomplished prior to disking. Nitrogen is more mobile in the soil water and does not need to be applied prior to disking. However, nitrogen is critical if either a nurse crop or applied straw or grass hay mulch is used to protect the seedbed. If an organic mulch is not used, it may suffice to

eliminate nitrogen for the first growing season of the perennial plants, but should be applied prior to the second growing season. Large quantities of phosphorus and nitrogen fertilizers should not be applied because the establishment of plants may be inhibited.

Chisel plowing and disking alleviates the compaction of the topsoil and incorporates phosphorous fertilizer into the rooting zone of the plants. If compaction is not severe, disking may be all that is required to prepare the seedbed. These operations should be performed along the contour of slopes or on level areas, perpendicular to the wind.

A standing stubble mulch is recommended for the McCallum Study Area to reduce the influence of wind on evaporation and windblown snow. A standing stubble mulch can be attained in two ways. Using grass hay or straw, mulch can be spread at a rate of 2 tons per acre over a planted seedbed and tucked or crimped into the seedbed. A standing stubble mulch will be evident after crimping. However, mulching must follow seeding if the above method is utilized to achieve a standing stubble. Otherwise, seeding disrupts the standing stubble when a drill is pulled through the seedbed.

An alternative method of attaining a standing stubble is to grow an annual cover crop in place. Late fall (October) seeding is recommended for North Park. Therefore, a cover crop should be seeded in the fall after the seedbed has been prepared. During the growing season, the annual crop produces necessary forage to protect the seedbed from erosion and fulfills the recommendation of a standing stubble. However, measures must be taken to cut or remove the seed head before the crop produces viable seed. In years of below normal temperatures, a cover crop may fail or produce only a marginal crop. In this instance, the perennial seeding would not need to be delayed if mulch was spread and crimped to provide an effective standing stubble. The cover crop should be drilled along the contour of slopes or on level areas, perpendicular to the wind. Mulch that has been spread should be crimped in the same directions as a cover crop would be drilled.

Selection of Species for Seeding

Regulations specify that plant species used in revegetation must support the postmined land use and that the postmined plant community has as good or better potential than the existing plant community. Therefore, plant species diversity, cover, and forage production must be as good or better than the premined plant community. Additionally, regulations specify the use of a predominately native seed mix to establish a postmined plant community exhibiting similar characteristics to the naturally occurring community in terms of the overall phenology cycle, color and contrast, and shrub density. The goal is to establish a stable, productive, diverse, self-perpetuating plant community.

Several plant communities exist within the McCallum Study Area due to different soil types, management techniques, and microenvironments, including aspect. Assumptions are made at the time of seeding that the topsoils after application will have different chemical and physical properties than existed prior to mining, and different properties will be characteristic

in the reapplied topsoil at different locations. However, these differences cannot be controlled. Management practices (herbicide use for sagebrush control and different grazing intensity) cause differences in the natural postmined plant communities. However, management following plant establishment probably is more consistent from location to location, unless situations arise from establishment failures or transplanting shrubbery materials in postmined areas is feasible. The microenvironments change as a result of mining, except on the larger scale inferred by aspect. It can be expected that these conditions controlling the development of different plant communities prior to mining either are uncontrollable or consistent during the establishment of a postmined plant community, except for aspect.

The aspect in the McCallum Study Area greatly determines the species composition of a particular plant community. The growing season is short, cool temperatures and slightly windy conditions are characteristic. The prevailing wind is southwesterly and can be quite strong occasionally, especially in the winter. Snow that has fallen is relocated from southern aspects and ridgetops to northern aspects. During the spring thaw, snow persists longer, the growing season is shorter, soil temperatures are cooler, and soil moisture is greater on northern aspects. The southern aspects and ridge tops are warmer and have less soil moisture. Plant growth is initially accelerated in the spring. These characteristics of temperatures and moisture, compounded by the drying influence of the wind, especially on ridgetops, persist through the summer.

Therefore, the aspect, specifically north and south aspects and ridgetops, should be delineated by acreage in the reclamation plan. Different seed mixtures, especially adapted to each aspect, should then be used initially to avoid unnecessary competition by unadapted plant species. Establishment of a self-perpetuating, diverse, stable plant community could be accelerated by the selection of plant species for a given aspect.

Table 17 represents some plant species that are naturally occurring in the McCallum Study Area, other native species that should be considered and introduced species that are adaptable. Included in table 18 are the aspects that are suited for each species.

Seeding and Transplanting Methods

A perennial plant community can be established after mining by drill seeding, broadcast seeding, transplanting containerized or bare root materials, and transplanting mature plants with a specially designed front-end loader bucket. The transplanting methods are not suited for reestablishing a large area, but are useful to accomplish desired goals on specially suited sites. Late fall is the appropriate time to seed and the preferred time to transplant. However, bare root and containerized materials may survive well if planted very early in the spring.

Drill seeding is preferred over broadcast seeding. The drill can place the seed at a desired depth, drop seed at a uniform rate into furrows, and compact the soil around the seed to enhance germination. Seed should be drilled on

Table 17. - Recommended plant species that could be used for seed mixtures in the McCallum Study Area of North Park, Colorado.

Species	Suited variety	Native introduced	Aspect		
			North	South	Ridge
<u>Grasses</u>					
Streambank wheatgrass	"Sodar"	N	X	X	
Western wheatgrass	"Arriba"	N	X	X	
Thickspike wheatgrass	"Critana"	N	X	X	X
Blue bunch wheatgrass		N		X	X
Beardless wheatgrass	"Whitmar"	N		X	
Siberian wheatgrass		I			X
Pubescent wheatgrass	"Luna"	I	X	X	
Junegrass		N		X	X
Needle-and-thread grass		N		X	X
Pine needlegrass		N	X	X	
Indian ricegrass	"Nezpar"	N			X
Meadow brome	"Regar"	I	X		
Blue gramma		N			X
Mountain muhly		N	X	X	
Mutton grass		N	X	X	
Sandberg bluegrass		N		X	X
Idaho fescue		N	X		
Sheep fescue		N		X	
Hard fescue	"Dur ar"	I	X	X	
<u>Forbs</u>					
Cicer milkvetch		I	X		
Rocky mountain penstemon		N	X		
Common dandelion		N	X		
Blue bell spp.		N	X	X	
Buckwheat spp.		N			X
Daisy spp.		N			X
Scarlet globemallow		N			X
Hoods phlox		N			X
Fringed sage		N		X	X
Louisiana sagewort		N		X	
Western yarrow		N			
Arrowleaf balsamroot		N	X	X	
<u>Shrubs</u>					
Wyoming big sage		N	X	X	
Snowberry		N	X		
Winterfat		N		X	X
Low rabbitbrush		N			X
Bitterbrush		N	X		
Service berry		N	X		

the contour of slopes or on level areas perpendicular to the prevailing wind. Separate seed boxes are useful for separating large seed from smaller seed. However, seeding depth is critical when small seed and large seed is mixed. Generally, grass seed can be planted one-quarter to one-half inch deep. Smaller seed should not be planted greater than one-quarter inch in depth.

Broadcast seeding can be accomplished by many methods and would depend on the acreage treated as to which method was used. Regardless of the method used, the seed must be covered with soil. On small areas that failed to establish initially, broadcasting with a hand seeder and using a few well-adapted plant species could prevent future problems of site erosion. Since the configuration of the postmined landscape will be accessible for drilling, large-scale broadcast seedings should not be required in the Study Area if slopes are minimized.

The seeding rate should be calculated by examining the characteristics of individual plant seeds and designing the density of individual plant species desired in the plant community. The characteristics which should be examined are: germination, pure seed, and number of seeds per pound. The seed mixture then can be designed to estimate the number of grass, forb, and shrub seedlings that are expected to germinate per square foot. When the seed is drilled on north and east aspects, the drilling rate should be calculated to apply 20 to 25 pure live seeds per square foot; included in this recommended rate is 3 to 5 forb seeds and 1 to 2 shrub seeds. If west aspects seedings, the appropriate rate for drilling and broadcasting should be increased by 5 percent. Ridgetop seedings may require a doubling of the recommended rate for north slopes.

If shrubs fail to establish from seed, then containerized or bare root stocks could be used to introduce these species into the plant community. It would be necessary to scrape an area of established vegetation and reduce plant competition at the time of transplanting. Some shrub species are not adapted to fall transplanting.

A tree spade or special front-end loader bucket can be used to transplant individual trees and shrubs, respectively. It would be desirable to plant mixture shrub materials on mosaic sites, such as draws and northern aspects; provide quick cover for upland game birds, and provide a seed source of adaptable native seed.

Erosion Control and Conservation Methods

Material such as the fine textured subsoils found in the area should be mixed with gravel or coarse fragments (1- to 6-inch diameter) and placed in drainage channels to provide better growth medium, increase physical fertility, and act as anchor material. Channel width-depth ratio must be increased with uniform shaping of slope. These channels should be lined with boulders or other appropriate material at point of entry on mined land in order to reduce velocity and dissipate erosive energy flow.

Sodding of these drainageways should be accomplished to provide a stable channel. Sodding species should be selected for revegetation that are adapted to placement areas as upland species resodded into flood plains will not adapt. Rhizomatous species should be used, including prairie sand reed, western wheatgrass, and green needle. These should be adapted species as identified in the species selection recommendations. If cost of resodding cannot be justified, smooth brome, alfalfa brome, and oats could be planted.

Maintenance of all terraces constructed should continue for 5 years to ensure effectiveness and to repair damage by livestock, wildlife, and any subsidence that might occur.

Snow fences should be used to protect ridges and slopes subject to wind erosion and desiccation. Snow fences placed next to any transplanted shrubs provide protection and enhance snow buildup for the transplants.

Postmining Land Use Management

Specific postmining land use management of the primary resources is discussed below.

Livestock Grazing. - The reseeded area should be protected from grazing until vegetation is sufficiently developed and established to withstand grazing use without damaging the vegetation (watershed) cover. Once established, a planned grazing system should be implemented. The results from the mined land reclamation grazing study presently being conducted at the Colorado Yampa Coal Company study site may be of assistance in developing proper grazing management for the reclaimed area.

Watershed Management. - A final reclamation plan for the area might require modification of the land form, such as terracing slopes which have been discussed, thus reducing its gradient. This practice, as well as other slope modification techniques, would be desirable practices in controlling sediment runoff, as well as providing the opportunity to create microhabitats, if necessary.

Past and ongoing studies at the Kerr Mine (in the vicinity of the Study Area) indicate that moisture conservation practices, such as distribution of snow fences or planting natural barriers, will enhance revegetation of the area. These practices should also be considered in a potential reclamation plan for the areas they would complement, all three primary postmining land uses.

Wildlife. - Reclamation practices should strive to meet the wildlife habitat needs of the area. Potential Impacts of Strip Mining in North Park, Colorado, No. YA-512-CT9-35, provides several recommendations for a potential reclamation plan, and also contains baseline records which could be utilized to evaluate the success of reclamation practices at mitigating potential impacts to sage grouse habitat.

The recommended seed mixture should suffice for most habitat requirements; however, due to the harsh growing conditions prevalent at the site, it may be difficult to establish some of the woody stem species desirable for wildlife habitat. Special revegetation techniques, such as planting containerized seedlings, or use of the "sod bucket" may prove advantageous in obtaining successful reclamation in the area.

REFERENCES

- [] Benci, J. F., and T. B. McKee, "Colorado Growing Season," Climatology Report No. 77-3, Department of Atmospheric Science, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, Colo., 1977.
- [] Doesken, N. J., T. B. McKee, S. B. Seagraves, W. C. Hume, and P. Wrenn, Colorado Solar Radiation Data, Colorado Climatology Office and Colorado Office of Energy Conservation, Department of Atmospheric Science, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, Colo., 1979.
- [] Toy, T. J., "Potential Evapotranspiration and Surface-Mine Rehabilitation in the Powder River Basin, Wyoming and Montana," Journal of Range Management, 32(4), July 1979.
- [] BLM Manual 8400, Bureau of Land Management.
- [] Howard, Arthur D., John W. Williams, and Irwin Raisz, "Physiography," Geologic Atlas of the Rocky Mountain Region, Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, Denver, Colo., 331 pp., 1972.
- [] Miller, J. C., Geology of the North and South McCallum Anticlines, Jackson County, Colorado, with Special Reference to Petroleum and Carbon Dioxide, U.S. Geological Survey Circular No. 5, 27 pp., 1934.
- [] Beekly, A. L., Geology and Coal Resources of North Park, Colorado, U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 596, 121 pp., 1915.
- [] Hail, William J. Jr., Geology of Northwestern North Park, Colorado, U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1188, 133 pp., 1964.
- [] Madden, Dawn H., Exploratory Drilling in the McCallum Coal Field, Jackson County, Colorado, U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 77-888, August-November 1977.
- [] Kinney, Douglas M., Preliminary Geologic Map of the Gould Quadrangle, North Park, Jackson County, Colorado, U.S. Geological Survey Quadrangle Map, Open-File No. 70-182, 1970.
- [] Sims, Frank C. and Joseph H. Goth, Jr., "McCallum Field, Jackson County Colorado," Wyoming Geological Association and University of Wyoming Guidebook - Eighth Annual Field Conference, Laramie Basin, Wyoming, and North Park, Colorado, pp. 156-158, 1953.
- [] Horton, R. E., "Drainage Basin Characteristics," Trans. Amer. Geophys. Union, vol. 13, pp. 350-361, 1932.
- [] Hadley, R. F., "Some Effects of Microclimate on Slope Morphology and Drainage Basin Development," USGS Research 1961 - USGS Prof. Paper 424-B, 1961.

- [14] U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, National Interim Primary Drinking Water Regulations, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency 570/9-76-003, 159 pp., 1976a.
- [15] Quality Criteria for Water, U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington D.C., 256 pp., 1976b (1977).
- [16] Hem, J. D., Study and Interpretation of The Chemical Characteristics of Natural Water, U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 1473, 2d Ed., 363 p., 1970.
- [17] Kuhn, Gerhard, Statistical Summaries of Water-Quality Data for Two Coal Areas of Jackson County, Colorado, U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 82-121, 23 pp., 1982.
- [18] U.S. Geological Survey, Water Resources Data for Colorado - Water Year 1978, vol. 1, Missouri River, Arkansas River, and Rio Grande Basins, U.S. Geological Survey Water-Data Report C0-78-1, 1979, U.S. Department of Commerce National Technical Information Service, Springfield, Va., No. PB80-119 944. 1979.
"Water Resources Data for Colorado - Water Year 1979, vol. 1, Missouri River, Arkansas River, and Rio Grande Basins," U.S. Geological Survey Water-Data Report C0-79-1, 1980, U.S. Department of Commerce, National Technical Information Service, Springfield, Va., No. PB-81-124 922, 1980.
"Water Resources Data for Colorado - Water Year 1980, vol. 1, Missouri River, Arkansas River, and Rio Grande Basins," U.S. Geological Survey Water-Data Report C0-80-1, 1981, U.S. Department of Commerce, National Technical Information Service, Springfield, Va., 1981.
"Water Resources Data for Colorado - Water Year 1981, Vol. 1, Missouri River, Arkansas River, and Rio Grande Basins: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Data Report C0-81-1, U.S. Department of Commerce, National Technical Information Service, Springfield, Va., 1982.
- [19] Voegeli, P. T., Sr., Ground-Water Resources of North Park and Middle Park, Colorado - A Reconnaissance, U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 1809-G, 54 pp., 1965.

General references not specifically cited:

EPA, National Secondary Drinking Water Regulations, Federal Register, vol. 42, No. 62, Thursday, March 31, 1977, part 1, pp. 17143-17147.

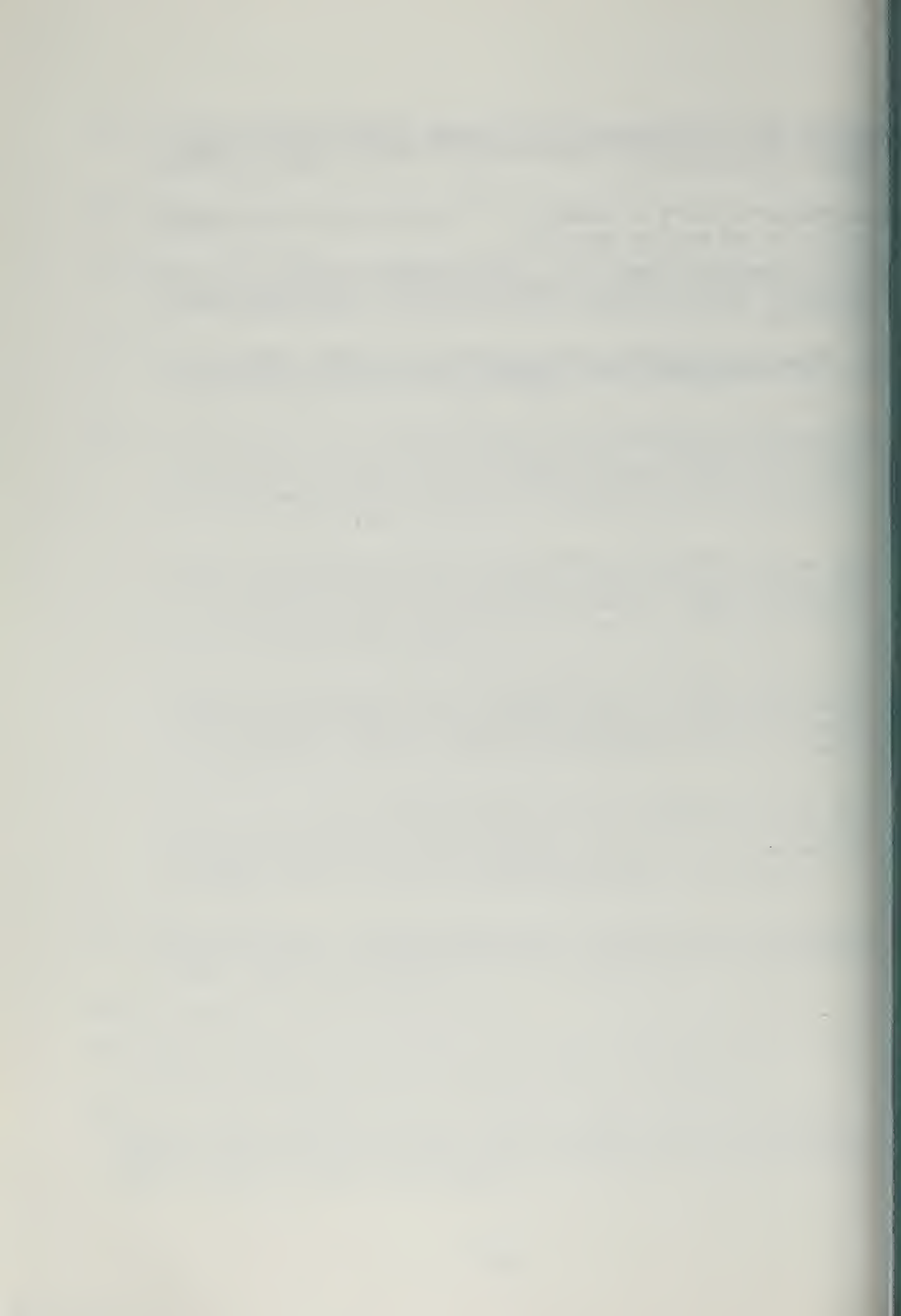
Hatch, J. R., D. H. Madden, and R. H. Affolter, Chemical Analyses of Coal and Coal-Associated Rock Samples from the Coalmont Formation, McCallum and Coalmont Areas, North Park, Jackson County, Colorado, U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 79-1099, 43 pp., 1979.

endricks, M. L., Stratigraphy of the Coalmont Formation Near Coalmont, Jackson County, Colorado, Colorado School of Mines, unpublished thesis, 1977.

ee, Thomas B., and N. J. Doeoken, F. M. Smith, J. D. Kleist, Climate Profile for the McCallum EMRIA Study.

rea, Climatology Report No. 81-1, Colorado Climate Center, Department of Atmospheric Service, Colorado State University, Ft. Collins, Colorado, March 1981.

veto, Ogden, Geological Map of Colorado, U.S. Geological Survey, 1979.



APPENDIX A

Geology and Coal

GEOLOGIC LOG OF DRILL HOLE

SHEET 1 OF 3

FEATURE EMRIA PROJECT BLM - MCCALLUM SITE STATE Colorado
 HOLE NO. DH-1 LOCATION See Location Map GROUND ELEV. 8340+ DIP (ANGLE FROM HORIZ.) Vertical
 BEGUN 6-11-79 FINISHED 6-21-79 DEPTH OF OVERBURDEN 18.0 TOTAL DEPTH 221.0 BEARING
 DEPTH AND ELEV. OF WATER See Below LOGGED BY L. K. Weston LOG REVIEWED BY N. B. Bennett, III
 LEVEL AND DATE MEASURED

NOTES ON WATER LOSSES AND LEVELS, CASING, CEMENTING, CAVING, AND OTHER DRILLING CONDITIONS	TYPE AND SIZE OF HOLE	CORE RECOVERY (%)	DEPTH (FEET)		SUITABILITY OF OVERBURDEN			ELEVATION (FEET)	DEPTH (FEET)	GRAPHIC LOG	SAMPLES FOR TESTING	CLASSIFICATION AND PHYSICAL CONDITION
			FROM (P, C, or Cm)	TO	SUITABLE	LIMITED	UNSUITABLE					
Hole drilled with S&H Drill 142C skid-mounted rig.		50 100										0.0-18.0 <u>Overburden.</u>
Push samples 0.0-13.0. NQ wireline 13.0-221.0.		40 100							10			0.0-18.0 - <u>Silt.</u> - Sandy. Largest size fraction is coarse sand. Fine coal particles disseminated throughout 0.0-2.0. Organic material and fine roots near top. Highly fragmented in some places (muddy looking). Few slickensides. Fe stain throughout. Calcareous 4.0-4.5. White calcareous zone at 7.0. Hardness 3-4. Brown, tan and gray.
Drilled with water 0.0-13.0 and 71.0-221.0.		66						8322.0	18.0			
Drilled with water 0.0-13.0 and 71.0-221.0.		87						8318.0	22.0			18.0-221.0 <u>Coalmont Formation.</u>
Revert 13.0-71.0.		64						8314.0	26.0			
Water Levels		70										18.0-22.0 - <u>Siltstone.</u> - No HCl reaction. Few joints dipping about 25°. Fe stain on joints and fracture surfaces. Slickensides near 18.0. Light gray to gray. Darker gray near 22.0. Rapidly breaks up in water (swelling clays?). Hardness 3-4.
Level Date Hole Depth		0										
6.0 6-13 18.0								8303.6	36.4			22.0-26.0 - <u>Coal.</u> - Sample taken.
17.2 6-14 41.0								8299.0	41.0			26.0-36.4 - <u>Siltstone.</u> - Sandy near 36.4. Few slickensides. HCl reaction 29.4-30.4. Uneven fracture. Rapid breakdown in water.
22.0 6-15 61.0												36.4-41.0 - <u>Sandstone.</u> - Silty. Quartz grains. Fine to medium grained. White to gray. Poorly cemented. Rapid breakdown in water. Hardness 3-4.
22.0 6-18 101.0												
35.5 6-19 121.0		73										
37.0 6-20 158.5												
22.5 6-21 211.0		40										
12.0 6-22 221.0												
Gray color water return.		52										
Water Loss		50										
Percent Interval		100										
5 18.0-26.0												
100 At 31.0												
50 33.1-41.0		60										
60 41.0-51.0												
30 61.0-131.0												
30 141.0-158.5		71						8273.8	62.2			
25 158.5-221.0												
		70						8268.0	72.0			
								8265.5	74.5			
		70										
		80						8256.7	83.3			
								8255.0	85.0			
		71										
		90						8249.0	91.0			
								8247.0	93.0			
		61										

EXPLANATION

CORE LOSS
 CORE RECOVERY

Type of hole D = Diamond, H = Hoystallite, S = Shot, C = Churn
 Hole sealed P = Packer, Cm = Cemented, Cs = Bottom of casing
 Approx. size of hole (X-series) . . Ex = 1-1/2", Ax = 1-7/8", Bx = 2-3/8", Nx = 3"
 Approx. size of core (X-series) . . Ex = 7/8", Ax = 1-1/8", Bx = 1-5/8", Nx = 2-1/8"
 Outside dia. of casing (X-series) . Ex = 1-13/16", Ax = 2-1/4", Bx = 2-7/8", Nx = 3-1/2"
 Inside dia. of casing (X-series) . . Ex = 1-1/2", Ax = 1-29/32", Bx = 2-3/8", Nx = 3"

GEOLOGIC LOG OF DRILL HOLE

SHEET. 2 OF 3

FEATURE EMRIA PROJECT BLM - MCCALLUM SITE STATE Colorado
HOLE NO. DH-1 LOCATION See Location Map GROUND ELEV. 8340+ DIP (ANGLE FROM HORIZ.) Vertical
BEGUN 6-11-79 FINISHED 6-21-79 DEPTH OF OVERBURDEN 18.0 TOTAL DEPTH 221.0 BEARING
DEPTH AND ELEV. OF WATER See Below LOGGED BY L. K. Weston LOG REVIEWED BY N. B. Bennett, III

NOTES ON WATER LOSSES AND LEVELS, CASING, CEMENTING, CAVING, AND OTHER DRILLING CONDITIONS	TYPE AND SIZE OF HOLE	CORE RECOVERY (%)	DEPTH (FEET)		SUITABILITY OF OVERBURDEN			ELEVATION (FEET)	DEPTH (FEET)	GRAPHIC LOG	SAMPLES FOR TESTING	CLASSIFICATION AND PHYSICAL CONDITION
					SUITABLE	LIMITED	UNSUITABLE					
			FROM (P, Cs, or Cm)	TO								
		69										41.0-66.2 - Siltstone. - Sandy 41.0-51.0 and 55.0-66.2. Shaley 51.0-55.0. Impure coal seam (1"-2") at 50.0. Fine grained sandstone 0.5 feet thick at 64.9, and thin sandstone stringers at 61.0 and 62.3. Calcareous 55.5-56.5. Core disintegrating in shaley interval. Breakage along surfaces dipping 20°-30° (bedding planes?) 55.0-66.2. Shaley interval breaks down rapidly in water. Silty intervals break down slow to moderately fast in water. Light to dark gray. Hardness 4-5.
		40						8218.0	122.0			
		28						8212.2	127.7			
		88										66.2-122.0 - Sandstone. - Very fine to fine grained. Silty. Medium grained sandstone 71.0-72.0, 90.2-91.0, 100.7-101.0, and 121.0-122.0. Sandy siltstone 72.0-74.5, 83.3-85.0, and 91.0-93.0. Calcareous 66.2-71.0, 74.5-81.0, 102.8-108.2, and 113.0-114.5. Light gray with white and darker gray stringers dipping 20°-30°, more pronounced 114.0-121.0. Impure coal at 122.0. Coarser grained sands break down readily in water, finer grained sands break down very slow to slow. Good core this interval with pieces up to 1.0 feet in length. Hardness 4-7.
		79										
		91										
		73										122.0-127.7 - Siltstone. - Thin impure coal at top of interval. Gradation to coal at 127.7. Grayish brown. Slickensided along break surfaces (from drilling?). No HCl reaction. Slow break down in water. Hardness 5.
		96						8181.2	158.5			
		100						8171.7	168.3			
		99										
		87										
		99										

EXPLANATION

CORE LOSS
CORE RECOVERY

Type of hole D = Diamond, H = Hoystellite, S = Shot, C = Churn
Hole sealed P = Packer, Cm = Cemented, Cs = Bottom of casing
Approx. size of hole (X-series) . . . Ex = 1-1/2", Ax = 1-7/8", Bx = 2-3/8", Nx = 3"
Approx. size of core (X-series) . . . Ex = 7/8", Ax = 1-1/8", Bx = 1-5/8", Nx = 2-1/8"
Outside dia. of casing (X-series) . . Ex = 1-13/16", Ax = 2-1/4", Bx = 2-7/8", Nx = 3-1/2"
Inside dia. of casing (X-series) . . Ex = 1-1/2", Ax = 1-29/32", Bx = 2-3/8", Nx = 3"

FEATURE EMRIA PROJECT BLM-McCallum SITE STATE Colorado SHEET 2 OF 3 HOLE NO. DH-1

GEOLOGIC LOG OF DRILL HOLE

SHEET 3 OF 3

FEATURE EMRIA PROJECT BIM - MCCALLUM SITE STATE Colorado
HOLE NO. DH-1 LOCATION See Location Map GROUND ELEV. 8340+ DIP (ANGLE FROM HORIZ.) Vertical
BEGIN 6-11-79 FINISHED 6-21-79 DEPTH OF OVERBURDEN 18.0 TOTAL DEPTH 221.0 BEARING
DEPTH AND ELEV. OF WATER See Below LOGGED BY L. K. Weston LOG REVIEWED BY N. B. Bennett, III
LEVEL AND DATE MEASURED

NOTES ON WATER LOSSES AND LEVELS, CASING, CEMENTING, CAVING, AND OTHER DRILLING CONDITIONS	TYPE AND SIZE OF HOLE	CORE RECOVERY (%)	DEPTH (FEET)		SUITABILITY OF OVERBURDEN			ELEVATION (FEET)	DEPTH (FEET)	GRAPHIC LOG	SAMPLES FOR TESTING	CLASSIFICATION AND PHYSICAL CONDITION
			FROM (P, Cs, or Cm)	TO	SUITABLE	LIMITED	UNSUITABLE					
		67										127.7-158.5 - <u>Coal</u> . - Sample taken.
		32										158.5-168.3 - <u>Siltstone</u> . - Sandy. High carbonaceous content upper 1.0 feet. Uneven breaks along surfaces dipping 20°-30°. No HCl reaction. Brownish gray to light gray. Very slow break down in water. Hardness 5.
								8119.0	221.0			168.3-221.0 - <u>Sandstone</u> . - Very fine to fine grained. Silty. Coarser grained 191.0-221.0. Good core up to 1.5 feet long. No HCl reaction. Light gray to white. Very slow break down in water. Hardness 4-5.
												Total depth 221.0.
												<u>NOTE</u> : The core was logged on 9-19-79, consequently, all of the samples were dry and the reported hardness is greater than would have been observed immediately after drilling. All reported dips have been corrected to true dips from the horizontal.

EXPLANATION

CORE LOSS

CORE RECOVERY

Type of hole D = Diamond, H = Haystackite, S = Shot, C = Churn
Hole sealed P = Packer, Cm = Cemented, Cs = Bottom of casing
Approx. size of hole (X-series) . . Ex = 1-1/2", Ax = 1-7/8", Bx = 2-3/8", Nx = 3"
Approx. size of core (X-series) . . Ex = 7/8", Ax = 1-1/8", Bx = 1-5/8", Nx = 2-1/8"
Outside dia. of casing (X-series) . Ex = 1-13/16", Ax = 2-1/4", Bx = 2-7/8", Nx = 3-1/2"
Inside dia. of casing (X-series) . . Ex = 1-1/2", Ax = 1-29/32", Bx = 2-3/8", Nx = 3"

FEATURE EMRIA PROJECT BIM - McCallum Site STATE Colorado SHEET 3 OF 3 HOLE NO. DH-1

GEOLOGIC LOG OF DRILL HOLE

SHEET 1 OF 3

FEATURE EMRIA PROJECT BLM - MCCALLUM SITE STATE Colorado
 HOLE NO. DH-2 LOCATION See Location Map GROUND ELEV. 8360+ DIP (ANGLE FROM HORIZ.) Vertical
 COORDS. N. E. TOTAL DEPTH 221.7 BEARING.
 BEGUN 6-26-79 FINISHED 7-5-79 DEPTH OF OVERBURDEN 4.5
 DEPTH AND ELEV. OF WATER See Below LOGGED BY L. K. Weston LOG REVIEWED BY N. B. Bennett, III

NOTES ON WATER LOSSES AND LEVELS, CASING, CEMENTING, CAVING, AND OTHER DRILLING CONDITIONS	TYPE AND SIZE OF HOLE	CORE RECOVERY (%)	DEPTH (FEET)		SUITABILITY OF OVERBURDEN			ELEVATION (FEET)	DEPTH (FEET)	GRAPHIC LOG	SAMPLES FOR TESTING	CLASSIFICATION AND PHYSICAL CONDITION
			FROM (P, C, or Cm)	TO	SUITABLE	LIMITED	UNSUITABLE					
Hole drilled with S&H Drill 142C skid-mounted rig.		77						8400.5	4.5			0.0-4.5 - Overburden.
		100										
		80										
Push samples 0.0-4.5. NQ core 4.5-20.7. NQ Wireline 20.7-221.7. Drilled with water 0.0-4.5 and 61.7-221.7.		52						8397.0	8.0			0.0-4.5 - Silt. - Sandy. Largest size fraction is coarse sand. Roots and other organic material 0.0-2.0. Slight overall HCl reaction. Occasional light colored calcareous zones. Muddy appearance. Light to medium brown. Hardness 3-4.
		5						8388.8	16.2			
		64										
Drilled with Revert 4.5-61.7.		85						8382.0	23.0			4.5-221.7 - Coalmont Formation.
		100										
Water Levels												
Level Date Depth												
7.0 6/28 31.7												
7.0 6/29 61.7												
20.1 7/2 91.7												
30.0 7/3 171.7												
8.4 7/5 201.7												
8.4 7/6 221.7												
8.5 7/9 221.7												
Water Loss												
Percent Interval												
30 31.7-91.7												
20 91.7-221.7												
Gray and brown color water return.												
		87						8371.3	33.7			8.0-16.2 - Sandstone. - Silty. Poorly cemented. Calcareous near 12.0. Fe stains throughout. Tan to light brown. Moderately fast breakdown in water. Hardness 4-5.
		100										
		100										
		43						8361.1	43.9			16.2-23.0 - Siltstone. - Sandy near 23.0. Poorly cemented. Fe stains throughout. Few slickensides near 16.2. Tan to light brown. Rapid breakdown in water. Hardness 4-5.
		100						8354.3	50.750			
		80										
		60						8344.2	60.860			23.0-26.5 - Sandstone. - Silty. Fine grained. Fe stains throughout. Slight HCl reaction. Light gray to tan. Slow to moderately fast breakdown in water. Hardness 4-5.
		100										
		70										
		66										
		80										
		100						8317.4	87.6			
		90										
		89						8313.8	91.2			

EXPLANATION

CORE LOSS
 CORE RECOVERY

Type of hole D = Diamond, H = Hoystellite, S = Shot, C = Churn
 Hole sealed P = Packer, Cm = Cemented, Cs = Bottom of casing
 Approx. size of hole (X-series) . . Ex = 1-1/2", Ax = 1-7/8", Bx = 2-3/8", Nx = 3"
 Approx. size of core (X-series) . . Ex = 7/8", Ax = 1-1/8", Bx = 1-5/8", Nx = 2-1/8"
 Outside dia. of casing (X-series) . Ex = 1-13/16", Ax = 2-1/4", Bx = 2-7/8", Nx = 3-1/2"
 Inside dia. of casing (X-series) . . Ex = 1-1/2", Ax = 1-29/32", Bx = 2-3/8", Nx = 3"

GEOLOGIC LOG OF DRILL HOLE

SHEET... 2 ... OF ... 3 ...

FEATURE... EMRIA PROJECT... BLM - MCCALLUM SITE STATE... Colorado
 HOLE NO. DH-2 LOCATION... See Location Map GROUND ELEV. 8360+ DIP (ANGLE FROM HORIZ.) Vertical
 COORDS. N. E. DEPTH OF OVERBURDEN 4.5 TOTAL DEPTH 221.7 BEARING.
 BEGUN 6-26-79 FINISHED 7-5-79
 DEPTH AND ELEV. OF WATER See Below LOGGED BY L. K. Weston LOG REVIEWED BY N.B. Bennett, III

NOTES ON WATER LOSSES AND LEVELS, CASING, CEMENTING, CAVING, AND OTHER DRILLING CONDITIONS	TYPE AND SIZE OF HOLE	CORE RECOVERY (%)	DEPTH (FEET)		SUITABILITY OF OVERBURDEN			ELEVATION (FEET)	DEPTH (FEET)	GRAPHIC LOG	SAMPLES FOR TESTING	CLASSIFICATION AND PHYSICAL CONDITION
			FROM (P, Cs, or Cm)	TO	SUITABLE	LIMITED	UNSUITABLE					
		100										26.5-33.7 - <u>Siltstone</u> . - Sandy near 26.5 and through interval 31.7-33.7. Fe stains throughout. HCl reaction near 33.7. Some breakage along uneven surfaces dipping about 100°. Brownish gray to gray. Moderately fast to rapid breakdown in water. Hardness 4-5.
		100										33.7-60.8 - <u>Sandstone</u> . - Silty. Poorly cemented. Fine grained 33.7-39.2, medium grained to coarse grained 39.2-43.9, sandy siltstone 43.9-50.7, very fine to fine grained 50.7-60.8. White quartz grains and biotite flakes. Fe stain throughout. Calcareous 42.3-43.7. Slightly calcareous 51.0-52.0. Calcareous 58.5-59.3. Disintegration of core in place 53.7-60.8. Breakage along uneven surfaces dipping 10°-55°. Light gray. Rapid breakdown in water, particularly coarser grained material. Hardness 4-5.
		100										60.8-145.2 - <u>Siltstone</u> . - Sandy 60.8-63.4, 68.2-72.2, 84.4-87.6, 91.2-94.2, 102.7-129.7. Very fine grained silty sandstone 87-6-91.2. HCl reaction 62.7-63.2, 71.7-72.3, 88.3-91.2, 122.5-123.6, 126.5-128.9, and at 137.0. Much breakage along surfaces and joints dipping 20°-25°. Much light colored banding dipping at same angles. Core disintegrating in many places. Light gray to dark gray. Black carbonaceous material 145.2. Slickensides 150.0-150.7. Moderate to rapid breakdown in water. Hardness 4-5.
		65						8259.8	145.2			
		95										
		76										
		75										
		33						8211.8	193.2			
		60										
		100										

EXPLANATION




CORE LOSS
 CORE RECOVERY

Type of hole D = Diamond, H = Hoysellite, S = Shot, C = Churn
 Hole sealed P = Packer, Cm = Cemented, Cs = Bottom of casing
 Approx. size of hole (X-series) . . . Ex = 1-1/2", Ax = 1-7/8", Bx = 2-3/8", Nx = 3"
 Approx. size of core (X-series) . . . Ex = 7/8", Ax = 1-1/8", Bx = 1-5/8", Nx = 2-1/8"
 Outside dia. of casing (X-series) . . Ex = 1-13/16", Ax = 2-1/4", Bx = 2-7/8", Nx = 3-1/2"
 Inside dia. of casing (X-series) . . Ex = 1-1/2", Ax = 1-29/32", Bx = 2-3/8", Nx = 3"

GEOLOGIC LOG OF DRILL HOLE

SHEET... 3 ... OF... 3 ...

FEATURE EMRIA PROJECT BLN - MCCALLUM SITE STATE Colorado
 HOLE NO. DH-2 LOCATION See Location Map GROUND ELEV. 8360+ DIP (ANGLE FROM HORIZ.) Vertical
 BEGUN 6-26-79 COORDS. N. 7-5-79 E. FINISHED. DEPTH OF OVERBURDEN 4.5 TOTAL DEPTH 221.7 BEARING.
 DEPTH AND ELEV. OF WATER See Below LOGGED BY L. K. Weston LOG REVIEWED BY N. B. Bennett, III

NOTES ON WATER LOSSES AND LEVELS, CASING, CEMENTING, CAVING, AND OTHER DRILLING CONDITIONS	TYPE AND SIZE OF HOLE	CORE RECOVERY (%)	DEPTH (FEET)		SUITABILITY OF OVERBURDEN			ELEVATION (FEET)	DEPTH (FEET)	GRAPHIC LOG	SAMPLES FOR TESTING	CLASSIFICATION AND PHYSICAL CONDITION
			FROM (P, Cs, or Cm)	TO	SUITABLE	LIMITED	UNSUITABLE					
		92						8201.3	203.7			145.2-193.2 - <u>Coal</u> . - Sample taken.
		10							210			193.2-203.7 - <u>Igneous Intrusive(?)</u> . - Porphyritic. Light colored areas up to 0.1" diameter throughout gray, fine grained ground mass. Numerous small biotite flakes. Tests with Benzidine for HCl indicate that whitish mineral is illite(?). Porous. Grades from fine grained texture near the coal to coarser grained near the sandstone. Does not readily break-down in water. HCl reaction 199.0-199.8. Dark gray to gray. Hardness 5-6.
		20						8183.3	221.7			203.7-221.7 - <u>Sandstone</u> . - Silty. Fine grained. Numerous dark gray to black carboniferous seams. Some breakage along surfaces dipping 30°-40°. HCl reaction 203.7-205.2 and at 209.0. Some Fe stain and greenish coloration near 221.7 (alteration products?). Good core with up to 1.0 feet long pieces. None to slow breakdown in water. Gray. Hardness 5.
		30							230			Total depth 221.7.
		40							240			<u>NOTE:</u> The core was logged on 9/24/79, consequently, all of the samples were dry and the reported hardness is greater than would have been observed immediately after drilling. All dips have been corrected to true dips from the horizontal.
		50							250			
		60							260			
		70							270			
		80							280			
		90							290			

EXPLANATION

CORE LOSS
 CORE RECOVERY

Type of hole D = Diamond, H = Hoytellite, S = Shot, C = Churn
 Hole sealed P = Packer, Cm = Cemented, Cs = Bottom of casing
 Approx. size of hole (X-series) . . . Ex = 1-1/2", Ax = 1-7/8", Bx = 2-3/8", Nx = 3"
 Approx. size of core (X-series) . . . Ex = 7/8", Ax = 1-1/8", Bx = 1-5/8", Nx = 2-1/8"
 Outside dia. of casing (X-series) . . Ex = 1-13/16", Ax = 2-1/4", Bx = 2-7/8", Nx = 3-1/2"
 Inside dia. of casing (X-series) . . Ex = 1-1/2", Ax = 1-29/32", Bx = 2-3/8", Nx = 3"

GEOLOGIC LOG OF DRILL HOLE

SHEET. 1 OF 2

FEATURE EMRIA PROJECT BLM - MCCALLUM SITE STATE Colorado
HOLE NO. DH-3a LOCATION See Location Map GROUND ELEV. 8230+ DIP (ANGLE FROM HORIZ.) Vertical
COORDS. N. E. FINISHED 7-23-79 DEPTH OF OVERBURDEN 2.0 TOTAL DEPTH 160.0 BEARING.
EGUN 7-16-79
DEPTH AND ELEV. OF WATER See Below LOGGED BY L. K. Weston LOG REVIEWED BY N. B. Bennett, III

NOTES ON WATER LOSSES AND LEVELS, CASING, CEMENTING, CAVING, AND OTHER DRILLING CONDITIONS	TYPE AND SIZE OF HOLE	CORE RECOVERY (%)	DEPTH (FEET)		SUITABILITY OF OVERBURDEN			ELEVATION (FEET)	DEPTH (FEET)	GRAPHIC LOG	SAMPLES FOR TESTING	CLASSIFICATION AND PHYSICAL CONDITION
			FROM (P, Cs, or Cm)	TO	SUITABLE	LIMITED	UNSUITABLE					
Hole drilled with S&H Drill 142C skid-mounted rig.		60						8228.0	2.0			0.0-2.0 Overburden.
		100										0.0-2.0 - Silt. - Some sand. Largest size fraction is coarse sand.
		100										Organic material 0.0-1.5. Calcareous 1.5-2.0. Brown 0.0-1.5, tan to whitish 1.5-2.0.
Push sample 0.0-2.0.		52										Bentonite(?) at 1.5. Hardness 3-4.
NW Coring 2.0-20.0.	10	92										2.0-160.0 Pierre Shale (?).
WQ wireline 20.0-160.0.		54										2.0-41.5 - Siltstone. - Sandy. Very fine to fine grained sand with coarser sand near top of interval
Drilled with water 0.0-4.1 and 30.0-160.0. Drilled with Revert 4.1-30.0.	20	89										Fe stain 2.0-3.0. Fe stain and hematite nodules 3.0-4.1 and at 8.4. HCl reaction 2.0-4.1.
		77										Tendency of core to part along joints dipping 40°-70° especially 20.0-28.0. Joints have Fe stain. Tan to light gray. Slow to fast breakdown in water. Hardness ranges from 3-5.
Water Levels	30											41.5-47.0 - Siltstone. - Shaley. Sandy at 42.7. Tendency to part in 0.5" layers. Slight HCl reaction 43.5-47.0. Slight tendency to breakdown in water. Light gray. Hardness 5-6.
Date Hole		80										47.0-50.4 - Sandstone and Siltstone. - Fine grained silty sandstone 47.0-48.6 and 49.6-50.4. Quartz grains with biotite flakes. Friable. Siltstone 48.6-49.6. Slight HCl reaction throughout interval. Gray. Moderately fast to rapid breakdown in water. Hardness 4-5.
Level '79 Depth		99						8188.5	41.5			
0 7/18 30.0								8183.0	47.0			
12.0 7/19 60.0								8179.6	50.4			
22.0 7/20 120.0												
10.7 7/23 128.5	40											
8.5 7/24 160.0												
8.5 7/26 160.0												
Brown and gray color water return. No reported water loss.	50											
		84										
	60											
		73										
	70											
		96										
	80											
		96										
	90											
		100										

EXPLANATION

CORE LOSS

CORE RECOVERY

Type of hole D = Diamond, H = Haystellite, S = Shot, C = Churn
Hole sealed P = Packer, Cm = Cemented, Cs = Bottom of casing
Approx. size of hole (X-series) . . Ex = 1-1/2", Ax = 1-7/8", Bx = 2-3/8", Nx = 3"
Approx. size of core (X-series) . . Ex = 7/8", Ax = 1-1/8", Bx = 1-5/8", Nx = 2-1/8"
Outside dia. of casing (X-series) . Ex = 1-13/16", Ax = 2-1/4", Bx = 2-7/8", Nx = 3-1/2"
Inside dia. of casing (X-series) . . Ex = 1-1/2", Ax = 1-29/32", Bx = 2-3/8", Nx = 3"

FEATURE EMRIA PROJECT BLM-McCallum Site STATE Colorado SHEET 1 OF 2 HOLE NO. DH-3a

GEOLOGIC LOG OF DRILL HOLE

SHEET 2 OF 2

FEATURE EMRIA PROJECT BLM - MCCALLUM SITE STATE Colorado
 HOLE NO. DH-3a LOCATION See Location Map GROUND ELEV. 8230+ DIP (ANGLE FROM HORIZ.) Vertical
 BEGUN 7-16-79 COORDS. N. 7-23-79 E. DEPTH OF OVERBURDEN 2.0 TOTAL DEPTH 160.0 BEARING.
 DEPTH AND ELEV. OF WATER See Below LOGGED BY L. K. Weston LOG REVIEWED BY N. B. Bennett, Ill

NOTES ON WATER LOSSES AND LEVELS, CASING, CEMENTING, CAVING, AND OTHER DRILLING CONDITIONS	TYPE AND SIZE OF HOLE	CORE RECOVERY (%)	DEPTH (FEET)		SUITABILITY OF OVERBURDEN			ELEVATION (FEET)	DEPTH (FEET)	GRAPHIC LOG	SAMPLES FOR TESTING	CLASSIFICATION AND PHYSICAL CONDITION
			FROM (P, C _s , or Cm)	TO	SUITABLE	LIMITED	UNSATISFACTABLE					
		100						8123.7	106.3			50.4-106.3 - Siltstone. - Shaley. HCl reaction (slight) 50.4-53.5, 70.0-72.4, 80.3-90.0, 94.7-99.5, and 100.5-103.3. Breakage along joints dipping from 25°-65°. Much of the core is disintegrating in place. Slight to rapid breakdown in water. Light gray to gray. Hardness 3-5.
		72						8112.3	117.7			106.3-117.7 - Siltstone. - Highly calcareous. Core has rough exterior appearance. Joints ranging from near vertical to 35° dip. Little or no breakdown in water. Gray. Hardness 4-5.
		20							120			117.7-160.0 - Siltstone. - Shaley. Calcareous 124.4-128.5, at 136.5, 142.6-144.1, and 158.0-160.0. Irregular fracturing and decomposition of core in place. Joints and light colored laminae dipping 25°-80°. Slow to rapid breakdown in water. Gray. Hardness 3-4.
		76							130			Total depth 160.0.
		100							140			NOTE: The core was logged on 9/19/79, consequently, all of the samples were dry and the reported hardness is greater than would have been observed immediately after drilling. All reported dips have been corrected to true dips from the horizontal
		100							150			
		100							160			
		60						8070.0	160			
		70							170			
		80							180			
		90							190			

EXPLANATION

CORE LOSS
 CORE RECOVERY

Type of hole D = Diamond, H = Haystellite, S = Shot, C = Churn
 Hole sealed P = Packer, Cm = Cemented, Cs = Bottom of casing
 Approx. size of hole (X-series) . . Ex = 1-1/2", Ax = 1-7/8", Bx = 2-3/8", Nx = 3"
 Approx. size of core (X-series) . . Ex = 7/8", Ax = 1-1/8", Bx = 1-5/8", Nx = 2-1/8"
 Outside dia. of casing (X-series) . Ex = 1-13/16", Ax = 2-1/4", Bx = 2-7/8", Nx = 3-1/2"
 Inside dia. of casing (X-series) . Ex = 1-1/2", Ax = 1-29/32", Bx = 2-3/8", Nx = 3"

FEATURE EMRIA PROJECT BLM-McCallum Site STATE Colorado SHEET 2 OF 2 HOLE NO. DH-3a

GEOLOGIC LOG OF DRILL HOLE

SHEET 1 OF 3

NATURE EMRIA PROJECT BLM - McCallum Site STATE Colorado
HOLE NO. DH-4 LOCATION See Location Map GROUND ELEV. 8160+ DIP (ANGLE FROM HORIZ.) Vertical
GUN 8-30-79 FINISHED 9-24-79 DEPTH OF OVERBURDEN 22.5 TOTAL DEPTH 253.0 BEARING.
DEPTH AND ELEV. OF WATER See below LOGGED BY L. K. Weston LOG REVIEWED BY N.B. Bennett, III

NOTES ON WATER LOSSES AND LEVELS, CASING, CEMENTING, CAVING, AND OTHER RILLING CONDITIONS	TYPE AND SIZE OF HOLE	CORE RECOVERY (%)	DEPTH (FEET)		SUITABILITY OF OVERBURDEN			ELEVATION (FEET)	DEPTH (FEET)	GRAPHIC LOG	SAMPLES FOR TESTING	CLASSIFICATION AND PHYSICAL CONDITION
			FROM (P, Cs, or Cm)	TO	SUITABLE	LIMITED	UNSUITABLE					
hole drilled with Sullivan skid-mounted rig.		45										0.0-22.5 Overburden
Q Wireline 0.0-253.0. Drilled with Revert 0.0-12.0 and 153.0-233.0. Drilled with water 12.0-153.0 and 233.0-253.0.		0										0.0-12.0 - Silt. - Roots and organic material 0.0-8.0. Scattered Fe stains. Calcareous 8.0-12.0. Igneous cobble at 12.0. Grayish brown. Hardness 3.
		73						8148.0	12.0			12.0-20.5 - Sand. - Fine to very fine grained. Silty. Fe stains throughout. Few hematite nodules. Highly calcareous upper half of interval. Tan to buff color grading to gray near 20.5. Hardness 3.
		53						8139.5	20.20			20.5-22.5 - Silt. - Sandy. Very coarse igneous gravel 22.2-22.5 (up to 1.5" diameter). No HCl reaction. Hardness 3-4.
		28						8137.5	22.5			22.5-253.0 Coalmont Formation
Water Levels		59										22.5-144.0 - Siltstone. - Sandy. Increasing sand content near 144.0. Several joints dipping at angles ranging from 20° to 65°. Light colored calcareous zones scattered throughout. Good core with pieces up to 1.0 foot long. Breaks up slowly in water. Gray. Hardness 4-5.
level Date Depth		98										144.0-253.0 - Sandstone. - Silty 144.0-163.0 and gray color. Medium grained 163.0-167.0. Fine grained and light gray 167.0-253.0. Unconsolidated 151.0-153.0. White and gray quartz grains with green mineral scattered throughout (alteration products?). Few biotite flakes. Few joint surfaces dipping at angles from 20° to 60°. Calcareous 151.0-153.0, at 161.0, 163.0-167.0, 172.3-175.0, and 233.0-240.0. Very slow break down in water. Gray to light gray. Hardness 5-6.
10.0 8/31 20.5		93										
8.5 9/12 20.5		100										
9.5 9/13 43.0		90										
8.3 9/14 83.0		70										
6.6 9/17 133.0		100										
8.5 9/18 153.0		95										
8.5 9/20 153.0		90										
6.6 9/21 163.0		80										
8.4 9/24 233.0		70										
6.6 9/25 253.0		60										
Gray color water return. Brown color near top.		50										
No reported water loss.		40										
		30										
		20										
		10										
		0										

EXPLANATION

CORE LOSS
CORE RECOVERY

Type of hole D = Diamond, H = Hoystellite, S = Shot, C = Churn
Hole sealed P = Packer, Cm = Cemented, Cs = Bottom of casing
Approx. size of hole (X-series) . . Ex = 1-1/2", Ax = 1-7/8", Bx = 2-3/8", Nx = 3"
Approx. size of core (X-series) . . Ex = 7/8", Ax = 1-1/4", Bx = 1-5/8", Nx = 2-1/8"
Outside dia. of casing (X-series) . Ex = 1-13/16", Ax = 2-1/4", Bx = 2-7/8", Nx = 3-1/2"
Inside dia. of casing (X-series) . Ex = 1-1/2", Ax = 1-29/32", Bx = 2-3/8", Nx = 3"

NATURE EMRIA PROJECT BLM-McCallum Site STATE Colorado SHEET 1 OF 3 HOLE NO. DH-4

GEOLOGIC LOG OF DRILL HOLE

SHEET... 2 ... OF ... 3 ...

FEATURE EMRIA PROJECT BLM - McCallum Site STATE Colorado
HOLE NO. DH-4 LOCATION See Location Map GROUND ELEV. 8160+ DIP (ANGLE FROM HORIZ.) Vertical
BEGUN 8/30/79 COOROS. N. E. FINISHED 9/24/79 DEPTH OF OVERBURDEN 22.5 TOTAL DEPTH 253.0 BEARING.
DEPTH AND ELEV. OF WATER See Below LOGGED BY L. K. Weston LOG REVIEWED BY N.B. Bennett, III

NOTES ON WATER LOSSES AND LEVELS, CASING, CEMENTING, CAVING, AND OTHER DRILLING CONDITIONS	TYPE AND SIZE OF HOLE	CORE RECOVERY (%)	DEPTH (FEET)		SUITABILITY OF OVERBURDEN			ELEVATION (FEET)	DEPTH (FEET)	GRAPHIC LOG	SAMPLES FOR TESTING	CLASSIFICATION AND PHYSICAL CONDITION
			FROM (P, C, or Cm)	TO	SUITABLE	LIMITED	UNSUITABLE					
		100										
		95										
		100										
		100										
		100										
		100										
		78						8016.0	144.0			
		100										
		100										
		100										
		97										
		99										
		100										

EXPLANATION

CORE LOSS
CORE RECOVERY

Type of hole D = Diamond, H = Hoystellite, S = Shot, C = Churn
Hole sealed P = Packer, Cm = Cemented, Cs = Bottom of casing
Approx. size of hole (X-series) . . . Ex = 1-1/2", Ax = 1-7/8", Bx = 2-3/8", Nx = 3"
Approx. size of core (X-series) . . . Ex = 7/8", Ax = 1-1/8", Bx = 1-5/8", Nx = 2-1/8"
Outside dia. of casing (X-series) . . Ex = 1-13/16", Ax = 2-1/4", Bx = 2-7/8", Nx = 3-1/2"
Inside dia. of casing (X-series) . . Ex = 1-1/2", Ax = 1-29/32", Bx = 2-3/8", Nx = 3"

FEATURE EMRIA PROJECT BLM - McCallum Site STATE Colorado SHEET... 2 ... OF ... 3 ... HOLE NO. DH-4

SHEET. . . 3 . . . OF. . . 3 . . .

[illegible]

CRE
LS

RE
ERY

Type of hole D = Diamond, H = Hayastellite, S = Shot, C = Churn
Hole sealed P = Packer, Cm = Cemented, Cs = Bottom of casing
Approx. size of hole (X-series) . . Ex = 1-1/2", Ax = 1-7/8", Bx = 2-3/8", Nx = 3"
Approx. size of core (X-series) . . Ex = 7/8", Ax = 1-1/8", Bx = 1-5/8", Nx = 2-1/8"
Outside dia. of casing (X-series) . Ex = 1-13/16", Ax = 2-1/4", Bx = 2-7/8", Nx = 3-1/2"
Inside dia. of casing (X-series) . Ex = 1-1/2", Ax = 1-29/32", Bx = 2-3/8", Nx = 3"

EMRIA PROJECT BLM - McCallum STATE Colorado.. SHEET 3 OF 3 HOLE NO. DH-4

GEOLOGIC LOG OF DRILL HOLE

SHEET 1 OF 3

FEATURE EMRIA PROJECT BLM - MCCALLUM SITE STATE Colorado
 HOLE NO. DH-5a LOCATION See Location Map GROUND ELEV. 8170+ DIP (ANGLE FROM HORIZ.) Vertical
 COORDS. N. E. TOTAL DEPTH 250.5 BEARING.
 BEGUN 7-26-79 FINISHED 7-31-79 DEPTH OF OVERBURDEN 12.4
 DEPTH AND ELEV. OF WATER See Below LOGGED BY L. K. Weston LOG REVIEWED BY N. B. Bennett, III
 LEVEL AND DATE MEASURED

NOTES ON WATER LOSSES AND LEVELS, CASING, CEMENTING, CAVING, AND OTHER DRILLING CONDITIONS	TYPE AND SIZE OF HOLE	CORE RECOVERY (%)	DEPTH (FEET)		SUITABILITY OF OVERBURDEN			ELEVATION (FEET)	DEPTH (FEET)	GRAPHIC LOG	SAMPLES FOR TESTING	CLASSIFICATION AND PHYSICAL CONDITION
			FROM (P, Cs, or Cm)	TO	SUITABLE	LIMITED	UNSUITABLE					
Hole drilled with S&H Drill 142C skid-mounted rig.		44						8166.8	3.2			0.0-12.4 - Overburden.
Push samples 0.0-7.5. NX coring		54										0.0-3.2 - Silt. - Sandy. Roots and vegetative material throughout. Dark gray to black color. Almost a coaly appearance. Some Fe stain. No HCl reaction.
7.5-20.5. NQ wireline 20.5-250.5.		0						8157.6	12.4			3.2-12.4 - Silt and Clay. - Muddy appearance. Increasing carbonaceous content and dark coloration near 12.4. HCl reaction in light colored areas. Tan, white, gray, and dark gray.
Drilled with water 0.0-12.0 and 30.5-250.5.		90						8150.5	19.5			12.4-84.0 - Coalmont Formation.
Drilled with Revert 12.0-30.5.		100						8149.5	20.9			12.4-19.5 - Coal. - Sample taken.
Water Levels		80										19.5-20.5 - Siltstone. - Slickensides Fe stains. High carbonaceous content. No HCl reaction. Brown with purplish cast.
Hole		54										20.5-84.0 - Sandstone. - Silty. Fine grained. Grades into a sandy siltstone at 84.0. White to light gray at top of interval grading to gray Hematite in cracks and joints upper 1.0 feet. Fe staining throughout to 53.0. Joints dipping 35°-50°, many "healed" with hematite. Good core with pieces up to 1.5 feet long. Light carbonaceous banding 66.5-70.5 and 76.2-82.0. Little or no breakdown in water. Hardness 5-6.
Level Date Depth		95										84.0-250.5 - Pierre Shale.
27.1 7/30 70.5		40										84.0-169.5 - Siltstone. - Sandy. Shaley in many places particularly 160.5-163.4. Uneven breakage along surfaces dipping at angles from 15° to 40°. Some evidence of banding (bedding planes?) dipping at same angles. Mostly good core up to 1.5 foot lengths. Fossiliferous 141.5-155.0. Small brachiopods at 144.0 and 145.0. Calcareous near fossil zones and 84.0-118.0. Gray. Little to no breakdown in water. Hardness 4-5.
30.6 7/31 140.5		79										
29.4 8/1 250.5		100										
Water Loss		96										
Percent Interval		100										
100 At 55.0		100										
100 At 60.0		94						8086.0	84.0			
40 At 62.0		100										
Black, gray, and brown color water return.		100										

EXPLANATION

CORE LOSS
 CORE RECOVERY

Type of hole D = Diamond, H = Hoystellite, S = Shot, C = Churn
 Hole sealed P = Packer, Cm = Cemented, Cs = Bottom of casing
 Approx. size of hole (X-series) . . Ex = 1-1/2", Ax = 1-7/8", Bx = 2-3/8", Nx = 3"
 Approx. size of core (X-series) . . Ex = 7/8", Ax = 1-1/8", Bx = 1-5/8", Nx = 2-1/8"
 Outside dia. of casing (X-series) . Ex = 1-13/16", Ax = 2-1/4", Bx = 2-7/8", Nx = 3-1/2"
 Inside dia. of casing (X-series) . . Ex = 1-1/2", Ax = 1-29/32", Bx = 2-3/8", Nx = 3"

FEATURE EMRIA PROJECT BLM-McCallum Site STATE Colorado SHEET 1 OF 3 HOLE NO. DH-5a

GEOLOGIC LOG OF DRILL HOLE

SHEET...2... OF...3...

ATURE... EMRIA PROJECT... BIM - MCCALLUM SITE STATE... Colorado
HOLE NO. DH-5a LOCATION... See Location Map GRDUND ELEV. 8170+ DIP (ANGLE FROM HORIZ.) Vertical
GUN... 7-26-79 COORDS. N. E. FINISHED... 7-31-79 DEPTH OF OVERBURDEN 12.4 TOTAL DEPTH 250.5 BEARING...
PTH AND ELEV. OF WATER See Below LGDGED BY L. K. Weston LGD REVIEWED BY N. B. Bennett, III

NOTES ON WATER LOSSES AND LEVELS, CASING, CEMENTING, SAVING, AND OTHER DRILLING CONDITIONS	TYPE AND SIZE OF HOLE	CORE RECOVERY (%)	SUITABILITY OF OVERBURDEN			ELEVATION (FEET)	DEPTH (FEET)	GRAPHIC LOG	SAMPLES FOR TESTING	CLASSIFICATION AND PHYSICAL CONDITION	
			DEPTH (FEET)		LIMITED						UNSUITABLE
			FROM (P, C, or Cm)	TO							
		100								169.5-250.5 - Sandstone. - Silty. Very fine to fine grained. Excellent core up to 3.7 feet long. Some disintegration of core at 181.5 and 211.5. Uneven fracturing at no particular angle. Fairly uniform texture throughout. Fossiliferous 169.5-180.5 and 240.5-250.5. Calcareous near fossil zones and 218.1-222.4. Gray. Does not break down in water. Hardness 5-6.	
	10	100					110				
	20	100					120				
	30	100					130				
	40	95					140				
	50	98					150				
	60	95					160				
	70	95				8000.5	169.5				
	80	100					170				
	90	100					180				
	99						190				

EXPLANATION

CORE LOSS
CORE RECOVERY

Type of hole... D = Diamond, H = Haystallite, S = Shot, C = Churn
Hole sealed... P = Packer, Cm = Cemented, Cs = Bottom of casing
Approx. size of hole (X-series)... Ex = 1-1/2", Ax = 1-7/8", Bx = 2-3/8", Nx = 3"
Approx. size of core (X-series)... Ex = 7/8", Ax = 1-1/8", Bx = 1-5/8", Nx = 2-1/8"
Outside dia. of casing (X-series)... Ex = 1-13/16", Ax = 2-1/4", Bx = 2-7/8", Nx = 3-1/2"
Inside dia. of casing (X-series)... Ex = 1-1/2", Ax = 1-29/32", Bx = 2-3/8", Nx = 3"

ATURE... EMRIA PROJECT... BLM-McCallum Site STATE... Colorado SHEET 2 OF 3 HOLE NO. DH-5a

SHEET 3 OF 3

[illegible]

NOTE: The core was logged on 9/24/79, consequently, all of the samples were dry and reported hardness is greater than would have been observed immediately after drilling. All reported dips have been corrected to true dips from the horizontal.

Type of hole D = Diamond, H = Hoystellite, S = Shot, C = Churn
Hole sealed P = Packer, Cm = Cemented, Cs = Bottom of casing
Approx. size of hole (X-series) . . Ex = 1-1/2", Ax = 1-7/8", Bx = 2-3/8", Nx = 3"
Approx. size of core (X-series) . . Ex = 7/8", Ax = 1-1/8", Bx = 1-5/8", Nx = 2-1/8"
Outside dia. of casing (X-series) . . Ex = 1-13/16", Ax = 2-1/4", Bx = 2-7/8", Nx = 3-1/2"
Inside dia. of casing (X-series) . . Ex = 1-1/2", Ax = 1-29/32", Bx = 2-3/8", Nx = 3"

FEATURE ENRIA PROJECT BLM-McCallum STATE Colorado SHEET 3 OF 3 HOLE NO. DH-58
Site

GEOLOGIC LOG OF DRILL HOLE

SHEET. 1 OF 2

FEATURE EMRIA PROJECT BLM - MCCALLUM SITE STATE Colorado
HOLE NO. DH-6 LOCATION See Location Map GROUND ELEV. 8120+ DIP (ANGLE FROM HORIZ.) Vertical
EGUN 8-3-79 FINISHED 8-22-79 DEPTH OF OVERBURDEN 13.0 TOTAL DEPTH 144.5 BEARING
DEPTH AND ELEV. OF WATER See Below LOGGED BY L. K. Weston LOG REVIEWED BY N. B. Bennett, III

NOTES ON WATER LOSSES AND LEVELS, CASING, CEMENTING, CAVING, AND OTHER DRILLING CONDITIONS	TYPE AND SIZE OF HOLE	CORE RECOVERY (%)	DEPTH (FEET)		SUITABILITY OF OVERBURDEN			ELEVATION (FEET)	DEPTH (FEET)	GRAPHIC LOG	SAMPLES FOR TESTING	CLASSIFICATION AND PHYSICAL CONDITION
			FROM (P, Cs, or Cm)	TO	SUITABLE	LIMITED	UNSUITABLE					
Hole drilled with S&H Drill 142C skid-mounted rig.		100										0.0-13.0 - <u>Overburden</u> .
Push samples 0.0-7.7. NW coring		100										0.0-13.0 - <u>Silt</u> . - Sandy. Coarse gravel
7.7-13.0. NQ wireline 13.0-144.5.		100										7.7-13.0 (igneous). Roots and organic material 0.0-2.0. Some Fe stains. HCl reaction 4.0-10.0. Tan to brown.
Drilled with water 7.7-144.5.		100										13.0-144.5 - <u>Coalmont Formation</u> .
Water Levels												13.0-29.8 - <u>Sandstone</u> . - Silty. Fine grained and poorly consolidated (wash samples) 13.0-24.3. Consolidated and fine to coarse grained 24.3-29.8. Subrounded quartz grains and biotite flakes in a silty matrix. Unconsolidated sand is highly calcareous. Consolidated sand is slightly calcareous in places. Slow to rapid breakdown in water. Tan to light gray. Hardness 3-4.
Level Date Depth												29.8-123.9 - <u>Siltstone</u> . - Sandy 48.0-65.5, 88.0-96.0. Shaley 104.2-123.9. Core has strong tendency to disintegrate in place. Much uneven fracturing along rough angular surfaces dipping 20°-30°. Few joint surfaces at same angle. HCl reaction at 70.0 and 88.0-90.0. Damp spot near 100.0. Slow breakdown in water. Light gray grading to dark gray to black near 123.9. Hardness 4-5.
7.7 8/7 34.8												123.9-144.5 - <u>Coal</u> . - Sample taken.
5.7 8/8 100.0												
7.2 8/9 120.0												
8.0 8/13 144.5												
8.0 8/14 144.5												
8.0 8/15 144.5												
8.0 8/16 144.5												
8.0 8/17 144.5												
8.0 8/20 144.5												
8.0 8/21 144.5												
8.0 8/22 144.5												
7.5 8/23 144.5												
No reported water loss. Gray and brown color water return.												

EXPLANATION

CDRE
LDSS

CDRE
RECOVERY

Type of hole D = Diamond, H = Hoystellite, S = Shot, C = Churn
Hole sealed P = Packer, Cm = Cemented, Cs = Bottom of casing
Approx. size of hole (X-series) . . Ex = 1-1/2", Ax = 1-7/8", Bx = 2-3/8", Nx = 3"
Approx. size of core (X-series) . . Ex = 7/8", Ax = 1-1/8", Bx = 1-5/8", Nx = 2-1/8"
Outside dia. of casing (X-series) . Ex = 1-13/16", Ax = 2-1/4", Bx = 2-7/8", Nx = 3-1/2"
Inside dia. of casing (X-series) . . Ex = 1-1/2", Ax = 1-29/32", Bx = 2-3/8", Nx = 3"

FEATURE EMRIA PROJECT BLM-McCallum Site STATE Colorado SHEET 1 OF 2 HOLE NO. DH-6

GEOLOGIC LOG OF DRILL HOLE

SHEET 2 OF 2

FEATURE EMRIA PROJECT BLM - MCCALLUM SITE STATE Colorado
 HOLE NO. DH-6 LOCATION See Location Map GROUND ELEV. 8120.1 OIP (ANGLE FROM HORIZ.) Vertical
 BEGUN 8-3-79 COORDS. N. 8-22-79 E. 13.0 TOTAL DEPTH 144.5 BEARING.
 DEPTH AND ELEV. OF WATER See Below LOGGED BY L. K. Weston LOG REVIEWED BY N. B. Bennett, III

NOTES ON WATER LOSSES AND LEVELS, CASING, CEMENTING, CAVING, AND OTHER DRILLING CONDITIONS	TYPE AND SIZE OF HOLE	CORE RECOVERY (%)	DEPTH (FEET)		SUITABILITY OF OVERBURDEN			ELEVATION (FEET)	DEPTH (FEET)	GRAPHIC LOG	SAMPLES FOR TESTING	CLASSIFICATION AND PHYSICAL CONDITION
			FROM (P, C, or Cm)	TO	SUITABLE	LIMITED	UNSUITABLE					
		100										
		10										
		100										
		20										
		100						7996.1	123.9			
		30										
		100										
		40										
		100						7975.5	144.5			
		50										
		60										
		70										
		80										
		90										

Total depth 144.5.

NOTE: The core was logged on 9/25/79, consequently, all of the samples were dry and the recorded hardness is greater than would have been observed immediately after drilling. All reported dips have been corrected to true dips from the horizontal.

Total depth 144.5.

NOTE: The core was logged on 9/25/79, consequently, all of the samples were dry and the recorded hardness is greater than would have been observed immediately after drilling. All reported dips have been corrected to true dips from the horizontal.

EXPLANATION

CORE LOSS
CORE RECOVERY

Type of hole D = Diamond, H = Haystack, S = Shot, C = Churn
 Hole sealed P = Packer, Cm = Cemented, Cs = Bottom of casing
 Approx. size of hole (X-series) . . . Ex = 1-1/2", Ax = 1-7/8", Bx = 2-3/8", Nx = 3"
 Approx. size of core (X-series) . . . Ex = 7/8", Ax = 1-1/8", Bx = 1-5/8", Nx = 2-1/8"
 Outside dia. of casing (X-series) . . Ex = 1-13/16", Ax = 2-1/4", Bx = 2-7/8", Nx = 3-1/2"
 Inside dia. of casing (X-series) . . Ex = 1-1/2", Ax = 1-29/32", Bx = 2-3/8", Nx = 3"

Introduction

As part of a continuing program by the U.S. Geological Survey to collect and chemically analyze representative samples of U.S. coals, 44 coal and coal-associated rock samples were collected from the Paleocene and Eocene, Coalmont Formation in the McCallum and Coalmont areas, North Park, Jackson County, Colorado. Twenty-eight samples (24 coal and 4 coal-associated rock) are from the McCallum area and 16 samples (12 coal and 4 coal-associated rock) are from the Coalmont area. Locations of ten core holes and three mines where the samples were collected, and an outline of North Park are shown on figure 1. The 44 samples are briefly described in table 1.

Previous Investigations

The coal geology of North Park, Jackson County, Colo., has been discussed and mentioned in a number of reports. Beekly (1915) mapped the geology of Jackson County; Erdman (1941) mapped coal occurrences near the former town of Coalmont to determine the extent of a burning coal bed; Hail (1965, 1968) mapped the geology of western Jackson County; and Kinney (1970, 1971), Kinney and Hail (1970a, b) and Kinney and others (1970) mapped eastern Jackson County. Madden (1977a, b) carried out an exploratory drilling program in the McCallum and Coalmont areas and delineated a leasable coal area (Madden and others, 1973). Hendricks (1977, 1978) studied the stratigraphy of the Coalmont Formation in the Coalmont, Colo. area.

The Coalmont Formation is the most widespread unit in the two coal areas and is the only formation containing significantly thick coal deposits. The formation is a maximum of 12,000 ft thick and consists of micaceous and arkosic sandstone, minor conglomerate, mudstone, claystone, carbonaceous shale, and coal (Hail, 1968).

The sedimentary rocks of the Coalmont Formation in the Coalmont area (fig. 1) consist of braided stream, overbank, and swamp deposits in the lower part and meandering channel, crevasse splay, levee, and swamp deposits in the

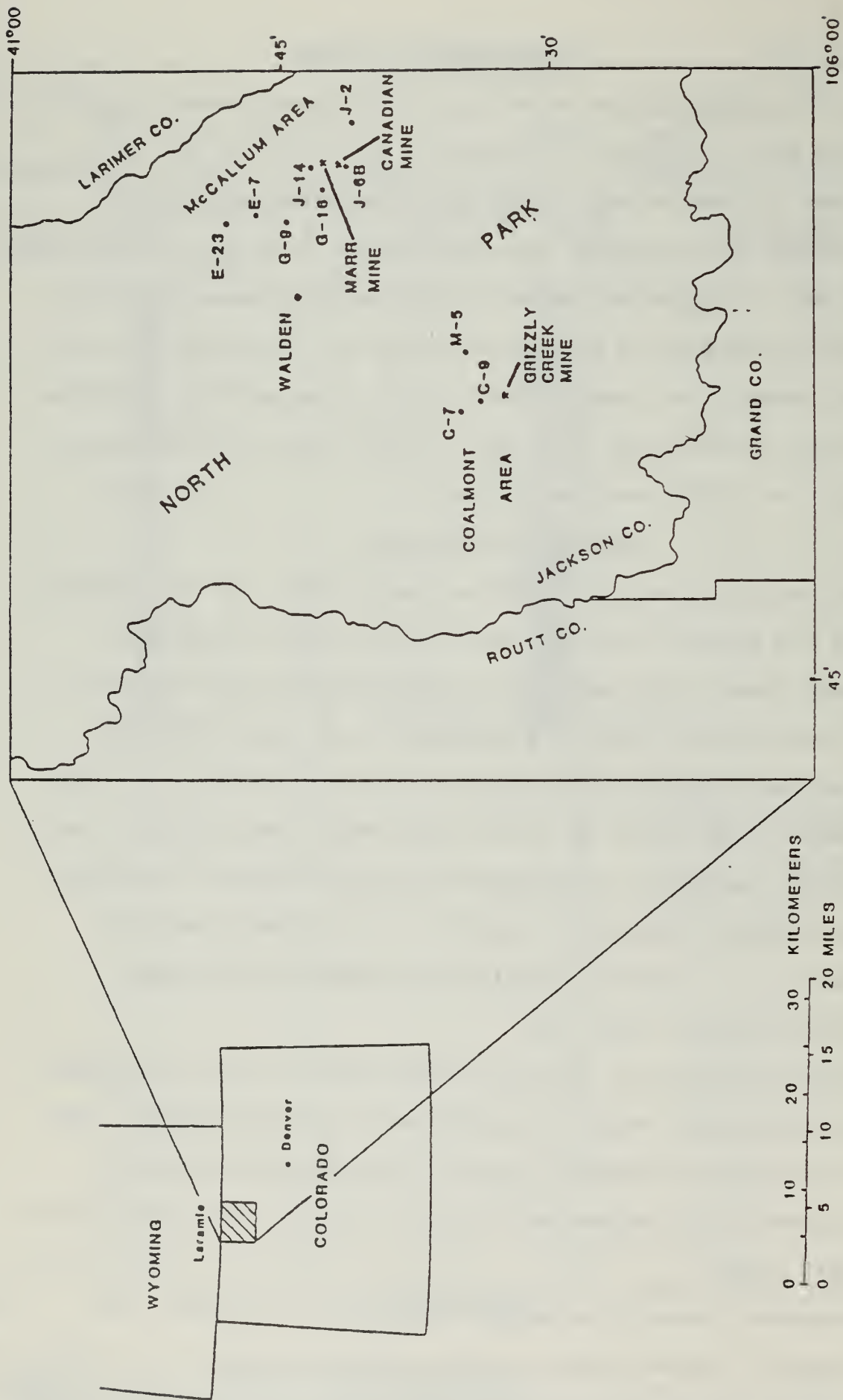


Figure 1.--Index map of part of north-central Colorado showing locations of core holes (•) and mines (X) in North Park, Jackson County, Colorado. The margins of North Park coincide with the Jackson County

Table 1.—USGS sample number, mine name or hole number, location, sample thickness or depth interval and coal bed name or description for 44 coal and coal-associated rock samples from the Coalmont Formation, McCallum and Coalmont areas, North Park, Jackson County, Colo.

[McCallum area samples are of Paleocene age; Coalmont area samples are of Eocene age. One foot = 0.305 meters]

USGS sample number	Mine name or core hole number	Location	Sample thickness or depth interval in feet	Coal bed name or description
McCallum area channel samples				
D170627	Canadian strip mine	NE $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 2, T. 8 N., R. 78 W.	top 5.0	Sudduth.
D170628	—do—	—do—	next 5.0	Do.
D170629	—do—	—do—	—do—	Do.
D170630	—do—	—do—	—do—	Do.
D170631	—do—	—do—	bottom 4.5	Do.
D172059	—do—	—do—	2.0	Unnamed 32 ft below Sudduth.
D172052	Marr strip mine	SW $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 26, T. 9 N., R. 78 W.	top 10.0	Sudduth.
D172053	—do—	—do—	—do—	Do.
D172054	—do—	—do—	—do—	Do.
D172055	—do—	—do—	—do—	Do.
D172056	—do—	—do—	—do—	Do.
D172057	—do—	—do—	—do—	Do.
D172058	—do—	—do—	bottom 10.0	Do.
McCallum area core samples				
D196200	G-9	NE $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 19, T. 9 N., R. 78 W.	94.0-141.0	Sudduth.
D196201	—do—	—do—	142.2-148.5	Do.
D196202	J-6B	NW $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 11, T. 8 N., R. 78 W.	57.4- 71.3	Do.
D196203	J-14	NE $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 26, T. 9 N., R. 78 W.	72.9-116.0	Do.
D196204	—do—	—do—	116.0-153.1	Do.
D196205	E-7	C NW $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 8, T. 9 N., R. 78 W.	164.1-206.0	Do.
D196206	G-16	SE $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 33, T. 9 N., R. 78 W.	143.8-167.9	Do.
D196441	—do—	—do—	167.9-170.0	Mudstone, carbonaceous.
D196442	J-2	SW $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 8, T. 8 N., R. 77 W.	57.8- 61.2	Mudstone.
D196443	—do—	—do—	61.2- 61.8	Shale, carbonaceous.
D196207	—do—	—do—	61.8- 83.1	Sudduth.
D196444	—do—	—do—	83.1- 87.0	Mudstone.

Table 1.—USGS sample number, mine name or hole number, location, sample thickness or depth interval and coal bed name or description for 44 coal and coal-associated rock samples from the Coalmont Formation, McCallum and Coalmont areas, North Park, Jackson County, Colo.—Continued

USGS sample number	Mine name or core hole number	Location	Sample thickness or depth interval in feet	Coal bed name or description
McCallum area core samples--Continued				
D196208	E-23	NW $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 31, T. 10 N., R. 78 W.	189.0-190.0	Unnamed rider coal, shaley.
D196209	—do—	—do—	198.7-217.0	Sudduth.
D196210	—do—	—do—	218.4-218.9	Lower split of Sudduth, shaley.
Coalmont area channel samples				
D174481	Grizzly Creek strip mine	SE $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 32, T. 7 N., R. 80 W.	Top 5.0	Riach.
D174483	—do—	—do—	next 5.0	Do.
D174484	—do—	—do—	—do—	Do.
D174485	—do—	—do—	—do—	Do.
D174486	—do—	—do—	bottom 3.0	Do.
Coalmont area core samples				
D194458	C-9	SW $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 19, T. 7 N., R. 80 W.	410.0-423.0	Riach.
D194485	—do—	—do—	423.0-431.0	Clay.
D194486	C-7	NW $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 18, T. 7 N., R. 80 W.	300.0-308.5	Mudstone, carbonaceous.
D194459	—do—	—do—	308.5-312.6	Riach.
D194460	—do—	—do—	312.6-319.6	Do.
D194461	—do—	—do—	319.6-329.0	Do.
D194462	—do—	—do—	329.0-337.5	Do.
D194487	—do—	—do—	337.5-338.6	Shale, coaly.
D194463	M-5	SE $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ sec. 15, T. 7 N., R. 80 W.	710.0-723.5	Riach.
D194488	—do—	—do—	723.5-724.3	Mudstone, carbonaceous.
D194464	—do—	—do—	724.3-732.5	Riach.

per member (Hendricks, 1977).

The two major coal beds in the Coalmont Formation are the Sudduth, which occurs 50-250 ft above the base of the Coalmont Formation, and the Riach, which occurs approximately 3,000 ft above the base. The Sudduth coal bed occurs in Wiley's (1970) arkosic member (5,500 ft thick) where the member overlies the Pirre Shale; and the Riach coal bed occurs in Hail's (1968) upper member (5,500 ft thick (fig. 2)). The two coal beds have never been found together in one section. The Sudduth bed occurs only in the McCallum area in northeastern North Park and the Riach coal bed occurs only in the Coalmont area in southwestern North Park. The two areas are separated by a major east-northeast-trending fault, the Spring Creek Fault, which has 4,900 ft of displacement (Ehrendt and others, 1969; Madden and others, 1978).

In the Coalmont area the Riach coal bed dips from 5° to 26° east or northeast toward the center of the basin. Numerous northwest-trending faults occur in the Coalmont area where they generally show less than 500 ft of stratigraphic displacement (Hail, 1968) and repeat the poorly exposed "outcrop" of the Riach bed in a number of places (Madden and others, 1978). In the McCallum area the Sudduth coal bed is folded into synclines and anticlines and dips range from 20° to vertical. Only minor faults cut the Sudduth bed.

According to Beekly (1915) the Sudduth bed has a maximum thickness of 58 ft though in 1977 a thickness of 80 ft was reported in the Marr mine. The known areal extent of the coal bed (including eroded areas along anticlinal crests) is approximately 140 mi². The Riach bed is a maximum of 80 ft thick (Edmann, 1941). Its known areal extent is approximately 50 mi². However, as suggested by subsurface data from one drill hole approximately 4 mi northeast of the immediate Coalmont area (Madden and others 1978), this areal extent may be greater.

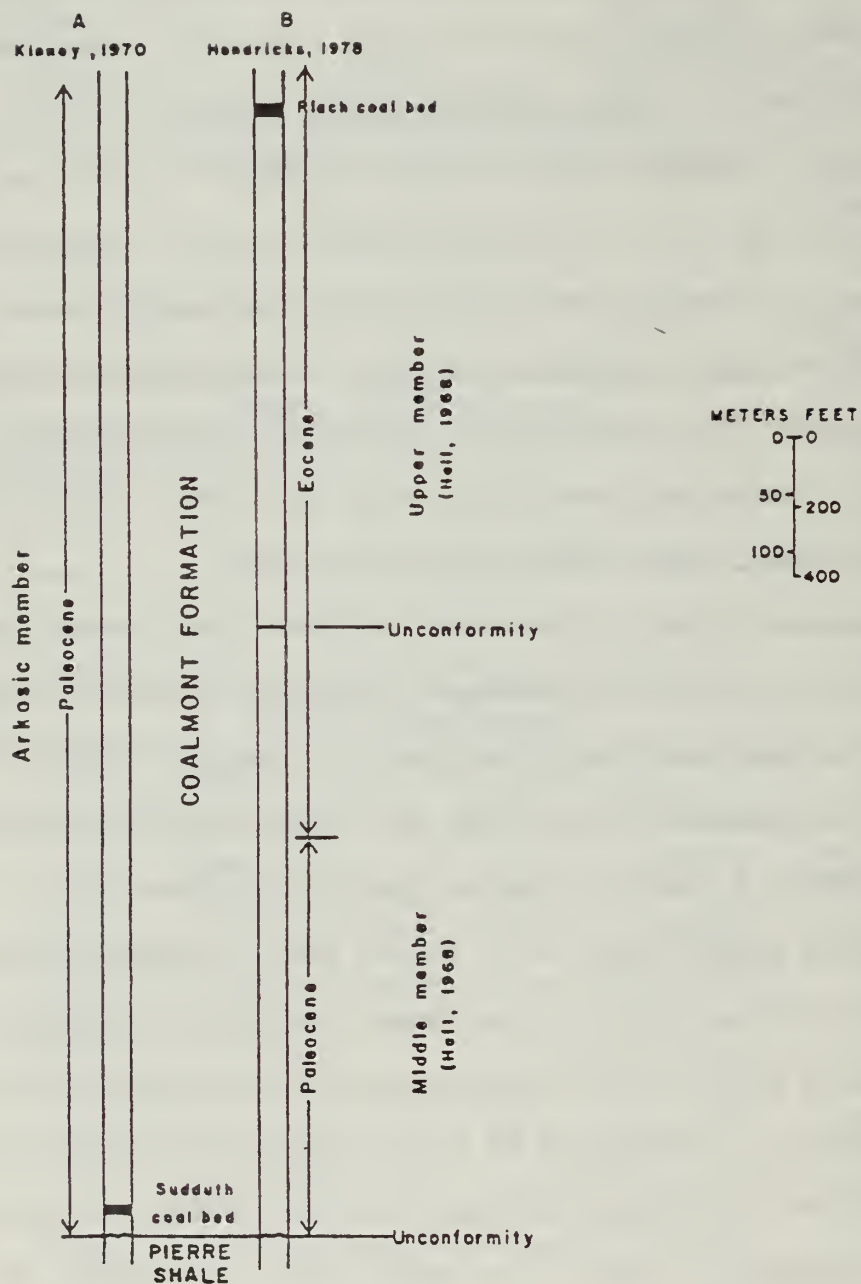


Figure 2.--Generalized columnar sections of the Coalmont Formation showing stratigraphic positions of the two major coal beds in Jackson County, Colorado: A, Sudduth coal bed in McCallum area; B, Riach coal bed in Coalmont area.

Explanation of data and summary tables

Proximate and ultimate analyses, heat-of-combustion, air-dried-loss, %sulfur, free-swelling-index, and ash-fusion-temperature determinations for 22 McCallum area coal samples are listed in table 2. Similar analyses for 12 Coalmont area coal samples are listed in table 6. These analyses were provided by the U.S. Department of Energy, Pittsburgh, Pa. Analyses for ash content and contents of 33 major and minor oxides and trace elements in the laboratory ash (table 3) and analyses for contents of seven trace elements in whole coal and coal-associated rock (table 4) for 28 McCallum area samples were provided by the U.S. Geological Survey, Denver, Colo. Similar analyses for the 16 Coalmont area samples are listed in tables 7 and 8. Analytical procedures used by the U.S. Geological Survey are described in Swanson and Hefman (1976). Table 5 contains the data listed in table 3 converted to a whole-coal and whole-rock basis plus the analyses listed in table 4; table 9 contains the data listed in table 7 converted to a whole-coal and whole-rock basis plus the analyses listed in table 8. Twenty-five additional elements not listed in tables 3 through 9 were looked for in all samples, but not found in amounts greater than their lower limits of detection (table 10). Unweighted statistical summaries of analytical data for the 21 Sudduth bed coal samples listed in tables 2, 3, and 5, are listed in tables 11, 12, and 13, respectively; unweighted statistical summaries of analytical data for the 12 Riach bed coal samples listed in tables 6, 7, and 9 are listed in tables 14, 15, and 16, respectively. Data summaries for Cd were not included in tables 13 and 16 because this element was not detected in a sufficient number of samples to calculate meaningful statistics. Data summaries for P_2O_5 content in the Riach bed ash (table 15) and P content in coal from the Riach bed (table 16) were also not included as statistics because of the variable lower detection limits.

Arsenic content of samples summarized in this report have been determined by two different analytical methods: samples D170627 through D170637, D17205 through D172059, D174481, and D174483 through D174486 were analyzed spectrophotometrically (lower detection limit 1.0 ppm); the other 26 samples were analyzed by instrumental neutron activation analysis (lower detection limit 0.1 ppm).

Thorium contents of the samples were determined by two methods: Samples D170627 through D170631, D172052 through D172059, D174481, and D174483 through D174486 were analyzed by delayed neutron activation analysis (lower detection limit 3.0 ppm); the other 26 samples were analyzed by instrumental neutron activation analysis (lower detection limit 0.1 ppm).

P_2O_5 contents for all samples were determined by X-ray fluorescence spectroscopy. However, due to changes in technique, the lower detection limit for samples D170627 through D170631, D172052 through D172059, D174481, and D174483 through D174486 is 0.1 percent in the ash; for samples D194452 through D194464 and D194485 through D194488 it is 1.0 percent in the ash; and for samples D196200 through D196210 and D196441 through D196444 it is 0.01 percent in whole coal.

To be consistent with the precision of the semiquantitative emission spectrographic technique, arithmetic and geometric means of elements determined by this method are reported as the midpoint of the enclosing six-step brackets (see subtitle of table 3, or Swanson and Huffman, 1976, p. 6 for an explanation of six-step brackets.)

Analyses of 18 coal samples (D170627 through D170631, D172052 through D172059, D174481, and D174483 through D174486) listed in this report have been previously published in Swanson and others (1976, tables 37b, c, d and e) and in Boreck and others (1977, tables 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6). We have included the analyses here in order to provide a more complete data listing.

Explanation of statistical terms used in summary tables

In this report the geometric mean (GM) is used as the estimate of the most probable concentration (mode); the geometric mean is calculated by taking the logarithm of each analytical value, summing the logarithms, dividing the sum by the total number of values, and obtaining the antilogarithm of the result. The measure of scatter about the mode used here is the geometric deviation (GD), which is the antilog of the standard deviation of the logarithms of the analytical values. These statistics are used because the quantities of trace elements in natural materials commonly exhibit positively skewed frequency distributions; such distributions are normalized by analyzing and summarizing trace-element data on a logarithmic basis.

If the frequency distributions are lognormal, the geometric mean is the best estimate of the mode, and the estimated range of the central two-thirds of the observed distribution has a lower limit equal to GM/GD and an upper limit equal to $GM \cdot GD$. The estimated range of the central 95 percent of the observed distribution has a lower limit equal to GM/GD^2 and an upper limit equal to $GM \cdot GD^2$ (Connor and others, 1976).

Although the geometric mean is, in general, an adequate estimate of the most common analytical value, it is, nevertheless, a biased estimate of the arithmetic mean. The estimates of the arithmetic means listed in the summary tables are Sichel's \bar{t} statistic (Miesch, 1967).

A common problem in statistical summaries of trace-element data arises when the element content of one or more of the samples is below the limit of analytical detection. This results in a "censored" distribution. Procedures developed by Cohen (1959) were used to compute unbiased estimates of the geometric mean, geometric deviation, and arithmetic mean when the data are censored.

Discussion

The apparent ranks of all coal samples from the Coalmont Formation, McCallum and Coalmont areas, were calculated using the data in tables 2 and 6 and the formulas in ASTM designation D-388-77 (American Society for Testing and Materials, 1978). Apparent rank for samples from the McCallum area range from subbituminous B (seven samples) to subbituminous A coal (15 samples). The samples of subbituminous A coal are from the southern part of the area and include all samples from the Marr and Canadian strip mines and cores J-14 and J-6B. Apparent rank for samples from the Coalmont area ranges from subbituminous C (one sample) to subbituminous B coal (11 samples).

A statistical comparison (student's t test 95-percent confidence level) of the data for the Sudduth and Riach beds summarized in tables 11 and 14, respectively, shows that the Sudduth bed has significantly higher contents of fixed carbon and carbon, a significantly higher heat of combustion; and significantly lower contents of moisture, ash, oxygen, and total, sulfate, pyritic and organic sulfur. The ash-fusion-temperature determinations and the contents of volatile matter, hydrogen and nitrogen are not significantly different. When compared at the 99-percent confidence level the contents of oxygen and sulfate sulfur are not significantly different.

A statistical comparison of the geometric mean contents of coal ash and the geometric mean contents of nine major and minor oxides in the ash from the Sudduth bed with the Riach bed show that the Sudduth bed ash has a significantly higher content of CaO and significantly lower ash content and contents of MgO, K₂O, and Fe₂O₃ in ash. The contents of SiO₂, Al₂O₃, Na₂O, TiO₂, and SO₃ in ash are not significantly different. When compared at the 99-percent confidence level the contents of CaO are not significantly different.

A statistical comparison of the geometric mean contents of 36 elements in the Sudduth bed with the Riach bed shows that the Sudduth bed has significantly lower contents of Si, Al, Mg, Na, K, Fe, Ti, Ba, Be, Co, Cr, Cu, F, Ga, La, Mo, Nb, Ni, Pb, Sc, Sr, Th, U, V, Y, Yb, and Zn. The contents of Ca, B, Hg, Li, Sb, Se and Zr are not significantly different. When compared at the 99 percent confidence level the contents of Si, Na, Ti, Ga, Nb, and B are not significantly different.

Differences in the oxide composition of coal ashes and the elemental contents of coal result from differences in the total and relative amounts of the various inorganic minerals, the elemental composition of these minerals, and the total and relative amounts of any organically bound elements. The chemical form and distribution of a given element are dependent on the geologic history of the coal bed. A partial listing of the geologic factors that influence element distributions would include chemical composition of original plants; amounts and compositions of the various detrital, diagenetic, and epigenetic minerals; chemical characteristics of the ground waters that come in contact with the bed; temperatures and pressures during burial; and extent of weathering. No evaluation of these factors has been made for coal from the Sudduth and Riach beds.

Acknowledgments

Fundamental to this paper is the contribution of the team of chemical laboratory personnel in the U.S. Geological Survey under the direction of Claude Huffman, Jr. and Joseph H. Christie: James W. Baker, Ardith J. Bartel, David A. Bickford, Candy Bliss, Leon A. Bradley, George T. Burrow, James G. Crock, Andrew F. Drenick, Celeste M. Ellis, Jerry A. England, Edward J. Fennelly, Johnnie M. Gardner, Patricia G. Guest, John C. Hamilton, Raymond G. Havens, Jessie O. Johnson, Roy J. Knight, Cindy McFee, Robert E. McGregor, Violet M. Merritt, Hugh T. Millard, Jr., Harriet G. Neiman, George O. Riddle, Gaylord D. Shipley, James A. Thomas, Michele L. Tuttle, Richard E. VanLoenen, James S. Wahlberg, and Robert J. Young. In connection with the acknowledgments to the above staff of chemical analysts, the invaluable contribution of the chemists in the Coal Analysis Section (Forrest E. Walker, Chemist in Charge), U.S. Department of Energy, Pittsburgh, Pa., is also gratefully acknowledged. We also appreciate Rick T. Hildebrand's help in preparing the data tables, Roger R. Trengrove's and Mary K. Queen's help in drafting the illustrations, and Ann M. Kramer's, Vernon E. Swanson's, and D. Keith Murray's help in collecting samples.

References cited

- American Society for Testing and Materials, 1978, Standard specifications for classification of coals by rank (ASTM designation D-388-77): 1978 Annual book of ASTM standards, pt. 26, p. 220-224.
- Beely, A. L., 1915, Geology and coal resources of North Park, Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 596, 121 p.
- Brendt, J. C., Popenoe, Peter, and Mattick, R. E., 1969, A geophysical study of North Park and the surrounding ranges, Colorado: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 80, no. 10, p. 1523-1538.
- Conck, D. L., Jones, D. C., Murray, D. K., Schultz, J. E. and Suek, D. C., 1977, Colorado coal analyses, 1975, Colorado Geological Survey Information Series No. 7, 112 p.
- Cohen, A. C., 1959, Simplified estimators for the normal distribution when samples are singly censored or truncated: Technometrics, v. 1, no. 3, p. 217-237.
- Conor, J. J., Keith, J. R., and Anderson, B. M., 1976, Trace-metal variation in soils and sagebrush in the Powder River basin, Wyoming and Montana: U.S. Geological Survey Journal of Research, v. 4, no. 1, p. 49-59.
- Ernan, C. E., 1941, Preliminary report on the geology of the Coalmont district, Jackson County, Colo.: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File report, 207 p., including appendix.
- Hal, W. J., Jr., 1965, Geology of northwestern North Park, Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1188, 133 p.
- Hal, W. J., Jr., 1968, Geology of southwestern North Park and vicinity, Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1257, 119 p.
- Hedricks, M. L., 1977, Stratigraphy of the Coalmont Formation near Coalmont, Jackson County, Colorado: MS Thesis, Colorado School of Mines, 112 p.

- Hendricks, M. L., 1978, Stratigraphy of the Coalmont Formation near Coalmont Jackson County, Colorado, in Hodgson, H. E., ed., Proceedings of the second symposium on the geology of Rocky Mountain coal - 1977: Colorado Geological Survey Resource Series 4, p. 35-48.
- Kinney, D. M., 1970, Preliminary geologic map of the Gould quadrangle, North Park, Jackson County, Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 1 map (2 sheets), 1:48,000.
- Kinney, D. M., 1971, Preliminary geologic map of "southwest third" of Kings Canyon quadrangle, North Park, Jackson County, Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report, 1 sheet, scale 1:48,000.
- Kinney, D. M., and Hail, W. J., Jr., 1970a, Preliminary geologic map of the Walden quadrangle, North Park, Jackson County, Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Map, scale 1:48,000, 2 sheets, explanation.
- 1970b, Preliminary geologic map of the Hyannis Peak quadrangle, North and Middle Parks, Jackson and Grand Counties, Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report, 1 map (2 sheets) 1:48,000.
- Kinney, D. M., Hail, W. J., Jr., Steven, T. A., Johnson, R. B., Bush, A. L., Weir, G. W., 1970, Preliminary geologic map of Cowdrey quadrangle, North Park, Jackson County, Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey, Open-File. Map scale 1:48,000, 2 sheets, explanation.
- Madden, D. H., 1977a, Exploratory drilling in the Coalmont coal field, Jackson County, Colorado, June-November 1977: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 77-887, 138 p.
- Madden, D. H., 1977b, Exploratory drilling in the McCallum coal field, Jackson County, Colorado, August-November 1977: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 77-888, 80 p.
- Madden, D. H., Jobin, D. A., and Storrs, P. J., 1978, Revision of the McCallum Known Recoverable Coal Resource Area, Jackson County, Colorado, 12 p., U.S. Geological Survey Administrative report.

Hatch, A. T., 1967, Methods of computation for estimating geochemical abundances: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 574-B, 15 p.

Watson, V. E., and Huffman, Claude, Jr., 1976, Guidelines for sample collecting and analytical methods used in the U.S. Geological Survey for determining chemical composition of coal: U.S. Geological Survey Circular 735, 11 p.

Watson, V. E., Medlin, J. H., Hatch, J. R., Coleman, S. L., Wood, G. H., Jr., Woodruff, S. D., and Hildebrand, R. T., 1976, Collection, chemical analysis, and evaluations of coal samples in 1975: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 76-468, 503 p.

Table 2.--Proximate and ultimate analyses, and heat-of-combustion, forms-of-sulfur, free-swelling index, and ash-fusion-temperature determinations for 22 coal samples from the Coalmont Formation in the McCallum area, North Park, Jackson County, Colo.

[All analyses except heat-of-combustion, free-swelling index, and ash-fusion temperatures in percent. For each sample number, the analyses are reported three ways: first, as received; second, moisture free; and third, moisture and ash free. All analyses by Coal Analysis Section, U.S. Department of Energy, Pittsburgh, Pa. °F = (°C x 1.8) + 32; Kcal/kg = 0.556 (Btu/lb). 1, less than the value shown]

Sample number	Moisture	Proximate analysis			Ultimate analysis				Heat of combustion		
		Volatile matter	Fixed carbon	Ash	Hydrogen	Carbon	Nitrogen	Oxygen	Sulfur	Kcal/kg	Btu/lb
D170627	14.5	31.9 37.3 40.3	47.2 55.2 59.7	6.4 7.5 ---	5.8 4.9 5.3	61.5 71.9 77.7	1.0 1.2 1.3	25.1 14.3 15.4	0.2 .2 .3	5,960 6,970 7,540	10,730 12,550 13,570
D170628	15.4	32.9 38.9 40.4	48.5 57.3 59.6	3.2 3.8 ---	5.9 5.0 5.1	63.5 75.1 78.0	1.0 1.2 1.2	26.2 14.8 15.4	.2 .2 .2	6,110 7,220 7,500	10,990 12,990 13,500
D170629	16.1	31.4 37.4 42.2	43.0 51.3 57.8	9.5 11.3 ---	5.7 4.7 5.3	57.0 67.9 76.6	.8 1.0 1.1	26.8 14.9 16.8	.2 .2 .3	5,500 6,560 7,390	9,900 11,800 13,310
D170630	14.6	32.6 38.2 39.9	49.1 57.5 60.1	3.7 4.3 ---	5.8 4.9 5.1	63.1 73.9 77.2	.9 1.1 1.1	26.3 15.6 16.3	.2 .2 .2	6,050 7,080 7,410	10,890 12,750 13,330
D170631	14.5	27.4 37.0 41.3	38.9 45.5 58.7	19.2 22.5 ---	5.0 4.0 5.1	48.9 58.4 75.3	.6 .7 .9	25.1 14.3 18.4	.2 .2 .3	4,770 5,580 7,190	8,580 10,040 12,940
D172059	12.8	37.3 42.8 45.4	44.8 51.4 54.6	5.1 5.8 ---	5.9 5.1 5.5	62.9 72.1 76.6	1.0 1.1 1.2	24.4 14.9 15.9	.7 .8 .9	6,200 7,110 7,550	11,160 12,800 13,590
D172052	14.2	35.4 41.3 42.3	48.3 56.3 57.7	2.1 2.4 ---	5.9 5.0 5.2	64.3 74.9 76.8	1.0 1.2 1.2	26.5 16.2 16.6	.2 .2 .2	6,270 7,300 7,490	11,780 13,150 13,480
D172053	14.4	34.4 40.2 41.8	47.9 56.0 58.2	3.3 3.9 ---	5.8 4.9 5.1	62.8 73.4 76.3	.9 1.1 1.1	27.0 16.6 17.3	.2 .2 .2	6,020 7,030 7,310	10,830 12,650 13,160
D172054	13.0	35.0 40.2 42.3	47.8 54.9 57.7	4.2 4.8 ---	5.7 4.9 5.1	63.1 72.5 76.2	.8 .9 1.0	25.9 16.5 17.3	.3 .3 .4	6,060 6,960 7,310	10,900 12,530 13,160
D172055	12.4	36.9 39.8 45.4	41.9 47.8 54.6	10.8 12.3 ---	5.5 4.7 5.4	58.0 66.2 75.5	.7 .8 .9	24.8 15.7 17.9	.2 .2 .3	5,580 6,370 7,260	10,040 11,460 13,070
D172056	11.0	37.1 41.7 47.2	41.5 46.6 52.8	10.4 11.7 ---	5.6 4.9 5.6	59.1 66.4 75.2	.8 .9 1.0	23.9 15.9 18.0	.2 .2 .3	5,720 6,420 7,270	10,290 11,560 13,090
D172057	12.0	36.0 40.9	45.5 51.7	6.5 7.4	5.7 5.0	61.7 70.1	.9 1.0	24.9 16.2	.3 .3	5,990 6,810	10,790 12,740

Table 2.--Proximate and ultimate analyses, and heat-of-combustion, forms-of-sulfur, free-swelling index, and ash-fusion-temperature determinations for 22 coal samples from the Coalmont Formation in the McCullum area, North Park, Jackson County, Colo.--Continued

Sample number	Air-dried loss	Forms of sulfur			Ash fusion temperature, °C			
		Sulfate	Pyritic	Organic	Free swelling	Initial deformation	Softening	Fluid
D170627	7.6 --- ---	0.01 .01 .01	0.08 .09 .10	0.16 .19 .20	0.0	1,165	1,195	1,255
D170628	7.5 --- ---	.01 .01 .01	.09 .11 .11	.06 .07 .07	.0	1,155	1,180	1,245
D170629	9.6 --- ---	.02 .02 .03	.05 .06 .07	.09 .11 .12	.0	1,490	1,515	1,550
D170630	6.9 --- ---	.01L .01L .01L	.04 .05 .05	.16 .19 .20	.0	1,195	1,220	1,290
D170631	8.4 --- ---	.01L .01L .02L	.07 .08 .11	.10 .12 .15	.0	1,600+	1,600+	1,600+
D172059	6.5 --- ---	.02 .02 .02	.21 .24 .26	.43 .49 .52	.0	1,230	1,260	1,305
D172052	6.9 --- ---	.01L .01L .01L	.08 .09 .10	.13 .15 .16	.0	1,120	1,150	1,175
D172053	7.5 --- ---	.01L .01L .01L	.13 .15 .16	.08 .09 .10	.0	1,120	1,150	1,175
D172054	6.4 --- ---	.01L .01L .01L	.16 .18 .19	.11 .13 .13	.0	1,325	1,355	1,380
D172055	5.0 --- ---	.01L .01L .01L	.09 .10 .12	.12 .14 .16	.0	1,600+	1,600+	1,600+
D172056	4.3 --- ---	.01L .01L .01L	.09 .10 .11	.13 .15 .17	.0	1,600+	1,600+	1,600+
D172057	4.6 --- ---	.02 .02 .02	.10 .11 .12	.14 .16 .17	.0	1,270	1,295	1,315

Table 2.--Proximate and ultimate analyses, and heat-of-combustion, forms-of-sulfur, free-swelling index; and ash-fusion-temperature determinations for 22 coal samples from the Coalmont Formation in the McCullum area, North Park, Jackson County, Colo.--Continued

Sample number	Proximate analysis				Ultimate analysis				Heat of combustion		
	Moisture	Volatile matter	Fixed carbon	Ash	Hydrogen	Carbon	Nitrogen	Oxygen	Sulfur	Kcal/kg	Btu/lb
D172018	12.0	38.3	46.0	3.7	5.9	63.8	0.9	25.4	0.3	6,200	11,160
	---	43.5	52.3	4.2	5.2	72.5	1.0	16.7	.3	7,050	12,680
	---	45.4	54.6	---	5.4	75.7	1.1	17.5	.4	7,350	13,240
D196200	20.4	29.9	43.2	6.5	5.9	55.2	.9	31.3	.2	5,210	9,380
	---	37.6	56.3	8.2	4.6	69.3	1.1	16.5	.3	6,550	11,790
	---	40.9	59.1	---	5.0	75.5	1.2	18.0	.3	7,130	12,840
D196201	16.4	30.4	37.1	16.1	5.5	49.3	.9	27.6	.6	4,790	8,620
	---	36.4	44.4	19.3	4.4	59.0	1.1	15.6	.7	5,730	10,310
	---	45.0	55.0	---	5.4	73.0	1.3	19.3	.9	7,100	12,770
D196202	14.8	32.2	46.6	6.3	5.7	60.6	1.1	26.0	.2	5,840	10,510
	---	37.8	54.7	7.5	4.8	71.1	1.3	15.1	.2	6,850	12,330
	---	40.9	59.1	---	5.1	76.9	1.4	16.3	.3	7,410	13,360
D196203	14.0	33.3	47.2	5.5	5.7	61.3	.9	26.3	.3	5,810	10,460
	---	38.7	54.9	6.4	4.8	71.3	1.0	16.1	.3	6,760	12,170
	---	41.4	58.6	---	5.1	76.1	1.1	17.2	.4	7,220	13,000
D196204	12.9	34.4	45.7	7.0	5.6	60.5	.8	25.8	.3	5,770	10,380
	---	39.5	52.5	8.0	4.8	69.5	.9	16.5	.3	6,620	11,920
	---	42.9	57.1	---	5.2	75.5	1.0	17.9	.4	7,200	12,960
D196205	18.1	31.5	42.5	7.9	5.9	54.9	.8	30.2	.3	5,290	9,520
	---	38.5	51.9	9.6	4.7	67.0	1.0	17.2	.4	6,460	11,630
	---	42.6	57.4	---	5.3	74.2	1.1	19.1	.4	7,150	12,870
D196206	17.9	28.7	41.8	11.6	5.4	53.3	.8	28.5	.3	5,040	9,070
	---	35.0	50.9	14.1	4.2	64.9	1.0	15.3	.4	6,140	11,050
	---	40.7	59.3	---	4.8	75.6	1.1	17.9	.4	7,150	12,870
D196207	14.9	30.6	42.4	12.1	5.3	55.3	.9	26.0	.3	5,250	9,450
	---	36.0	49.8	14.2	4.3	65.0	1.1	15.0	.4	6,170	11,110
	---	41.9	58.1	---	5.0	75.8	1.2	17.5	.4	7,190	12,950
D196209	20.7	31.8	38.1	9.4	5.9	51.5	1.5	31.2	.5	5,000	8,990
	---	40.1	48.0	11.9	4.5	64.9	1.9	16.1	.6	6,300	11,340
	---	45.5	54.5	---	5.2	73.7	2.1	18.3	.7	7,150	12,870

Table 2.--Proximate and ultimate analyses, and heat-of-combustion, forms-of-sulfur, free-swelling index; and ash-fusion-temperature determinations for 22 coal samples from the Coalmont Formation in the McCallum area, North Park, Jackson County, Colo.--Continued

Sample number	Air-dried loss	Forms of sulfur			Ash fusion temperature, °C			
		Sulfate	Pyritic	Organic	Free swelling	Initial deformation	Softening	Fluid
D172058	4.6 --- ---	0.02 .02 .02	0.08 .09 .09	0.19 .22 .23	0.0	1,205	1,240	1,295
D196200	3.2 --- ---	.03 .04 .04	.04 .05 .05	.12 .15 .16	.0	1,145	1,165	1,230
D196201	2.5 --- ---	.01L .01L .01L	.04 .05 .06	.59 .71 .87	.0	1,600+	1,600+	1,600+
D196202	2.8 --- ---	.01L .01L .01L	.06 .07 .08	.18 .21 .23	.0	1,205	1,225	1,330
D196203	2.2 --- ---	.03 .03 .04	.07 .08 .09	.17 .20 .21	.0	1,230	1,290	1,330
D196204	.9 --- ---	.03 .03 .04	.07 .08 .09	.20 .23 .25	.0	1,315	1,340	1,355
D196205	3.3 --- ---	.01L .01L .01L	.07 .09 .09	.22 .27 .30	.0	1,290	1,315	1,340
D196206	3.2 --- ---	.04 .05 .06	.09 .11 .13	.20 .24 .28	.0	1,165	1,195	1,310
D196207	3.4 --- ---	.05 .06 .07	.05 .06 .07	.24 .28 .31	.0	1,260	1,290	1,345
D196209	3.1 --- ---	.01 .01 .01	.08 .10 .11	.37 .47 .53	.0	1,170	1,200	1,315

Table 3.--Major- and minor-oxide and trace-element composition of the laboratory ash of 28 coal and shale samples from the Coalmont Formation in the McCollum area, North Park, Jackson County, Colo.

[Values in percent or parts per million. Coal and shale ashed at 525°C. L, less than the value shown; N, not detected. S after element title indicates determinations by semiquantitative emission spectrography. The spectrographic results are to be identified with geometric brackets whose boundaries are part of the ascending series 0.12, 0.18, 0.26, 0.38, 0.56, 0.83, 1.2, etc. but reported as midpoints of the brackets, 0.1, 0.15, 0.2, 0.3, 0.5, 0.7, 1.0, etc. Precision of the spectrographic data is plus-or-minus one bracket at 60 percent or plus-or-minus two brackets at 95 percent confidence level]

Sample number	Ash (percent)	SiO ₂ (percent)	Al ₂ O ₃ (percent)	CaO (percent)	MgO (percent)	Na ₂ O (percent)	K ₂ O (percent)	Fe ₂ O ₃ (percent)	TiO ₂ (percent)	P ₂ O ₅ (percent)	Sample number
D170627	8.0	47	22	5.5	0.63	0.12	0.39	6.4	0.59	1.6	D170627
D170628	3.8	43	17	9.6	1.03	.15	.090	12	1.1	1.4	D170628
D170629	11.4	54	27	3.0	.93	.16	1.4	3.7	.83	.48	D170629
D170630	4.1	47	18	8.7	1.48	.11	.10	7.9	.86	.31	D170630
D170631	9.8	51	26	4.2	.93	.16	1.1	5.1	.57	1.1	D170631
D172059	6.1	34	24	8.3	1.19	.27	.15	7.5	.85	.101	D172059
D172052	2.7	26	15	21	1.39	.20	.13	7.1	.81	1.6	D172052
D172053	2.7	16	18	22	1.81	.27	.22	7.0	.74	.53	D172053
D172054	5.4	25	26	13	1.28	.18	.16	4.6	1.6	1.1	D172054
D172055	9.5	41	30	7.3	.56	.11	.14	2.2	1.6	.93	D172055
D172056	9.2	46	24	7.4	.76	.09	.13	3.2	1.8	.53	D172056
D172057	8.1	44	26	8.3	.78	.14	.31	3.7	1.4	.35	D172057
D172058	3.9	30	18	15	1.19	.16	.13	6.9	.98	.13	D172058
D196200	7.4	33	23	12	1.82	5.10	.10	6.0	1.6	.41	D196200
D196201	19.1	54	28	3.2	.46	2.12	.70	1.6	1.2	.050	D196201
D196202	8.2	51	21	6.3	.92	.25	.80	6.5	1.0	1.1	D196202
D196203	6.4	41	21	11	1.32	.27	.27	3.9	1.1	1.1	D196203
D196204	8.7	49	24	7.8	.73	.16	.20	2.1	1.1	1.0	D196204
D196205	9.7	40	22	10	2.24	1.21	.30	4.7	1.1	.72	D196205
D196206	13.1	56	18	9.6	1.00	1.34	.60	3.2	1.0	.38	D196206
D196441	57.3	67	21	1.0	1.50	.98	2.5	2.9	.80	.12	D196441
D196442	92.8	75	19	.80	1.01	.48	2.7	1.9	.70	.080	D196442
D196443	70.2	67	28	.80	.89	.23	1.8	1.9	1.0	.060	D196443
D196207	13.2	56	22	5.4	.72	.18	.40	2.8	1.5	.38	D196207
D196444	89.3	81	17	.30	.69	.11	1.6	1.1	1.2	.060	D196444
D196208	45.3	51	25	1.5	.86	.28	1.3	1.1	1.2	.070	D196208
D196209	10.5	38	17	12	2.46	1.80	.30	4.4	1.0	1.9	D196209
D196210	40.8	52	21	1.7	.44	.62	.30	12	.80	.070	D196210

Table 3.--Major- and minor-oxide and trace-element composition of the laboratory ash of 28 coal and shale samples from the Coalmont Formation in the McCallum area, North Park, Jackson County, Colo.--Continued

Sample number	SO ₃ (percent)	B-S (ppm)	Ba-S (ppm)	Be-S (ppm)	Cd (ppm)	Co-S (ppm)	Cr-S (ppm)	Cu (ppm)	Co-S (ppm)	La-S (ppm)	Sample number
D170627	3.5	500	3,000	N	1.0L	7	15	44	20	N	D170627
D170628	7.1	700	5,000	N	1.0L	7	20	98	15	N	D170628
D170629	2.5	300	2,000	N	1.0L	10	30	76	15	N	D170629
D170630	7.2	1,000	5,000	3	1.0L	15	20	112	15	70	D170630
D170631	3.2	500	2,000	N	1.0L	7	10	33	15	N	D170631
D172059	8.5	1,000	1,500	7	1.0L	10	30	132	30	100	D172059
D172052	14	1,000	7,000	N	1.0L	15	30	150	20	100L	D172052
D172053	8.1	700	5,000	3	1.0L	15	20	110	30	150	D172053
D172054	5.4	300	3,000	3	1.0L	15	20	126	30	100	D172054
D172055	5.2	200	1,500	3	1.0L	15	15	68	50	100	D172055
D172056	5.1	200	1,000	N	1.0L	15	15	106	30	100L	D172056
D172057	6.0	300	1,500	N	1.0L	15	15	102	50	100L	D172057
D172058	11	700	3,000	3	1.0L	20	30	176	30	100L	D172058
D196200	9.8	1,500	3,000	5	1.0L	10	30	96	70	150	D196200
D196201	5.2	700	1,000	10	1.0	20	70	188	100	100	D196201
D196202	7.0	1,500	3,000	3	1.0L	15	30	100	70	70	D196202
D196203	9.0	500	2,000	N	1.0L	10	30	82	70	70	D196203
D196204	8.0	500	2,000	5	1.0L	10	30	80	50	100	D196204
D196205	9.5	2,000	1,000	7	1.0L	30	50	103	70	100	D196205
D196206	6.0	700	1,500	3	1.0L	10L	20	44	50	N	D196206
D196441	.70	150	700	N	1.0L	10L	500	47	50	N	D196441
D196442	.30	100	2,000	N	1.0L	10	70	47	50	70	D196442
D196443	.90	70	2,000	5	1.0L	N	15	29	70	N	D196443
D196207	6.0	700	1,500	3	1.0L	10L	30	96	50	N	D196207
D196444	.080L	70	1,000	N	1.0L	N	50	24	50	N	D196444
D196208	3.2	300	300	5	1.0L	10L	30	58	100	70	D196208
D196209	12	1,500	1,500	7	1.0L	15	50	114	70	70	D196209
D196210	3.5	300	200	15	4.0	20	30	138	70	N	D196210

Table 3.--Major- and minor-oxide and trace-element composition of the laboratory ash of 28 coal and shale samples from the
 Coalmont Formation in the McCallum area, North Park, Jackson County, Colo.--Continued

Sample number	Li (ppm)	Hf (ppm)	Mo-S (ppm)	Hb-S (ppm)	Ni-S (ppm)	Pb (ppm)	Sc-S (ppm)	Sr-S (ppm)	V-S (ppm)	Y-S (ppm)	Sample number
D170627	38	150L	5	N	15	25	10	2,000	50	20	D170627
D170628	34	740	5	N	15	25	10	2,000	70	30	D170628
D170629	32	150	5	N	10	65	10	700	100	20	D170629
D170630	29	220	10	7	20	40	15	1,500	100	30	D170630
D170631	20	150L	7	7	7	55	7	1,000	50	30	D170631
D172059	37	150L	20	20	30	50	15	500	150	50	D172059
D172052	34	150L	10	20	30	35	15	1,500	100	50	D172052
D172053	70	620	7	20L	15	40	15	1,000	100	30	D172053
D172054	138	150L	7	20L	15	50	15	700	70	30	D172054
D172055	175	150L	7	30	10L	60	15	1,000	100	30	D172055
D172056	68	150L	7	30	10L	50	10	700	150	20	D172056
D172057	69	150L	7	50	15	35	15	1,000	100	30	D172057
D172058	37	770	7	20L	30	40	15	700	150	30	D172058
D196200	145	310	15	20	15	65	20	3,000	150	70	D196200
D196201	132	80	15	20	20	65	20	1,000	150	70	D196201
D196202	44	360	15	30	30	55	15	1,500	150	50	D196202
D196203	109	480	N	20	15	40	15	1,000	150	30	D196203
D196204	170	480	7	30	15	75	20	1,000	150	30	D196204
D196205	105	420	15	20	30	45	15	1,500	150	50	D196205
D196206	42	540	N	30	10	45	10	1,000	70	30	D196206
D196441	31	230	7	30	20	55	15	500	100	30	D196441
D196442	39	150	N	20L	30	25L	15	300	150	30	D196442
D196443	84	185	N	20	N	60	15	300	70	30	D196443
D196207	105	420	N	20	20	35	15	1,000	100	30	D196207
D196444	45	82	N	20	10	25L	15	200	100	30	D196444
D196208	56	210	30	30	15	30	15	300	70	30	D196208
D196209	79	650	20	30	30	40	30	3,000	150	70	D196209
D196210	130	115	15	30	50	60	15	300	100	50	D196210

Table 3.--Major- and minor-oxide and trace-element composition of the laboratory ash of 28 coal and shale samples from the
Coalout Formation in the McCullum area, North Park, Jackson County, Colo.--Continued

Sample number	Yb-S (ppm)	Zn (ppm)	Zr-S (ppm)
D170627	2	60	150
D170628	3	90	200
D170629	2	62	150
D170630	3	94	200
D170631	2	80	150
D172059	3	34	N
D172052	3	70	200
D172053	3	70	N
D172054	3	52	N
D172055	3	44	N
D172056	2	46	N
D172057	3	58	N
D172058	3	92	N
D196200	5	105	500
D196201	5	106	500
D196202	5	131	300
D196203	3	131	200
D196204	5	158	300
D196205	5	225	300
D196206	3	119	200
D196441	3	166	150
D196442	3	167	150
D196443	2	201	300
D196207	3	176	150
D196444	3	61	300
D196208	3	43	200
D196209	2	85	300
D196210	5	590	200

Table 4.--Content of nine trace elements in 28 coal and shale samples from the Coalmont Formation in the McCallum area, North Park, Jackson County, Colo.

[Analyses on air-dried (32°C) coal and shale. L., less than the value shown]

Sample number	As (ppm)	F (ppm)	Hg (ppm)	Sb (ppm)	Se (ppm)	Th (ppm)	U (ppm)	Sample number
D170627	1.0	115	0.04	0.1	0.5	3.0L	0.6	D170627
D170628	1.0	60	.04	.1L	.3	3.0L	.4	D170628
D170629	3.0	80	.07	.2	1.3	3.3	1.0	D170629
D170630	1.0	30	.04	.1	.3	3.0L	.4	D170630
D170631	2.0	170	.04	.1L	.3	3.0L	1.1	D170631
D172059	1.0	30	.06	.3	.4	3.4	.6	D172059
D172052	2.0	30	.02	.2	1.9	3.0L	.2L	D172052
D172053	2.0	25	.02	.2	.8	3.0L	.3	D172053
D172054	2.0	30	.01	.1	.3	3.0L	.6	D172054
D172055	2.0	35	.02	.2	1.0	4.4	.8	D172055
D172056	2.0	30	.06	.2	1.0	3.8	1.0	D172056
D172057	2.0	30	.03	.5	.4	4.6	1.3	D172057
D172058	2.0	25	.02	.2	.2	3.0L	.2L	D172058
D196200	2.7	20L	.10	.2	1.0	2.4	.5	D196200
D196201	1.9	40	.28	.3	2.7	7.7	2.7	D196201
D196202	1.9	95	.02	.1	.8	1.7	.3	D196202
D196203	1.7	50	.02	.1L	.4	1.5	.1	D196203
D196204	2.3	35	.04	.2	.1L	2.5	.5	D196204
D196205	3.0	45	.18	.2	1.1	2.5	.4	D196205
D196206	1.5	65	.03	.5	2.0	2.8	.7	D196206
D196441	10	450	.02	1.5	2.1	9.7	4.4	D196441
D196442	40	485	.04	1.6	2.3	8.6	5.3	D196442
D196443	2.1	390	.03	1.8	2.7	13	6.7	D196443
D196207	.9	60	.04	.04	1.0	3.1	.7	D196207
D196444	2.7	390	.01L	1.5	.9	10	4.6	D196444
D196208	.93	120	1.20	.5	.1L	7.2	7.2	D196208
D196209	.8	50	.1C	.4	1.3	2.8	.5	D196209
D196210	1.10	85	8.00	.9	9.6	5.8	1.4	D196210

Table 5.--Major-, minor-, and trace-element composition of 28 coal and shale samples from the Coalmont Formation in the McCallum area, North Park, Jackson County, Colo.

[Values in percent or parts per million. As, Co, Cr, F, Hg, Sb, Se, Th, and U values are from direct determinations on air-dried (32°C) coal and shale; all other values calculated from analyses of ash. S means analysis by emission spectrography; L, less than the value shown; N, not detected.]

Sample number	Si (percent)	Al (percent)	Ca (percent)	Mg (percent)	Na (percent)	K (percent)	Fe (percent)	TI (percent)	As (ppm)	B-S (ppm)	Sample number
D170627	1.8	0.95	0.32	0.030	0.007	0.026	0.36	0.028	1.0	50	D170627
D170628	.77	.34	.26	.024	.004	.003	.32	.025	1.0	30	D170628
D170629	2.9	1.6	.24	.064	.014	.14	.29	.037	3.0	30	D170629
D170630	.90	.40	.25	.037	.003	.003	.35	.021	1.0	50	D170630
D170631	2.3	1.4	.29	.055	.012	.089	.35	.033	2.0	50	D170631
D172059	.97	.76	.36	.044	.012	.008	.32	.031	1.0	70	D172059
D172052	.33	.21	.40	.023	.004	.003	.13	.013	2.0	30	D172052
D172053	.20	.76	.42	.029	.005	.005	.13	.012	2.0	20	D172053
D172054	.63	.74	.51	.042	.007	.007	.17	.032	2.0	15	D172054
D172055	1.8	1.5	.50	.032	.008	.011	.14	.089	2.0	20	D172055
D172056	2.0	1.2	.48	.042	.006	.010	.20	.099	2.0	20	D172056
D172057	1.6	1.1	.48	.038	.008	.021	.21	.066	2.0	20	D172057
D172058	.55	.37	.42	.028	.005	.004	.19	.023	2.0	30	D172058
D196200	1.1	.90	.63	.081	.28	.006	.31	.071	2.7	100	D196200
D196201	4.8	2.8	.44	.053	.30	.048	.21	.14	1.9	150	D196201
D196202	2.0	.91	.37	.045	.015	.055	.37	.049	1.9	150	D196202
D196203	1.2	.71	.50	.051	.013	.037	.17	.042	1.7	30	D196203
D196204	2.0	1.1	.48	.038	.019	.014	.13	.027	2.3	50	D196204
D196205	1.8	1.1	.69	.13	.087	.024	.22	.094	3.0	200	D196205
D196206	3.4	1.2	.90	.079	.13	.065	.29	.078	1.5	100	D196206
D196441	18	6.4	.41	.52	.42	1.2	1.2	.27	10	100	D196441
D196442	33	9.3	.53	.56	.33	2.1	1.5	.39	40	100	D196442
D196443	22	10	.40	.38	.12	1.1	.93	.42	2.1	50	D196443
D196207	3.5	1.5	.51	.057	.030	.044	.26	.12	.9	100	D196207
D196444	34	8.0	.19	.37	.12	1.2	.69	.64	2.7	70	D196444
D196208	11	6.0	.49	.23	.094	.49	3.5	.33	93	150	D196208
D196209	1.9	.94	.90	.16	.14	.026	.32	.063	.8	150	D196209
D196210	9.9	4.5	.50	.11	.19	.10	3.4	.20	110	150	D196210

Table 5.--Major-, minor-, and trace-element composition of 28 coal and shale samples from the Coalmont Formation in the McCallum area, North Park, Jackson County, Colo.--Continued

Sample number	Pb-S (ppm)	Be-S (ppm)	Cd (ppm)	Co-S (ppm)	Cr-S (ppm)	Cu (ppm)	F (ppm)	Ga-S (ppm)	Hg (ppm)	La-S (ppm)	Sample number
D170627	200	N	0.08L	0.5	1	3.5	115	1.5	0.04	N	D170627
D170628	200	N	.04L	.3	.7	3.7	40	.7	.04	N	D170628
D170629	200	N	.11L	1	3	8.7	80	1.5	.07	N	D170629
D170630	200	.15	.04L	.7	.7	4.6	30	.7	.04	3	D170630
D170631	200	N	.10L	.7	1	3.2	130	1.5	.04	N	D170631
D172059	100	.5	.06L	.7	2	8.1	30	2	.06	7	D172059
D172052	200	N	.03L	.5	.7	4.1	30	.5	.02	3L	D172052
D172053	150	.07	.03L	.5	.5	3.0	25	.7	.02	5	D172053
D172054	150	.15	.05L	.7	1	6.8	30	1.5	.01	5	D172054
D172055	150	.3	.10L	1.5	1.5	6.5	35	5	.02	10	D172055
D172056	100	N	.09L	1L	1.5	9.8	30	3	.06	10L	D172056
D172057	150	N	.08L	1.5	1.5	8.3	30	5	.03	7L	D172057
D172058	100	.1	.04L	.7	1	6.9	25	1	.02	5L	D172058
D196200	200	.3	.07L	.7	2	7.1	20L	5	.10	10	D196200
D196201	200	2	.19	3	15	36	40	20	.28	20	D196201
D196202	200	.2	.08L	1.5	2	8.2	95	7	.02	7	D196202
D196203	150	N	.06L	1.7	2	5.2	50	5	.02	5	D196203
D196204	150	.5	.09L	1	2	7.0	35	5	.04	10	D196204
D196205	100	.7	.10L	3	5	10	45	7	.18	10	D196205
D196206	200	.5	.13L	1.5L	3	5.8	65	7	.03	N	D196206
D196441	500	N	.57L	7L	300	27	450	30	.02	N	D196441
D196442	2,000	N	.93L	10	70	44	485	50	.04	70	D196442
D196443	1,500	3	.70L	N	10	20	390	50	.03	N	D196443
D196207	200	.5	.13L	1.5L	5	13	60	7	.04	N	D196207
D196444	1,000	N	.89L	N	50	21	390	50	.01L	N	D196444
D196208	150	2	.45L	5L	15	26	120	50	1.2	30	D196208
D196209	150	.7	.11L	1.5	5	12	50	7	.10	7	D196209
D196210	70	7	1.6	7	15	56	85	30	8.0	N	D196210

Table 5.--Major-, minor-, and trace-element composition of 28 coal and shale samples from the Coalmont Formation in the McCollum area, North Park, Jackson County, Colo.--Continued

Sample number	Li (ppm)	Mn (ppm)	Mo-S (ppm)	Nb-S (ppm)	NI-S (ppm)	P (ppm)	Pb (ppm)	Sb (ppm)	Sc-S (ppm)	Sc (ppm)	Sample number
D170627	3.0	12L	0.5	N	1	570	2.0	0.1	0.7	0.5	D170627
D170628	1.3	28	.2	N	.7	230	1.0	.1L	.3	.3	D170628
D170629	3.6	17	.7	N	1	260	7.4	.2	1	1.3	D170629
D170630	1.2	9.0	.5	.3	.7	56	1.6	.1	.7	.1	D170630
D170631	2.0	15L	.7	.7	.7	450	5.4	.1L	.7	.3	D170631
D172059	2.3	9.2L	1.5	1.5	2	27L	3.1	.3	1	.4	D172059
D172052	.9	4.1L	.3	.5	.7	190	.9	.2	.5	1.9	D172052
D172053	1.9	17	.2	.5L	.7	63	1.1	.2	.5	.8	D172053
D172054	7.5	8.1L	.3	1L	.7	260	7.7	.1	.7	.3	D172054
D172055	17	14L	.7	3	1L	390	5.7	.2	1.5	1.0	D172055
D172056	6.3	14L	.7	3	1L	210	4.6	.2	1	1.0	D172056
D172057	5.6	17L	.7	5	1.5	170	2.8	.5	1.5	.4	D172057
D172058	1.4	30	.3	.7L	1	22	1.6	.2	.7	.2	D172058
D196200	11	23	1	1.5	1	130	4.8	.2	1.5	1.0	D196200
D196201	25	15	3	3	3	62	12	.3	3	2.7	D196201
D196202	3.6	30	1.5	2	2	390	4.5	.1	1.5	.8	D196202
D196203	7.0	31	N	1.5	1	310	2.6	.1L	1	.4	D196203
D196204	15	42	.7	2	1.5	380	6.5	.2	1.5	.1L	D196204
D196205	10	41	1.5	2	3	310	4.4	.2	1.5	1.1	D196205
D196206	5.5	71	N	5	1.5	220	5.9	.5	1.5	2.0	D196206
D196441	19	130	5	15	10	300	32	1.5	10	2.1	D196441
D196442	36	140	N	20L	30	320	23L	1.6	15	2.3	D196442
D196443	59	130	N	15	N	180	42	1.8	10	2.7	D196443
D196207	14	55	N	3	3	220	4.6	.3	2	1.0	D196207
D196444	40	73	N	20	10	230	22L	1.5	15	.9	D196444
D196208	25	95	15	15	7	140	14	.5	7	.1L	D196208
D196209	8.3	68	2	3	3	870	4.2	.4	3	1.3	D196209
D196210	53	47	7	15	20	36	24	.9	7	9.6	D196210

Table 5.--Major-, minor-, and trace-element composition of 28 coal and shale samples from the Conduit Formation in the McCallum area, North Park, Jackson County, Colo.--Continued

Sample number	Sr-S (ppm)	Th (ppm)	U (ppm)	V-S (ppm)	Y-S (ppm)	Yb-S (ppm)	Zn (ppm)	Zr-S (ppm)	Sample number
D170627	150	3.01	0.6	5	1.5	0.15	4.8	10	D170627
D170628	70	3.01	.4	3	1	.1	3.4	7	D170628
D170629	70	3.3	1.0	10	2	.2	7.1	15	D170629
D170630	70	3.01	.4	5	1.5	.15	3.9	7	D170630
D170631	100	3.01	1.1	5	3	.2	7.8	15	D170631
D172059	30	3.4	.6	10	3	.2	2.1	N	D172059
D172052	50	3.01	.21	3	1.5	.07	1.9	5	D172052
D172053	30	3.01	.3	3	.7	.07	1.9	N	D172053
D172054	30	3.01	.6	3	1.5	.15	2.8	N	D172054
D172055	100	4.4	.8	10	3	.3	4.2	N	D172055
D172056	70	3.8	1.0	15	2	.2	4.2	N	D172056
D172057	70	4.6	1.3	7	2	.2	4.7	H	D172057
D172058	30	3.01	.21	7	1	.1	3.6	N	D172058
D196200	200	2.4	.5	10	5	.3	7.8	30	D196200
D196201	200	7.7	2.7	30	15	1	20	100	D196201
D196202	150	1.7	.3	15	5	.5	11	20	D196202
D196203	70	1.5	.1	10	2	.2	8.4	15	D196203
D196204	100	2.5	.5	15	5	.5	14	20	D196204
D196205	150	2.5	.4	15	5	.5	22	30	D196205
D196206	150	2.8	.7	10	5	.5	16	30	D196206
D196441	300	9.7	4.4	70	15	1.5	95	100	D196441
D196442	300	8.6	5.3	150	30	3	150	150	D196442
D196443	200	13.0	6.7	50	20	1.5	140	200	D196443
D196207	150	3.1	.7	15	5	.5	23	20	D196207
D196444	200	10.0	4.6	100	30	3	54	300	D196444
D196208	150	7.2	2.2	30	15	1.5	19	100	D196208
D196209	300	2.8	.5	15	7	.7	8.9	30	D196209
D196210	150	5.0	3.4	50	20	2	240	70	D196210

[All analyses except heat-of-combustion, free-swelling index, and ash-fusion temperatures in percent. For each sample number, the analyses are reported three ways: first, as received; second, moisture free; and third, moisture and ash free. All analyses by Coal Analysis Section, U.S. Department of Energy, Pittsburgh, Pa. °F = (°C x 1.8) + 32; Kcal/kg = 0.556 (Btu/lb). L, less the value shown]

Sample number	Proximate analysis				Ultimate analysis				Heat of combustion		
	Moisture	Volatile matter	Fixed carbon	Ash	Hydrogen	Carbon	Nitrogen	Oxygen	Sulfur	Kcal/kg	Btu/lb
D174481	14.5	29.3	24.7	31.5	4.6	37.8	0.5	25.0	0.6	3,620	6,520
	---	34.3	28.9	36.8	3.5	44.2	.6	14.2	.7	4,240	7,630
	---	54.3	45.7	---	5.5	70.0	.9	22.4	1.1	6,710	12,070
D174483	17.2	37.3	36.9	8.6	6.0	54.3	.7	29.8	.6	5,290	9,520
	---	45.0	44.6	10.4	4.9	65.6	.8	17.5	.7	6,390	11,500
	---	50.3	49.7	---	5.5	73.2	.9	19.6	.8	7,130	12,830
D174484	17.8	32.0	37.1	13.1	5.6	50.0	.7	29.6	1.0	4,780	8,600
	---	38.9	45.1	15.9	4.4	60.8	.9	16.8	1.2	5,810	10,460
	---	46.3	53.7	---	5.2	72.4	1.0	19.9	1.4	6,910	12,450
D174485	19.4	33.7	41.4	5.5	6.0	55.3	.8	31.7	.7	5,320	9,570
	---	41.8	51.4	6.8	4.8	68.6	1.0	17.9	.9	6,600	11,870
	---	44.9	55.1	---	5.1	73.6	1.1	19.2	.9	7,080	12,740
D174486	20.2	34.5	34.1	11.2	5.8	49.8	.8	31.5	.9	4,790	8,630
	---	43.2	42.7	14.0	4.5	62.4	1.0	17.0	1.1	6,010	10,810
	---	50.3	49.7	---	5.2	72.6	1.2	19.7	1.3	6,990	12,580
D194458	18.5	30.4	35.0	16.1	5.6	46.7	.9	29.4	1.2	4,480	8,060
	---	37.3	42.9	19.8	4.3	57.3	1.1	15.9	1.5	5,490	9,890
	---	46.5	53.5	---	5.4	71.4	1.4	19.8	1.8	6,840	12,320
D194459	14.7	28.0	28.7	28.6	5.2	41.9	.9	23.0	.4	4,120	7,420
	---	32.8	33.6	33.5	4.2	49.1	1.1	11.6	.5	4,830	8,700
	---	49.4	50.6	---	6.3	73.9	1.6	17.5	.7	7,270	13,090
D194460	17.3	31.8	36.9	14.0	5.7	50.1	1.2	28.7	.3	4,760	8,560
	---	38.5	44.6	16.9	4.6	60.6	1.5	16.1	.4	5,750	10,350
	---	46.3	53.7	---	5.5	72.9	1.7	19.4	.4	6,920	12,460
D194461	18.2	32.2	40.4	9.2	5.8	52.6	1.3	30.4	.7	5,030	9,060
	---	39.4	49.4	11.2	4.6	64.3	1.6	17.4	.9	6,150	11,070
	---	44.4	55.6	---	5.2	72.5	1.8	19.6	1.0	6,930	12,480
D194462	19.1	31.9	43.9	5.1	5.9	55.2	1.4	31.8	.5	5,260	9,480
	---	39.4	54.3	6.3	4.7	68.2	1.7	18.3	.6	6,510	11,710
	---	42.1	57.9	---	5.0	72.8	1.8	19.6	.7	6,950	12,500
D194463	15.7	24.5	22.8	37.0	4.3	32.2	.4	25.4	.6	3,060	5,500
	---	29.1	27.0	43.9	3.0	38.2	.5	13.6	.7	3,630	6,530
	---	51.8	48.2	---	5.4	68.1	.8	24.2	1.3	6,460	11,630
D194464	18.5	29.6	32.8	19.1	5.4	43.7	.6	29.7	1.4	4,160	7,490
	---	36.3	40.2	23.4	4.1	53.6	.7	16.3	1.7	5,110	9,190
	---	47.4	52.6	---	5.4	70.0	1.0	21.2	2.2	6,670	12,010

Table 6.--Proximate and ultimate analyses, and heat-of-combustion, forms-of-sulfur, free-swelling-index, and ash-fusion-temperature determinations for 12 coal samples from the Black bed, Coalmont Formation in the Coalmont area, North Park, Jackson County, Colo.--Continued

Sample number	Air-dried loss	Forms of sulfur			Ash fusion temperature, °C			
		Sulfate	Pyritic	Organic	Free swelling	Initial deformation	Softening	Fluid
D174481	2.7 --- ---	0.03 .04 .06	0.16 .19 .30	0.39 .46 .72	0.0	1,600+	1,600+	1,600+
D174483	2.5 --- ---	.01 .01 .01	.15 .18 .20	.42 .51 .57	.0	1,230	1,290	1,365
D174484	2.4 --- ---	.09 .11 .13	.36 .44 .52	.52 .63 .75	.0	1,350	1,380	1,410
D174485	3.8 --- ---	.04 .05 .05	.24 .30 .32	.46 .57 .61	.0	1,125	1,150	1,170
D174486	4.8 --- ---	.07 .09 .10	.39 .49 .57	.44 .55 .64	.0	1,250	1,270	1,295
D194458	11.0 --- ---	.04 .05 .06	.54 .66 .83	.64 .79 .98	.0	1,180	1,215	1,200
D194459	9.9 --- ---	.02 .02 .04	.11 .13 .19	.31 .36 .55	.0	1,540	1,540	1,540
D194460	7.7 --- ---	.01 .01 .01	.02 .02 .03	.25 .30 .36	.0	1,380	1,410	1,530
D194461	5.7 --- ---	.08 .10 .11	.28 .34 .39	.37 .45 .51	.0	1,170	1,230	1,350
D194462	7.4 --- ---	.01 .01 .01	.07 .09 .09	.38 .47 .50	.0	1,145	1,175	1,280
D194463	6.4 --- ---	.06 .07 .13	.18 .21 .38	.32 .38 .68	.0	1,600+	1,600+	1,600+
D194464	7.0 ---	.26	.58	.60	.0	1,165	1,210	1,165

Table 7.--Major- and minor-oxide and trace-element composition of the laboratory ash of 16 coal and shale samples from the Blach bed, Coalmont Formation in the Coalmont area, North Park, Jackson County, Colo.

[Values in percent or parts per million. Coal and shale ashed at 525°C. L, less than the value shown; N, not detected. S after element title indicates determinations by semiquantitative emission spectrography. The spectrographic results are to be identified with geometric brackets whose boundaries are part of the ascending series 0.12, 0.18, 0.26, 0.38, 1.2, etc. but reported as midpoints of the brackets, 0.1, 0.15, 0.2, 0.3, 0.5, 0.7, 1.0, etc. Precision of the spectrographic data is plus-or-minus one bracket at 68 percent or plus-or-minus two brackets at 95 percent confidence level.]

Sample number	Ash (percent)	SiO ₂ (percent)	Al ₂ O ₃ (percent)	CaO (percent)	HrO (percent)	Na ₂ O (percent)	K ₂ O (percent)	Fe ₂ O ₃ (percent)	TiO ₂ (percent)	P ₂ O ₅ (percent)	Sample number
D174481	21.5	48	26	17.1	1.48	0.11	1.81	5.4	1.0	0.72	D174481
D174483	8.9	37	22	11	1.53	.09	.66	9.5	.93	.26	D174483
D174484	12.9	21	22	16	1.09	.11	.40	12	.72	.31	D174484
D174485	6.2	21	15	16	2.12	.11	.40	11	.95	.16	D174485
D174486	12.9	32	22	7.8	1.49	.12	1.2	11			D174486
D194458	20.5	46	24	4.4	1.56	1.80	1.4	9.1	1.0	1.0L	D194458
D194485	86.7	60	20	.91	1.70	.84	2.4	10	.84	1.0L	D194485
D194486	78.2	63	27	.43	1.40	.56	1.9	4.5	1.2	1.0L	D194486
D194459	13.8	46	26	4.0	2.08	2.62	1.2	8.7	1.3	1.0L	D194459
D194460	15.6	46	26	3.3	1.04	2.25	1.0	7.7	1.5	1.0	D194460
D194461	12.6	45	25	3.8	2.16	2.66	.90	9.6	1.3	1.0	D194461
D194462	6.5	32	20	5.6	3.42	5.40	.60	11	1.0	2.0	D194462
D194487	54.7	61	29	.64	1.11	.65	1.6	4.3	1.3	1.0L	D194487
D194463	40.0	57	30	2.1	2.42	1.01	1.8	5.9	1.3	1.0L	D194463
D194488	87.1	64	30	.41	.95	.34	1.7	2.9	1.2	1.0L	D194488
D194464	22.0	44	22	4.2	2.04	2.00	1.0	9.7	1.1	1.0L	D194464

Sample number	SO ₃ (percent)	B-S (ppm)	Ba-S (ppm)	Be-S (ppm)	Cd (ppm)	Co-S (ppm)	Cr-S (ppm)	Cu (ppm)	Ga-S (ppm)	La-S (ppm)	Sample number
D174481	4.8	300	1,500	7	1.0L	30	150	216	50	100L	D174481
D174483	14	500	5,000	7	1.0L	30	150	246	30	100	D174483
D174484	11	300	1,500	5	1.0L	30	100	214	30	100L	D174484
D174485	24	700	2,000	7	1.0L	30	150	284	30	100	D174485
D174486	13	300	1,000	7	2.5	30	150	386	30	100	D174486
D194458	8.2	200	2,000	5	1.0L	50	150	310	30	100	D194458
D194485	1.2	N	500	3	1.0L	30	100	99	70	100L	D194485
D194486	.082	50L	500	N	2.0	10	100	108	30	100L	D194486
D194459	6.5	200	3,000	3	1.0L	50	200	191	70	100	D194459
D194460	3.8	150	3,000	3	1.0L	70	150	161	70	70	D194460
D194461	7.8	150	2,000	3	1.0L	50	150	182	50	150	D194461
D194462	12	300	5,000	5	1.0L	50	150	215	50	150	D194462
D194487	1.1	50L	1,000	3	2.0	30	150	203	70	100	D194487
D194463	3.2	100	1,000	3	1.0L	30	150	173	50	70	D194463
D194488	.15	50L	500	3	1.0	10L	100	96	50	100L	D194488
D194464	8.2	200	1,500	7	1.0L	50	150	404	70	150	D194464

Table 7.--Major- and minor-oxide and trace-element composition of the laboratory ash of 16 coal and shale samples from the Riach bed, Coalmont Formation in the Coalmont area, North Park, Jackson County, Colo.--Continued

Sample number	Li (ppm)	Mn (ppm)	Mo-S (ppm)	Nb-S (ppm)	Nd-S (ppm)	Ni-S (ppm)	Pb (ppm)	Sc-S (ppm)	Se-S (ppm)	V-S (ppm)	Sample number
D174481	72	270	30	30	150L	50	40	20	1,000	300	D174481
D174483	50	1,100	50	20	150	70	30	30	3,000	300	D174483
D174484	66	1,550	30	20L	150L	100	30	20	1,500	200	D174484
D174485	20	1,100	70	20	150	70	40	30	3,000	300	D174485
D174486	50	850	70	20	150	70	45	30	1,000	300	D174486
D194458	75	260	50	20	N	100	65	30	1,000	300	D194458
D194485	68	1,190	7	30	150	50	40	30	150	150	D194485
D194486	72	225	7	30	150	30	25L	30	100	150	D194486
D194459	61	830	30	20	N	100	50	30	1,500	300	D194459
D194460	79	1,320	30	30	N	50	55	30	2,000	200	D194460
D194461	69	315	30	30	150	100	25	30	1,500	200	D194461
D194462	52	790	70	20	150	100	55	30	2,000	300	D194462
D194487	88	110	30	30	150	50	25	30	500	300	D194487
D194463	94	190	20	20	N	50	40	30	700	200	D194463
D194488	96	100	N	30	150	20	30	30	150	150	D194488
D194464	69	290	50	20	150	100	55	30	2,000	300	D194464

Sample number	Y-S (ppm)	Yb-S (ppm)	Zn (ppm)	Zr-S (ppm)
D174481	50	5	150	70
D174483	70	7	100	70
D174484	30	5	55	70
D174485	70	7	97	70
D174486	70	7	306	70
D194458	70	7	247	70
D194485	50	7	191	100
D194486	50	3	165	100
D194459	70	7	126	70
D194460	50	7	126	70
D194461	70	7	129	100
D194462	100	10	163	100
D194487	70	7	132	100
D194463	70	7	170	70
D194488	70	3	85	70
D194464	100	7	208	70

Table 8.--Content of seven trace elements in 16 coal and shale samples from the Blach bed,
Coalmont Formation in the Coalmont area, North Park, Jackson County, Colo.

[Analyses on air-dried (32°C) coal and shale. L, less than the value shown]

Sample number	As (ppm)	F (ppm)	Hg (ppm)	Sb (ppm)	Sc (ppm)	Th (ppm)	U (ppm)	Sample number
D174481	2.0	185	0.04	0.2	2.4	16	13	D174481
D174483	1.0	75	.03	.2	.7	3.0L	5.8	D174483
D174484	4.0	65	.21	.2	5.7	9.9	4.6	D174484
D174485	2.0	35	.04	.1	1.6	9.0	3.5	D174485
D174486	3.0	55	.09	.2	2.4	3.0L	10	D174486
D194458	3.0	85	.16	.1L	3.6	7.5	13	D194458
D194485	5.4	605	.12	.6	1.7	19	14	D194485
D194486	1.4	445	.08	.6	1.0	26	12	D194486
D194459	90	90	.09	.2	.1L	4.3	4.1	D194459
D194460	.6	90	.01	.1	.5	3.9	3.5	D194460
D194461	2.0	65	.17	.2	3.1	4.2	3.7	D194461
D194462	.8	35	.04	.1L	.7	2.0	2.2	D194462
D194487	2.4	185	.17	.9	1.9	25	18	D194487
D194463	1.2	275	.07	.2	.1L	8.9	14	D194463
D194488	.8	440	.04	.5	1.9	23	20	D194488
D194464	2.1	105	.19	.3	.1L	5.8	12	D194464

Table 9.--Major-, minor-, and trace-element composition of 16 coal and shale samples from the Riach bed, Coalmont Formation in the Coalmont area, North Park, Jackson County, Colo.

[Values in percent or parts per million. As, P, Hg, Sb, Se, Th, and U values are from direct determinations on air-dried (32°C) coal and shale; all other values calculated from analyses of ash. S means analysis by emission spectrography; L, less than the value shown; N, not detected]

Sample number	Si (percent)	Al (percent)	Ca (percent)	Hg (percent)	Na (percent)	K (percent)	Fe (percent)	Ti (percent)	As (ppm)	B-S (ppm)	Sample number
D174481	4.8	2.9	0.48	0.15	0.018	0.33	0.81	0.13	2.0	70	D174481
D174483	1.3	1.0	.69	.083	.008	.067	.19	.051	1.0	50	D174483
D174484	2.2	1.5	.64	.083	.009	.071	.86	.072	4.0	50	D174484
D174485	.61	.48	.69	.079	.005	.021	.53	.027	2.0	50	D174485
D174486	1.9	1.5	.72	.12	.011	.13	.96	.073	3.0	50	D174486
D194458	4.4	2.6	.64	.19	.27	.24	1.3	.12	3.0	50	D194458
D194485	24	9.2	.56	.89	.41	1.7	6.1	.44	3.4	N	D194485
D194486	23	11	.24	.66	.32	1.2	2.5	.56	1.4	50L	D194486
D194459	3.0	1.9	.39	.17	.27	.14	.84	.11	1.4	30	D194459
D194460	3.4	2.1	.37	.17	.26	.13	.84	.14	.6	20	D194460
D194461	2.6	1.7	.34	.16	.25	.094	.85	.098	2.0	20	D194461
D194462	.97	.69	.26	.13	.26	.032	.50	.039	.8	20	D194462
D194487	16	8.4	.25	.37	.26	.73	1.6	.43	2.4	20L	D194487
D194463	11	6.3	.60	.58	.30	.60	1.6	.31	1.2	50	D194463
D194488	26	14	.25	.50	.22	1.2	1.8	.63	.8	50L	D194488
D194464	4.5	2.6	.66	.27	.33	.18	1.5	.14	2.1	50	D194464

Sample number	Ba-S (ppm)	Be-S (ppm)	Cd (ppm)	Co-S (ppm)	Cr-S (ppm)	Cu (ppm)	F (ppm)	Ga-S (ppm)	Hg (ppm)	La-S (ppm)	Sample number
D174481	300	1.5	0.22L	7	30	46	185	10	0.04	20L	D174481
D174483	500	.7	.09L	3	15	22	75	3	.03	10	D174483
D174484	200	.7	.13L	5	15	28	65	5	.21	15L	D174484
D174485	150	.5	.06L	2	10	18	35	2	.04	7	D174485
D174486	150	1	.32	5	20	50	55	5	.09	15	D174486
D194458	500	1	.21L	10	30	64	85	7	.16	20	D194458
D194485	500	2	.87L	20	100	86	605	70	.12	100L	D194485
D194486	500	N	1.6	7	70	84	465	20	.08	70L	D194486
D194459	500	.5	.14L	7	30	26	90	10	.09	15	D194459
D194460	500	.5	.16L	3	20	25	90	10	.01	10	D194460
D194461	200	.3	.13L	7	20	23	65	7	.17	20	D194461
D194462	300	.3	.07	3	10	14	35	3	.04	10	D194462
D194487	500	1.5	1.1	15	70	110	185	30	.17	50	D194487
D194463	500	1	.40L	10	70	69	275	20	.07	30	D194463
D194488	500	3	.87	10L	100	84	440	50	.04	100L	D194488
D194464	300	1.5	.22L	10	30	89	105	15	.19	30	D194464

Table 9.--Major-, minor-, and trace-element composition of 16 coal and shale samples from the Blach bed, Coalmont Formation in the Coalmont area, North Park, Jackson County, Colo.--Continued

Sample number	Li (ppm)	Mn (ppm)	Mo-S (ppm)	Nb-S (ppm)	Nd-S (ppm)	Ni-S (ppm)	P (ppm)	Pb (ppm)	Sb (ppm)	Sc-S (ppm)	Sample number
D174481	15	58	7	7	30L	10	210	8.6	0.2	5	D174481
D174483	4.5	98	5	2	15	7	230	2.7	.2	3	D174483
D174484	8.5	71	5	2L	20L	15	140	3.9	.2	2	D174484
D174485	1.2	68	5	1.5	10	5	84	2.5	.1	2	D174485
D174486	6.5	110	10	2	20	10	90	5.8	.2	5	D174486
D194458	15	53	10	5	N	20	900L	13	.1L	7	D194458
D194485	59	1,000	7	20	150	50	3,800L	35	.6	20	D194485
D194486	56	180	5	20	100	20	3,400L	20L	.6	20	D194486
D194459	8.4	110	5	3	N	15	600L	6.9	.2	5	D194459
D194460	12	210	5	5	N	7	680	8.6	.1	5	D194460
D194461	8.7	40	3	3	20	15	550	3.2	.2	3	D194461
D194462	3.4	51	5	1.5	10	7	570	3.6	.1L	2	D194462
D194487	48	60	15	15	70	30	2,400L	14	.9	15	D194487
D194463	38	76	7	7	N	20	1,700L	16	.2	10	D194463
D194488	84	87	N	30	150	15	3,800L	26	.5	30	D194488
D194464	15	64	10	5	30	20	960L	12	.3	7	D194464

Sample number	Se (ppm)	Sr-S (ppm)	Th (ppm)	U (ppm)	V-S (ppm)	Y-S (ppm)	Yb-S (ppm)	Zn (ppm)	Zr-S (ppm)	Sample number
D174481	2.4	200	16.1	13	70	10	1	32	15	D174481
D174483	.7	300	3.0L	5.8	30	7	.7	8.9	7	D174483
D174484	5.7	200	9.9	4.6	20	5	.7	7.1	10	D174484
D174485	1.6	200	9.0	3.5	20	5	.5	6.0	5	D174485
D174486	2.4	150	3.0L	10	50	10	1	39	10	D174486
D194458	3.6	200	7.5	13	70	15	1.5	51	15	D194458
D194485	1.7	150	18.8	14	150	50	7	170	100	D194485
D194486	1.0	70	26.1	12	100	50	2	130	70	D194486
D194459	.1L	200	4.3	4.1	50	10	1	17	10	D194459
D194460	.5	300	3.9	3.5	30	7	1	20	10	D194460
D194461	3.1	200	4.2	3.7	20	10	1	16	15	D194461
D194462	.7	150	2.0	2.2	20	7	.7	11	7	D194462
D194487	1.9	300	25.0	18	150	30	3	72	50	D194487
D194463	.1L	300	8.9	14	70	30	3	68	30	D194463
D194488	1.9	150	23.1	20	150	30	3	74	70	D194488
D194464	.1L	500	5.8	12	70	20	1.5	46	15	D194464

Table 10.—Elements looked for, but not detected in coal and coal associated shale samples from the Coalmont Formation, McCallum and Coalmont areas, North Park, Jackson County, Colo.

[Approximate lower detection limits for these elements in ash, by the six-step spectrographic method of the U.S. Geological Survey, are included]

Element name	Symbol	Lower limit of detection (ppm) in ash
Silver	Ag	1
Gold	Au	50
Bismuth	Bi	20
Cerium	Ce	500
Dysprosium	Dy	100
Erbium	Er	100
Europium	Eu	200
Gadolinium	Gd	100
Germanium	Ge	20
Hafnium	Hf	200
Holmium	Ho	50
Indium	In	20
Lutetium	Lu	70
Palladium	Pd	5
Praseodymium	Pr	200
Platinum	Pt	100
Rhenium	Re	100
Samarium	Sm	200
Tin	Sn	20
Tantalum	Ta	1,000
Terbium	Tb	700
Tellurium	Te	5,000
Thallium	Tl	100
Thulium	Tm	50
Tungsten	W	200

Table 11.--Arithmetic mean, observed range, geometric mean, and geometric deviation of proximate and ultimate analyses, heat-of-combustion, forms-of-sulfur, and ash-fusion temperatures of 21 coal samples from the Sudduth bed, Coalmont Formation, McCallum area, North Park, Jackson County, Colo.

[All values are in percent except Kcal/kg, Btu/lb, ash-fusion temperatures, and geometric deviation and are reported on the as-received basis. °F = (°C x 1.8) + 32; Kcal/kg = 0.556 (Btu/lb)]

	Arithmetic mean	Observed range		Geometric mean	Geometric deviation
		Minimum	Maximum		
Proximate and ultimate analyses					
Moisture	15.0	11.0	20.7	14.8	1.2
Volatile matter	32.9	27.4	38.3	32.8	1.1
Fixed carbon	44.3	37.1	49.1	44.2	1.1
Ash	8.0	2.1	19.2	6.8	1.8
Hydrogen	5.7	5.0	5.9	5.7	1.0
Carbon	58.6	49.3	64.3	58.4	1.1
Nitrogen	.9	.6	1.5	.9	1.2
Oxygen	26.7	23.9	31.3	26.6	1.1
Sulfur	.3	.2	.6	.3	1.4
Heat of combustion					
Kcal/kg	5,635	4,770	6,270	5,615	1.7
Btu/lb	10,135	8,580	11,280	10,100	1.1
Forms of sulfur					
Sulfate	0.03	0.01L	0.05	0.02	1.7
Pyritic	.08	.04	.16	.07	1.4
Organic	.18	.06	.59	.16	1.7
Ash-fusion temperatures, °C					
Initial deformation	1,295	1,120	1,600 +	1,285	1.1
Softening temperature	1,320	1,150	1,600 +	1,310	1.1
Fluid temperature	1,365	1,175	1,600 +	1,355	1.1

Table 12.—Arithmetic mean, observed range, geometric mean, and geometric deviation of ash content and contents of 10 major and minor oxides in the laboratory ash of 21 coal samples from the Sudduth bed, Coalmont Formation in the McCallum area, North Park, Jackson County, Colo.

[All samples were ashed at 525°C; all analyses except geometric deviation are in percent]

Oxide	Arithmetic mean	Observed range		Geometric mean	Geometric deviation
		Minimum	Maximum		
(Ash)	8.5	2.7	19.1	7.4	1.7
SiO ₂	43	16	56	41	1.4
Al ₂ O ₃	22	15	30	22	1.2
CaO	9.7	3.0	22	8.5	1.7
MgO	1.17	.46	2.46	1.06	1.6
Na ₂ O	.58	.09	5.1	.30	3.2
K ₂ O	.38	.09	1.4	.27	2.3
Fe ₂ O ₃	5.0	1.6	12	4.5	1.6
TiO ₂	1.1	.57	1.8	1.1	1.4
So ₃	7.3	2.5	14	6.6	1.5
P ₂ O ₅	.81	.05	1.9	.62	2.4

Table 13.--Arithmetic mean, observed range, geometric mean, and geometric deviation of 37 elements in 21 coal samples from the Sudduth bed, Coalmont Formation in the McCallum area, North Park, Jackson County, Colo.

[All analyses are in percent or parts per million and are reported on a whole-coal basis. As, F, Hg, Sb, Se, Th, and U values used to calculate the statistics were determined directly on whole coal. All other values used were calculated from determinations made on coal ash. L, less than the value shown]

Element	Arithmetic mean	Observed range		Geometric mean	Geometric deviation
		Minimum	Maximum		
Percent					
i	1.9	0.20	4.8	1.4	2.2
l	1.1	.21	2.8	.85	1.9
a	.48	.24	.90	.45	1.4
g	.053	.023	.16	.047	1.7
a	.045	.003	.30	.016	4.2
	.033	.003	.14	.017	3.3
e	.25	.13	.37	.23	1.4
i	.059	.012	.14	.047	2.0
Parts per million					
s	1.9	0.8	3.0	1.7	1.5
b	70	15	200	50	2.2
ba	150	100	200	150	1.3
be	.3	.1L	2	.15	4.6
co	1	.3	3	.7	2.2
cr	2	.5	15	1.5	2.3
cu	8.0	3.0	36	6.8	1.8
r	50	20L	130	44	1.7
sa	5	.5	20	3	2.8
ig	.06	.01	.28	.04	2.3
la	5	3L	20	3	2.7
li	7.6	.9	25	4.8	2.6
mn	27	9.0	71	16	2.8
mo	.7	.2L	3	.5	2.5
nb	2	.3L	5	1	4.2
ni	1.5	.7	3	1	1.8
p	270	22	870	200	2.5
pb	4.3	.9	12	3.3	2.0
sb	.2	.1L	.5	.2	1.8
sc	1.5	.3	3	1	1.8
se	.9	.1L	2.7	.7	2.3
sr	100	30	300	100	1.9
th	2.4	1.5	7.7	1.9	2.0
u	.8	.2L	2.7	.4	2.9
v	10	3	30	7	1.9
y	3	.7	15	3	2.1
yb	.3	.07	1	.2	2.1
zn	8.7	1.9	23	6.5	2.1
zr	20	5L	100	10	3.1

Table 14.—Arithmetic mean, observed range, geometric mean, and geometric deviation of proximate and ultimate analyses, heat-of-combustion, forms-of-sulfur, and ash-fusion temperatures of 12 coal samples from the Riach bed, Coalmont Formation in the Coalmont area, North Park, Jackson County, Colo.

[All values are in percent except Kcal/kg, Btu/lb, ash-fusion temperatures, and geometric deviation and are reported on the as-received basis. °F = (C° x 1.8) + 32; Kcal/kg = 0.556 (Btu/lb)]

	Arithmetic mean	Observed range		Geometric mean	Geometric deviation
		Minimum	Maximum		
Proximate and ultimate analyses					
Moisture	17.6	14.5	20.2	17.5	1.1
Volatile matter	31.3	24.5	37.3	31.1	1.1
Fixed carbon	34.6	22.8	43.9	33.9	1.2
Ash	16.9	5.1	37.0	13.8	1.9
Hydrogen	5.5	4.3	6.0	5.5	1.1
Carbon	47.6	32.2	55.3	46.9	1.2
Nitrogen	.9	.4	1.4	.8	1.5
Oxygen	28.9	23.0	31.8	28.7	1.1
Sulfur	.7	.3	1.4	.7	1.6
Heat of combustion					
Kcal/kg	4,570	3,060	5,320	4,505	1.2
Btu/lb	8,220	5,500	9,570	8,100	1.2
Forms of sulfur					
Sulfate	0.06	0.01	0.26	0.04	2.8
Pyritic	.29	.02	.58	.19	2.6
Organic	.43	.25	.64	.41	1.3
Ash-fusion temperatures, °C					
Initial deformation	1,310	1,125	1,600+	1,300	1.1
Softening temperature	1,335	1,150	1,600+	1,325	1.1
Fluid temperature	1,395	1,170	1,600+	1,390	1.1

Table 15.--Arithmetic mean, observed range, geometric mean, and geometric deviation of ash content and contents of 9 major and minor oxides in the laboratory ash of 12 coal samples from the Riach bed, Coalmont Formation in the Coalmont area, North Park, Jackson County, Colo.

[All samples were ashed at 525°C; all analyses except geometric deviation are in percent]

Oxide	Arithmetic mean	Observed range		Geometric mean	Geometric deviation
		Minimum	Maximum		
(Ash)	16.3	6.2	40.0	14.1	1.7
SiO ₂	41	21	51	39	1.3
Al ₂ O ₃	23	15	30	23	1.2
CaO	6.0	2.1	16	5.1	1.8
MgO	1.92	1.09	3.42	1.82	1.4
Na ₂ O	2.10	.09	5.40	.64	4.9
K ₂ O	1.1	.40	1.8	.99	1.6
Fe ₂ O ₃	8.8	5.4	12	8.6	1.3
TiO ₂	1.1	.72	1.5	1.1	1.2
SO ₃	9.9	3.2	24	8.3	1.8

Table 16.--Arithmetic mean, observed range, geometric mean and geometric deviation of 37 elements in 12 coal samples from the Riach bed, Coalmont Formation in the Coalmont area, North Park, Jackson County, Colo.

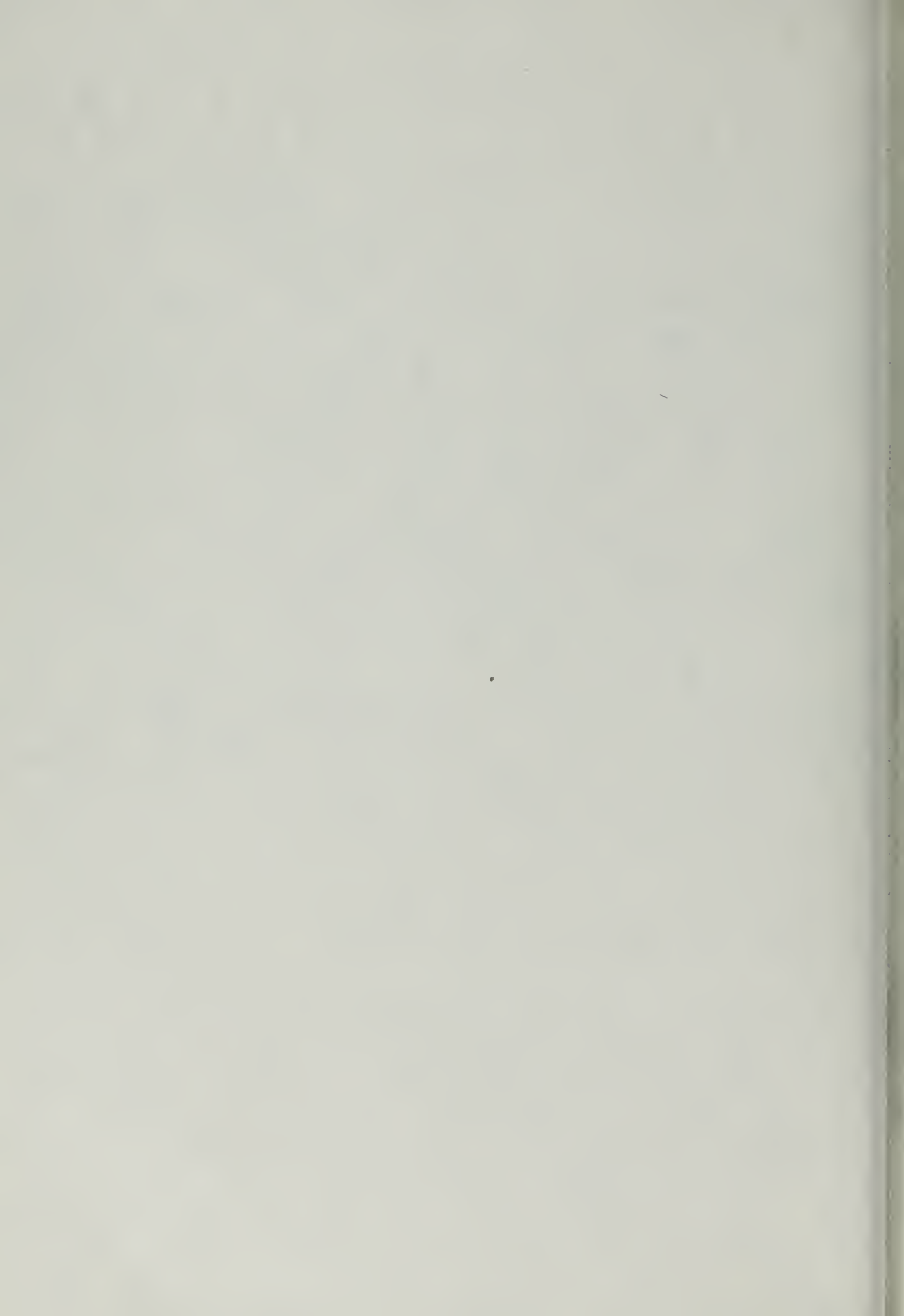
[All analyses are in percent or parts per million and are reported on a whole-coal basis. As, F, Hg, Sb, Se, Th, and U values used to calculate the statistics were determined directly on whole coal. All other values used were calculated from determinations made on coal ash. L, less than the value shown. Leaders (---) indicate means could not be calculated owing to an insufficient number of analyses above the lower detection limit]

Element	Arithmetic mean	Observed range		Geometric mean	Geometric deviation
		Minimum	Maximum		
Percent					
Si	3.5	0.61	11	2.6	2.2
Al	2.2	.48	6.3	1.7	2.0
Ca	.55	.26	.72	.52	1.4
Mg	.18	.079	.058	.16	1.8
Na	.27	.005	.33	.067	5.9
K	.18	.021	.60	.12	2.6
Fe	.93	.39	1.6	.84	1.5
Ti	.11	.027	.31	.091	1.9
Parts per million					
As	2.0	0.6	4.0	1.7	1.8
B	50	20	70	50	1.6
Ba	300	150	500	300	1.6
Be	.7	.3	1.5	.7	1.7
Co	7	2	10	5	1.7
Cr	20	10	70	20	1.7
Cu	40	14	89	34	1.8
F	96	35	275	81	1.8
Ga	10	2	20	7	2.0
Hg	.10	.01	.21	.07	2.5
La	15	7	30	15	1.9
Li	12	1.2	38	8.4	2.4
Mn	84	40	210	76	1.6
Mo	7	3	10	7	1.4
Nb	3	1.5	7	3	1.9
Ni	15	5	20	10	1.6
P	---	84	680	---	---
Pb	7.4	2.5	16	6.0	1.9
Sb	.2	.11	.3	.2	1.6
Sc	5	2	10	5	1.7
Se	2.0	.11	5.7	1.1	3.2
Sr	200	150	500	200	1.4
Th	6.5	2.0	16	4.7	2.2
U	7.6	2.2	14	6.2	1.9
V	50	20	70	30	1.7
Y	10	5	30	10	1.7
Yb	1	.5	3	1	1.6
Zn	28	6.0	68	20	2.3
Zr	15	5	30	10	1.6

APPENDIX B

Soils

LAB #	Site Number	Hydraulic Conductivity Inch./hr.		pH 115	pH CaCl2 .01M	Settling Volume ML	Line Qual.	Opp. Qual.	115 Extract			Saturation Extract						No H ₂ SO ₄		ESP %	Cation Exchange Capacity	1/3 H ₂ SO ₄	15 Bore
		6th Hr.	24th Hr.						cc/103 @ 25 c	Ca/Mg Me/L	SAH Est.	Ca/Mg Me/L	Na Me/L	Ca/Mg Me/L	Sec X	Ca/Mg Me/100g	cc/103 @ 25 c	Total No	Each. No				
1	011-1	38	18	5.2	4.1	20			.060				1.67	3.96	1.19			28	23	38	60	—	6.5
2	"	96	17	7.2	6.4	22			.296				6.9	13.46	2.11	48.7		1.34	1.00	181	54.8	27.4	9.0
3	"	102	101	7.6	6.4	31			.363				10.3	30.68	1.63	71.1		2.42	1.69	402	42	43.9	13.8
4	"	11.5-18	101	7.3	6.3	30			.312				7.8	20.2	1.15	76.1		2.06	1.17	216	55.6	11.6	13.1
5	"	18-21	162	7.1	6.2	24			.192				8.1	31.28	2.03	47.7		1.18	.77	1.7	48	30.4	9.0
6	"	26-34	134	8.4	6.4	28			.169				2.3	4.06	1.6	61.7		1.84	.70	1.6	44.2	30.7	9.6
7	"	36-44	112	8.5	6.5	20			.147				2.3	14.8	.85	33.1		1.44	.36	2.1	17.6	15.8	10.0
8	"	41-55	113	8.5	6.5	25			.149				1.6	5.35	.97	41.7		1.16	.39	1.3	30.6	27.7	7.3
9	"	55-62	146	8.7	6.6	22			.133				1.55	4.95	.98	40.3		1.46	.40	1.2	34.4	25.4	6.8
10	"	46.2-72	13	8.8	6.5	18			.114				1.57	12.28	1.62	30.9		1.38	.33	3.7	9	19.6	3.1
11	"	72-83	11	8.7	6.5	20			.111				1.05	3.76	.77	32.8		1.44	.41	2.3	17.6	19.9	4.8
12	"	83-92	102	8.5	6.5	20			.108				1.25	5.35	.76	36.5		1.24	.19	1.5	12.6	23.8	5.7
13	"	90.2-101	11	8.4	6.5	20			.107				1.4	5.25	.87	36.3		1.28	.23	1.7	13.2	19.4	4.5
14	"	101-106	112	8.8	6.4	17			.096				1.15	4.16	.79	31.7		1.36	.32	2.4	12.1	15.6	3.4
15	"	106-121	143	8.6	6.4	22			.125				1.28	8.42	.13	35.3		1.26	.23	2.0	11.6	17.9	3.5
16	"	122-127	178	8.3	6.4	18			.125				1.28	8.42	.13	35.3		1.26	.23	1.6	35.6	24.2	6.8
17	"	128-133	—	9.4	6.4	27			.102				2.6	.79	.131	35.1		1.26	.23	1.6	35.6	24.2	6.8



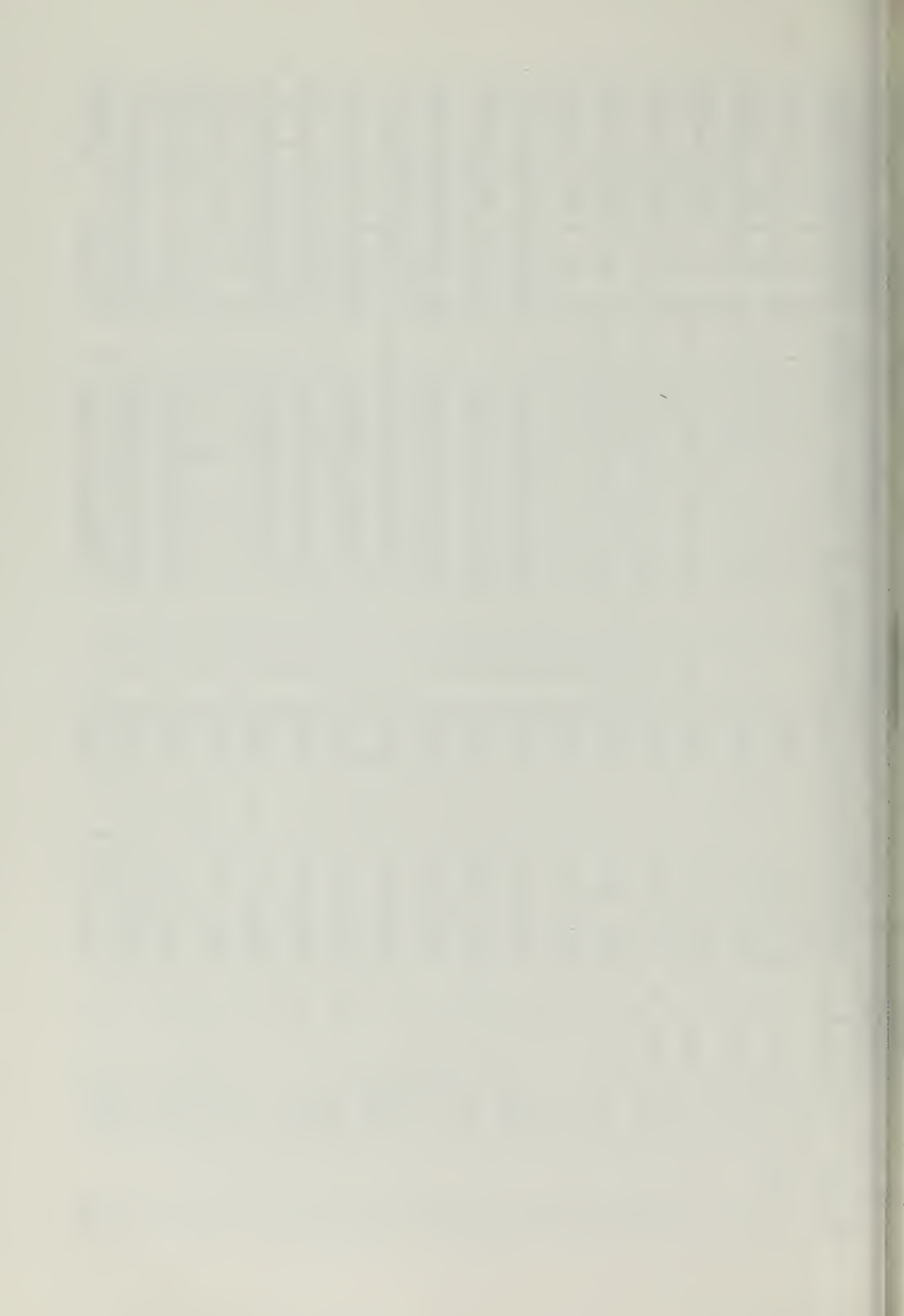
LAB	Site Number	Depth Feet	Hydraulic Conductivity Inc./hr.		pH CaCl2 .01M	pH 1:5	Bettling Volume mL	Limo Qual.	Urb. Qual.	1:5 Extract				Saturation Extract				He		Cation Exchange Capacity	ESP %	K _s	1:5 Bar
			6th Hr.	24th Hr.						CaCl ₂ Me/L	BAH Bat.	CaCl ₂ Me/L	He Me/L	CaCl ₂ Me/L	Sat %	CaCl ₂ Me/L	Gyp He 100g	Total He	Exch. He				
18	011-1	168-3125	-	-	9.5	6.9	26			0.076				2.50	9.1	11.1	22.7	1.98	1.81	1.6	11.3	16.8	5.1
19	"	173.5-188.7	-	-	9.4	6.9	25			0.063				4.6	5.0	9.2	22.7	1.62	1.52	8.4	18.0	14.4	3.4
20	"	200.0	.11	.26	9.5	6.9	30			0.071				9.50	7.9	15.1	20.3	1.46	1.27	8.4	15.1	11.7	2.8
21	"	200-	.05	.11	9.1	5.9	24			0.076				3.4	5.9	10.2	16.8	1.3	1.21	6.0	20.2	11.7	2.0
22	"	205-221	.12	.48	9.2	6.0	26			0.064				5.3	7.0	16.8	21.8	1.38	1.25	8.2	15.3	12.5	2.5
23	011-2	6-3	2.8	12.3	8.4	6.2	21.5			0.11				12.0	3.5	8.9	12.9	3.32	2.85	47.8	6.0	28.3	6.2
24	"	3-4.5	.60	.98	7.1	6.4	21			0.939				34.0	30.2	7.8	14.1	3.9	2.23	39.8	5.6	30.0	6.9
25	"	4.5-8	.07	.67	7.2	6.5	29.5			0.756				32.0	32.3	7.95	19.8	4.6	2.40	29	8.3	39.4	10.4
26	"	8-16.2	.54	1.2	9.1	6.7	24.5			0.251				4.3	3.9	10.1	16.6	2.12	1.75	12.8	13.7	28.2	1.9
27	"	16.2-23	-	-	9.0	6.7	28			0.217				9.9	1.78	10.5	11.0	5.1	4.50	36	13.8	40.1	10.5
28	"	23-26.5	.63	.64	9.3	6.7	25			0.156				7.5	.89	11.2	16.7	4.12	3.77	32	11.8	35.6	9.2
29	"	26.5-33.7	-	-	9.2	6.9	34.5			0.221				7.6	.99	10.8	7.55	5.9	5.34	38	14.1	48.3	12.5
30	"	33.7-43.7	.40	2.4	9.5	6.8	24			0.142				6.5	.59	12.0	14.6	3.54	3.25	25.8	12.0	24.5	6.3
31	"	43.7-50.7	-	-	9.4	7.6	34			0.311				7.9	.99	11.2	7.10	6.6	6.02	43	11.0	16.5	13.1
32	"	50.7-60.8	-	-	9.4	7.5	32			0.313				8.3	1.19	10.8	5.59	4.8	4.34	27	12.1	32.6	8.1
33	"	60.8-71.7	-	-	9.1	7.7	35			0.357				13.6	2.57	12.1	7.23	6.3	5.32	35.6	14.2	45.2	12.1
34	"	71.7-87.8	-	-	9.2	7.6	30			0.327				11.9	1.78	12.1	5.28	5.2	4.49	31	11.0	42.6	9.3

LAB #	Bottle Number	Depth Feet	Hydraulic Conductivity Inc./hr.		pH 1:5	pH CaCl2 .01M	Bottling Volume ML	Lime Qual.	Opp. Qual.	1:5 Extract		Saturation Extract					Gyp		Na		Cation Exchange Capacity	ESP %	Y3	15 Bore
			6th Hr.	24th Hr.						sec/103 @ 25 c	Ca/Hg Me/L	BAR Sat.	Ca/Hg Me/L	Na Me/L	SAR	Sat I	Calc Me 100g	100g	Total Na	Exch. Na				
35	D11-2	82.6-91.2	-	-	9.2	7.6	22	-	-	278	-	-	12.9	1.78	13.7	11.6	-	-	3.12	2.18	13.6	18.2	31.3	6.7
36	"	91.2-101.7	-	-	9.2	7.7	30	-	-	291	-	-	12.3	1.39	14.4	10.1	-	-	5.1	4.12	25.8	16.0	38.3	10.1
37	"	101.7-108.2	-	-	9.1	7.8	32	-	-	385	-	-	15.5	2.97	12.7	11.7	-	-	5.4	4.44	26.4	16.8	38.4	11.2
38	"	108.2-111.7	-	-	9.1	7.8	30	-	-	357	-	-	16.5	2.67	11.3	10.3	-	-	5.3	4.31	24	18.0	36.8	11.0
39	"	111.7-121.7	-	-	9.2	7.8	31	-	-	385	-	-	13.1	1.58	11.7	13.9	-	-	5.26	4.42	23.6	18.7	39.8	10.6
40	"	121.7-126	-	-	9.2	7.8	27.5	-	-	385	-	-	11.5	1.39	13.8	16.8	-	-	5.2	4.43	20	22.4	40.2	10.2
41	"	126-131.7	-	-	9.0	6.3	27.5	-	-	397	-	-	13.8	1.68	15.1	16.4	-	-	5.1	4.44	22	20.0	36.7	9.8
42	"	131.7-145.2	-	-	9.2	6.1	35.5	-	-	334	-	-	10.5	1.39	11.6	13.3	-	-	4.8	4.14	22.4	18.5	42.0	10.8
43	"	145.2-193.2	-	-	10.0	7.5	150	-	-	620	-	-	5.3	1.0	23.7	19.8	-	-	19.6	18.3	42.6	43.1	118.0	37.9
44	"	193.2-203.7	-	-	9.9	7.0	19	-	-	262	-	-	14.3	1.59	14.7	11.1	-	-	3.12	2.29	6.25	34.1	23.1	9.8
45	"	203.7-209	-	-	9.2	6.8	18	-	-	147	-	-	16.3	1.69	11.6	12.9	-	-	1.62	1.20	3.5	34.3	12.9	6.0
46	D11-3	209-221.7	1.4	1.2	8.6	6.8	20	-	-	159	-	-	82.7	7.49	4.2	47.1	-	-	20	26	21	1.2	27.1	11.2
47	"	221.7-241.1	1.2	1.0	8.6	6.8	20	-	-	221	-	-	5.7	1.30	3.2	46.0	-	-	1.06	80	13	6.1	25.8	14.1
48	"	241.1-4.1-10.5	1.1	1.0	8.9	6.9	22	-	-	110	-	-	2.8	2.46	2.5	33.5	-	-	388	19	4.4	4.2	16.0	9.0
49	"	4.1-10.5-10.5-18.3	1.1	1.0	8.7	6.8	17.5	-	-	1071	-	-	1.2	3.45	9.1	30.7	-	-	33.2	14.6	6.1	3.0	11.4	7.1
50	"	18.3-30	0.9	1.0	8.5	6.8	18.5	-	-	1049	-	-	9.9	2.36	9.1	27.8	-	-	14	13	6.2	1.1	13.2	7.1
51	"	30-34	0.8	0.8	8.2	6.7	18.0	-	-	1067	-	-	1.17	3.55	8.8	29.4	-	-	20	17	4.8	3.5	22.2	6.1



LAB #	Site Number	Hydraulic Conductivity Inc./hr.		Depth Feet	Settling Volume ML	Liquor Qual.	Oxy. Qual.	1:5 Extract			Saturation Extract			He/100g		Gallon Exchange Capacity	121/5	15 Base		
		6th hr.	24th hr.					pH CaCl2 .01N	CaH2 Me/L	DAR Fat.	CaH2 Me/100g	Na Me/L	CaH2 Me/L	SAR	Set X				CaH2 Me/100g	Cyp Na 100g
52	D113	1.0	1.08	3-4.5	16			064				1.19	4.11	83	22	16	4.9	2.7	9.5	5.4
53	"	2.0	1.1	4.5-47	16			102				1.09	3.25	86	218	22	5.4	2.5	8.8	4.9
54	"	5.3	3.1	47-50	15			097				1.35	5.42	89	273	20	6.2	2.6	7.0	3.2
55	"	1.5	.94	40-60	17			111				1.6	5.32	98	217	18	6.4	2.0	11.4	6.2
56	"	3.4	.50	60-70	19			130				1.65	4.14	115	241	24	12.4	1.5	19.9	9.0
57	"	1.4	.54	70-80	18			232				3.8	4.78	14	331	34	9.8	2.1	18.5	7.3
58	"	.70	.54	80-	20			281				6.3	15.3	23	419	76	17.4	2.9	215	9.2
59	"	.64	.44	88-8	18			220				9.0	5.52	6.4	361	162	17.0	2.1	20.2	8.3
60	"	.08	.08	100-	22			314				14.5	5.71	8.6	460	29	228	11.1	22.8	11.6
61	"	0.0	0.0	106.3-	21			247				15.9	2.17	15.3	293	3.8	318	16.1	28.1	11.7
62	"	-	-	117.7-	20			278				18.5	2.17	17.8	311	4.8	408	21.3	28.8	10.6
63	"	-	-	128.5-	24			334									23.0		34.2	4.4
64	"	-	-	138.1-	24			358									23.8		36.0	12.0
65	"	-	-	150-	23			380				15.6	.99	92.2	636	8.2	724	22.4	30.3	16.9
66	D114	4.2	2.0	0-8	22			111									31.4		34.1	18.5
67	"	1.3	1.4	8-12	25			630				23.0	5.48	4.4	633	2.7	125	32.6	38	18.4
68	"	2.0	1.4	12-20.5	20			158									12.2		22.9	9.0

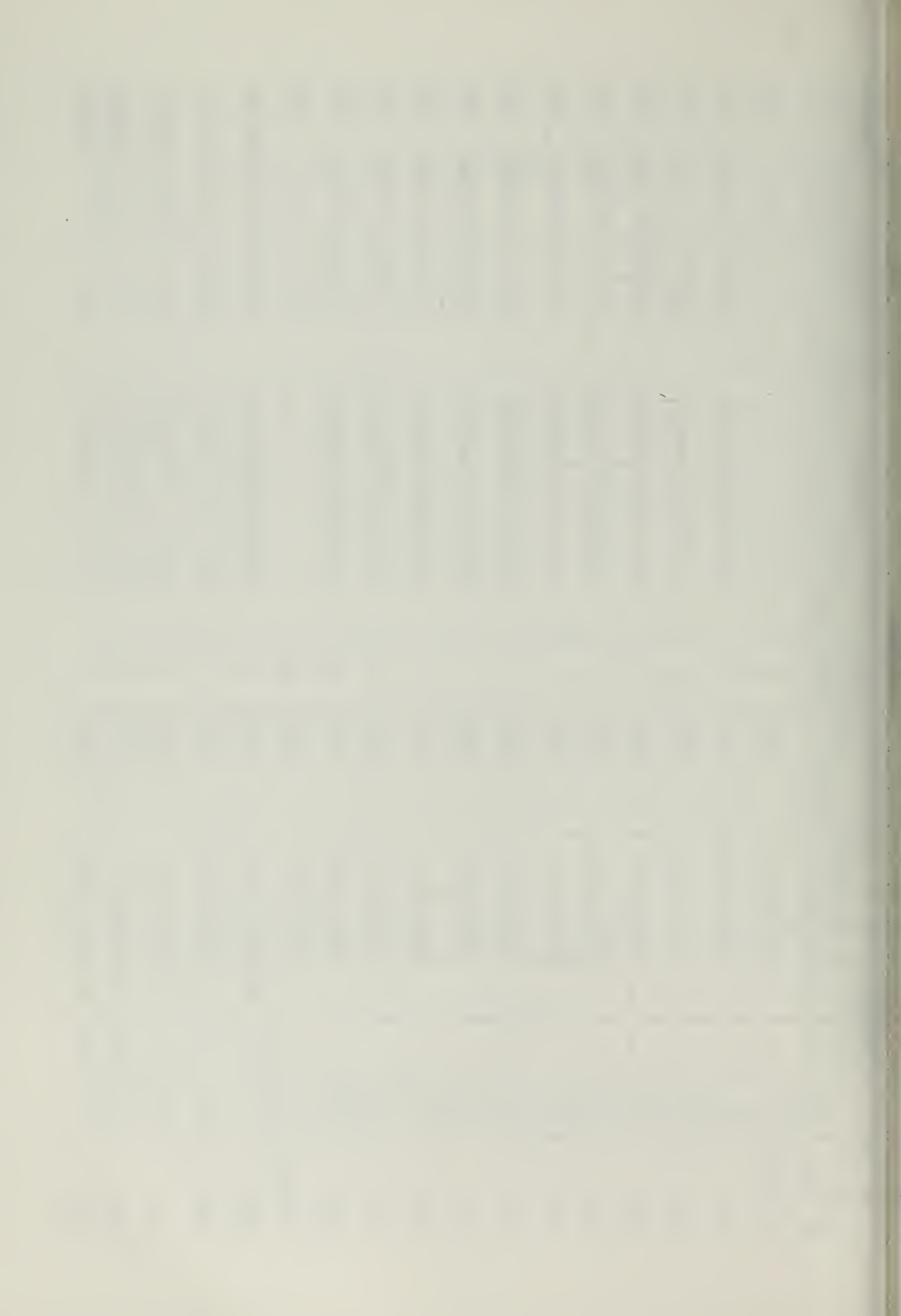
LAB #	Site Number	Depth Foot	Conductivity Inc./hr.		pH CaCl ₂ .01M	pH CaCl ₂ Volume mL	Line Qual.	Oxy. Qual.	1:5 Extract				Saturation Extract				He/100g		Cyp He/100g	Total He	Kach. He	Cation Exchange Capacity	ESP %	V _s BARS	15 Bars
			6th Hr.	24th Hr.					Ca ⁺⁺ Me/L	DAR Lat.	Ca ⁺⁺ Me/100g	Ca ⁺⁺ Me/L	Na Me/L	Ca ⁺⁺ Me/L	SAR	Sat %	Ca ⁺⁺ Me/100g								
																		Ca ⁺⁺ Me/25 c							
69	011-4	20.6-	2.2	1.6	8.3	7.3	20			212												27.6	87		
70	"	22.5-	2.5	1.7	8.5	7.3	19			201												20.0	82		
71	"	34.9-	1.6	1.2	8.7	7.3	20			226												24.4	105		
72	"	43-	1.4	.8	9.1	7.3	21			272												23.4	106		
73	"	50-	-	-	9.6	7.5	20			353												24.0	130		
74	"	64.2-	-	-	9.9	8.2	27			372												24.6	204		
75	"	72-	-	-	9.9	8.2	27			430				1.40	13.1	9.9	18.6	55		11.0	10.0	28.6	43.0	239	
76	"	79.8-	-	-	9.8	8.1	27			375				1.14	10.7	9.5	15.5	25.5		8.6	7.79	18.0	43.4	219	
77	"	100-	-	-	9.9	8.3	32			376				1.18	11.9	7.8	19.1	84.9		10.0	8.99	20.8	42.4	219	
78	"	109.3-	-	-	10.1	8.4	30			425				.938	8.5	7.1	14.3	84.5		10.0	9.28	19.8	46.9	267	
79	"	124.9-	-	-	10.1	8.5	32			319				.966	9.2	6.7	15.9	87.1		10.8	10.0	20.6	48.5	219	
80	"	133-	-	-	10.0	8.5	30			265				1.21	12.2	1.17	14.3	80.4		11.0	10.02	21.8	46.4	280	
81	"	144-	-	-	10.0	6.4	28			458				1.18	12.9	7.9	20.5	87.0		10.6	9.18	20.2	46.5	208	
82	"	151-	1.4	1.1	8.0	6.1	18			327												12.6	6.1	26.7	
83	"	153-	-	-	10.0	9.4	32			416				1.17	12.2	1.59	22.5	80.1		9.8	8.7	18.8	46.5	152	
84	"	159-	-	-	9.9	8.4	28			423				1.23	12.6	7.9	20.1	84.4		9.2	8.14	16.8	48.4	219	
85	"	163	-	-	10.0	8.3	24			450				.809	8.0	6.7	13.8	100.7		9.7	8.88	17.6	50.5	236	



LAB #	Site Number	Depth / Feet	Hydraulic Conductivity Inc./hr.		pH CaCl2 .01M	Settling Volume mL	Lime Qual.	Oxy. Qual.	1:5 Extract				Saturation Extract					Na Me/100g		Cation Exchange Capacity	ESP %	of Moisture	
			6th Hr.	24th Hr.					Ca+Mg Me/L	Dill Est.	Ca+Mg Me/100g	scal03 & 25 c	Na Me/L	Ca+Mg Me/L	SAR	Sat %	Ca+Mg Me 100g	Cyn Na 100g	Total Na			Exch. Na	1/3
86	DH-4	171.9-	-	-	10.1	8.3	24		1446								9.8	9.29	17.6	52.8	41.4	23.6	
87	"	185.6-	-	-	10.0	8.0	23		302										9.4		37.0	11.5	
88	"	200-	-	-	10.1	8.1	24		330										11.6		37.5	14.5	
89	"	216.4-	-	-	10.1	8.3	23		386								8.7	8.01	13.8	58.1	40.4	15.3	
90	"	231.6-	-	-	10.1	8.5	27		462								11.0	10.41	17.2	46.5	46.6	24.7	
91	"	243-	-	-	10.0	8.4	26		450								11.2	10.5	18.8	56.3	46.8	25.1	
92	DH-5	0-3.2	1.5	.88	7.8	7.1	2-3		1078										6.1.0		34.7	20.2	
93	"	3.2-24	3.8	.88	7.8	7.2	26		177										38.2		28.1	17.7	
94	"	19.5-	.11	.07	8.1	6.8	1.8		1028										3.5		10.7	5.1	
95	"	30.5-	.34	.48	7.8	6.9	15.5		1039										3.4		11.6	5.9	
96	"	40.5-	.52	.48	7.7	6.9	16		1053										3.0		10.6	5.5	
97	"	50.5-	.78	.66	6.7	4.7	13		1273										3.8		15.6	6.2	
98	"	59.2-	.96	.72	7.7	6.3	20		1247										8.2		20.9	8.0	
99	"	70.5-	-	-	8.6	6.4	21		423								3.8	2.55	14.4	17.7	25.3	9.1	
100	"	84-	-	-	9.6	6.8	23		412								8.0	6.99	19.6	35.7	27.9	14.0	
101	"	100-	-	-	9.9	8.1	24		426								11.2	9.57	29.6	32.3	48.5	17.0	
102	"	110.5-	-	-	9.8	8.0	28		480								9.5	7.9	21.0	37.4	43.3	20.4	

1A13	Site Number	Depth feet	Hydraulic Conductivity Inc./hr.		pH 1:5	pH CaCl2 0.1M	Settling Volume mL	Lime Qual.	Cyp. Qual.	1:5 Extract			Saturations Extract			No. He/100g		Cation Exchange Capacity %	1:5 Ratio
			6th Hr.	24th Hr.						Ca/Mg Me/L	SAR Est.	Ca/Mg Me/100g	Na Me/L	SAR	Set I	Ca/Mg Me/100g	Total Na		
103	DH-5	120.5-133.7	-	-	9.6	8.0	26				386						19.6	42.1	17.5
104	"	133.7-140.5	-	-	9.9	8.0	26				515						23.8	52.1	19.0
105	"	140.5-149	-	-	10.0	8.1	23				450						21.8	40.4	15.8
106	"	149-160.5	-	-	10.0	8.2	25				505						21.6	42.0	18.3
107	"	160.5-169.5	-	-	9.7	8.3	25				549						16.4	44.5	19.1
108	"	169.5-179.3	-	-	10.2	8.3	24				479						21.8	38.6	13.8
109	"	179.3-190.5	-	-	9.9	8.1	23				393						15.0	32.9	12.1
110	"	190.5-200	-	-	10.1	8.1	24				300						15.4	53.0	27.8
111	"	200-220.5	-	-	10.0	8.1	23				334						15.6	38.1	18.1
112	"	220.5-236.5	.03	.04	11.0	8.2	22				200						18.2	50.3	8.6
113	"	236.5-252.5	.02	.02	10.0	8.1	22				264						18.6	31.4	14.5
114	DH-6	0-2	.54	.74	14	7.9	19				951						16.8	20.1	12.7
115	"	2-4	.18	.24	8.2	7.8	26				267						15.8	15.8	15.1
116	"	4-8	.24	.24	9.1	7.9	18				1.71						11.6	10.4	8.3
117	"	8-13	.19	.92	8.9	7.9	18				426						5.0	7.2	4.4
118	"	12-19.8	.02	.01	9.8	7.8	22				136						26.2		7.8
119	"	19.8-24.5	.01	-	9.7	7.9	22				947						24.2		7.8

LAB #	Site Number	Depth Feet	Hydraulic Conductivity Inc./hr.		pH 1:5	pH CaCl2 .01M	Settling Volume ML	Line Qual.	Oxy. Qual.	1:5 Extract				Saturation Extract					Na Me/100g		Cation Exchange Capacity	ESP %	% of Moisture		
			6th Hr.	24th Hr.						sec/10 ³ & 25 c	Ca/Hg Me/L	BAR Est.	Ca/Hg Me/100g	cc/10 ³ & 25 c	Na Me/L	Ca/Hg Me/L	SAR	Sat %	1:5 Me/100g	Gyp Na 100g				Total Na	Exch. Na
120	011-6	29.8-40	-	-	9.6	7.9	29			339										36.4		19.4			
121	"	40-50	-	-	9.8	7.2	36			447				1.14	12.0	5.9	27.1	170.3		8.8	7.6	39.4	19.3	23.1	
122	"	50-56.7	-	-	9.7	8.0	80			549				7.37	12.3	5.0	14.4	145.6		15.0	13.8	45.8	30.1	52.2	
123	"	56.7-65	-	-	9.9	8.2	40			490				1.70	7.4	5.0	14.8	127.9		7.8	8.85	27.6	30.1	38.9	
124	"	65-72.3	-	-	9.8	8.0	36			490				1.42	16.0	6.9	27.2	88.3		10.2	8.8	29.2	30.1	27.8	
125	"	72.3-80	-	-	9.7	8.0	37			514				1.51	17.5	9.9	24.9	98.1		9.1	8.17	30.6	36.7	30.3	
126	"	80-90	-	-	9.6	8.0	48			585				1.27	13.1	6.9	22.3	112.0		10.8	9.35	28.6	30.1	28.7	
127	"	90-100	-	-	9.6	8.0	40			522				1.09	13.1	7.9	20.8	116.3		8.9	7.44	33.6	30.1	11.4	
128	"	100-110	-	-	9.6	8.0	45			531				1.12	10.8	1.09	14.6	92.2		10.4	9.35	32.2	30.1	44.9	
129	"	110-120	-	-	9.5	8.0	40			525				1.39	13.8	5.9	25.4	96.1		9.4	8.07	30.2	36.7	35.5	
130	"	120-122.8	-	-	9.4	7.9	40			464				1.47	18.1	7.9	28.8	81.3		7.5	6.05	26.2	30.1	29.2	
131	"	122.8-123.9	-	-	9.5	7.7	34			207										6.4		31.0		31.5	
132	1	0-12	1.5	9.8	9.1	7.5	18			649				2.83	12	3.31	108	34.2		10.8	10.8	12.4	6.5	14.5	76
133	"	12-20	1.5	1.7	8.2	7.4	19.5			650				5.05	5.2	4.77	23	37.5		10		15.0		18.2	96
134	"	20-30	1.1	1.5	8.1	7.4	20			687				4.26	5.1	4.88	24	37.7		14		19.2		23.9	11.0
135	"	31-40	3.6	4.2	9.2	7.4	19.5			134				4.35	2.15	2.69	1.85	40.9		4.8		18.2		27.2	136
136	"	40-44	2.4	3.0	8.5	7.3	20			127				5.21	3.8	2.24	1.67	38.2		8.6		18.6		26.4	12.1

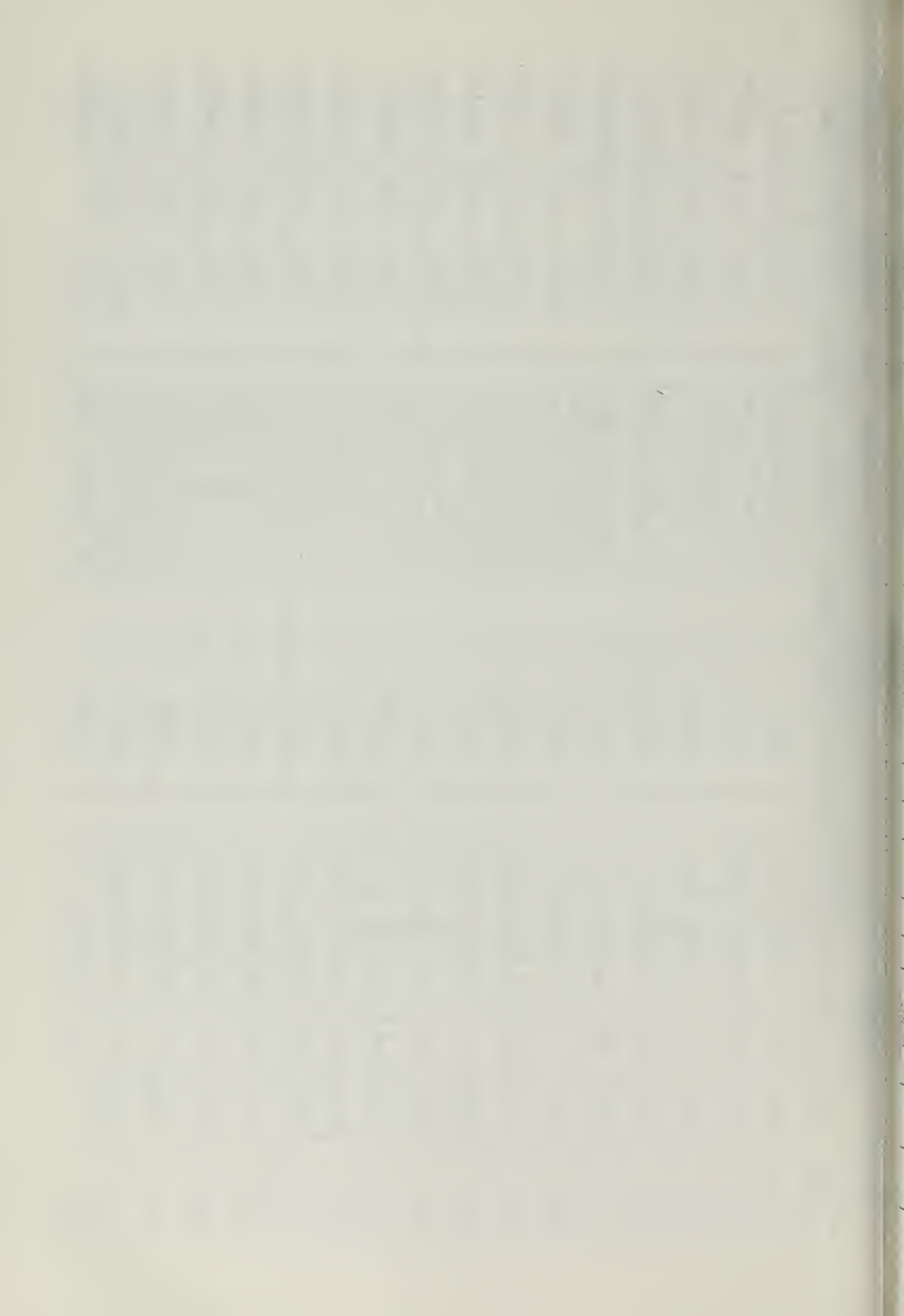


NO. 111111

NO. 311111

of Moisture

LAB #	Site Number	Hydraulic Conductivity Inc./hr.		pH CaCl2 0.1M	pH CaCl2 0.1M	Bottling Volume ML	Line Qual.	Oyl. Qual.	1:5 Extract				Saturation Extract				Gyp H ₂ O 100g	Na H ₂ SO ₄		Cation Exchange Capacity	15P %	15 Base		
		6th Hr.	24th Hr.						scal ³ @ 25 c	CaH ₂ g H ₂ O/L	BAR Est.	CaH ₂ g H ₂ O/100g	scal ³ @ 25 c	Na H ₂ SO ₄ Me/L	CaH ₂ g Me/L	SAR		Est. %	CaH ₂ g H ₂ O 100g				Total Na	Each. H ₂
137	2	4.0	1.3	8.9	7.1	20			.089					.15	4.16	.05437			.12	.11	17.2	64	8.8	9.6
138	"	5.8	2.8	8.4	7.1	20.5			.049					.403	3.91	.09420			.16		19.8		22.5	11.0
139	"	1.7	1.2	8.6	7.2	18			.086					.53	2.10	.51381			.16		15.6		17.1	9.8
140	"	4.6	1.3	8.8	7.2	17			.093					.49	1.88	.51359			.24	.22	13.4	16	12.9	7.3
141	"	.70	.96	9.0	6.5	20			.117					.11	1.68	.12038			.42	.38	16.8	23	24.3	10.5
142	3	5.1	2.3	8.6	6.4	21			.108					.32	2.46	.26146			.14		21.6		21.5	9.9
143	"	6.1	2.9	8.6	6.5	23			.101					.68	4.08	.15919			.24		32.2		22.2	12.5
144	"	1.1	2.2	8.5	6.6	17.5			.145					.70	5.30	.13912			.24		20.2		18.2	7.8
145	"	5.1	1.8	8.7	6.6	14.5			.117					.165	1.26	.192			.08		8.0		5.8	2.8
146	4	2.2	.88	8.2	6.4	19			.085					.22	4.32	.15046			.10		19.8		18.2	7.1
147	"	6.0	1.2	8.5	6.4	19			.057					.22	2.12	.26311			.10		13.4		14.1	6.9
148	"	2.3	.94	8.3	6.4	18			.066					.30	3.55	.29155			.10		4.2		13.2	5.9
149	5	3.3	1.6	8.0	6.3	20			.077					.30	1.19	.20065			.86		14.4		12.9	8.4
150	"	1.2	.09	7.9	6.4	21			.188					4.75	8.77	.26519			.88		26.6		20.0	14.6
151	"	3.4	.38	7.8	6.3	20			.258					.64	1.18	.28605			.98		25.4		29.9	12.8
152	10	2.3	1.1	8.0	6.5	18.5			.063					.53	3.19	.26148			.10		11.0		14.7	6.1
153	"	3.0	1.2	8.1	6.4	18.5			.058					.31	2.61		.251		.12		13.6		17.5	7.4



LAB #	Bite Number	Depth / ALT/CL	Hydraulic Conductivity Inc./hr.		pH CaCl2 .01M	pH 1:5	Distilling Volume ML	Line Qual.	Upp. Qual.	1:5 Extract				Saturation Extract						H ₂ O		Cation Exchange Capacity	ESP	of Moisture
			6th Hr.	24th Hr.						Ca ⁺⁺ Me/L	Ca ⁺⁺ Me/100g	Ca ⁺⁺ Me/L	Ca ⁺⁺ Me/100g	H ₂ O Me/L	Ca ⁺⁺ Me/L	Ca ⁺⁺ Me/L	Ca ⁺⁺ Me/L	Ca ⁺⁺ Me/L	Ca ⁺⁺ Me/L	Total Na	Each. Na			
154	10	22-36	1.2	1.1	8.1	6.4	18.0			.113				.386	.39	2.45	.382			18		12.6	15	19.3 8.0
155	11	0-3	.82	.88	8.0	6.5	17.5			.066				.456	.32	4.51	.412			108		14.0	15	15.7 7.9
156	"	3-14	2.6	1.3	8.2	6.7	19			.079				.410	.38	4.90	.412			14		19.6	15	20.6 10.3
157	"	14-30	2.7	1.7	8.2	6.8	20			.128				.316	.35	2.15	.412			42		17.4	15	24.0 13.0
158	12	0-2	3.2	1.4	8.1	6.6	18.5			.056				.278	.22	1.51	.382			32		14.0	15	20.2 9.4
159	"	2-18	-	-	8.5	6.6	24.5			.147				.755	.69	1.47	.411			370		35.2	15	38.3 21.3
160	"	18-26	.13	.14	7.0	6.5	26			1.87				5.98	.33	5.18	.613			440		39.8	15	35.8 24.2
161	14	0-8	4.0	2.2	6.8	6.1	28			.260				.956	.68	10.81	.815			28		54.6	15	38.0 25.0
162	"	8-26	.08	.05	8.4	6.2	26			.204				.648	.42	3.49	.613			1.6		25.0	15	40.4 22.2
163	"	26-58	.63	.02	8.9	6.3	22.5			.192				0.60	.37	2.28	.407			196		14.2	15	22.2 12.7
164	"	58-64	.64	.84	8.7	6.4	18			.143				.433	.24	2.12	.354			68		13.8	15	21.1 9.3
165	16	0-5	1.5	.96	8.3	6.3	19			.084				.521	.46	5.36	.419			16		18.8	15	19.1 8.7
166	"	5-18	.78	.90	8.3	6.4	20			.076				.320	.59	4.31	.430			18		22.0	15	26.7 11.7
167	"	18-36	1.3	1.7	8.3	6.4	20			.140				.313	.81	2.53	.417			40		19.2	15	27.0 12.1
168	17	0-20	2.0	1.3	8.3	6.4	19.5			.092				.325	.48	3.30	.410			18		19.6	15	18.6 9.6
169	"	20-26	.02	14	8.3	6.5	18			.072				.175	1.1	.94	.530			166		34.2	15	31.2 18.2
170	18	0-18	.70	1.0	7.8	6.3	19.5			.091				.230	.15	1.63	.411			15		4.4	15	25.2 11.8

LAB #	Site Number	Depth 100 ft	Hydraulic Conductivity Inc./hr.		pH CaCl2 .01M	pH 1:5	Bottling Volume mL	Time Qual.	Oxy. Qual.	1:5 Extract			Saturation Extract						He/100g		Cellulose Exchange Capacity	ESP %	15 Bar	of Moisture
			6th Hr.	24th Hr.						Ca-Hg He/L	BAR Est.	Ca-Hg He/100g	Ca-Hg He/L	Na Me/L	Ca-Hg Me/L	SAN	Est %	Salting He 100g	Cyp He 100g	Total He	Exch. He			
171	18	18-26	38	56	7.8	6.3	19			.075				.20	1.06	.30	40.9		.15		14.6		24.1	11.1
172	"	26-60	36	50	8.1	6.4	20			.121				.36	3.06	.36	41.2		.18		13.4		25.0	11.5
173	19	0-4	96	72	7.8	6.3	20.5			.086				.19	4.36	.19	50.6		.12		15.6		21.3	8.9
174	"	4-18	1.5	1.4	7.9	6.3	21			.068				.31	1.63	.31	45.4		.22		26.0		31.0	14.1
175	"	18-24	3.0	1.6	8.0	6.4	20			.107				.38	3.06	.38	44.4		.22		22.0		23.2	12.2
176	"	24-40	2.8	1.6	8.4	6.5	19.5			.121				.50	1.55	.50	31.7		.26		14.8		23.9	11.5
177	20	0-7	2.0	1.2	8.3	6.4	18			.084				.22	2.37	.20	42.6		.20		13.8		17.2	8.2
178	"	7-16	1.3	1.4	8.3	6.5	22			.088				.73	2.86	.60	51.1		.24		27.0		30.2	15.9
179	"	16-30	2.8	1.5	8.4	6.6	22			.134				1.09	2.01	1.08	50.1		.40		27.2		30.9	15.3
180	"	20-40	.88	1.3	8.7	6.6	21.5			.150				1.83	1.43	.19	46.8		.80		22.8		32.4	14.4
181	22	0-12	2.3	1.5	8.8	5.1	22			.128				0.1	4.36	.08	42.7		.18		14.8		22.2	12.9
182	"	12-20	.58	.76	8.4	5.4	20.5			.089				.50	2.53	.44	40.7		.18		14.8		25.7	11.1
183	"	20-30	.07	.05	8.2	5.7	21.5			.106				.80	3.16	.62	47.9		.22		17.2		30.2	14.9
184	"	30-40	.11	.10	8.4	6.0	22			.129				.82	2.24	.18	51.9		.36		20.2		31.0	14.8
185	23	0-12	2.4	1.4	8.2	5.9	19.5			.085				.25	1.49	.16	40.3		.16		13.3		17.1	8.3
186	"	12-30	2.9	1.3	8.2	5.9	19			.077				.27	.94	.10	42.1		.20		16.3		19.8	9.5
187	24	0-12	1.4	1.0	7.6	5.8	19.5			.082				.26	6.53	.14	44.8		.16		13.2		18.4	2.5

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

PHYSICS DEPARTMENT

1100 S. EAST ASIAN AVENUE

CHICAGO, ILL. 60637

TEL: 773-936-5000

FAX: 773-936-5001

WWW.PHYSICS.UCHICAGO.EDU

ADMISSIONS OFFICE

1100 S. EAST ASIAN AVENUE

CHICAGO, ILL. 60637

TEL: 773-936-5000

FAX: 773-936-5001

WWW.PHYSICS.UCHICAGO.EDU

ADMISSIONS OFFICE

1100 S. EAST ASIAN AVENUE

CHICAGO, ILL. 60637

TEL: 773-936-5000

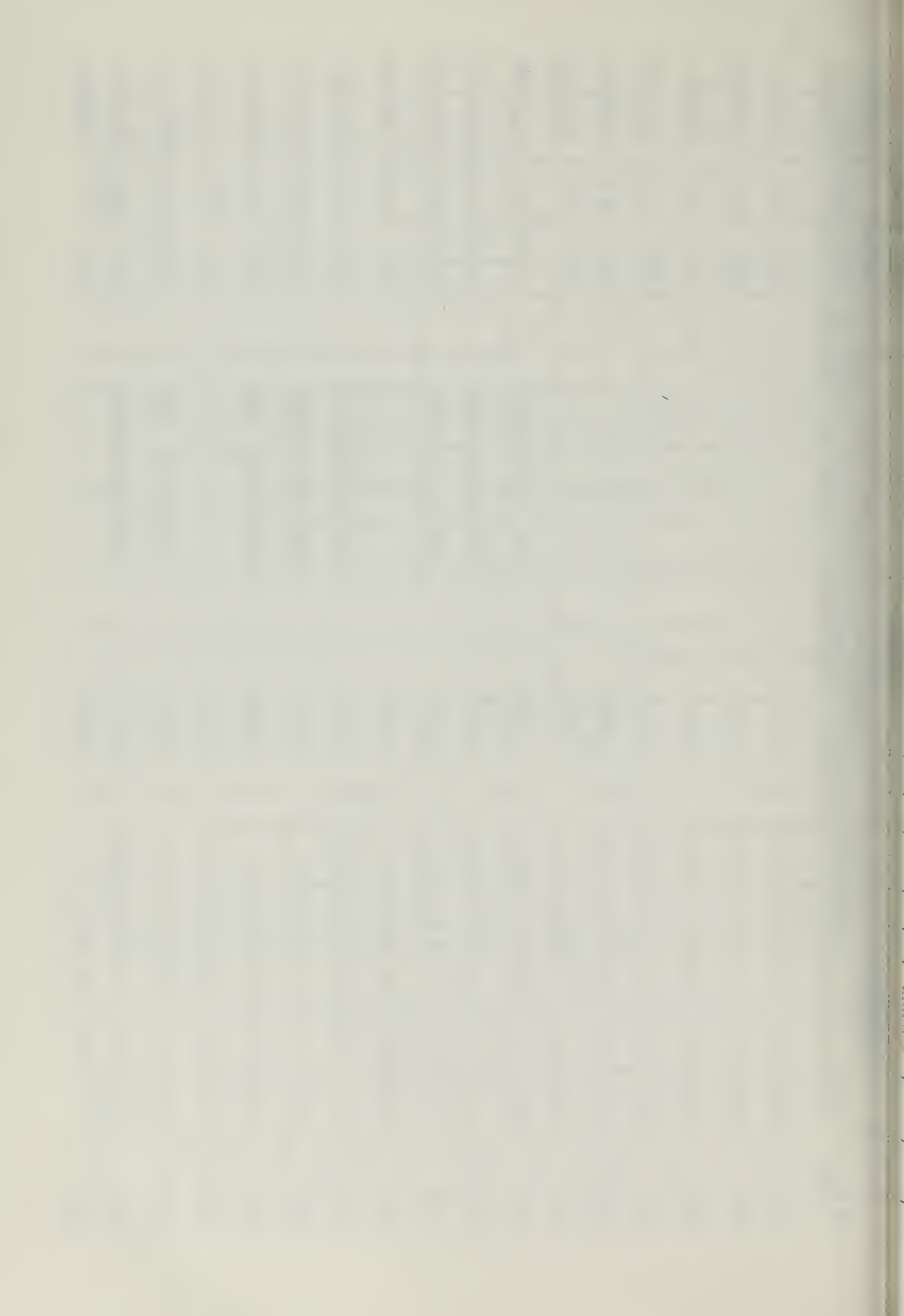
Mr. C. A. L. L. L.

Mr. C. A. L. L. L.

Mr. C. A. L. L. L.

LA(1) -11-	Site Number	Depth ft./m.	Hydraulic Conductivity Inc./hr.		pH 115	pH Calc'd OH	Bottling Volume mL	Line Qual.	Oyp. Qual.	115 Extract		Saturation Extract					Gyp H ₂ O 100g		Total H ₂ O 100g		Catlon Exchange Capacity	135 f	of Prolator	
			6th Hr.	24th Hr.						seal03 g 25 c	Catlg H ₂ O/L	DAH Est.	Catlg H ₂ O/L	SAR	Sat I	seal03 g 25 c	Catlg H ₂ O/L							
188	24	10-24	2.7	1.3	7.7	5.9	19			.074			.29	2.19	.53	36.9			.20		14.6	15	206	93
189	"	24-36	2.3	1.3	7.7	6.2	20			.068			.31	1.39	.30	35.1			.20		16.5	15	197	99
190	25	0-12	1.4	.86	7.7	6.0	19.5			.077			.20	3.51	.15	31.5			.18		14.5	15	197	90
191	"	12-26	1.3	.84	7.8	6.1	19			.060			.34	1.18	.13	32.9			.20		13.4	15	16.5	79
192	26	0-12	1.6	1.1	7.5	5.7	16.5			.077			.21	5.02	.03	41.9			.16		16.2	15	26.1	94
193	"	12-24	1.9	1.2	7.5	5.7	18.5			.064			.30	1.35	.10	32.7			.14		13.6	15	15.9	73
194	"	24-60	.58	.78	7.5	6.0	19.5			.060			.21	1.10	.03	36.9			.18		15.4	15	233	109
195	27	0-12	1.1	1.0	7.6	6.3	20			.074			.28	4.4	.53	46.1			.22		17.4	10	29.0	121
196	"	12-24	1.1	.08	7.7	6.6	20.5			.085			.17	2.32	1.52	51.1			.60		22.0	23	28.9	118
197	"	24-48	1.2	.09	8.1	6.7	22			.252			.50	0.0	2.5	52.2			1.2		19.2	49	29.4	150
198	28	0-12	1.4	1.0	7.8	6.3	21			.101			.19	2.65	.16	31.8			.18		13.2	15	19.6	81
199	"	12-36	.52	.98	7.9	6.5	21			.060			.20	8.2	.10	38.1			.22		15.2	15	27.8	106
200	"	36-48	2.3	1.3	7.8	6.7	19			.096			.35	5.08	.10	34.3			.24		12.8	15	17.5	72
201	29	0-12	1.6	1.0	7.0	6.0	19			.120			.30	7.38	.14	48.8			.20		12.2	15	18.1	92
202	"	12-24	1.6	.88	7.5	6.3	20			.137									.42		12.6	15	21.6	103
203	"	24-30	1.5	.9	8.2	6.6	21.5			.184									.84		17.6	15	24.1	104
204	49	0-18	3.4	1.7	7.6	6.3	19.5			.080			.15	2.3	.14	38.9			.10		14.6	15	24.0	85

LAB	Site Number	Depth 100-125	Conductivity Inc./hr.		pH Cell 2 .01M	pH 1:5	Battling Volume HL	Line Qual.	Oyp. Qual.	1:5 Extract				Saturation Extract				He He/100g		Cation Exchange Capacity	ESP %	15 Base			
			6th hr.	24th hr.						scal ¹⁰³ g 25 c	CaMg Me/L	BAH Est.	CaMg Me/100g	scal ¹⁰³ g 25 c	Na Me/L	CaMg Me/L	SAH	Sat %	Cathg Me 100g				Gyp Me 100g	Total Na	Each. He
205	49	18-26	2.8	1.5	7.7	6.4	19.5			.070												15.6	28.3	11.1	
206	"	26-36	4.2	2.1	7.8	6.5	20			.126												18.0	21.2	10.8	
207	"	36-45	2.3	1.2	8.2	6.7	21			.123												15.4	28.3	11.2	
208	"	45-55	2.6	1.4	8.3	6.9	19.5			.111												15.2	13.1	9.5	
209	50	0-10	.92	.98	8.1	6.7	21.5			.068												8.4	24.9	5.1	
210	"	10-24	.01	.02	8.4	6.7	23			.098												27.6	36.3	20.0	
211	"	24-34	.03	.03	8.9	6.9	19.5			.346				1.71	14.0	4.85	9.0	6.72				32.6	75	40.1	
212	52	0-4	2.3	1.4	8.2	6.9	17.5			.171				1.23	28	12.0	11	345				17.0	88	15.3	
213	"	4-12	5.7	1.6	8.3	6.8	20.5			.048				.227	25	2.24	24	340				21.0	81	23.5	
214	"	12-27	.74	.68	8.5	7.2	20			.145												14.8	246	152	
215	53	0-4	3.9	1.8	7.0	6.4	18.5			.503				2.73	26	26.0	071	72.0				21.0	62	237	
216	"	4-10	2.7	3.1	7.5	6.4	18			.109				.304	17	2.28	16	444				12.4	24	15.9	
217	"	10-16	4.2	1.4	7.7	6.4	19			.068				.261	25	4.48		48.6				17.0	76	203	
218	"	16-27	3.3	1.3	7.7	6.5	18			.084												12.6	17.8	8.7	
219	54	0 6	1.1	.84	7.6	6.5	18			.096				.511	22	2.04		343				12.0	75	18.1	
220	"	6-20	6.4	1.7	7.8	6.5	17.5			.063				.180	40	1.60	45	363				11.6	13	16.9	
221	"	20-30	.84	.82	7.5	6.3	19			.142												13.2	20.2	10.0	



Lab. #	Site Number	Depth ft./m.	Hydraulic Conductivity Inch./hr.		pH Cat. 12 .01M	pH Cat. 12 .01M	Settling Volume mL	Lime Qual.	Oyp. Qual.	1:5 Extract				Saturation Extract				He/100g		Cation Exchange Capacity	WSP %	1:5 Bare			
			6th Hr.	24th Hr.						excl 103 g 25 c	Ca+Mg Me/L	SAR	Na Me/L	Ca+Mg Me/L	SAR	Na Me/100g	Ca+Mg Me/100g	excl 103 g 25 c	Na Me/L				Ca+Mg Me/L	SAR	Na Me/100g
222	54	30-44	0.2	0.2	8.6	6.7	23			517				2.08	150	7.23	7.2	56.2		2.8	1.96	23.4	8.4	39.0	11.2
223	55	0-30	8.3	3.9	8.0	6.3	21			113										10		19.2		19.7	9.4
224	"	30-30	8.3	3.3	8.0	6.2	16			103										0.8		9.75		11.5	5.6
225	"	30-44	2.1	1.0	7.9	6.1	16.5			102										10		12.4		14.3	5.9
226	"	44-10	4.7	2.9	7.9	6.1	16			090										0.8		12.0		11.3	5.2
227	56	0-12	2.3	1.1	7.9	6.3	18.5			187										16		17.4		16.2	8.2
228	"	12-22	1.8	9.8	8.0	6.6	19.5			194										20		14.0		13.8	6.9
229	"	22-36	1.0	7.6	8.4	6.9	19			180										24		15.0		14.1	8.0
230		36-46	1.2	7.0	8.8	7.1	19			231			357	2.1	2.38	1.2	38.9			82	7.4	15.0	4.9	16.2	7.8
231	57	0-6	1.5	9.4	7.9	6.9	16.5			211										12		12.8		10.6	4.9
232	"	6-14	2.5	1.3	8.2	6.8	18.5			119										16		16.8		12.2	5.7
233	"	14-36	3.2	1.4	8.1	6.8	15.5			112										14		10.0		6.5	3.1
234	58	0-6	2.3	1.5	7.7	6.3	18.5			119			1635	2.0	4.60	5.2	24			15	11	16.8	4.5	19.9	7.7
235	"	6-22	9.6	1.8	8.1	6.2	18			099			152	1.35	1.2	2.83	24			80	7.6	19.4	3.9	20.4	10.1
236	"	22-28			8.5	6.7	24			360										3.2		33.0		35.9	18.5
237	"	28-34	1.8	3.0	8.4	6.8	19.5			568			1.88	14.0	6.93	7.5	61.5			4.0	3.14	37.0	8.1	31.5	18.4
238	"	34+	3.6	1.62	8.1	6.9	20.5			934			4.55	23.7	36.3	5.5	50.5			3.4	2.9	27.4	80	28.6	11.7

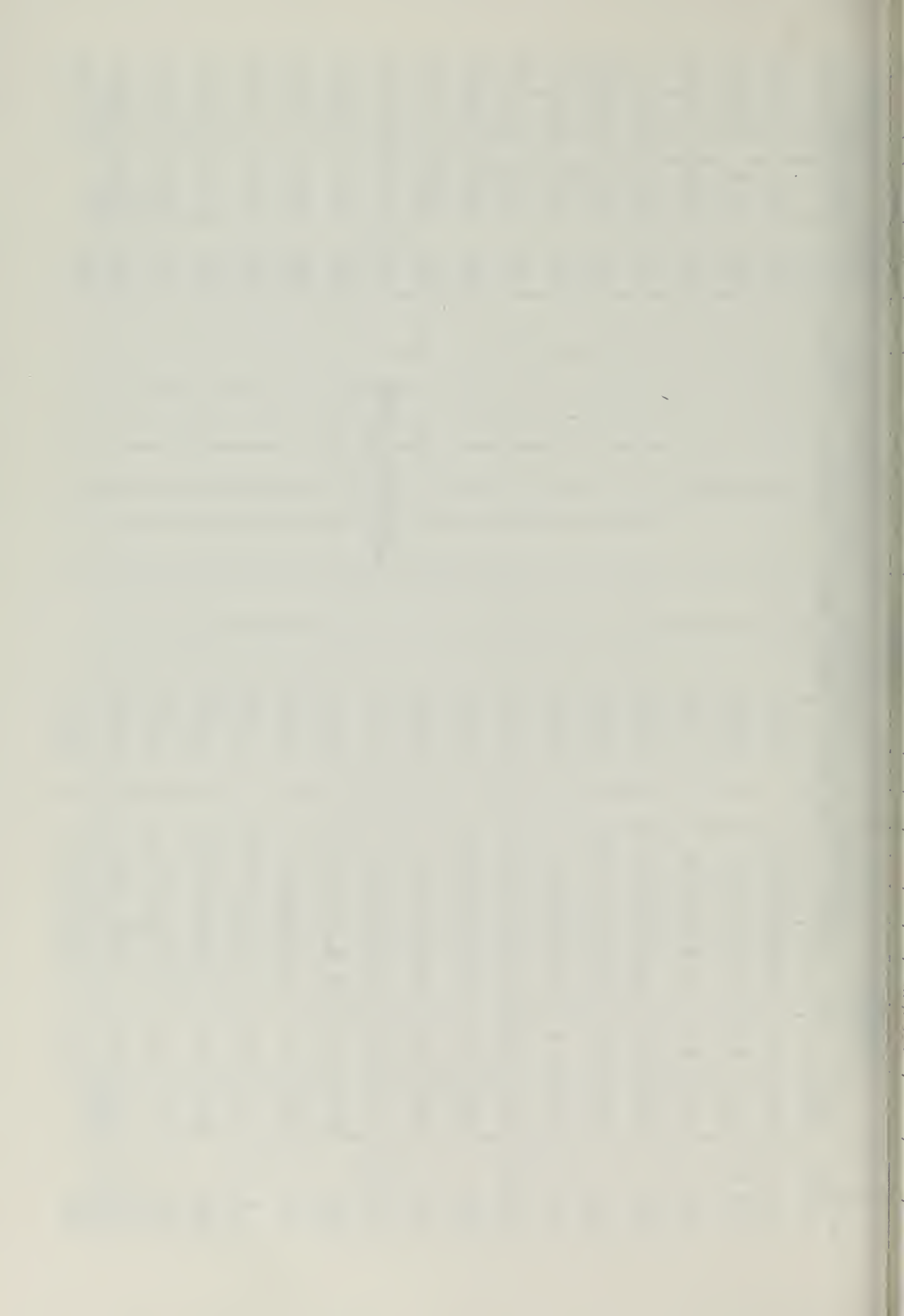
AD #	Site Number	Depth INCHES	Hydraulic Conductivity Inch./hr.		pH Cat2 15	pH Cat2 OH	Dettling Volume ML	Line Qual.	Gyp. Qual.	1:5 Extract				Saturation Extract				He He/100g		Cation Exchange Capacity	ESP S	15 Base		
			6th Hr.	24th Hr.						Scale 25 c	Ca/Hg He/L	SAR Est.	Ca/Hg He/100g	Scale 25 c	Na He/L	Ca/Hg He/L	SAR	Set I	Scale He 100g				Gyp He 100g	Total He
239	59	0-6	2.6	1.4	7.3	6.2	20			.139											.12	18.8	19.2	9.4
240	"	6-24	.30	.64	7.6	6.2	19.5			.095											.18	30.2	36.2	20.2
241	"	31-36	.94	1.1	7.7	6.3	25			.111											.24	32.2	34.4	18.9
242	"	36-51	1.3	.76	8.0	6.5	20			.095											.26	20.0	23.7	10.7
243	"	54-60	1.1	1.2	8.1	6.7	22			.108											.40	28.2	30.3	16.4
244	60	0-4	3.1	1.6	7.9	6.7	24			.131											.86	32.0	37.9	14.7
245	"	4-24	.14	.32	8.5	6.9	25			.233											2.64	30.6	40.6	20.0
246	"	24-28	.06	.04	7.6	7.0	25			.189											4.3	34.6	36.3	20.9
247	61	0-6	1.7	1.0	8.1	6.4	18			.142											.64	13.4	22.9	7.7
248	"	6-24	.04	.02	8.5	6.7	26			.350											3.4	29.6	36.1	18.5
249	"	24-28	.66	1.4	7.6	6.8	24			.222											5.3	37.4	38.0	7.9
250	62	0-10	3.9	1.5	8.0	6.8	20			.025											.08	20.2	23.0	9.4
251	"	10-24	3.1	1.5	8.1	6.7	19.5			.042											.20	19.4	21.5	8.3
252	"	24-32	.34	.58	8.0	6.7	22			.084											.58	30.0	32.4	16.1
253	63	6-6	3.0	1.7	7.9	6.7	23.5			.067											.12	22.8	30.8	11.8
254	"	6-12	.28	.44	8.0	6.7	23			.045											.14	32.6	33.8	15.4
255	"	12-20	1.8	.92	8.0	6.7	20			.060											.16	23.2	24.6	10.0

No.	Site Number	Depth INCHES	Hydraulic conductivity In./hr.		pH 1:5	pH CaCl ₂ .01M	Baiting Volume ML	Lime Qual.	Gyp. Qual.	1:5 Extract						Saturation Extract						He/ 100g		Cation Exchange Capacity	ESP %	BAR	15 sec.	
			6th hr.	24th hr.						scalO3 @ 25 c	Ca/Hg Me/L	SAR Est.	Ca/Hg Me/100g	scalO3 @ 25 c	Na Me/L	Ca/Hg Me/L	SAR	Sat %	Latig Me 100g	Gyp Me 100g	Total Me	Each. Me						
239	59	0-6	2.6	1.4	7.3	6.2	20			.139															18.8	19.2	9.4	
240	"	6-24	.30	.64	7.6	6.2	19.5			.095																30.2	36.7	20.2
241	"	34-36	.94	1.1	7.7	6.3	25			.111																32.2	34.4	18.9
242	"	36-54	1.3	.76	8.0	6.5	20			.095																20.0	23.7	10.7
243	"	54-60	1.1	1.2	8.1	6.7	22			.108																28.2	30.3	16.4
244	60	0-4	3.1	1.6	7.2	6.7	24			.131																32.0	37.9	19.7
245	"	4-24	.14	.32	8.5	6.9	25			.233																30.6	40.6	20.0
246	"	24-28	.06	.04	7.6	7.0	25			.189																34.6	36.3	20.9
247	61	0-6	1.7	1.0	8.1	6.4	18			.142																13.4	22.9	7.7
248	"	6-24	.04	.02	8.5	6.7	26			.1350																29.6	36.1	18.5
249	"	24-38	.66	1.4	7.6	6.8	24			.222																37.4	38.0	7.9
250	62	0-10	3.9	1.5	8.0	6.8	20			.095																20.2	23.8	9.4
251	"	10-24	3.1	1.5	8.1	6.7	19.5			.042																19.4	21.5	8.3
252	"	24-32	.34	.58	8.0	6.7	22			.084																30.0	32.4	16.1
253	63	0-6	3.0	1.7	7.2	6.7	23.5			.067																22.8	33.8	11.8
254	"	6-12	.28	.44	8.0	6.7	23			.045																32.6	33.8	15.4
255	"	12-20	1.8	.92	8.0	6.7	20			.060																23.2	24.8	10.0

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660	661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680	681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700	701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720	721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780	781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800	801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900	901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950	951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960	961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972	973	974	975	976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999	1000	1001	1002	1003	1004	1005	1006	1007	1008	1009	1010	1011	1012	1013	1014	1015	1016	1017	1018	1019	1020	1021	1022	1023	1024	1025	1026	1027	1028	1029	1030	1031	1032	1033	1034	1035	1036	1037	1038	1039	1040	1041	1042	1043	1044	1045	1046	1047	1048	1049	1050	1051	1052	1053	1054	1055	1056	1057	1058	1059	1060	1061	1062	1063	1064	1065	1066	1067	1068	1069	1070	1071	1072	1073	1074	1075	1076	1077	1078	1079	1080	1081	1082	1083	1084	1085	1086	1087	1088	1089	1090	1091	1092	1093	1094	1095	1096	1097	1098	1099	1100	1101	1102	1103	1104	1105	1106	1107	1108	1109	1110	1111	1112	1113	1114	1115	1116	1117	1118	1119	1120	1121	1122	1123	1124	1125	1126	1127	1128	1129	1130	1131	1132	1133	1134	1135	1136	1137	1138	1139	1140	1141	1142	1143	1144	1145	1146	1147	1148	1149	1150	1151	1152	1153	1154	1155	1156	1157	1158	1159	1160	1161	1162	1163	1164	1165	1166	1167	1168	1169	1170	1171	1172	1173	1174	1175	1176	1177	1178	1179	1180	1181	1182	1183	1184	1185	1186	1187	1188	1189	1190	1191	1192	1193	1194	1195	1196	1197	1198	1199	1200	1201	1202	1203	1204	1205	1206	1207	1208	1209	1210	1211	1212	1213	1214	1215	1216	1217	1218	1219	1220	1221	1222	1223	1224	1225	1226	1227	1228	1229	1230	1231	1232	1233	1234	1235	1236	1237	1238	1239	1240	1241	1242	1243	1244	1245	1246	1247	1248	1249	1250	1251	1252	1253	1254	1255	1256	1257	1258	1259	1260	1261	1262	1263	1264	1265	1266	1267	1268	1269	1270	1271	1272	1273	1274	1275	1276	1277	1278	1279	1280	1281	1282	1283	1284	1285	1286	1287	1288	1289	1290	1291	1292	1293	1294	1295	1296	1297	1298	1299	1300	1301	1302	1303	1304	1305	1306	1307	1308	1309	1310	1311	1312	1313	1314	1315	1316	1317	1318	1319	1320	1321	1322	1323	1324	1325	1326	1327	1328	1329	1330	1331	1332	1333	1334	1335	1336	1337	1338	1339	1340	1341	1342	1343	1344	1345	1346	1347	1348	1349	1350	1351	1352	1353	1354	1355	1356	1357	1358	1359	1360	1361	1362	1363	1364	1365	1366	1367	1368	1369	1370	1371	1372	1373	1374	1375	1376	1377	1378	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383	1384	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392	1393	1394	1395	1396	1397	1398	1399	1400	1401	1402	1403	1404	1405	1406	1407	1408	1409	1410	1411	1412	1413	1414	1415	1416	1417	1418	1419	1420	1421	1422	1423	1424	1425	1426	1427	1428	1429	1430	1431	1432	1433	1434	1435	1436	1437	1438	1439	1440	1441	1442	1443	1444	1445	1446	1447	1448	1449	1450	1451	1452	1453	1454	1455	1456	1457	1458	1459	1460	1461	1462	1463	1464	1465	1466	1467	1468	1469	1470	1471	1472	1473	1474	1475	1476	1477	1478	1479	1480	1481	1482	1483	1484	1485	1486	1487	1488	1489	1490	1491	1492	1493	1494	1495	149
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	-----

8000 00111111

LAB No.	Site Number	Depth f.u./m	Hydraulic Conductivity inc./hr.		pH Calc'd OH	pH Calc'd OH	Settling Volume mL	Elas Qual.	Opp. Qual.	115 Extract			Saturation Extract					No He/100g		Calcium Exchange Capacity	12P %	15 Bare
			Lab Hr.	24th Hr.	115	115				Calc'd mL/L	SAH rat.	Calc'd mL/100g	Calc'd mL/L	Calc'd mL/L	Calc'd mL/L	Calc'd mL/L	Calc'd mL/L	Total mL	Exch. mL			
256	63	20-30	2.0	98	8.0	6.8	19.5			104								11	130	21.4	23.2	9.0
257	64	0-10	3.0	1.4	2.6	6.6	21			130								08	08	16.8	25.0	7.8
258	"	10-24	3.8	1.7	7.9	6.6	20			055								10	10	15.0	21.6	7.2
259	"	24-36	1.5	86	7.9	6.6	21			042								11	11	17.4	24.6	9.4
260	"	36-54	7.2	56	7.9	6.6	17.5			050								10	10	11.8	12.7	5.8
261	"	54-60	1.1	74	7.2	5.2	17			067								18	18	10.2	11.4	5.0
262	65	0-10	3.5	5.7	6.6	5.1	19.5			118								08	08	16.0	17.0	7.9
263	"	10-28	3.6	3.4	7.1	5.3	20.5			034								22	22	21.0	23.7	11.4
264	"	28-44	1.2	80	7.1	5.3	20			038								30	30	20.8	25.5	23
265	66	0-20	4.8	5.8	7.1	6.0	24			174			668	395	3.22	3.12	608	14	1.2	33.8	34.1	200
266	"	20-24	1.7	18	6.7	6.1	25			120								2.7	2.7	37.6	35.8	21.2
267	"	26-32	0.1	0.4	6.7	6.1	27			105								2.8	2.8	28.0	34.5	21.3
268	67	0-6	6.9	5.7	7.3	6.3	20			065								18	18	19.0	17.1	9.6
269	"	6-24	1.6	11	7.5	6.2	21.5			039								40	40	31.6	27.6	15.7
270	"	24-30	1.9	21	7.4	6.2	21			184								60	60	26.8	25.1	13.5
271	68	0-18	3.7	1.7	7.5	6.3	21			112								16	16	26.6	21.0	13.6
272	"	18-24	2.3	1.8	7.9	6.3	21.5			104								18	18	21.8	25.6	14.0



LAB #	Site Number	Depth 1 MCH/5	Hydraulic Conductivity Inc./hr.		pH 1:5	pH CaCl2 .01M	Settling Volume ML	Llmo Qual.	Oyp. Qual.	1:5 Extract			Saturation Extract						He He/100g		Gallon Exchange Capacity	ESP %	of Moisture		
			6th Hr.	24th Hr.						sec/103 d 25 c	CaOH He/L	SOH Ext.	Ca OHg He/100g	sec/103 d 25 c	Na He/L	CaOHg He/L	SOH SAN	Sat %	Cellg He 100g	Cyp He 100g			Total He	Exch. He	V5
273	68	24-48	1.0	.78	8.4	6.3	21			.127												1.0	18.5	26.2	11.7
274	69	0-12	2.6	1.4	8.2	6.3	19.5			.060												10	17.0	19.2	8.8
275	"	12-24	4.0	3.8	8.2	6.3	19.5			.036												14	23.8	20.3	10.4
276	"	24-36	2.5	2.5	8.2	6.3	19			.041												14	17.8	16.1	8.2
277	"	36-48	1.3	.84	8.2	6.4	19			.112												28	19.6	21.0	8.5
278	70	0-12	4.9	5.5	8.0	6.3	22			.077												12	20.5	23.4	9.7
279	"	12-24	1.4	.80	8.2	6.4	20			.108												20	25.4	19.0	8.3
280	"	24-36	1.8	1.2	8.3	6.5	19			.06												20	19.0	15.9	7.2
281	71	0-16	6.1	6.7	7.5	5.8	20			.061				.469	.25	5.22	.15	.427				12	23.8	20.9	9.6
282	"	16-36	3.7	5.6	7.5	7.1	20			.101				.331	.70	3.56	.53	.423				26	20.0	24.4	11.9
283	72	0-16	5.0	5.7	7.4	6.2	19			.046												12	22.8	20.4	9.6
284	"	16-26	4.1	2.2	7.6	6.6	20			.092												34	24.2	23.1	11.7
285	"	26-52	1.9	5.7	7.6	7.0	19			.303												1.3	21.6	26.1	10.9
286	73	0-18	9.0	5.6	7.9	7.0	19			.051				.442	.25	5.02	.15	.420				16	23.8	20.4	9.2
287	"	18-36	1.7	3.4	8.3	7.3	19			.095												24	21.0	24.8	11.4
288	74	0-12	5.4	.40	8.2	6.7	19			.034												10	21.4	26.2	10.1
289	"	12-30	3.5	3.6	8.1	6.9	20			.048												14	22.6	25.7	11.1



410 10/11/1911

LAB #	Site Number	Depth [Feet]	Hydraulic Conductivity in./hr.		pH 3:5	pH CaCl2 0.01M	Settling Volume mL	Lime Qual.	Gyp. Qual.	1:5 Extract		Saturation Extract				He 100g		Cation Exchange Capacity	121 %	of Moisture
			6th hr.	24th hr.						Ca/Hg He/L	5M Ext.	Ca/Hg He/L	He He/L	Ca/Hg He/L	Sat %	Calc He 100g	Total He 100g			
290	74	30-42	4.0	4.7	8.2	7.1	21			.082							.20	21.8	11.8	
291	"	42-56	4.0	3.3	8.5	7.2	16			.052							.20	11.4	12.0	53
292	25	0-12	2.5	1.6	7.6	6.4	21			.107							.08	16.8	12.1	82
293	"	12-24	1.2	4.3	8.0	6.4	22			.029							.12	20.4	26.8	112
294	"	24-38	7.7	5.7	8.1	6.5	13			.019							.10	5.0	5.1	93
295	76	0-12	.66	1.2	7.3	6.0	21			.120							.10	17.2	20.9	88
296	"	12-24	1.8	1.3	7.7	6.2	20			.037							.10	16.2	28.6	110
297	"	24-36	1.4	.98	7.8	6.3	19			.029							.14	16.8	23.7	112
298	77	0-24	1.9	1.3	8.2	6.7	21			.099							.26	16.8	21.5	90
299	"	24-45	1.1	.82	7.9	7.2	22			.866							.198	20.2	27.1	110
300	"	45-74	1.0	.80	8.3	7.3	20			.990							.198	17.0	24.2	102
301	75	0-24	-	-	7.9	6.4	26			.188							1.7	37.2	36	7.2
302	"	24-60	.04	.02	7.5	6.4	28			.444							2.14	50.0	35.7	19.8
303	79	0-18	5.0	5.6	8.0	6.4	20			.055							.20	17.4	19.0	89
304	"	18-30	.63	.60	8.0	6.8	23			.119							.64	31.4	33.5	157
305	"	30-48	.02	.01	8.4	7.4	23.5			.302							.22	35.8	25.2	202
306	"	48-52	.02	.02	8.3	7.6	24			.405							.25	37.0	34.3	111

Lab No.	Site Number	Depth meters	Hydraulic Conductivity In./hr.		pH CaCl2 0.1M	pH 1:5	Settling Volume mL	Lime Qual.	Opp. Qual.	1:5 Extract				Saturation Extract				Cyp He 100g	Na He/100g		Cation Exchange Capacity	ESP %	of Moisture V2	15 Base
			6th Hr.	24th Hr.						CaH ₂ Mo/L	Sal Est.	CaH ₂ He/100g	CaH ₂ 25 c	Na He/L	CaH ₂ He/L	Sec I	CaH ₂ He 100g		Total Na	Exch. He				
307	80	0-10	4.8	5.2	8.1	7.4	16			.038				269	20	2.6	18.843		112	11	7.2	15	135	5.1
308	"	10-36	19	20	9.1	6.8	19			.133								34			4.6		15.1	2.0
309	"	36-48	85	60	9.0	7.0	18			.151								46			3.5		12.8	6.1
310	"	48-60	21	22	8.8	7.2	19			.169								48			3.6		15.6	5.9
311	81	0-12	05	04	8.7	7.2	22			.095				290	79	2.2	75.800		78	74	20.6	1.2	28.0	13.8
312	"	12-48	—	—	8.8	7.5	30			.155								7.8			23.0		36.0	18.5
313	"	48-84	—	—	9.6	7.7	23			.117								8.0			14.6		31.4	10.9
314	"	84-96	—	—	9.5	7.7	19			.114								6.2			10.6		23.9	9.1
315	82	0-20	50	36	7.3	4.3	15			.034				191	55	1.2	71.219		20	18	28.6	1.3	13.4	7.6
316	"	20-30	64	44	7.1	4.8	18.5			.041								.80			23.6		19.8	11.7
317	"	30-36	38	58	7.2	5.5	17			.169								1.1			21.6		17.6	9.5
318	30	0-24	—	—	8.8	7.2	34.5			.286				14.2	1180	620	20.2	18.6	8.8		31.8	27.7	38.8	19.8
319	"	24-36	—	—	8.9	7.5	31			.287				14.9	1340	47.4	28.5	19.4	9.0		28.6	30.5	35.3	17.5
320	"	36-72	—	—	9.6	7.5	22			.103				5.50	54.5	2.4	25.155.1	6.5	2.5		10.6	33.6	24.5	8.2
321	31	0-12	2.7	1.1	5.7	5.1	22			.176								11.2			29.5		30.5	15.1
322	32	0-12	98	78	6.8	5.7	18			.072				.330	20	368.15	44.2	12	11		12.0	92	12.8	3.0
323	"	12-24	1.1	72	6.9	6.0	26.5			.068								26			22.2		20.3	8.8

LAB #	Site Number	Depth (ft./m.)	Hydraulic Conductivity (in./hr.)			pH 115	pH CaCl2 0.01M	Settling Volume (mL)	Line Qual.	Gyp. Qual.	sec/103 @ 25 c	115 Extract			Saturation Extract					No. Hr/100g		121 S	Y5 B4R	15 B4R	
			6th Hr.	24th Hr.								Ca/Mg Me/L	SAH Pct.	Ca/Mg Me/L	Na Me/L	Ca/Mg Me/L	SAH %	Sat %	Ca/Mg Me/100g	Ca/Mg Me/100g	Cyp Hr 100g				Total No.
324	33	0-12				22.59	18				.071										10		13.2	11.9	5.6
325	"	12-30				6.8	5.9	17.5			.064										12		14.0	12.7	5.5
326	34	0-10				20	6.0	18.5			.078										08		15.3	14.8	6.1
327	"	10-22				21	6.0	19.5			.062										08		20.8	19.0	7.3
328	"	22-26				21	6.1	21			.057										10		21.6	23.5	9.3
329	35	0-12				6.9	5.9	20			.078										06		13.2	17.0	5.6
330	"	12-30				21	6.0	19.5			.052										08		15.6	15.7	6.9
331	36	12-18				8.4	6.8	22			.213										36		24.2	22.4	11.1
332	"	28-36				8.5	7.0	21			.223										44		23.4	28.5	11.6
333	37	0-10				8.1	6.6	19			.053										22		15.8	19.0	7.1
334	"	10-18				7.6	6.5	19			.044										26		18.8	18.1	7.2
335	"	18-26				8.0	6.5	19			.049										58		19.8	18.6	7.3
336	38	0-12				9.6	8.4	25			.399										220		12.0	24.9	11.1
337	"	18-26				9.6	8.6	24.5			.341										17.6		8.8	24.0	8.5
338	"	28-38				9.7	8.4	25			.328										20.2		16.0	28.8	11.1
339	"	48-60				10.1	8.4	27.5			.176										130		11.2	27.8	7.5
340	40	0-12				8.0	7.9	23			.077										138		37.6	30.3	11.5

LAB #	Site Number	Depth / VC / ES	Hydraulic Conductivity Inc. / hr.		pH CaCl2 .01M	pH 1:5	Settling Volume mL	Line Qual.	Gyp. Qual.	1:5 Extract			Saturation Extract					Na Me/100g		Callow Exchange Capacity	125 F	13 Base
			6th Hr.	24th Hr.						Ca/Hg Me/L	SAH Est.	Ca/Hg Me/100g	Na Me/L	Ca/Hg Me/L	SAH	Sat	Ca/Hg Me/100g	Total Na	Exch. Na			
341	40	12-24			8.3	7.8	25			.307							98		41.8		13	
342	41	0-18			6.5	5.2	20			.098							18		26.2		29.5	
343	"	18-30			6.6	5.4	21			.054							20		19.2		25.1	
344	"	30-36			6.7	5.8	21.5			.085							28		24.4		28.5	
345	"	36-48			6.7	5.9	20			.085							30		22.2		26.7	
346	42	6-18			8.5	7.2	17.5			.165							54		11.8		12.4	

1844

1845

1846

1847

1848

1849

1850

1851

1852

1853

1854

1855

1856

1857

1858

1859

1860

1861

1862

1863

1864

1865

1866

1867

1868

1869

1870

1871

1872

1873

1874

1875

1876

1877

1878

1879

1880

1881

1882

1883

1884

1885

1886

1887

1888

1889

1890

1891

1892

1893

1894

1895

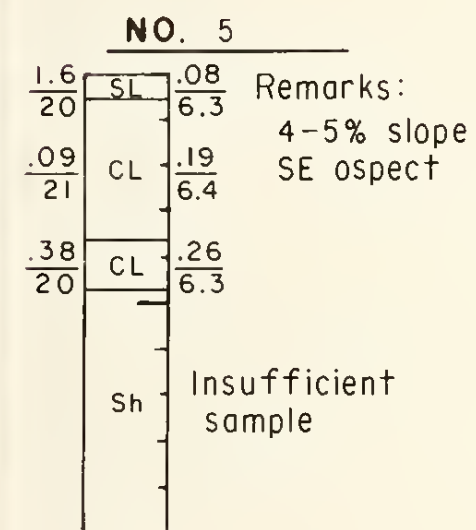
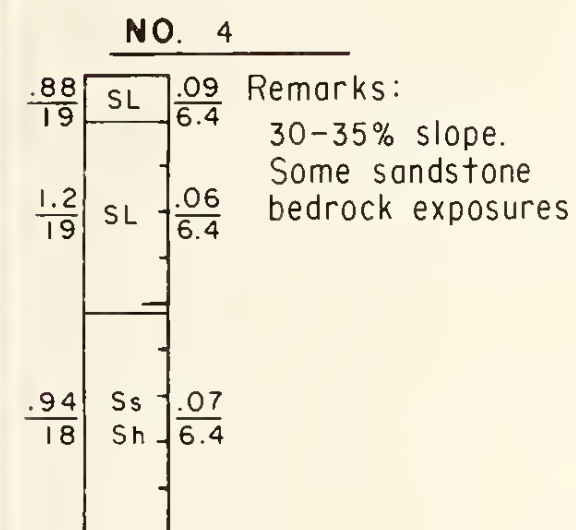
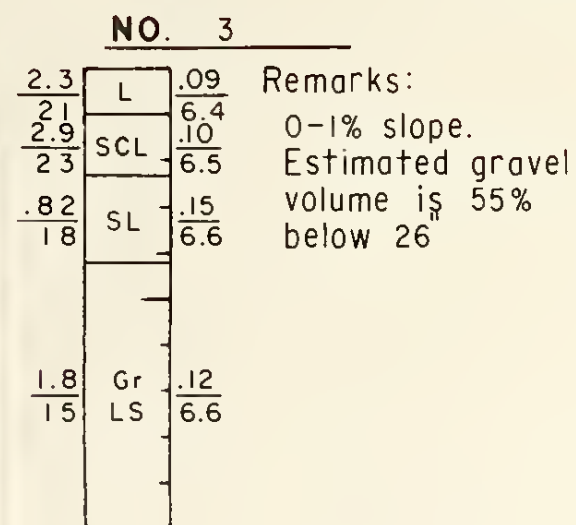
1896

1897

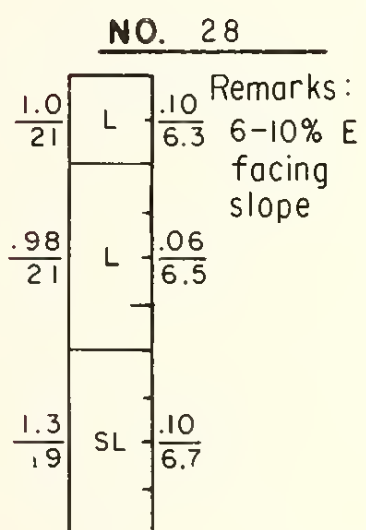
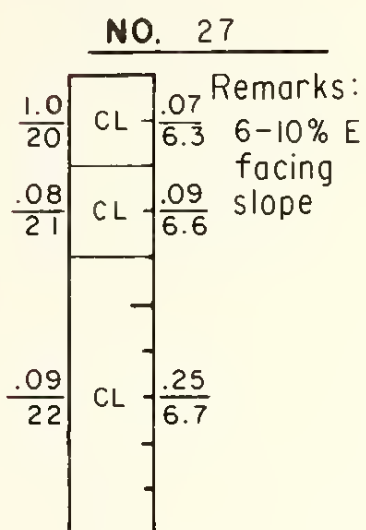
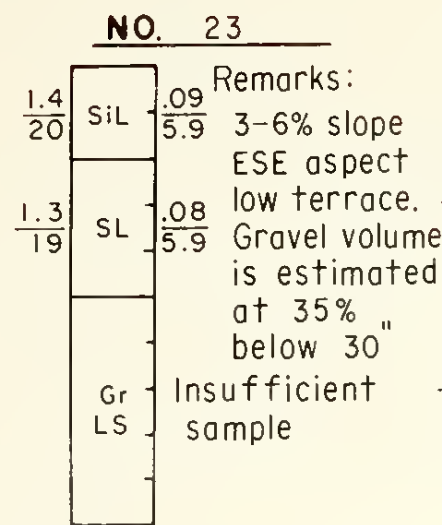
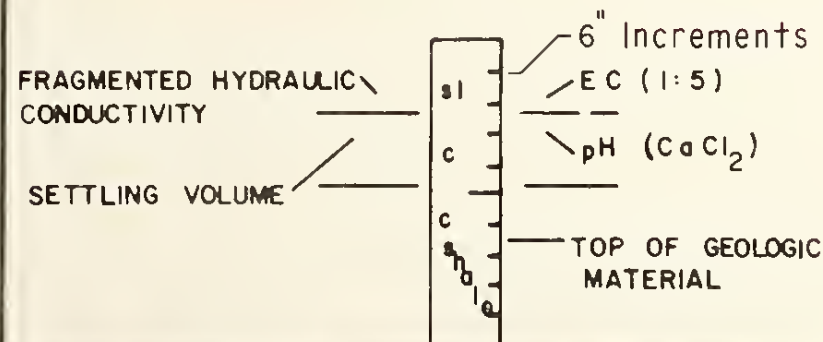
1898

1899

1900

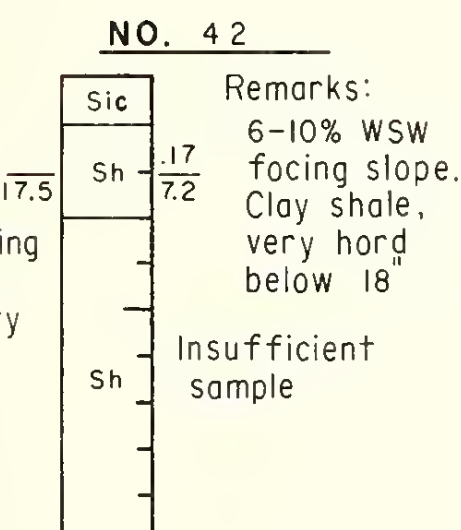
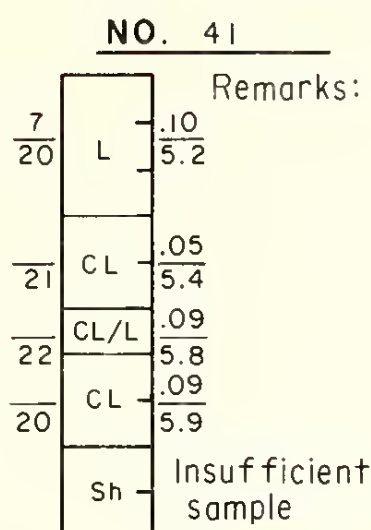
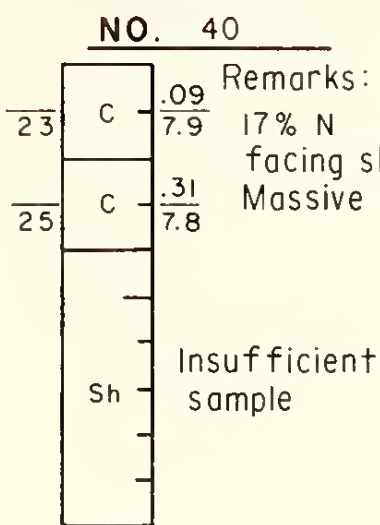
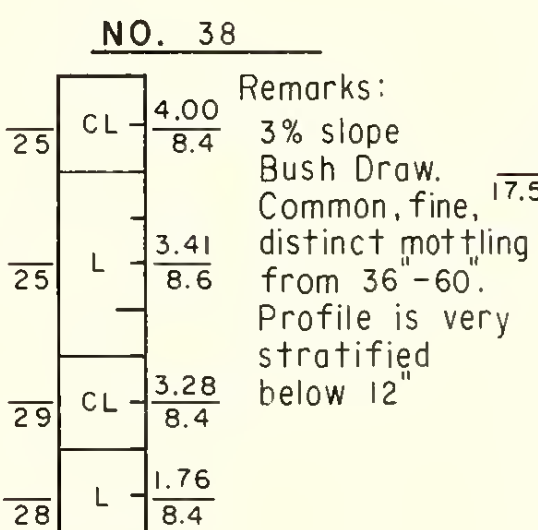
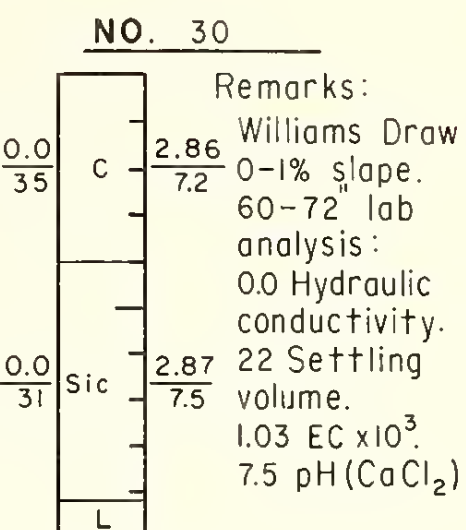
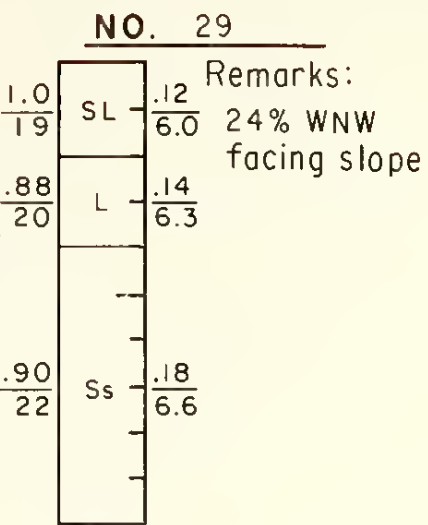


SOIL PROFILE KEY



SOIL PROFILE SYMBOLS

Cb	COBBLE	SiCL	SILTY CLAY LOAM
Gr	GRAVEL	SC	SANDY CLAY
S	SAND	C	CLAY
LS	LOAMY SAND	SiC	SILTY CLAY
SL	SANDY LOAM	Sh	SHALE
L	LOAM	Ss	SANDSTONE
SiL	SILT LOAM	Sis	SILTSTONE
SCL	SANDY CLAY LOAM	MUs	MUDSTONE
CL	CLAY LOAM		



INFORMATIVE APPRAISALS

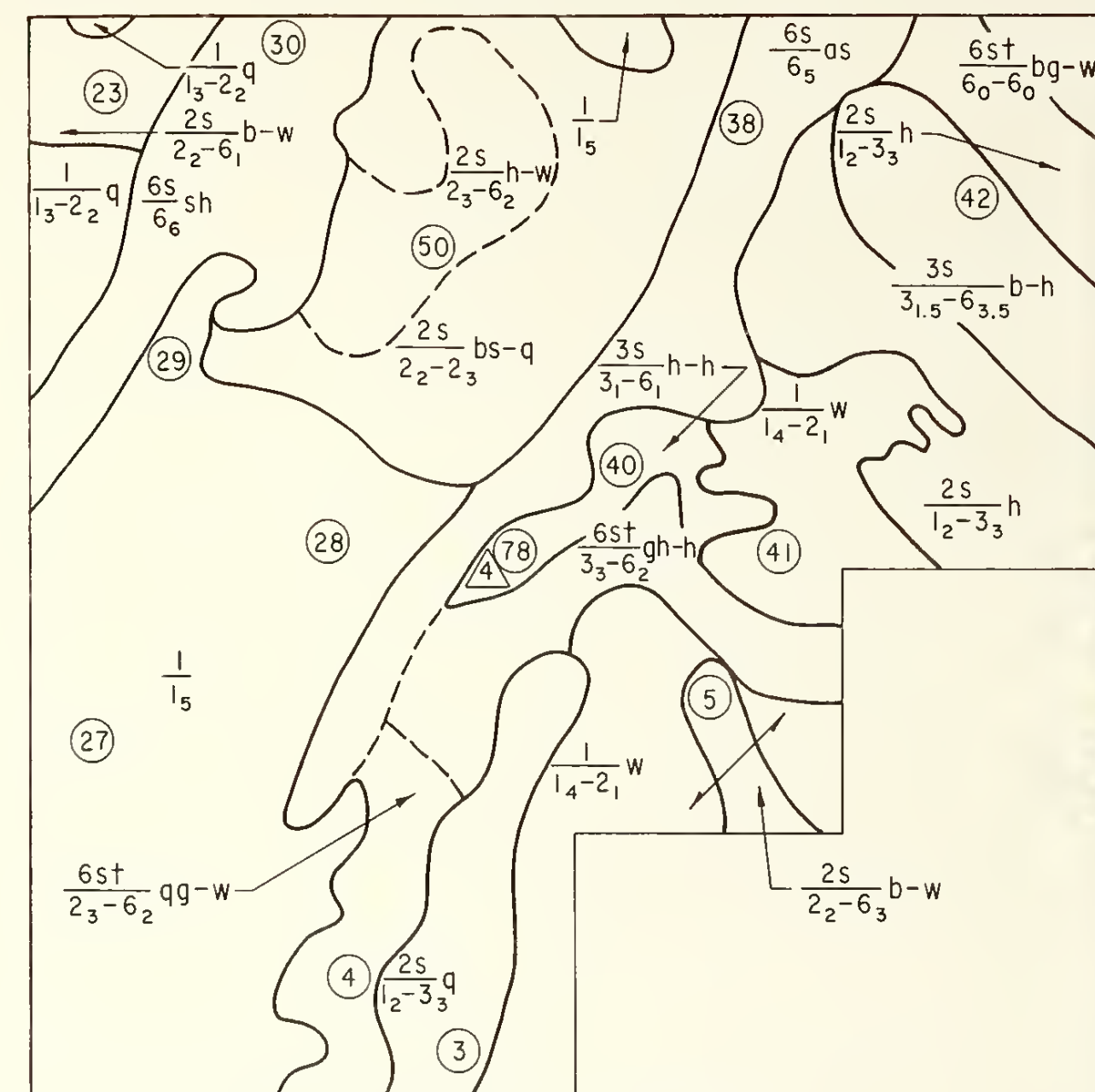
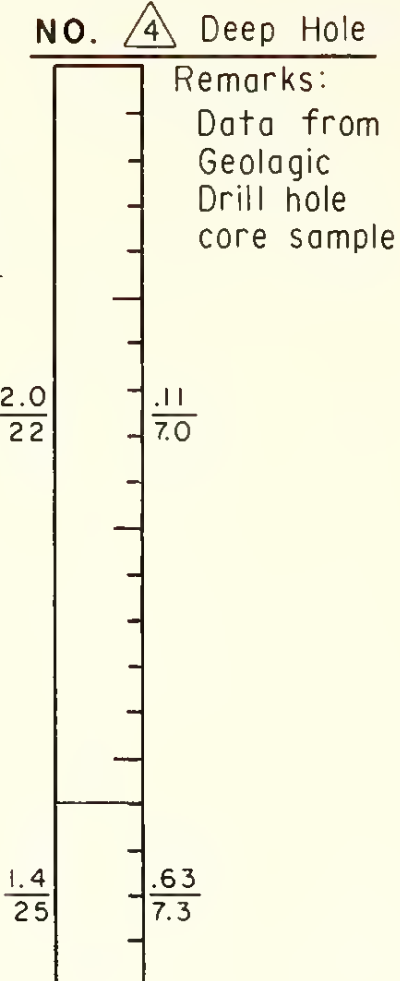
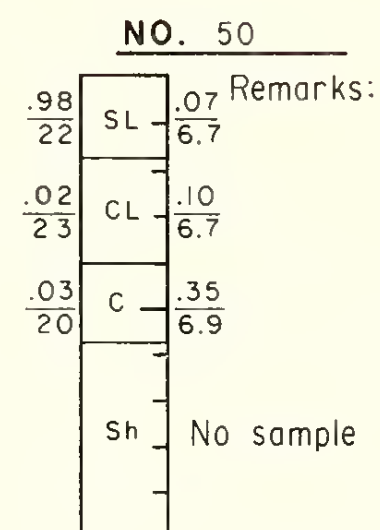
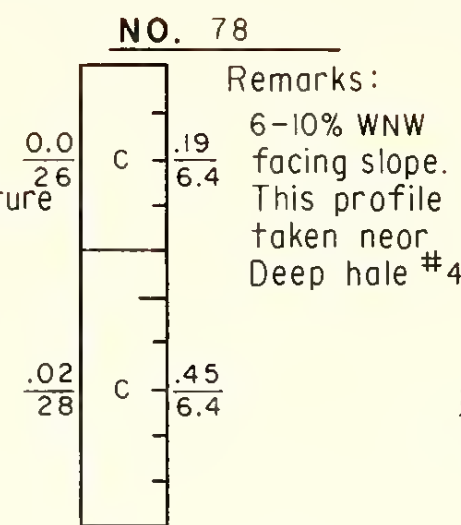
OVERBURDEN DEFICIENCIES

- s SALINITY
- o SODICITY
- w WEATHERABILITY
- k SHALLOW DEPTH TO COARSE SAND, GRAVEL, OR COBBLE
- b SHALLOW DEPTH TO RELATIVELY IMPERVIOUS SUBSTRATA
- v VERY COARSE TEXTURE (SANDS, LOAMY SANDS)
- h VERY FINE TEXTURE (CLAYS)
- q AVAILABLE MOISTURE CAPACITY
- i INFILTRATION

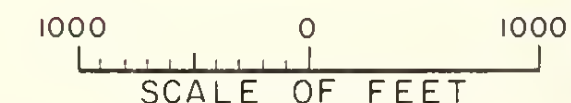
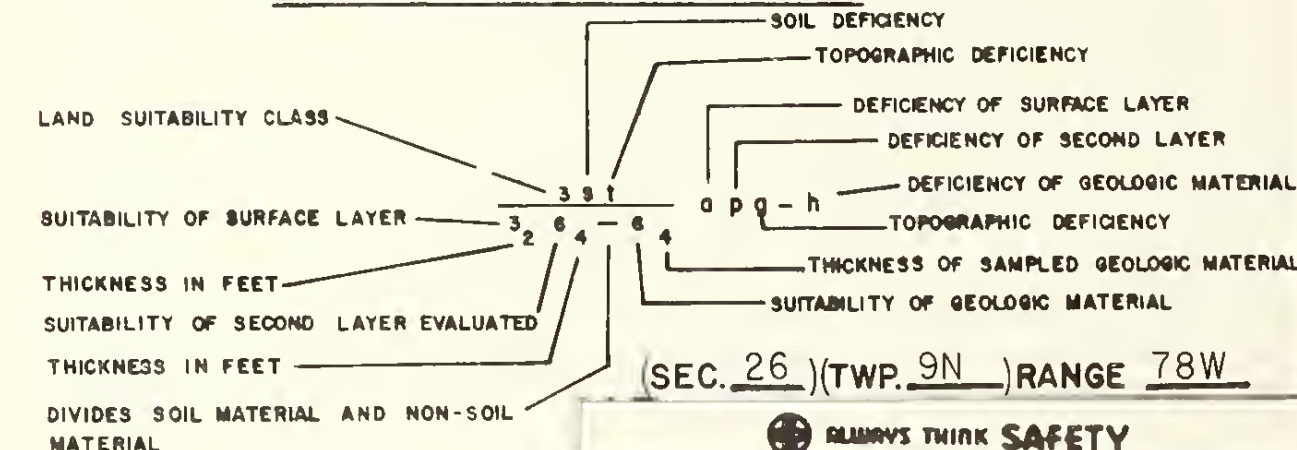
- p PERMEABILITY
- x STONINESS

TOPOGRAPHY DEFICIENCIES

- g SLOPE
- c SURFACE ROCKS
- r BEDROCK OUTCROPS
- - Soil Profile Site
- △ - Geologic Drill Hole Site



LAND SUITABILITY SYMBOLS



McCALLUM STUDY AREA
COLORADO

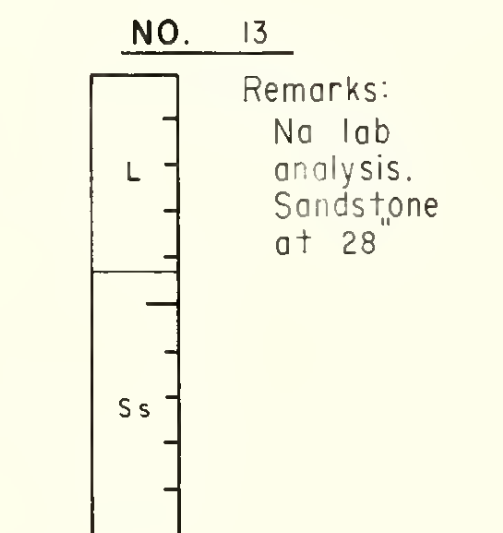
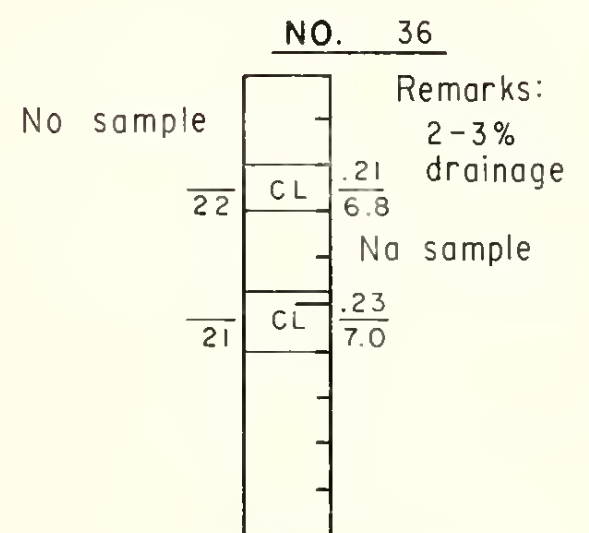
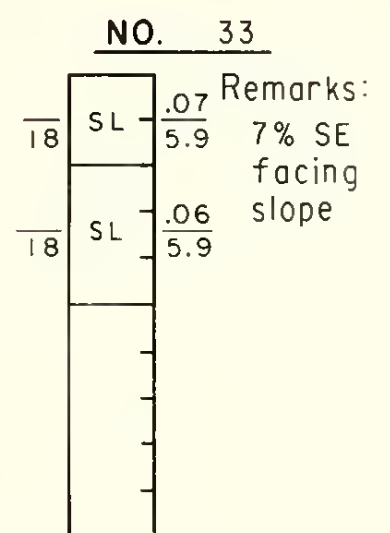
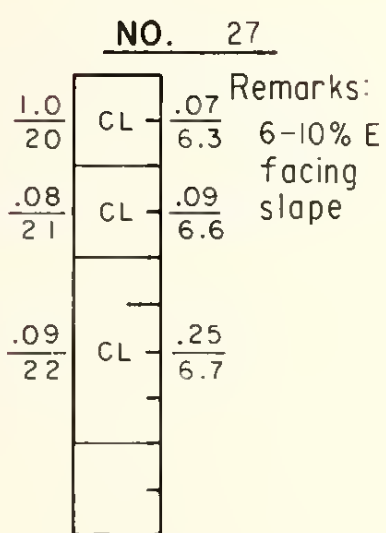
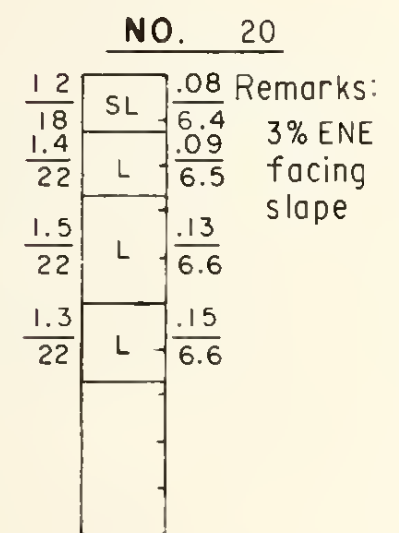
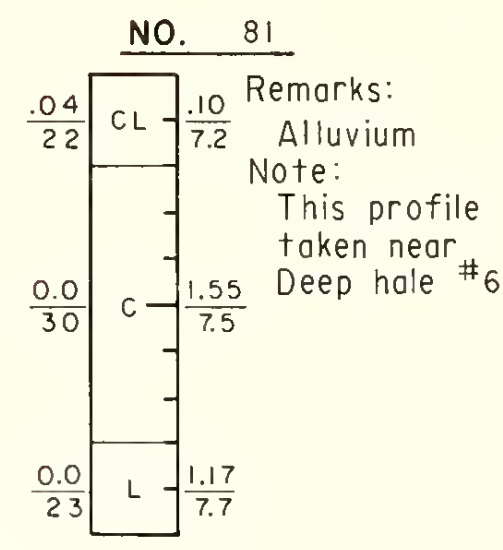
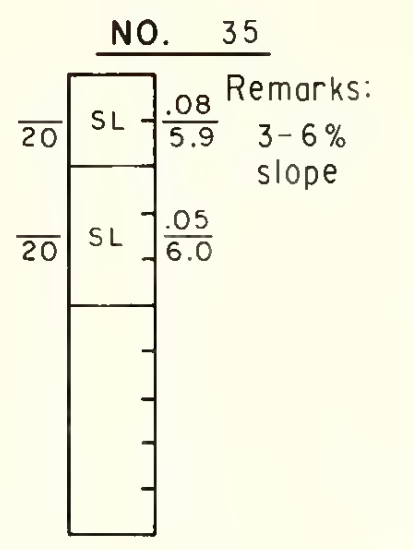
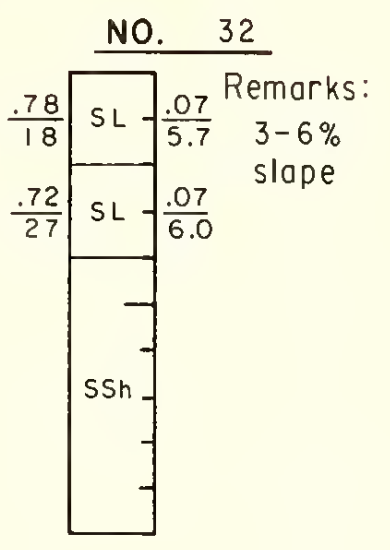
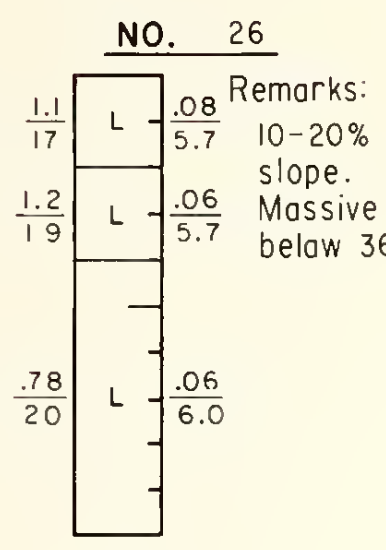
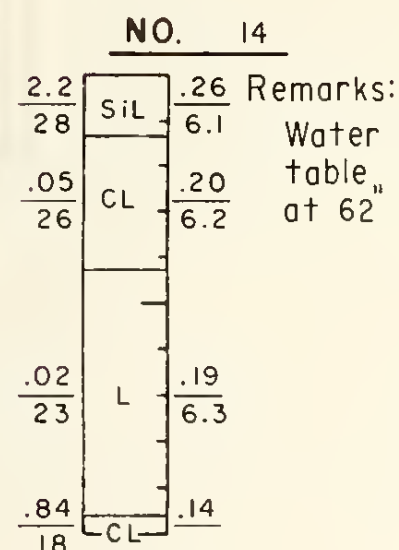
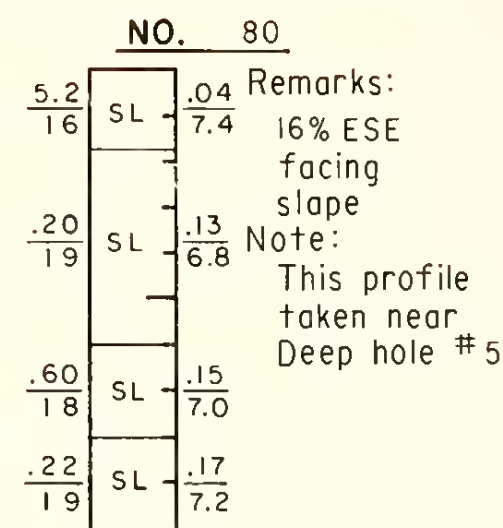
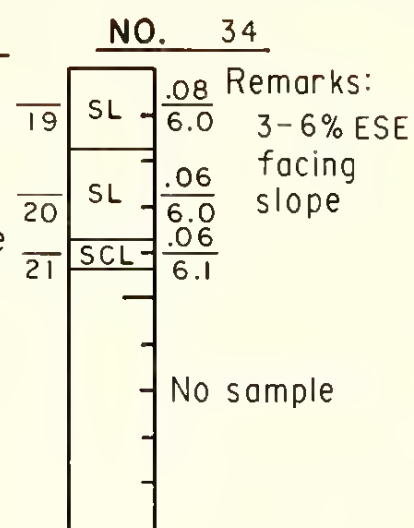
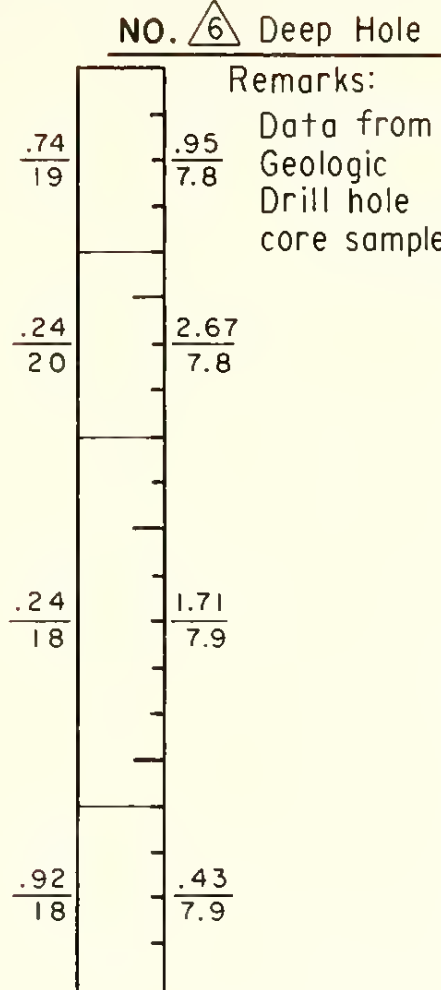
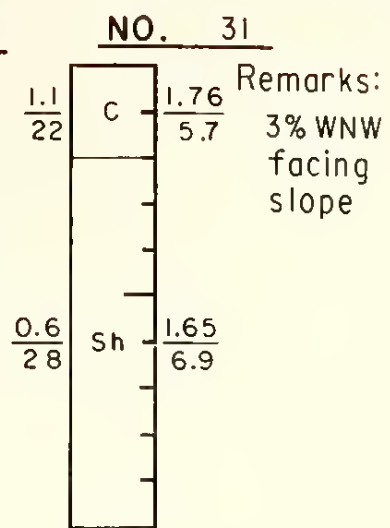
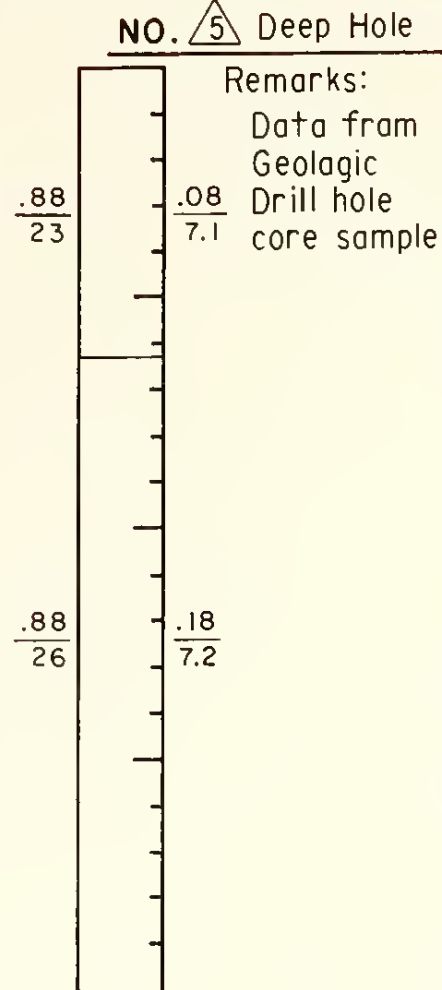
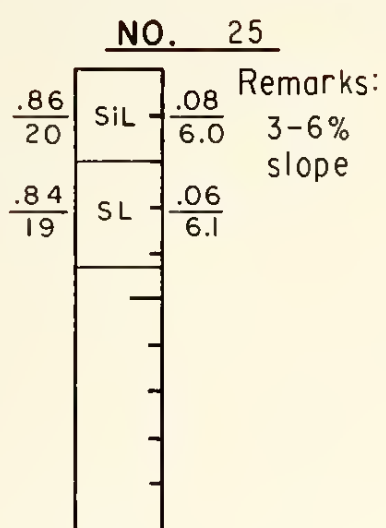
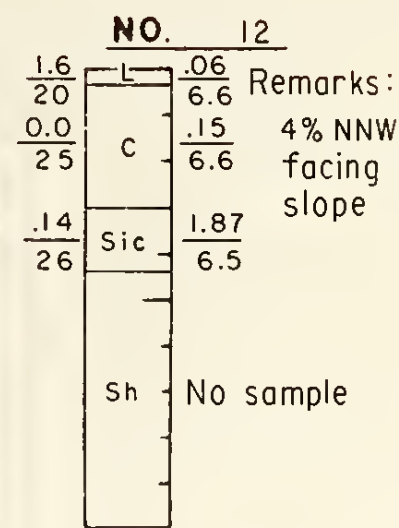
ALWAYS THINK SAFETY

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
BUREAU OF RECLAMATION

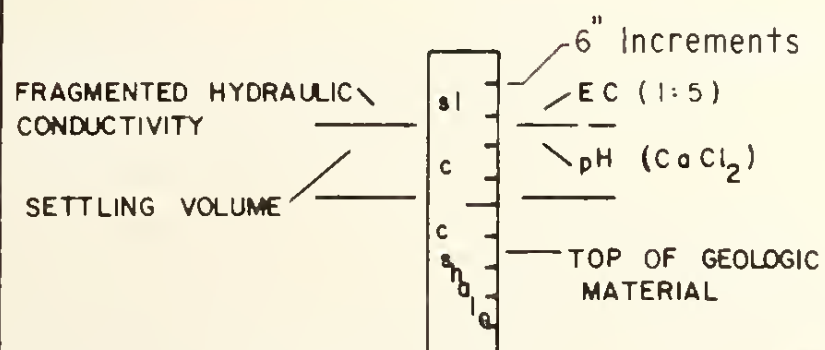
LAND SUITABILITY
McCALLUM

DESIGNED _____ SUBMITTED _____
DRAWN _____ RECOMMENDED _____
CHECKED T. CAPPELLUCCI APPROVED _____

LM REGION, DEN., COLO.



SOIL PROFILE KEY



SOIL PROFILE SYMBOLS

Cb	COBBLE	SiCL	SILTY CLAY LOAM
Gr	GRAVEL	SC	SANDY CLAY
S	SAND	C	CLAY
LS	LOAMY SAND	SiC	SILTY CLAY
SL	SANDY LOAM	Sh	SHALE
L	LOAM	Ss	SANDSTONE
SiL	SILT LOAM	Sis	SILTSTONE
SCL	SANDY CLAY LOAM	MUs	MUDSTONE
CL	CLAY LOAM		

INFORMATIVE APPRAISALS

OVERBURDEN DEFICIENCIES

- s SALINITY
- a SODICITY
- w WEATHERABILITY
- k SHALLOW DEPTH TO COARSE SAND, GRAVEL, OR COBBLE
- b SHALLOW DEPTH TO RELATIVELY IMPERVIOUS SUBSTRATA
- v VERY COARSE TEXTURE (SANDS, LOAMY SANDS)
- h VERY FINE TEXTURE (CLAYS)
- q AVAILABLE MOISTURE CAPACITY
- i INFILTRATION

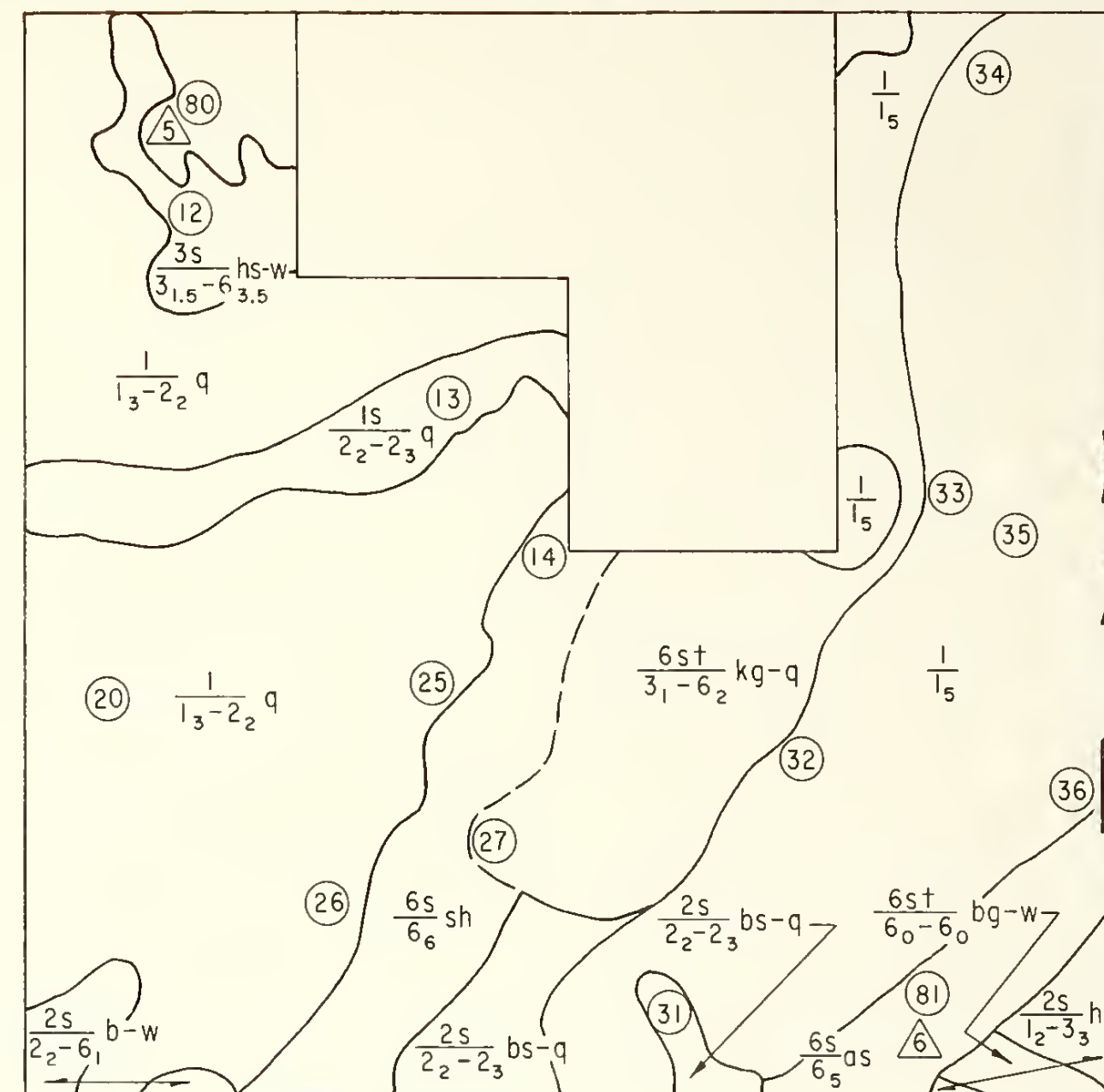
- p PERMEABILITY
- x STONINESS

TOPOGRAPHY DEFICIENCIES

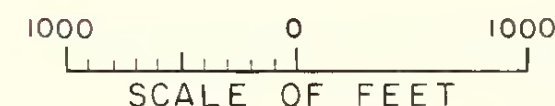
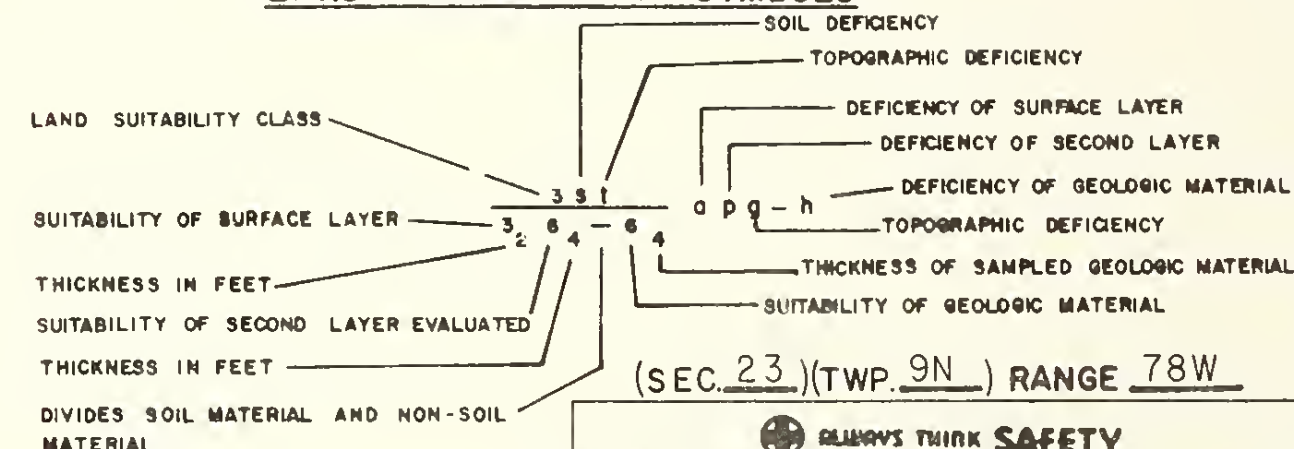
- g SLOPE
- c SURFACE ROCKS
- r BEDROCK OUTCROPS

○ - Soil Profile Site

△ - Geologic Drill Hole Site



LAND SUITABILITY SYMBOLS



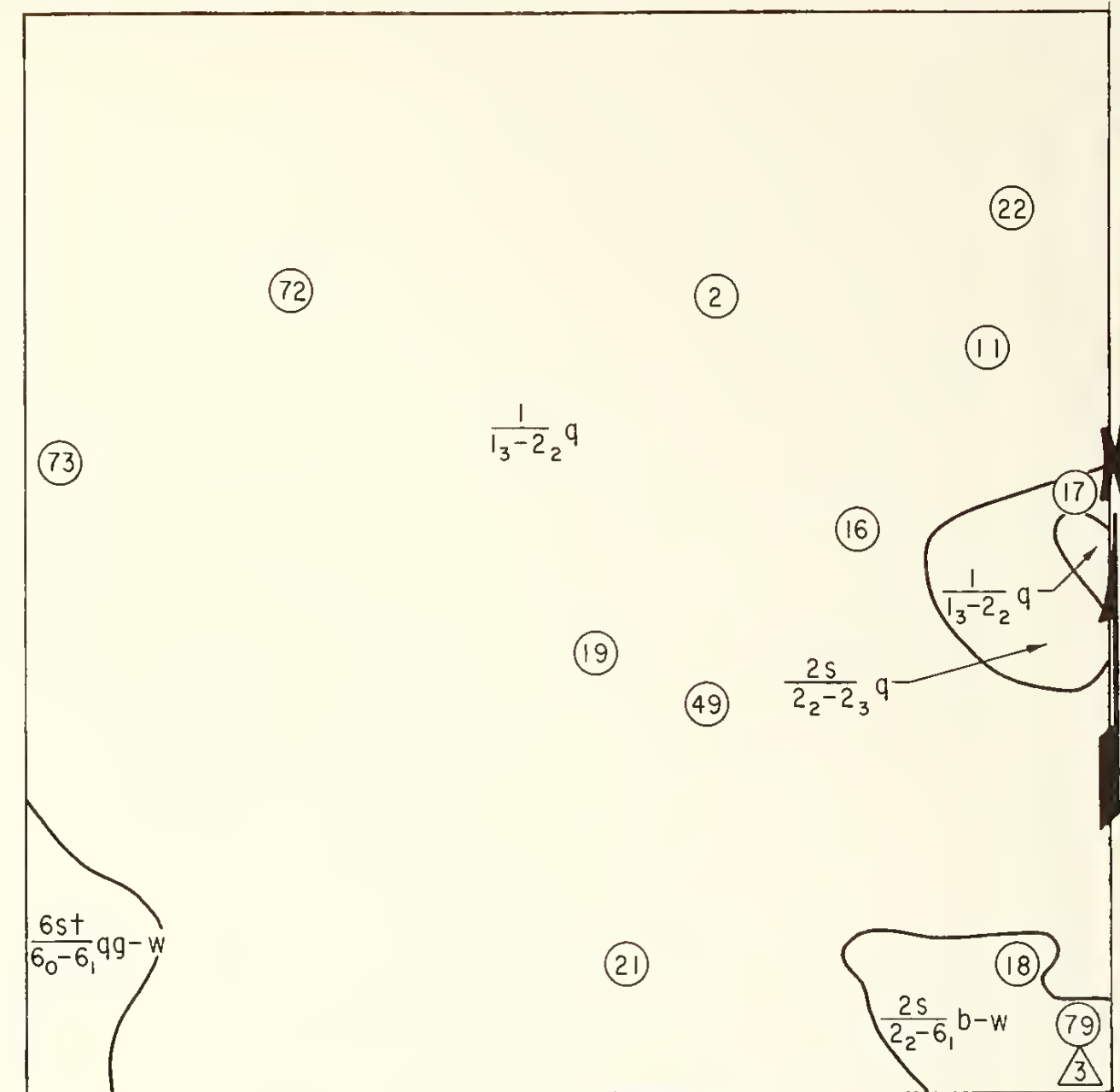
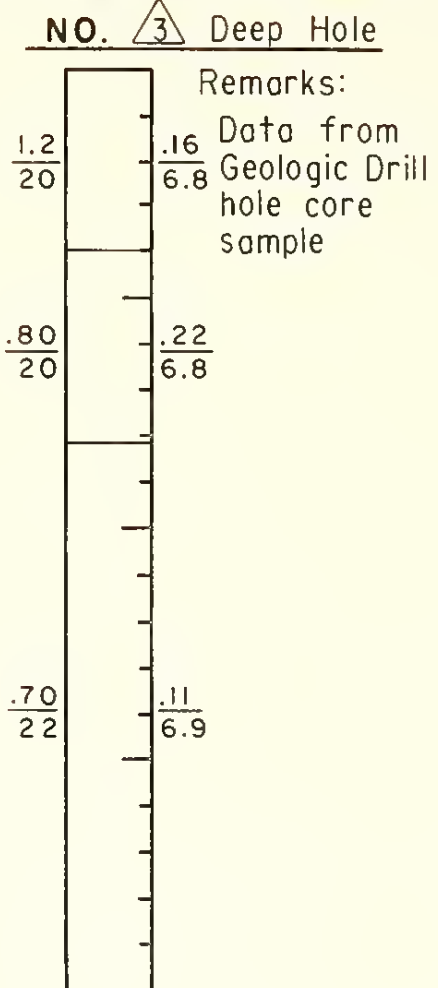
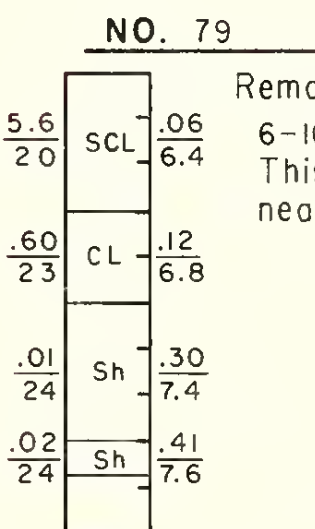
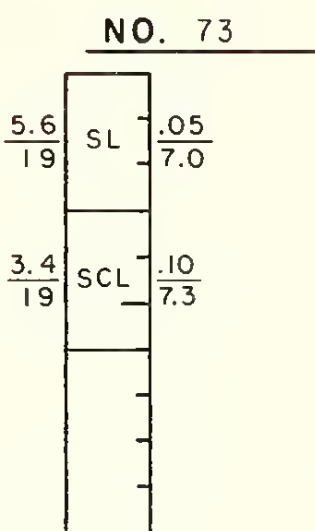
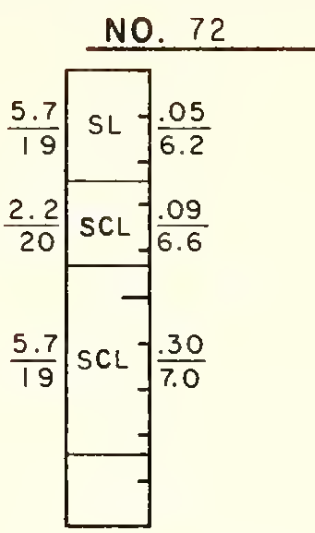
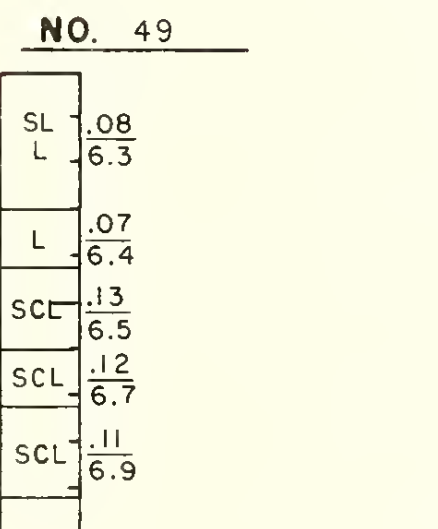
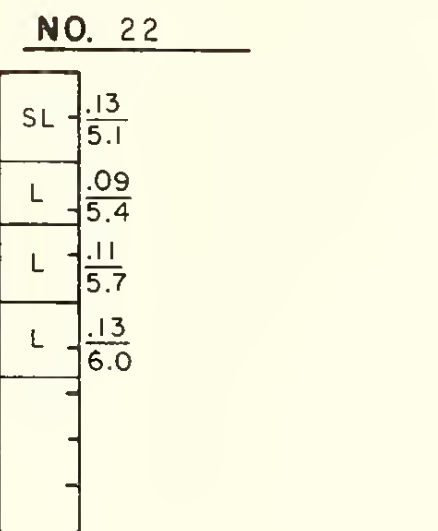
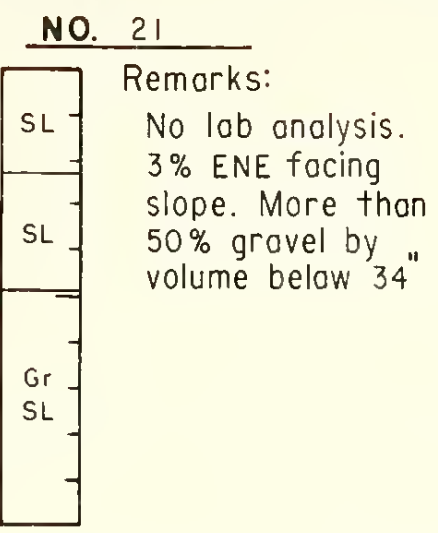
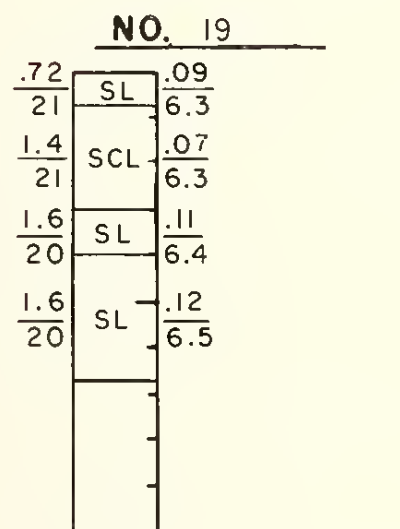
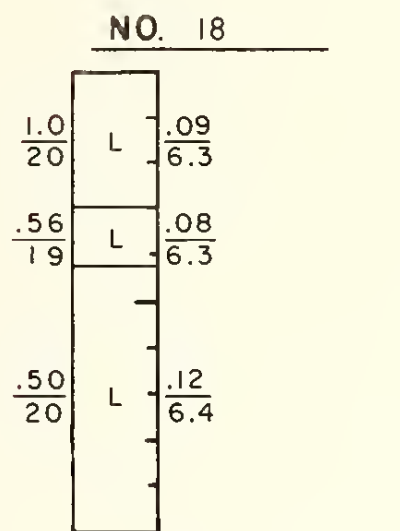
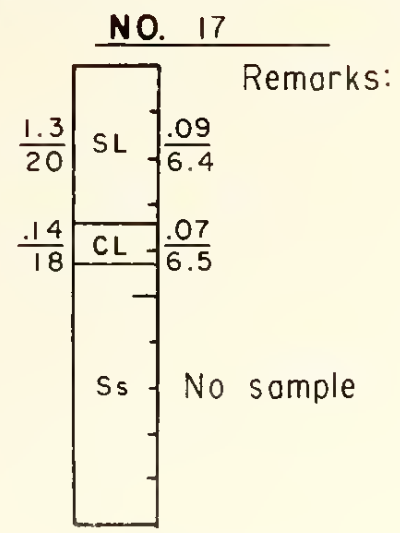
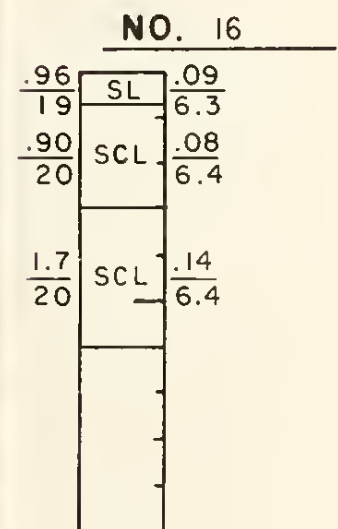
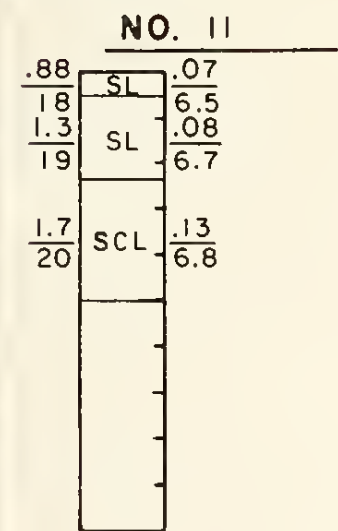
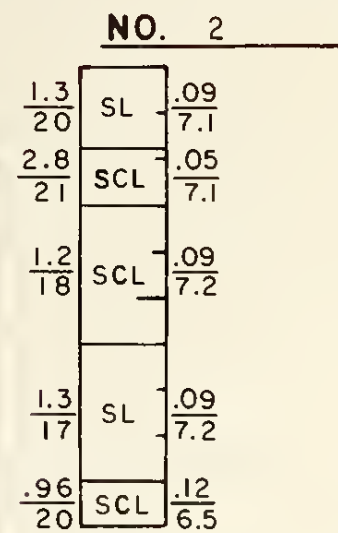
McCALLUM STUDY AREA
COLORADO

ALWAYS THINK SAFETY

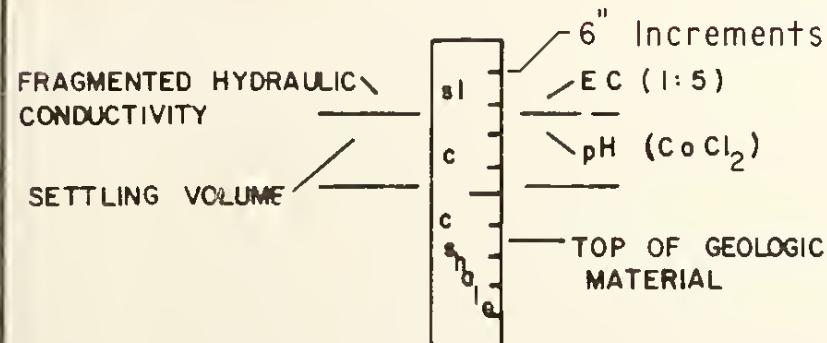
UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
BUREAU OF RECLAMATION
LAND SUITABILITY
McCALLUM

DESIGNED _____ SUBMITTED _____
DRAWN _____ RECOMMENDED _____
CHECKED T. CAPPELLUCCI APPROVED _____

LM REGION, DEN., COLO.



SOIL PROFILE KEY



SOIL PROFILE SYMBOLS

Cb	COBBLE	SiCL	SILTY CLAY LOAM
Gr	GRAVEL	SC	SANDY CLAY
S	SAND	C	CLAY
LS	LOAMY SAND	SiC	SILTY CLAY
SL	SANDY LOAM	Sh	SHALE
L	LOAM	Ss	SANDSTONE
SiL	SILT LOAM	Sis	SILTSTONE
SCL	SANDY CLAY LOAM	MUs	MUDSTONE
CL	CLAY LOAM		

INFORMATIVE APPRAISALS

OVERBURDEN DEFICIENCIES

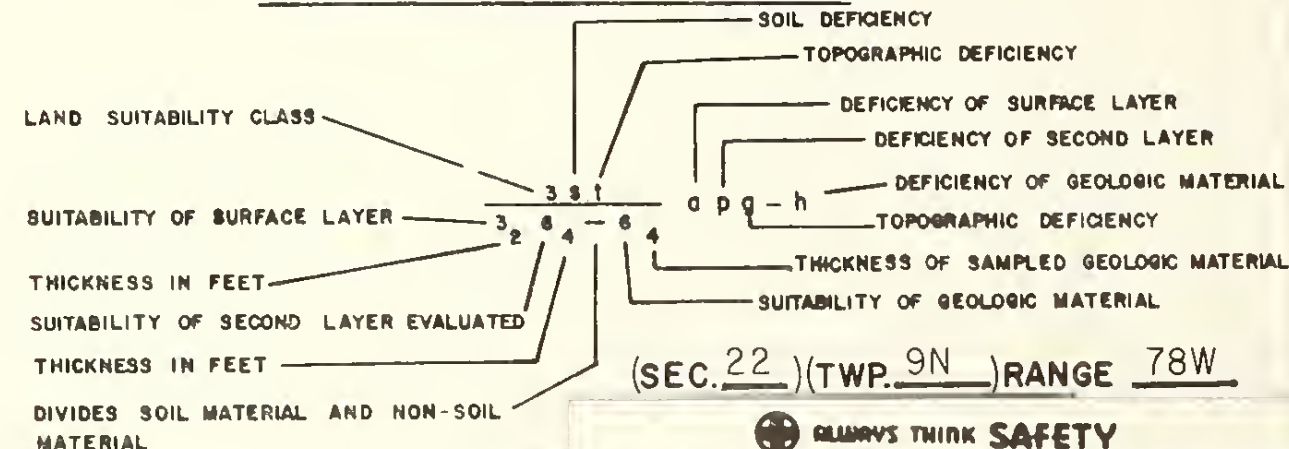
- s SALINITY
- o SODICITY
- w WEATHERABILITY
- k SHALLOW DEPTH TO COARSE SAND, GRAVEL, OR COBBLE
- b SHALLOW DEPTH TO RELATIVELY IMPERVIOUS SUBSTRATA
- v VERY COARSE TEXTURE (SANDS, LOAMY SANDS)
- h VERY FINE TEXTURE (CLAYS)
- q AVAILABLE MOISTURE CAPACITY
- i INFILTRATION

- p PERMEABILITY
- x STONINESS

TOPOGRAPHY DEFICIENCIES

- g SLOPE
- c SURFACE ROCKS
- r BEDROCK OUTCROPS
- - Soil Profile Site
- △ - Geologic Drill Hole Site

LAND SUITABILITY SYMBOLS



(SEC. 22) (TWP. 9N) RANGE 78W

ALWAYS THINK SAFETY

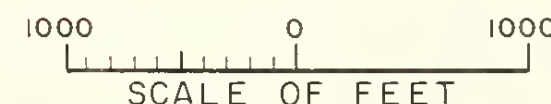
UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
BUREAU OF RECLAMATION

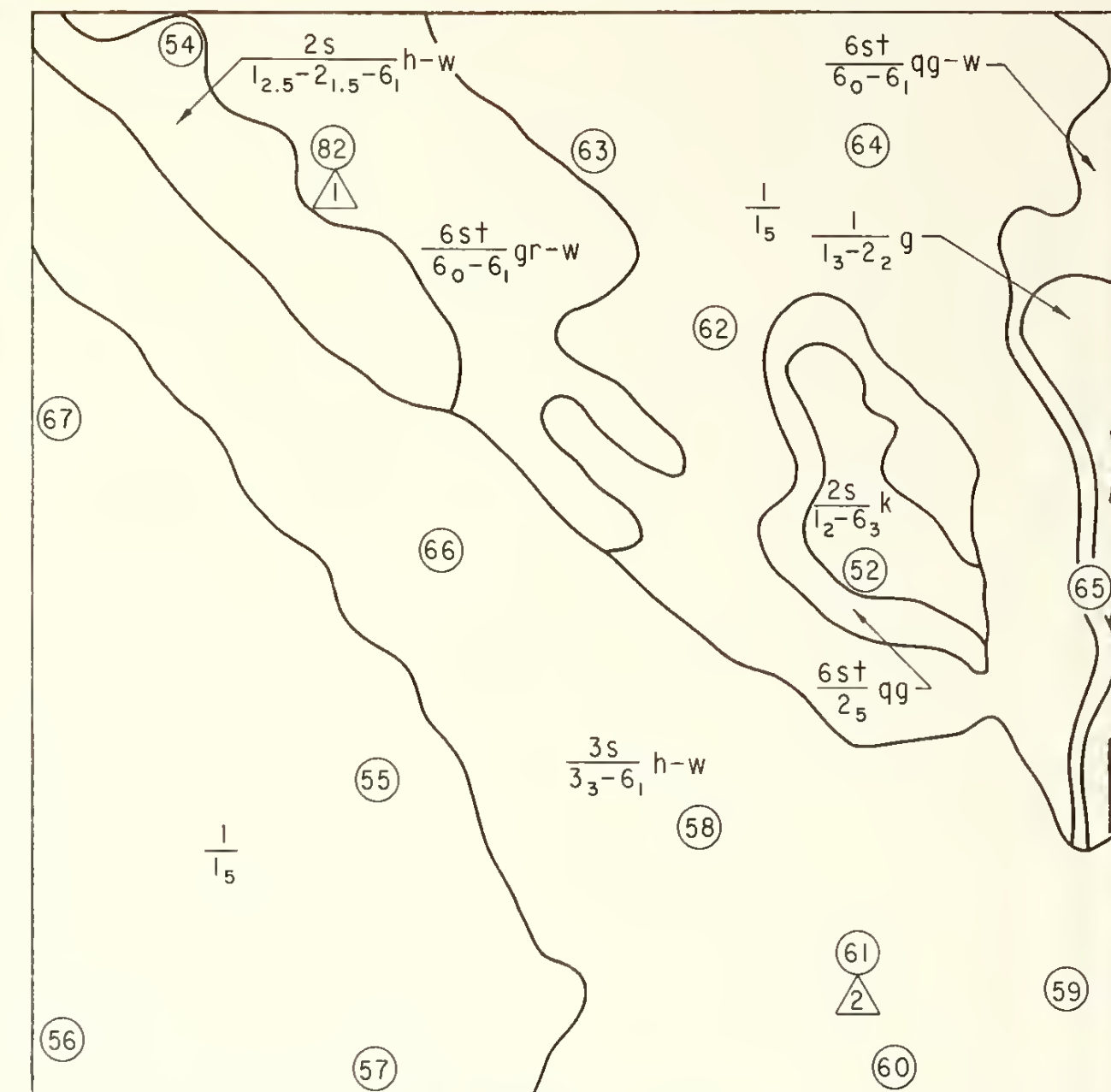
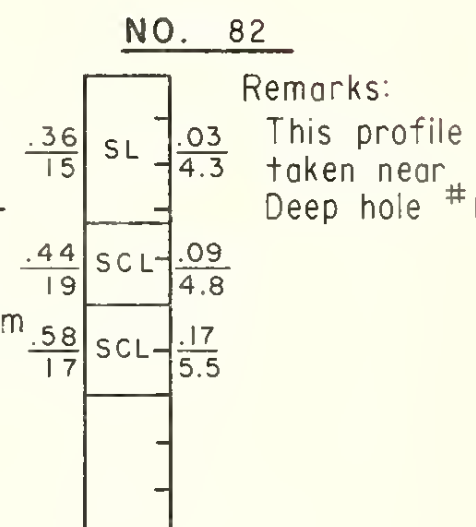
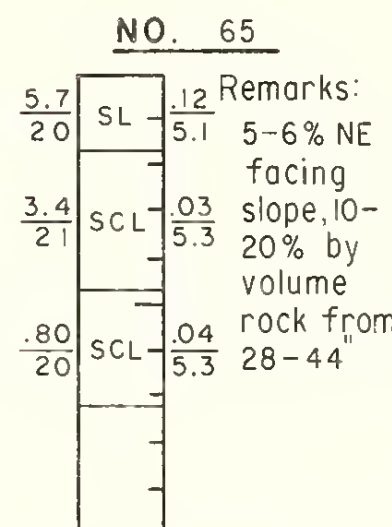
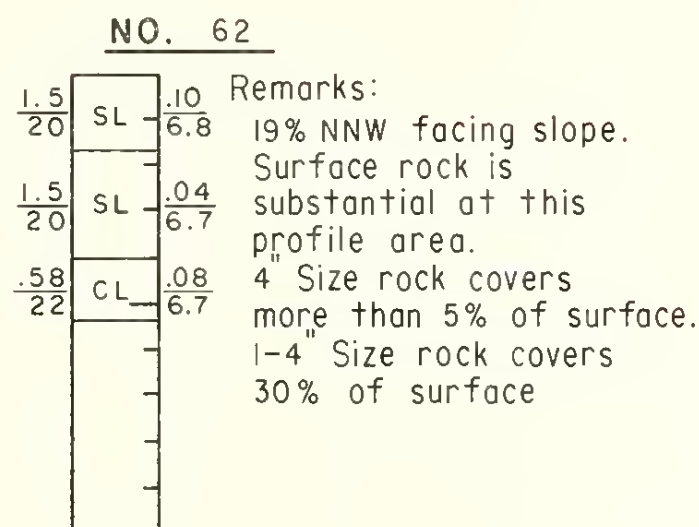
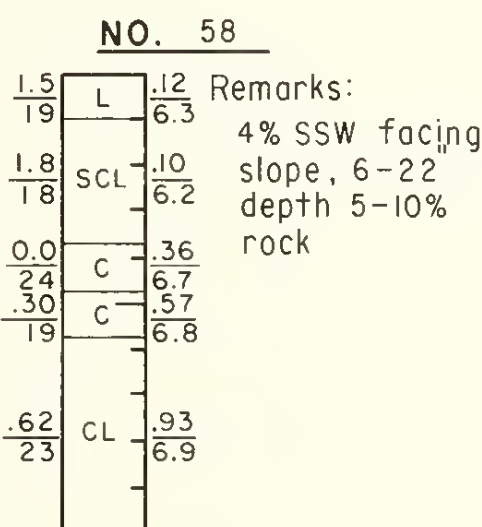
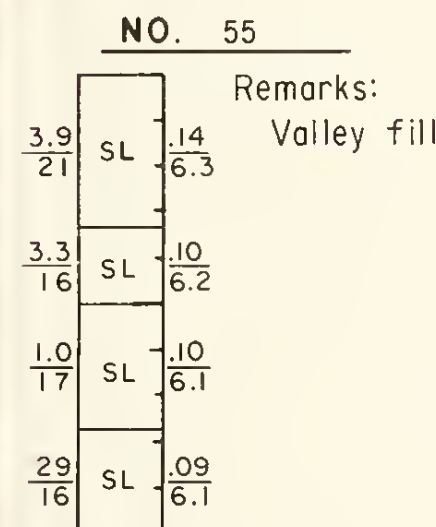
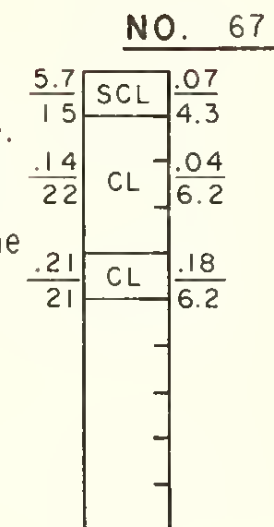
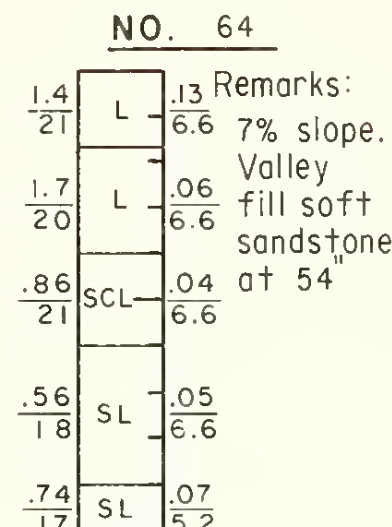
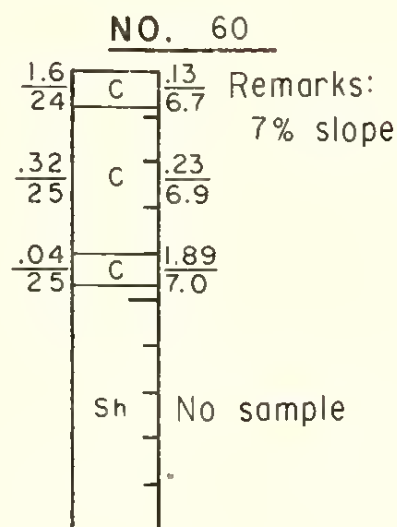
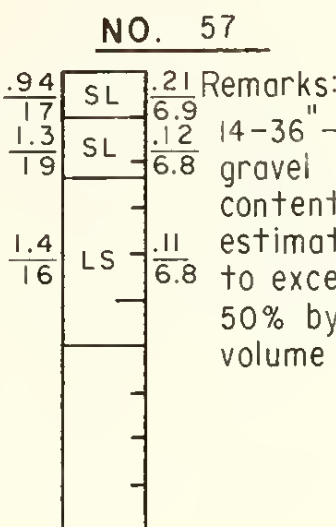
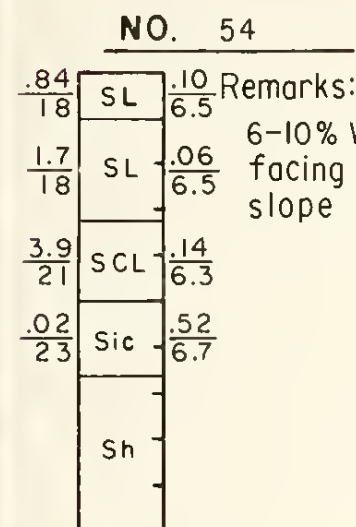
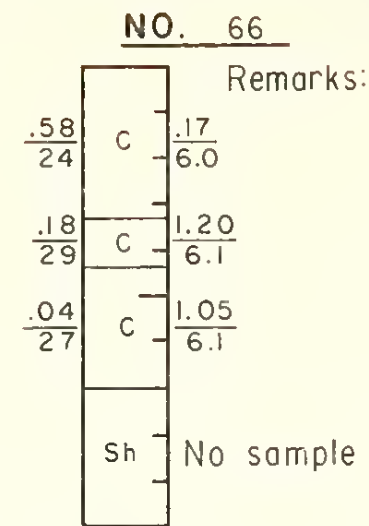
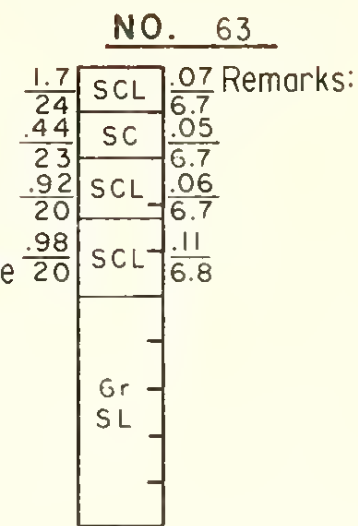
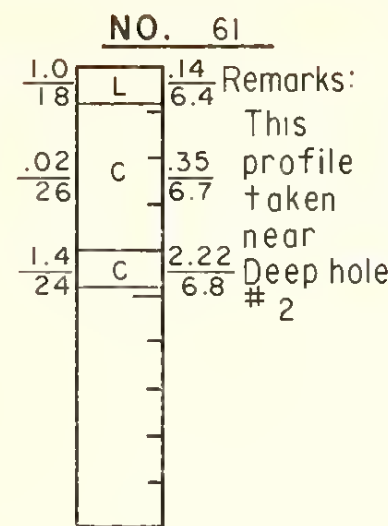
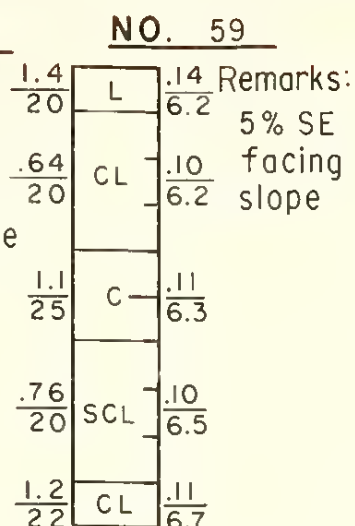
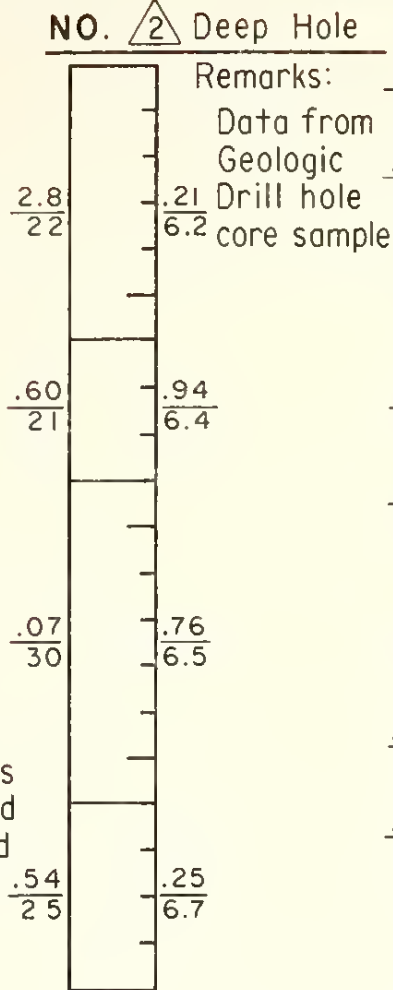
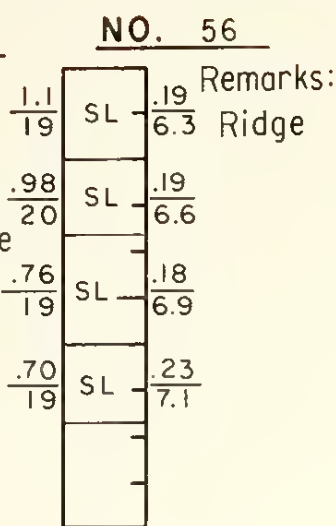
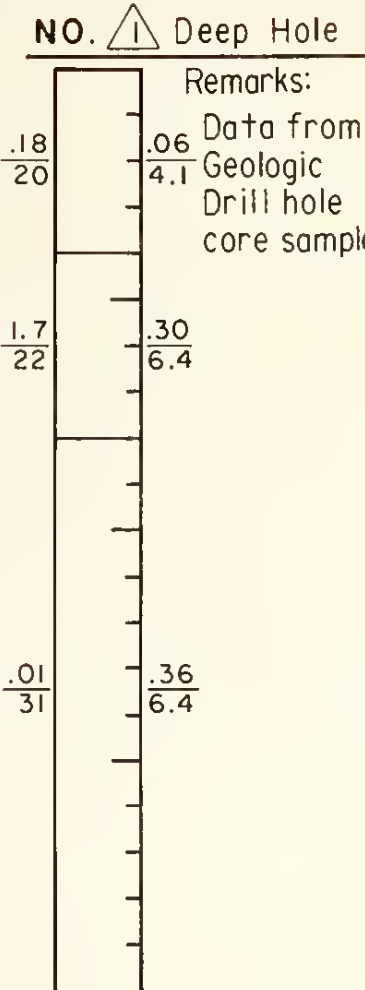
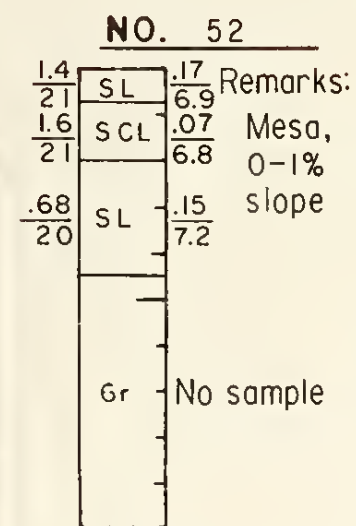
LAND SUITABILITY
McCALLUM

DESIGNED _____ SUBMITTED _____
DRAWN _____ RECOMMENDED _____
CHECKED T. CAPPELLUCCI APPROVED _____

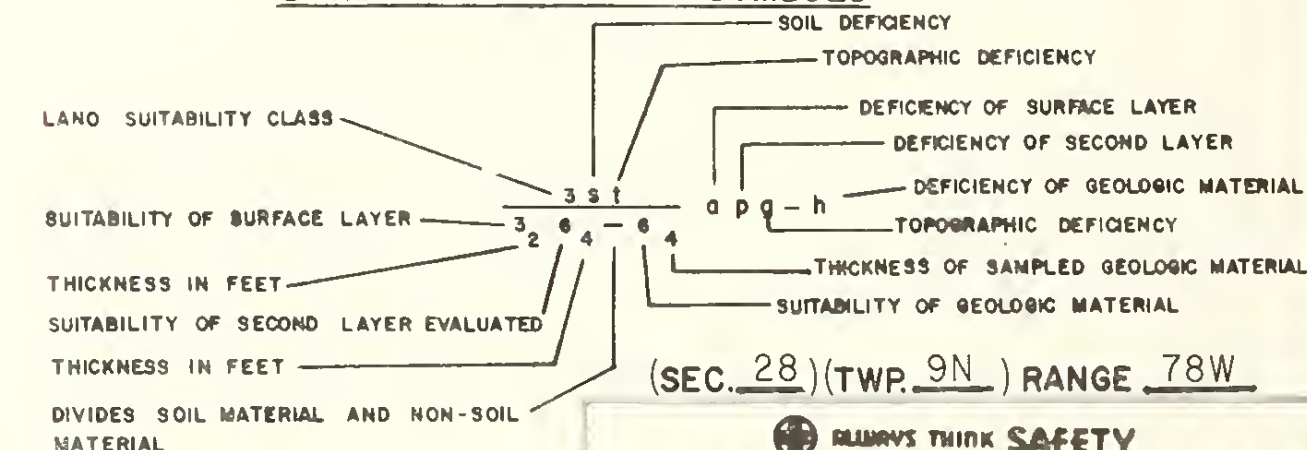
L.M. REGION, DEN., COLO.

McCALLUM STUDY AREA
COLORADO





LAND SUITABILITY SYMBOLS



(SEC. 28) (TWP. 9N) RANGE 78W

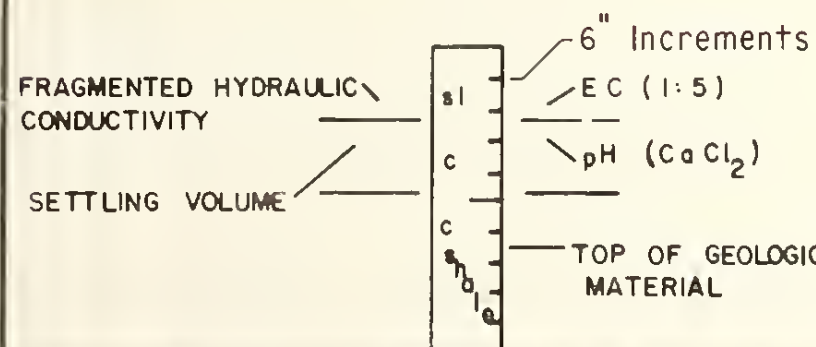
ALWAYS THINK SAFETY

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
BUREAU OF RECLAMATION
LAND SUITABILITY
McCALLUM

DESIGNED _____ SUBMITTED _____
DRAWN _____ RECOMMENDED _____
CHECKED T. CAPPELLUCCI APPROVED _____

LM REGION, DEN., COLO.

SOIL PROFILE KEY



SOIL PROFILE SYMBOLS

Cb	COBBLE	SiCL	SILTY CLAY LOAM
Gr	GRAVEL	SC	SANDY CLAY
S	SAND	C	CLAY
LS	LOAMY SAND	SiC	SILTY CLAY
SL	SANDY LOAM	Sh	SHALE
L	LOAM	Sa	SANDSTONE
SIL	SILT LOAM	Sis	SILTSTONE
SCL	SANDY CLAY LOAM	MUs	MUDSTONE
CL	CLAY LOAM		

INFORMATIVE APPRAISALS

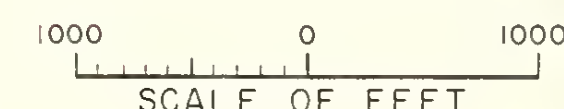
OVERBURDEN DEFICIENCIES

- s SALINITY
- a SODICITY
- w WEATHERABILITY
- k SHALLOW DEPTH TO COARSE SAND, GRAVEL, OR COBBLE
- b SHALLOW DEPTH TO RELATIVELY IMPERVIOUS SUBSTRATA
- v VERY COARSE TEXTURE (SANDS, LOAMY SANDS)
- h VERY FINE TEXTURE (CLAYS)
- q AVAILABLE MOISTURE CAPACITY
- i INFILTRATION

- p PERMEABILITY
- x STONINESS

TOPOGRAPHY DEFICIENCIES

- g SLOPE
- c SURFACE ROCKS
- r BEDROCK OUTCROPS
- - Soil Profile Site
- △ - Geologic Drill Hole Site



McCALLUM STUDY AREA
COLORADO

NO. 24			Remarks: 6-10% ESE facing slope
1.0 20	SiL	.08 5.8	
1.3 19	SL	.07 5.9	
1.3 20	SL	.07 6.2	
	Gr SL		
			Insufficient Sample

NO. 53			Remarks: Soft sandstone below 27 inches
1.8 19	L	.50 6.4	
3.1 18	SL	.11 6.4	
1.4 19	SCL	.07 6.4	
1.3 18	SL	.08 6.5	
	Soft SS (LS)		

NO. 68			Remarks: 0-3% East facing slope Terrace Gravel content is estimated to be 25% by volume
1.7 21	SL	.11 6.3	
1.8 22	SCL	.10 6.3	
.78 21	SCL	.13 6.3	
	Gr SL		
			No sample

NO. 69			Remarks: 3-6% East facing slope Low terrace Gravel content from 36" to 48" is estimated to be 10-20% by volume
1.4 20	SCL	.06 6.3	
3.8 20	SCL	.04 6.3	
2.5 18	SCL	.04 6.3	
8.4 19	L	.11 6.4	
	Gr SCL		No sample

NO. 70			Remarks: 0-3% SE facing slope. Near edge of drainage
5.5 22	L	.08 6.3	
.80 20	SCL	.11 6.4	
1.2 19	Gr SL	.11 6.5	
	Gr SL		
			Insufficient sample

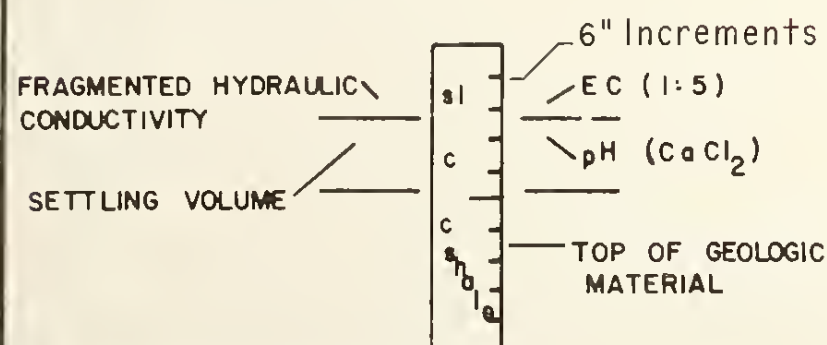
NO. 74			Remarks: 0-1% Outwash fan. Very calcareous below 30"
.40 19	SCL	.03 6.7	
3.6 20	SCL	.05 6.9	
4.7 21	SCL	.08 7.1	
3.3 16	SL	.05 7.2	
	GrSL		No sample

NO. 75			Remarks: 5% East facing slope. Upper end of upland drainage. Soil is much shallower to gravel outwash material than normally found
1.6 21	L	.11 6.4	
.83 22	SCL	.03 6.4	
5.7 13	Gr S	.02 6.5	

NO. 76			Remarks: 9% East facing slope
1.2 21	L	.12 6.0	
1.3 20	L	.04 6.2	
1.4 19	L	.03 6.3	
	Gr L		
			No sample

NO. 77			Remarks: 12% West facing slope Augured to 74". Lab analysis on bottom layer applies to 45-74"
1.3 21	L	.10 6.7	
.82 22	CL	.87 7.2	
.80 20	SCL	.98 7.3	

SOIL PROFILE KEY



SOIL PROFILE SYMBOLS

Cb	COBBLE	SiCL	SILTY CLAY LOAM
Gr	GRAVEL	SC	SANDY CLAY
S	SAND	C	CLAY
LS	LOAMY SAND	SiC	SILTY CLAY
SL	SANDY LOAM	Sh	SHALE
L	LOAM	Ss	SANDSTONE
SiL	SILT LOAM	Sis	SILTSTONE
SCL	SANDY CLAY LOAM	MUs	MUDSTONE
CL	CLAY LOAM		

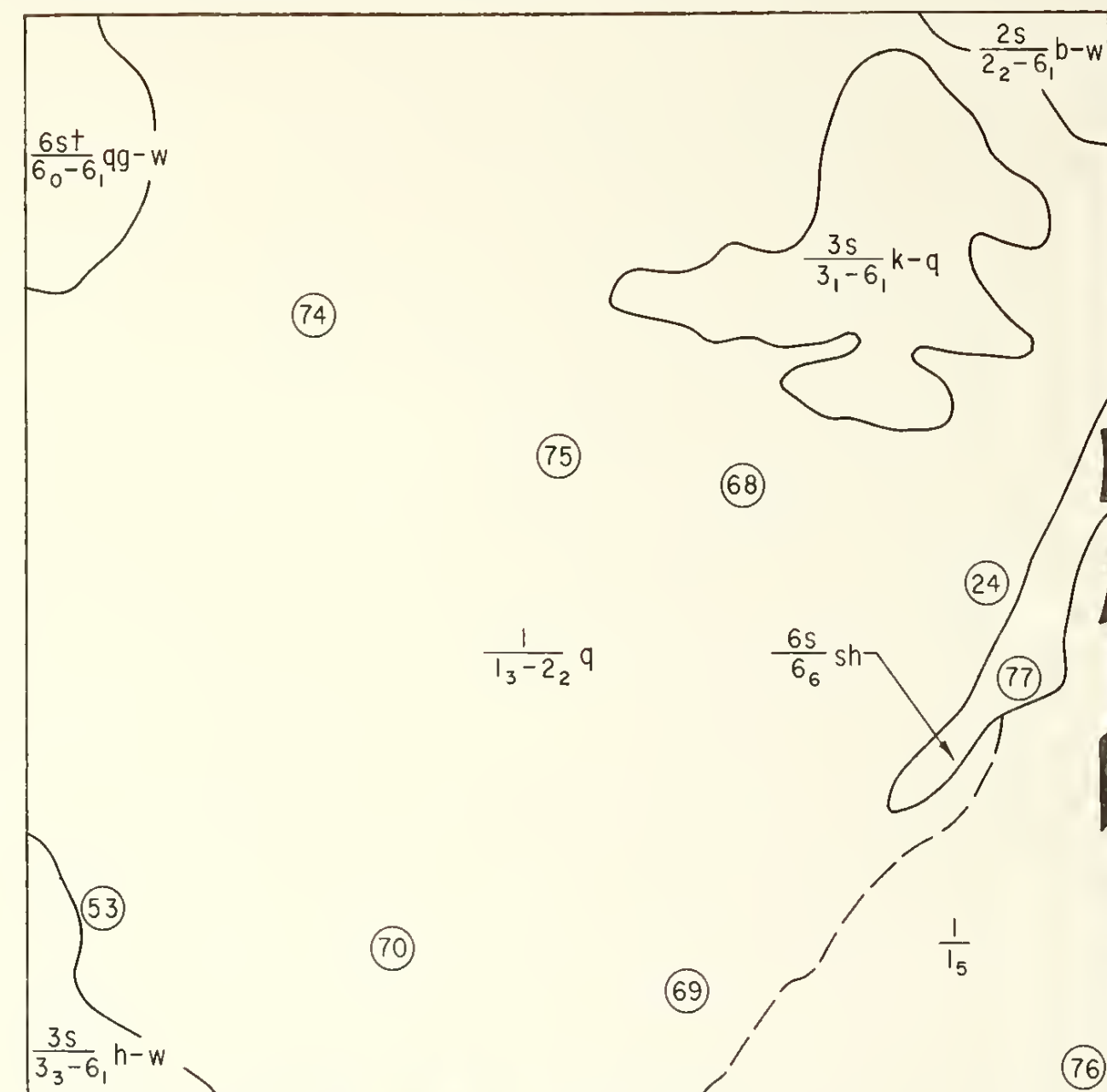
INFORMATIVE APPRAISALS OVERBURDEN DEFICIENCIES

- s SALINITY
- a SODICITY
- w WEATHERABILITY
- k SHALLOW DEPTH TO COARSE SAND, GRAVEL, OR COBBLE
- b SHALLOW DEPTH TO RELATIVELY IMPERVIOUS SUBSTRATA
- v VERY COARSE TEXTURE (SANDS, LOAMY SANDS)
- h VERY FINE TEXTURE (CLAYS)
- q AVAILABLE MOISTURE CAPACITY
- i INFILTRATION

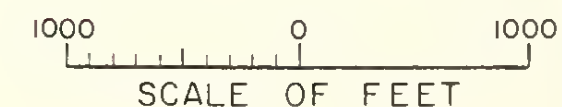
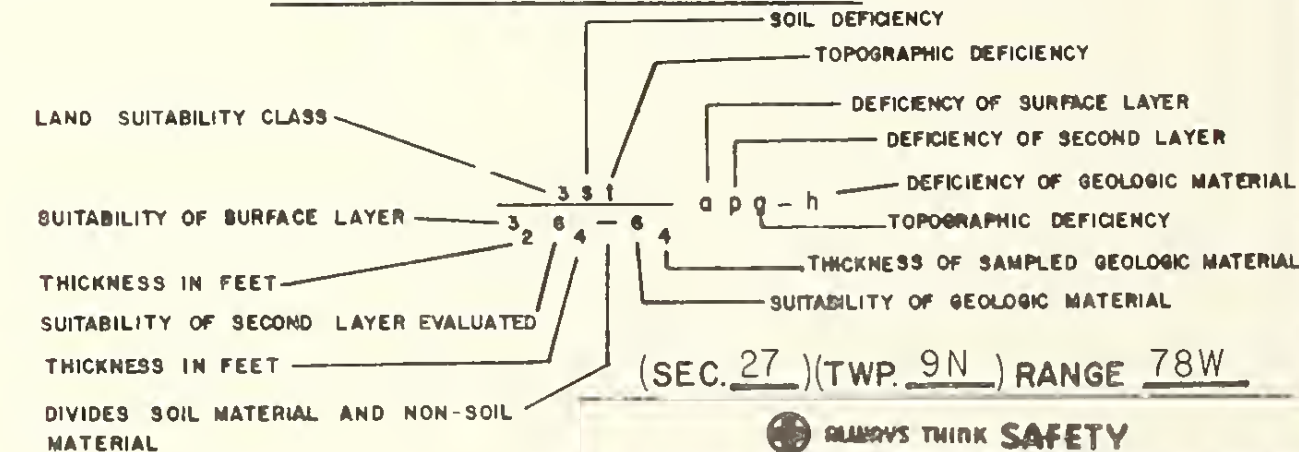
- p PERMEABILITY
- x STONINESS

TOPOGRAPHY DEFICIENCIES

- g SLOPE
- c SURFACE ROCKS
- r BEDROCK OUTCROPS
- - Soil Profile Site
- △ - Geologic Drill Hole Site



LAND SUITABILITY SYMBOLS



McCALLUM STUDY AREA
COLORADO

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR BUREAU OF RECLAMATION LAND SUITABILITY McCALLUM	
DESIGNED _____	SUBMITTED _____
DRAWN _____	RECOMMENDED _____
CHECKED T. CAPPELLUCCI	APPROVED _____
LM REGION, DEN., COLO.	

APPENDIX C

Hydrology

STATION IDENTIFICATION NUMBER=06619400

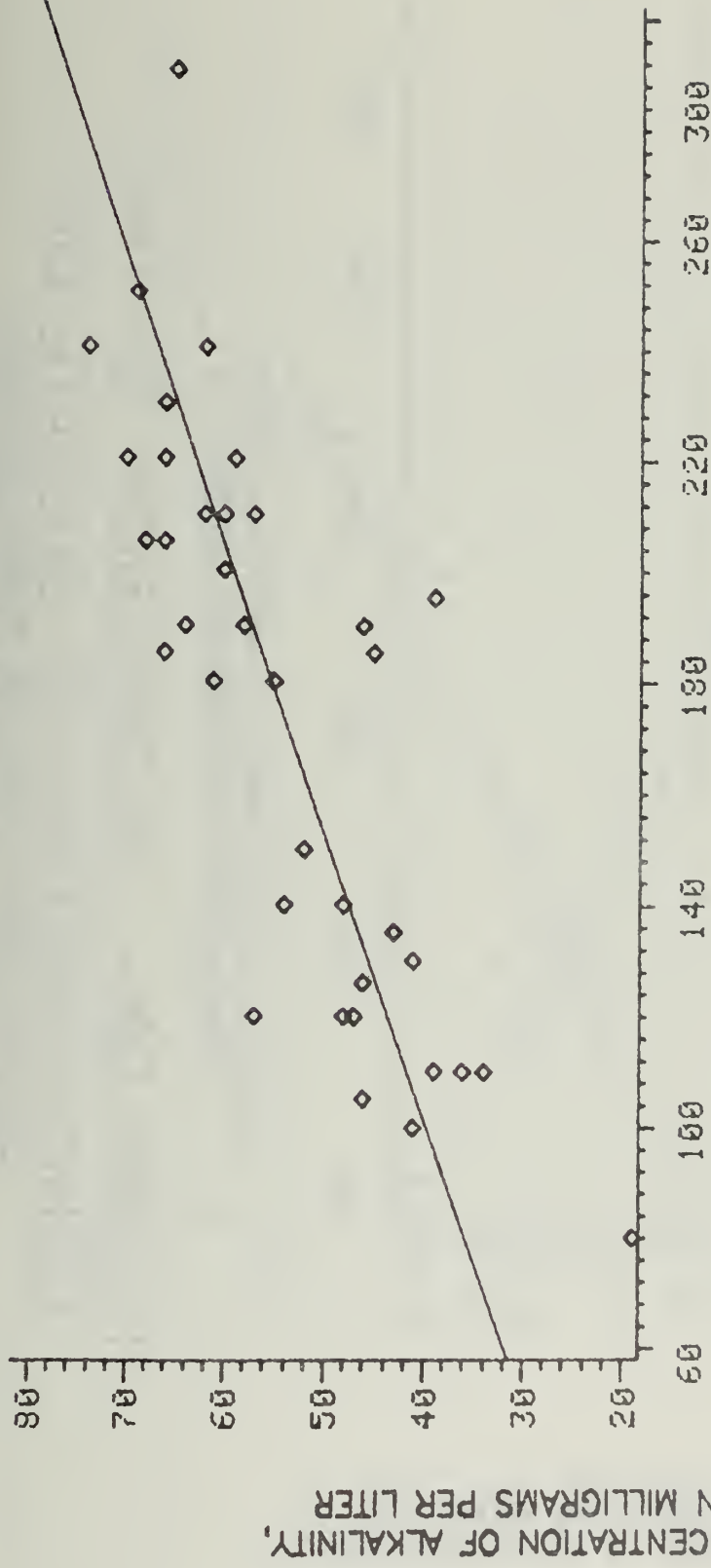


FIGURE C1.--REGRESSION OF THE CONCENTRATION OF ALKALINITY ON SPECIFIC CONDUCTANCE.

STATION IDENTIFICATION NUMBER=06619400

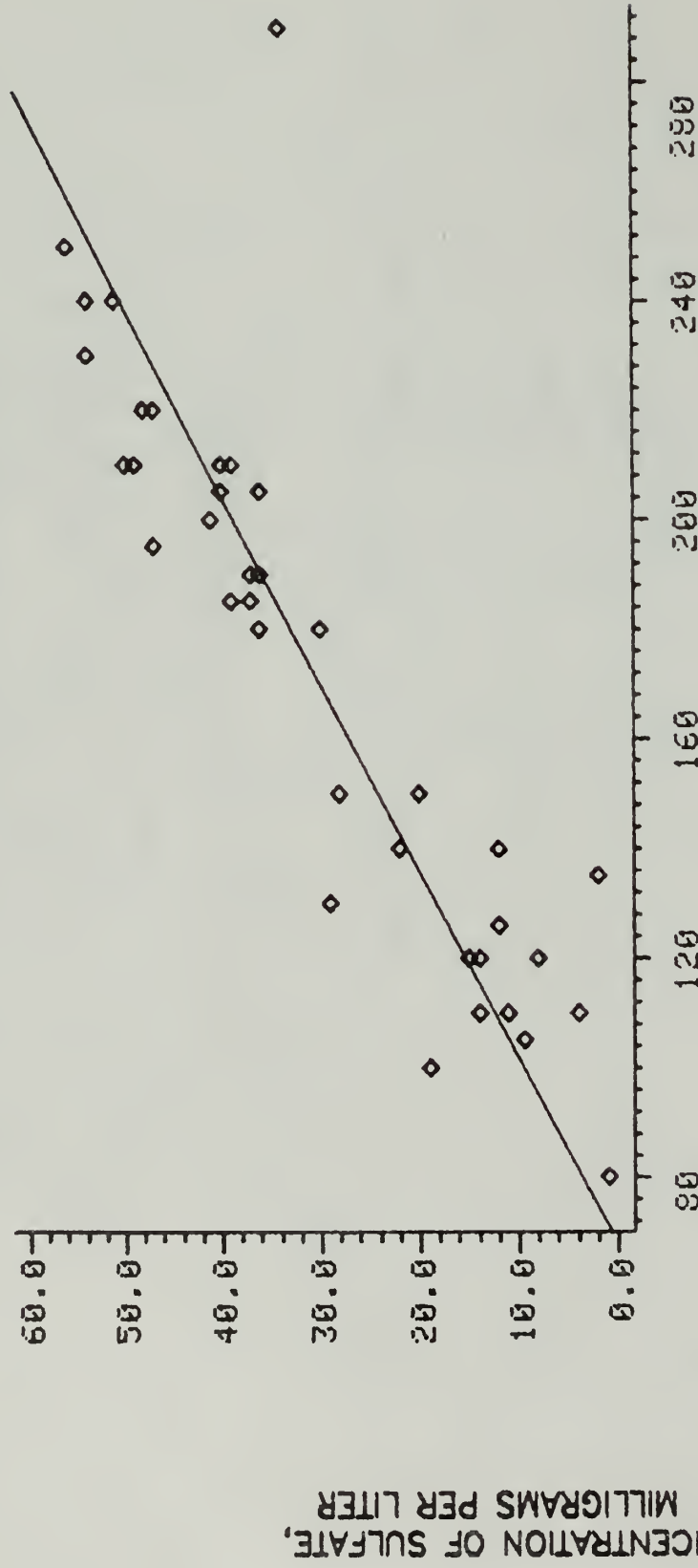
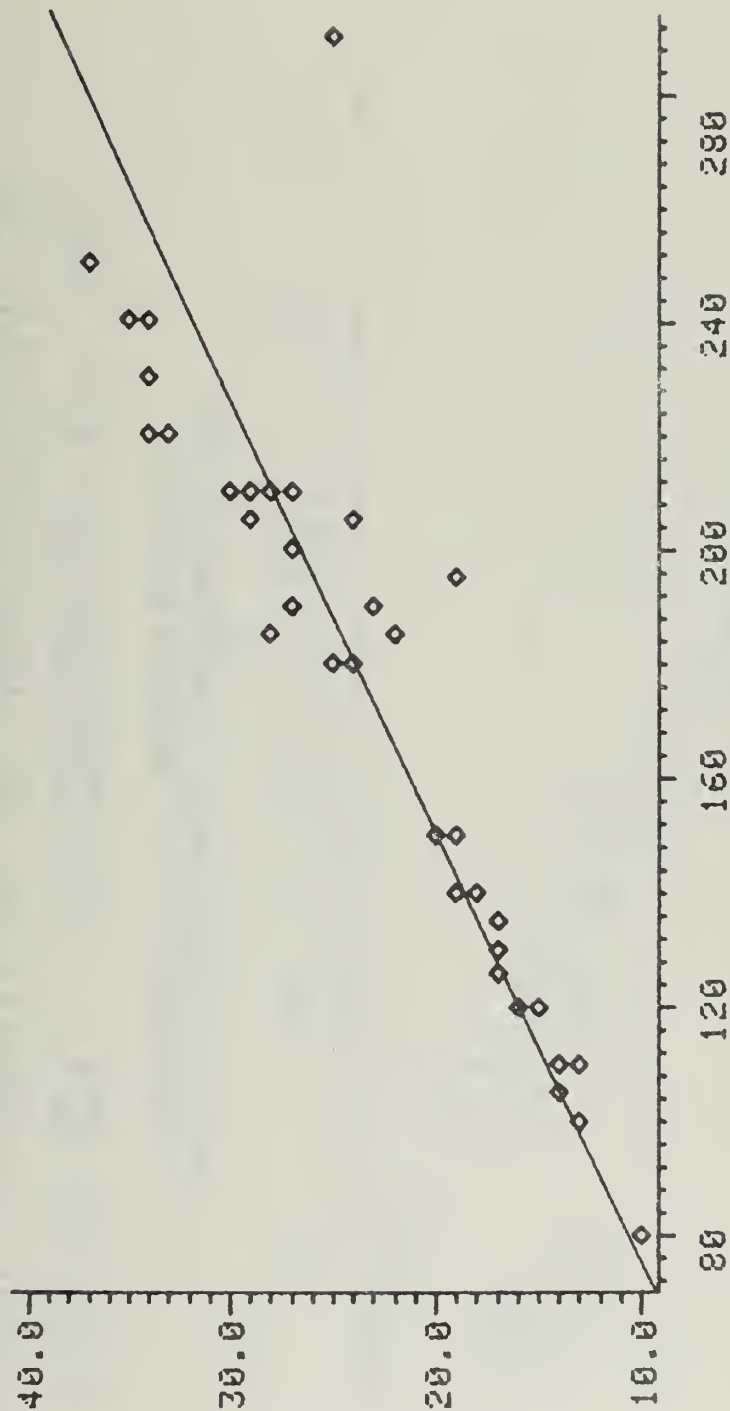


FIGURE C2. -- REGRESSION OF THE
CONCENTRATION OF SULFATE ON
SPECIFIC CONDUCTANCE.

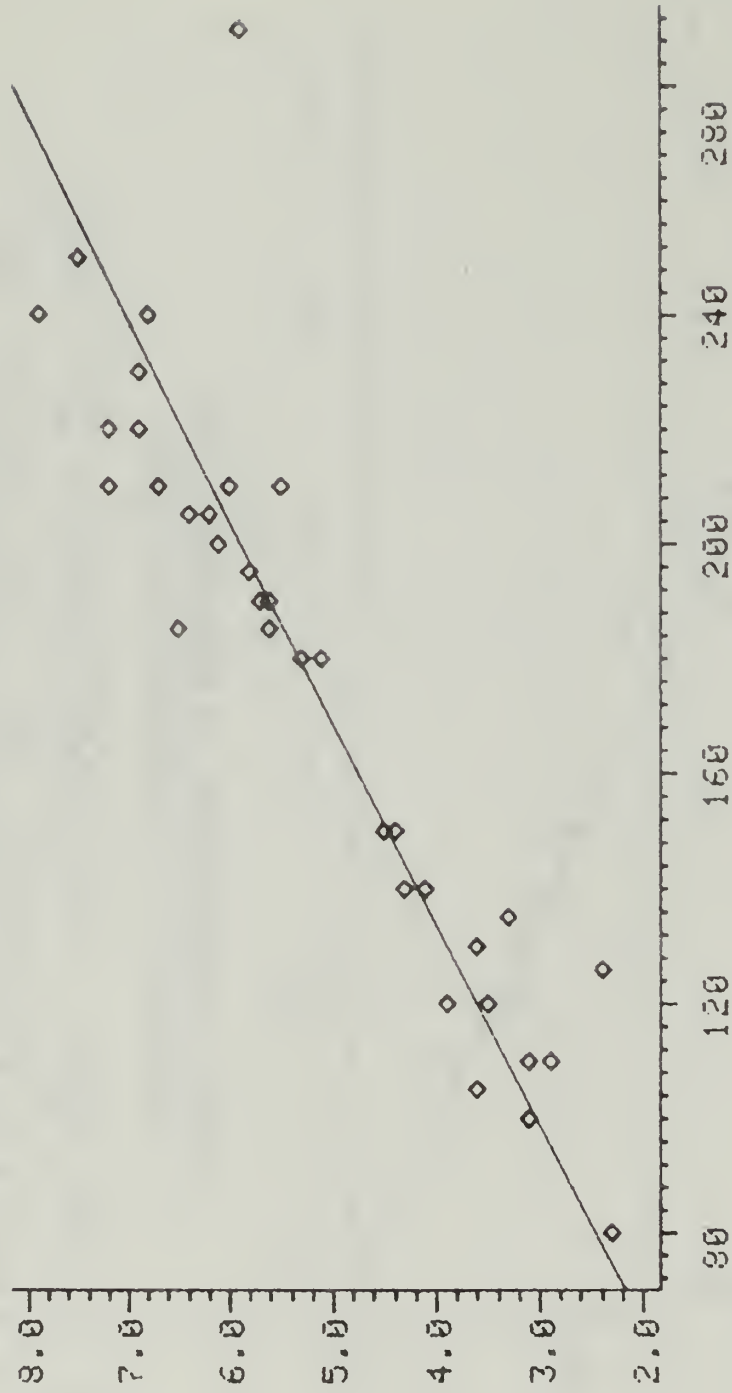
STATION IDENTIFICATION NUMBER=06619400



SPECIFIC CONDUCTANCE, IN MICROMHOS PER
CENTIMETER AT 25 DEGREES CELSIUS

FIGURE C3. -- REGRESSION OF THE
CONCENTRATION OF CALCIUM ON
SPECIFIC CONDUCTANCE.

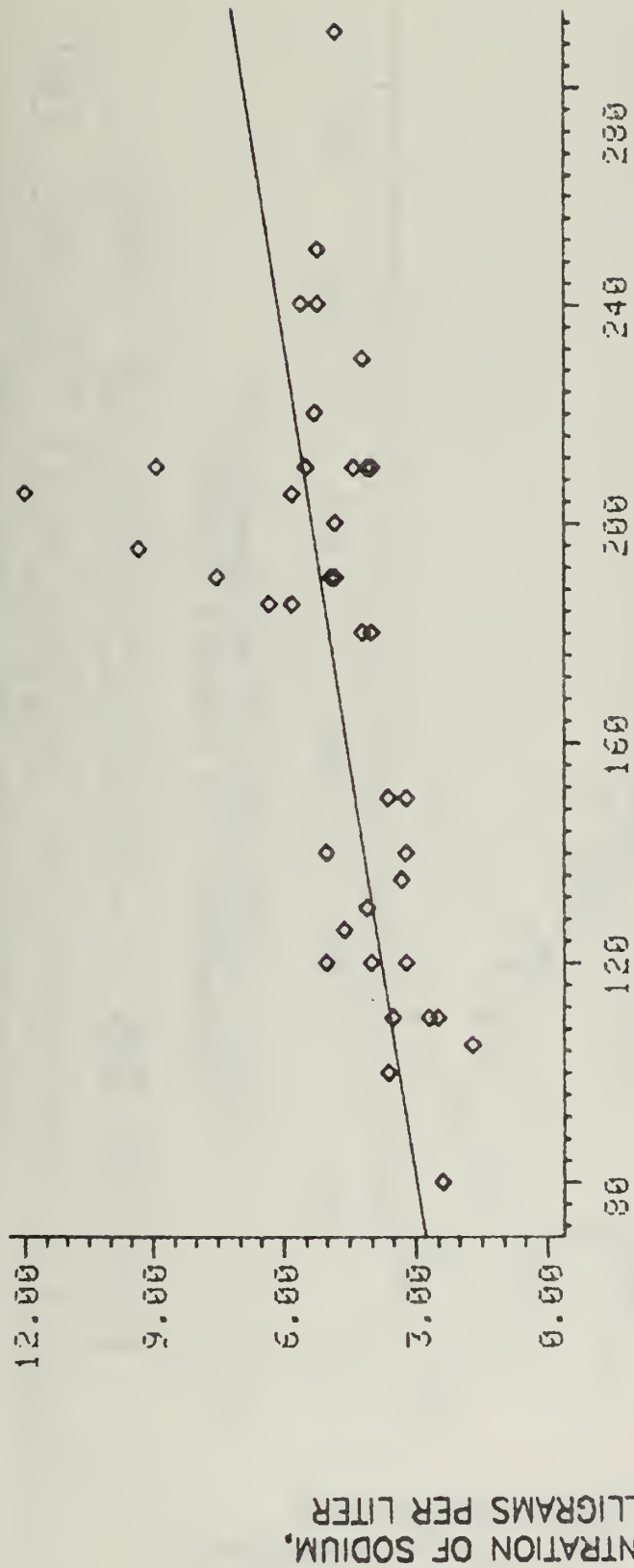
STATION IDENTIFICATION NUMBER=06619400



CONCENTRATION OF MAGNESIUM,
IN MILLIGRAMS PER LITER

SPECIFIC CONDUCTANCE, IN MICROMHOS PER
CENTIMETER AT 25 DEGREES CELSIUS

FIGURE C4. -- REGRESSION OF THE
CONCENTRATION OF MAGNESIUM ON
SPECIFIC CONDUCTANCE.



SPECIFIC CONDUCTANCE, IN MICROMHOS PER CENTIMETER AT 25 DEGREES CELSIUS

FIGURE C5. -- REGRESSION OF THE CONCENTRATION OF SODIUM ON SPECIFIC CONDUCTANCE.

STATION IDENTIFICATION NUMBER=06619400

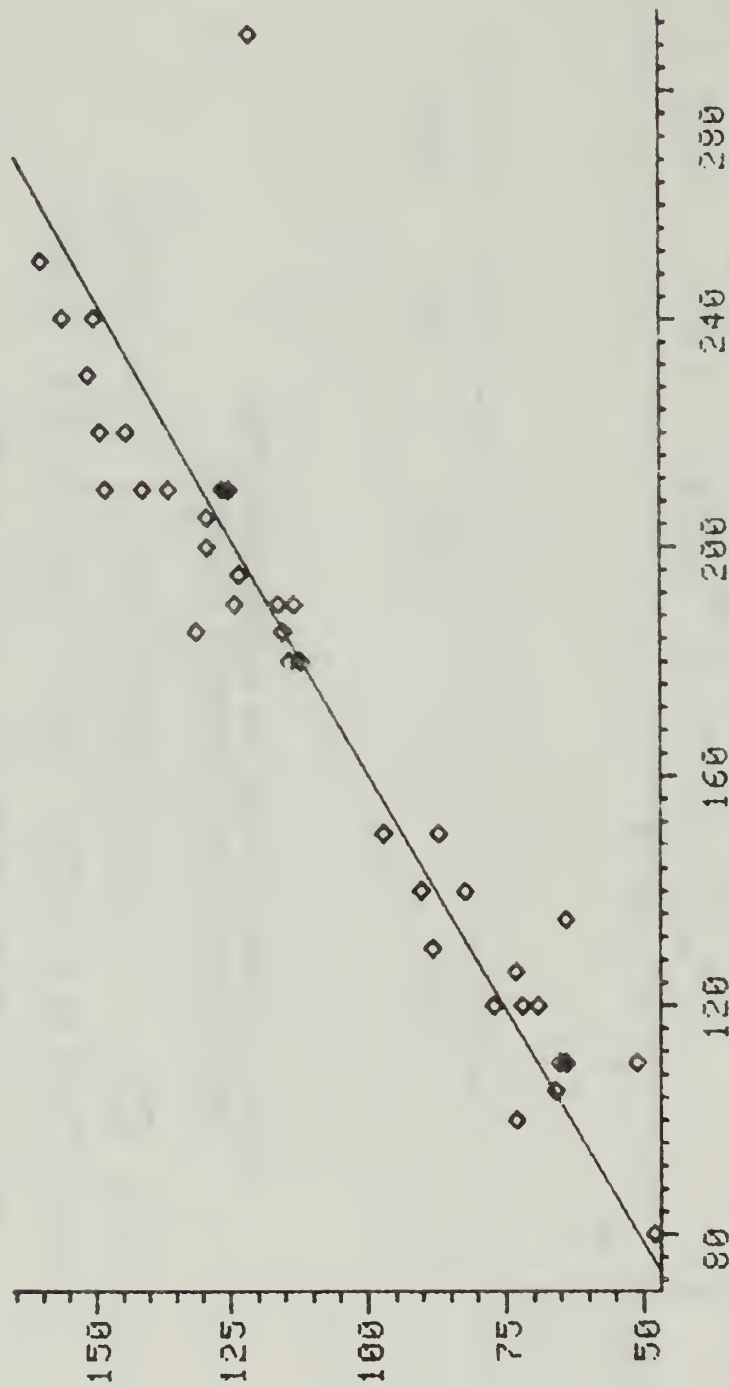


FIGURE C6. ---REGRESSION OF THE
CONCENTRATION OF DISSOLVED SOLIDS ON
SPECIFIC CONDUCTANCE.

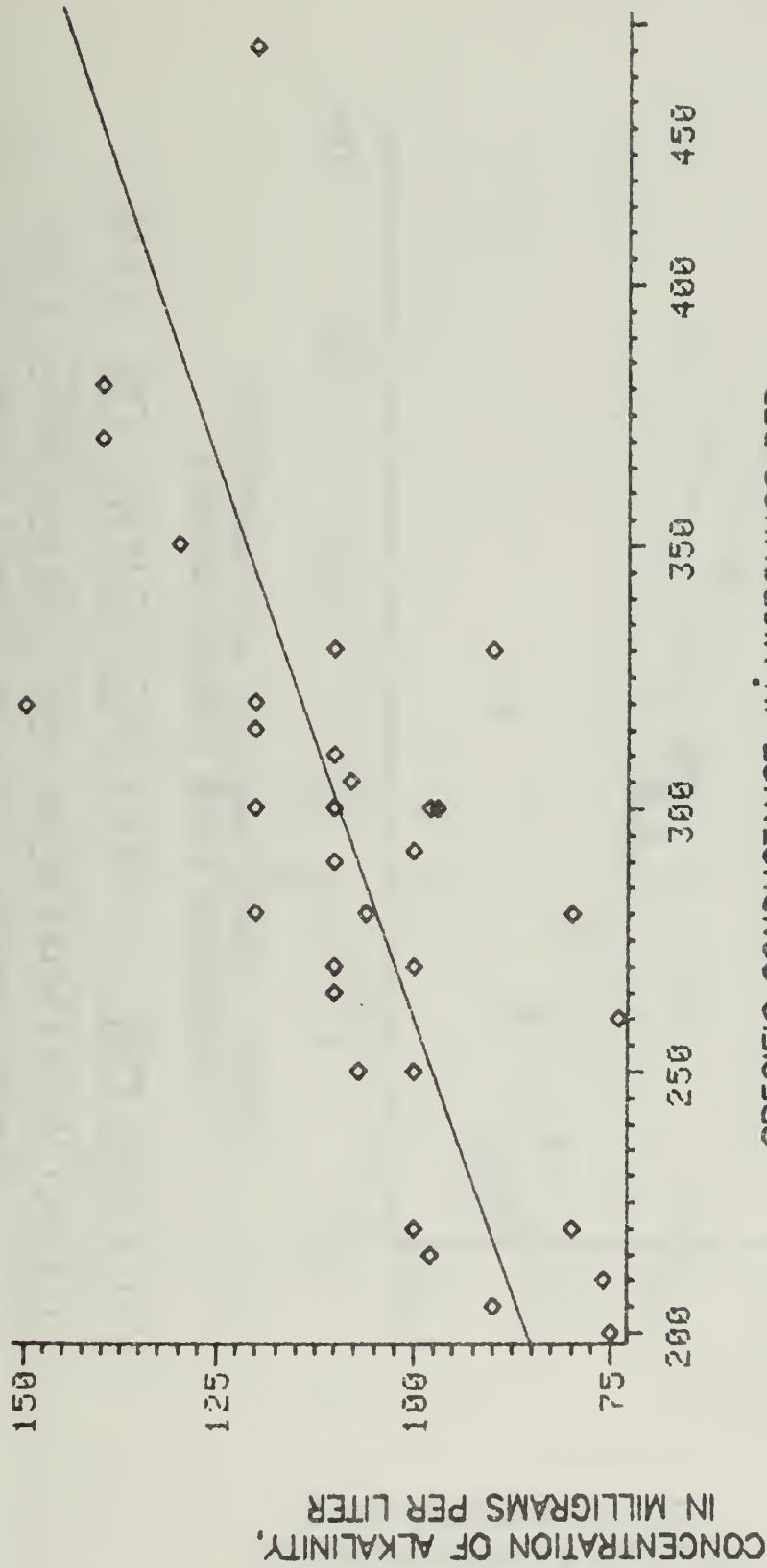


FIGURE C7. -- REGRESSION OF THE
CONCENTRATION OF ALKALINITY ON
SPECIFIC CONDUCTANCE.

STATION IDENTIFICATION NUMBER=06619450

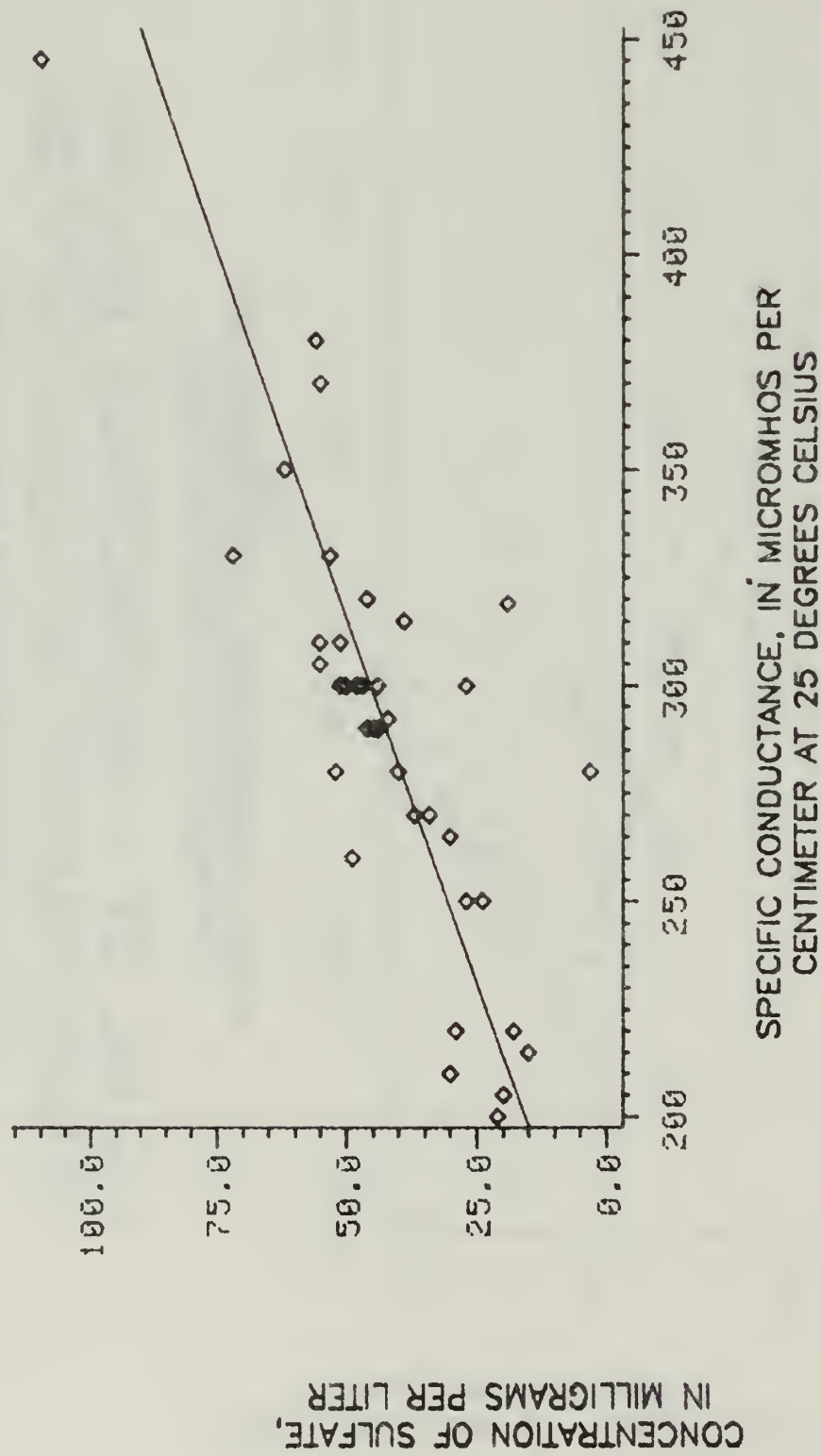


FIGURE C8. -- REGRESSION OF THE
CONCENTRATION OF SULFATE ON
SPECIFIC CONDUCTANCE.

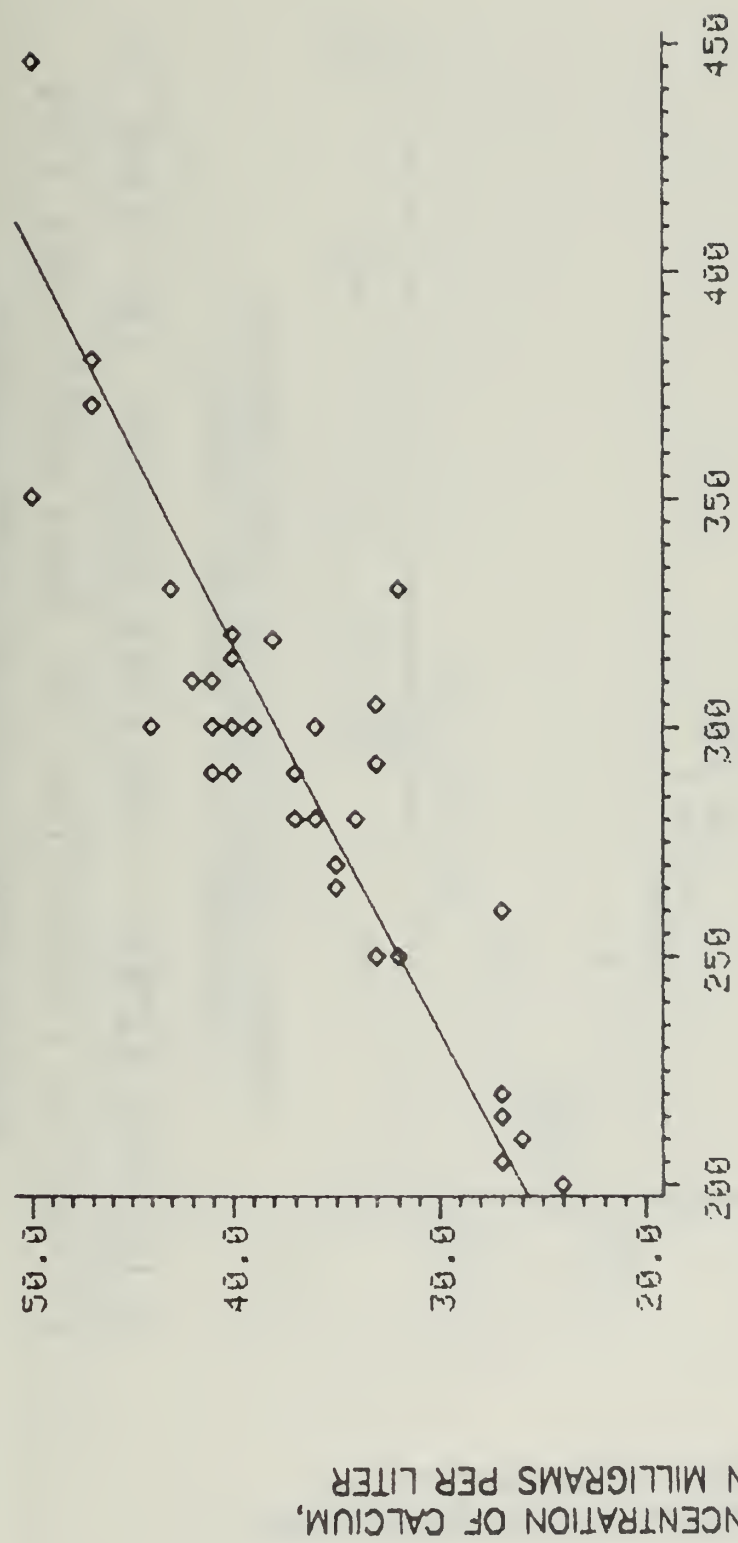


FIGURE C9. -- REGRESSION OF THE CONCENTRATION OF CALCIUM ON SPECIFIC CONDUCTANCE.

STATION IDENTIFICATION NUMBER=06619450

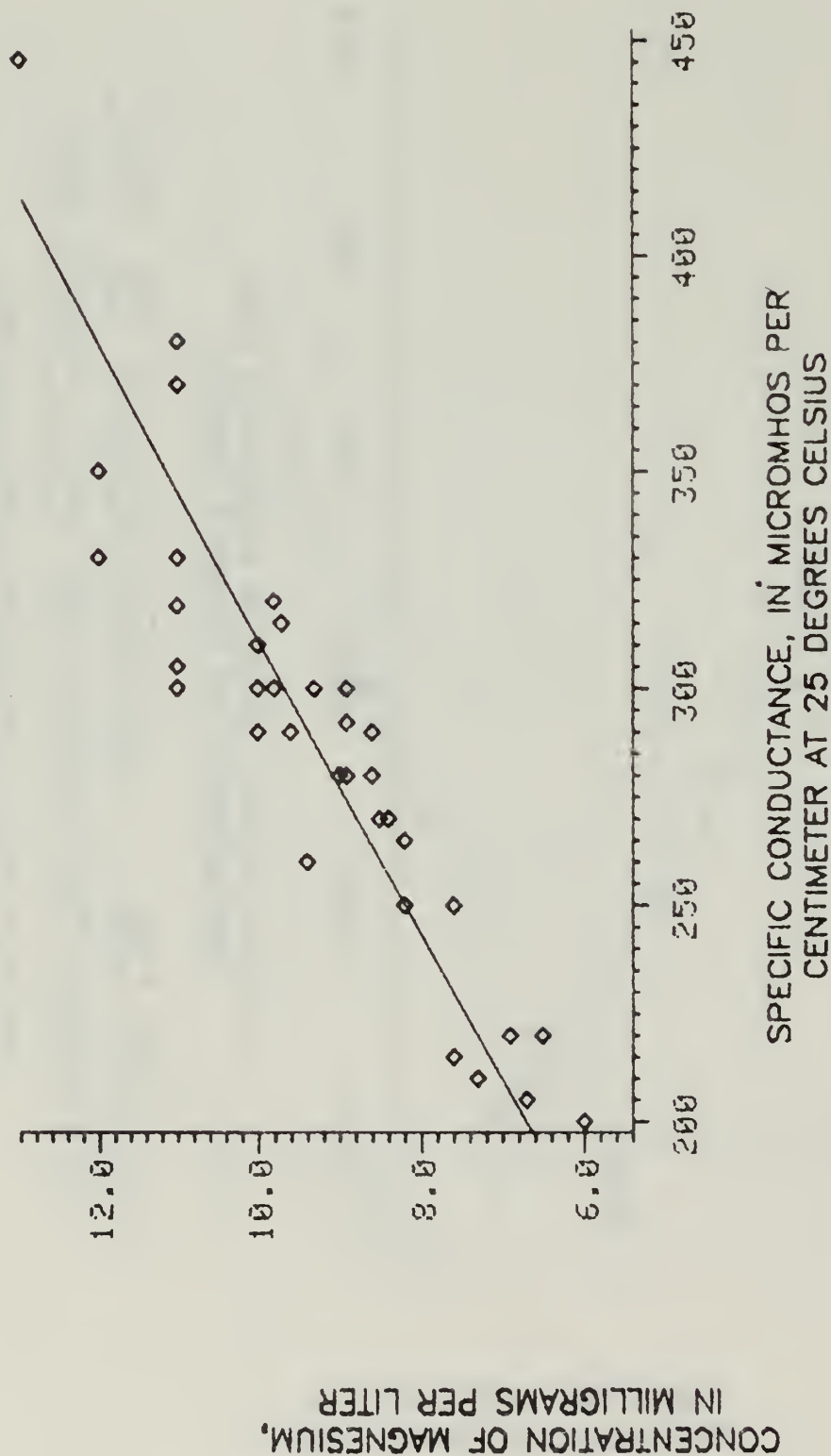


FIGURE C10.—REGRESSION OF THE
CONCENTRATION OF MAGNESIUM ON
SPECIFIC CONDUCTANCE.

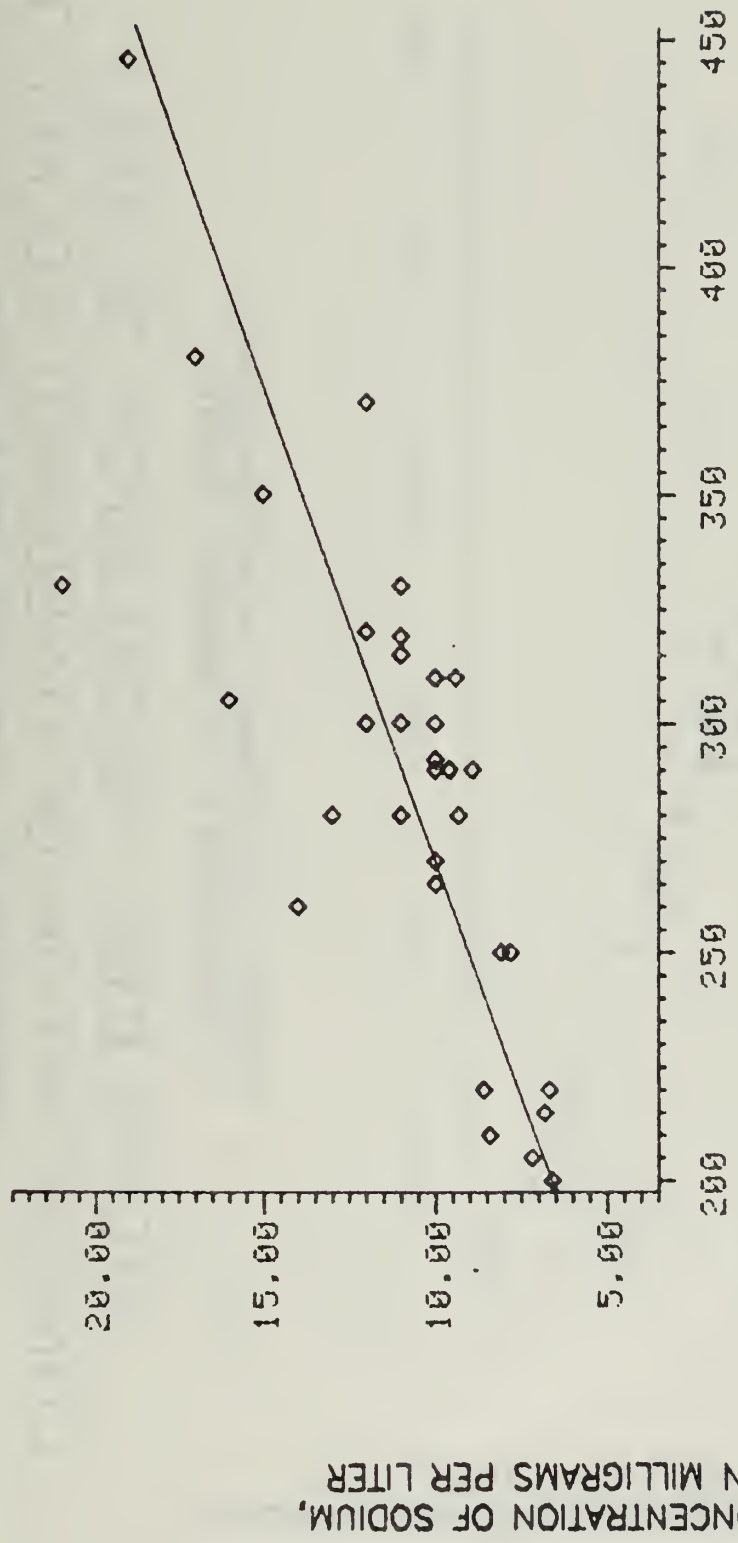


FIGURE C11.—REGRESSION OF THE CONCENTRATION OF SODIUM ON SPECIFIC CONDUCTANCE.

STATION IDENTIFICATION NUMBER=06619450

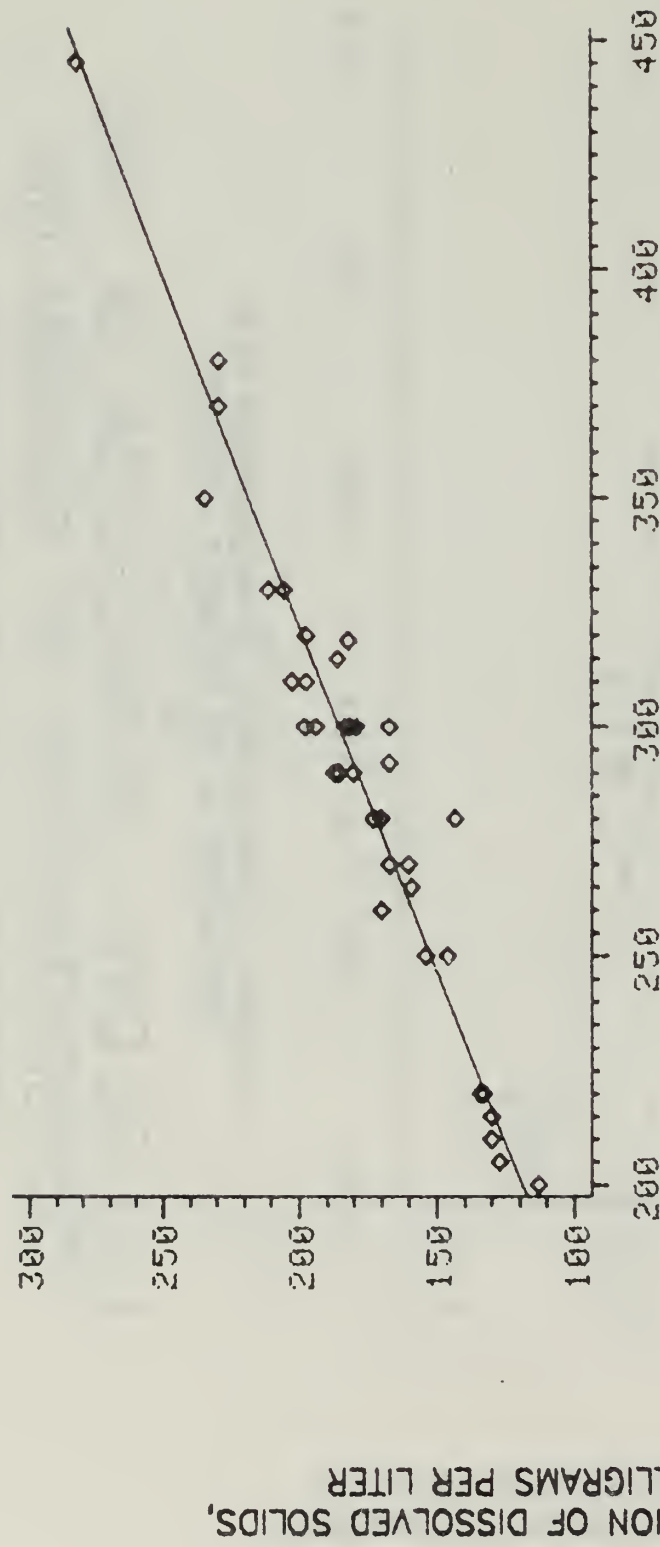


FIGURE C12.—REGRESSION OF THE
CONCENTRATION OF DISSOLVED SOLIDS ON
SPECIFIC CONDUCTANCE.

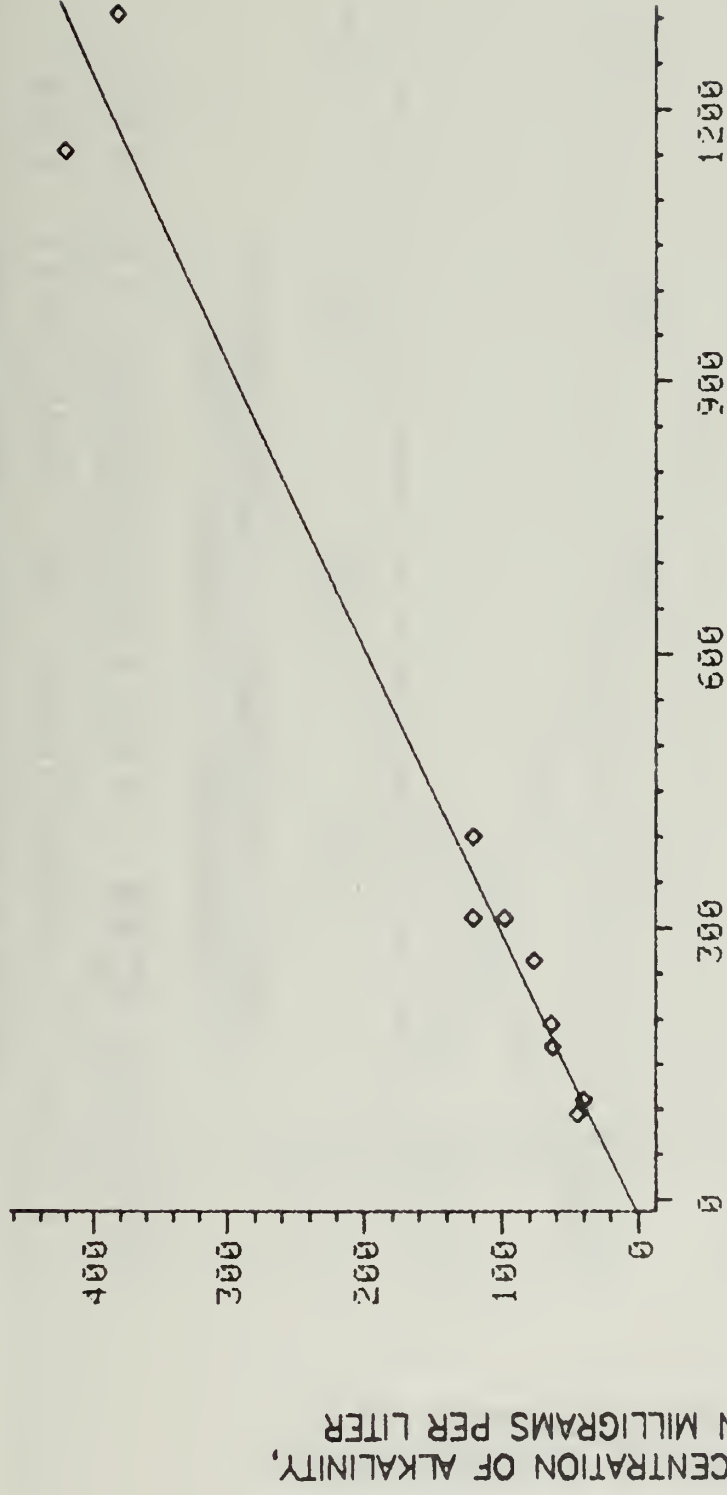
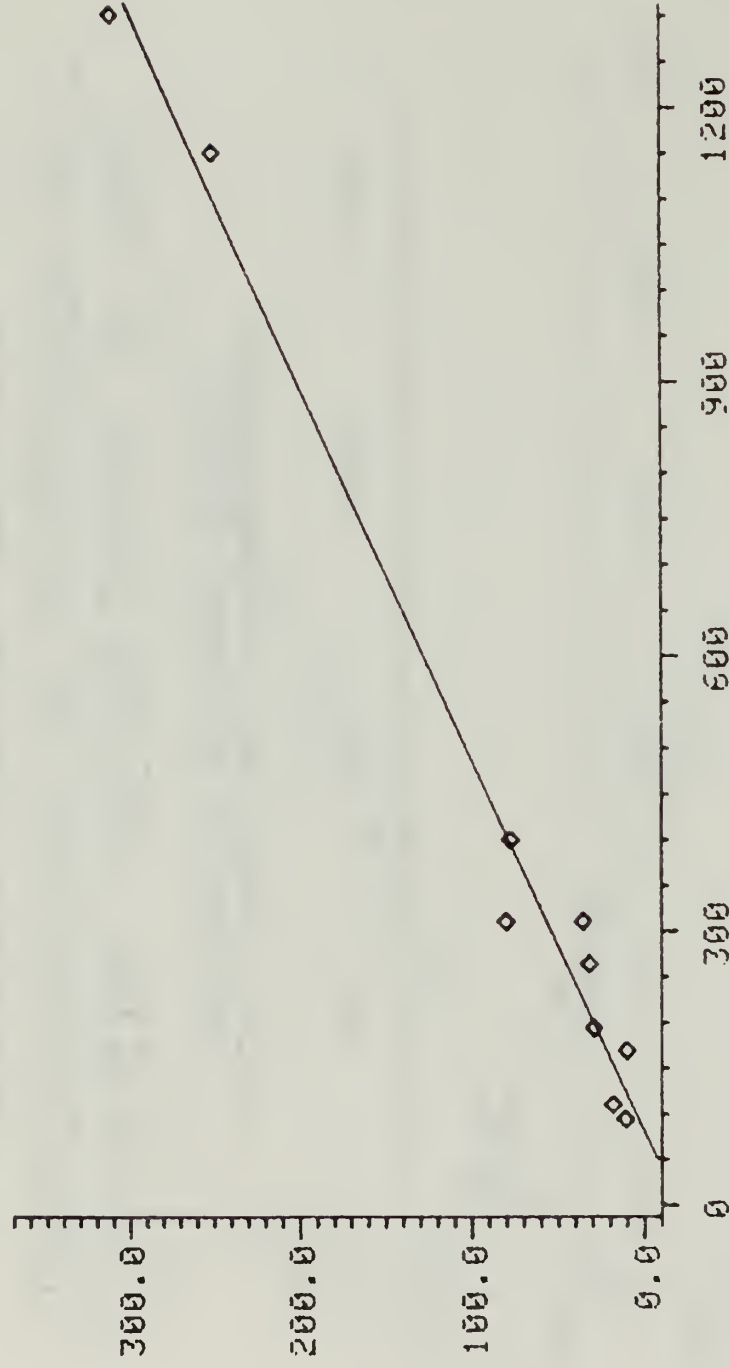


FIGURE C13 -- REGRESSION OF THE
CONCENTRATION OF ALKALINITY ON
SPECIFIC CONDUCTANCE.

STATION IDENTIFICATION NUMBER=06619420



SPECIFIC CONDUCTANCE, IN MICROMHOS PER
CENTIMETER AT 25 DEGREES CELSIUS

FIGURE C14.—REGRESSION OF THE
CONCENTRATION OF SULFATE ON
SPECIFIC CONDUCTANCE.

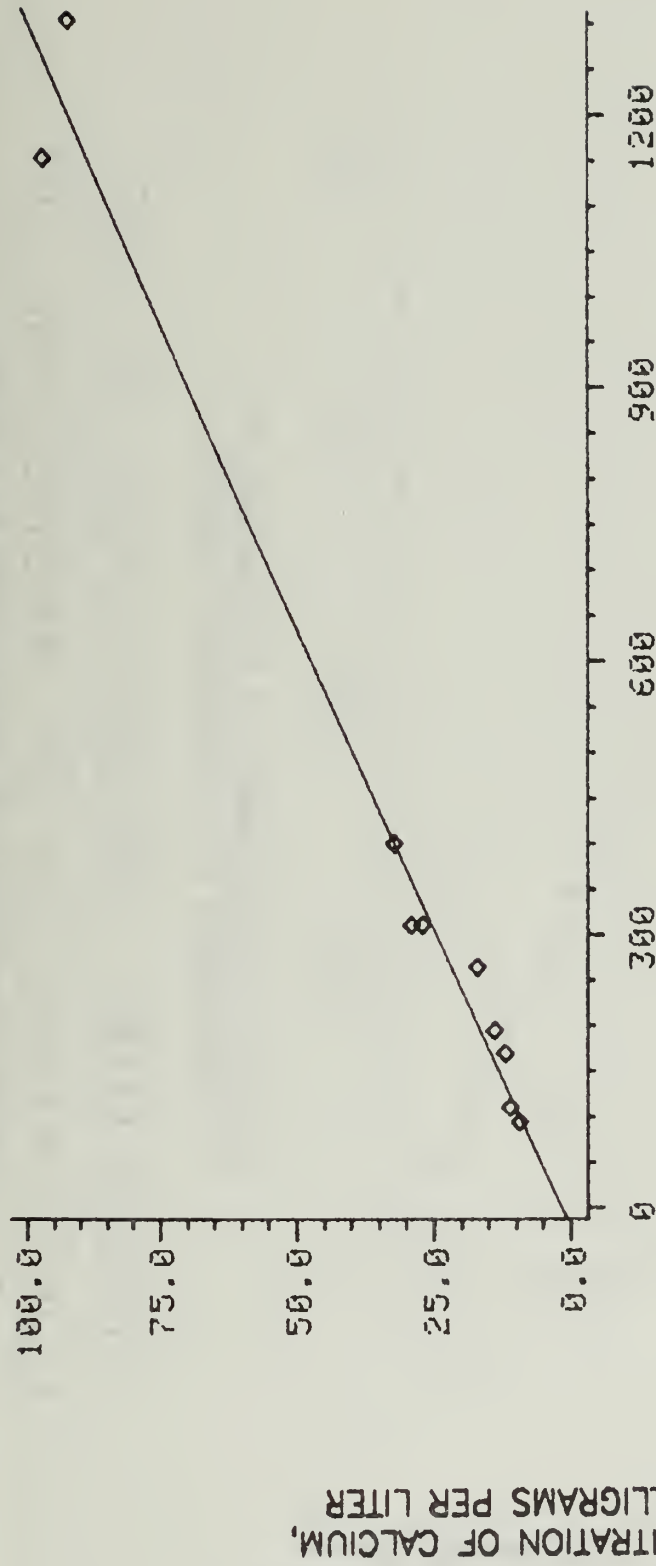


FIGURE C15.—REGRESSION OF THE
CONCENTRATION OF CALCIUM ON
SPECIFIC CONDUCTANCE.

STATION IDENTIFICATION NUMBER=06619420

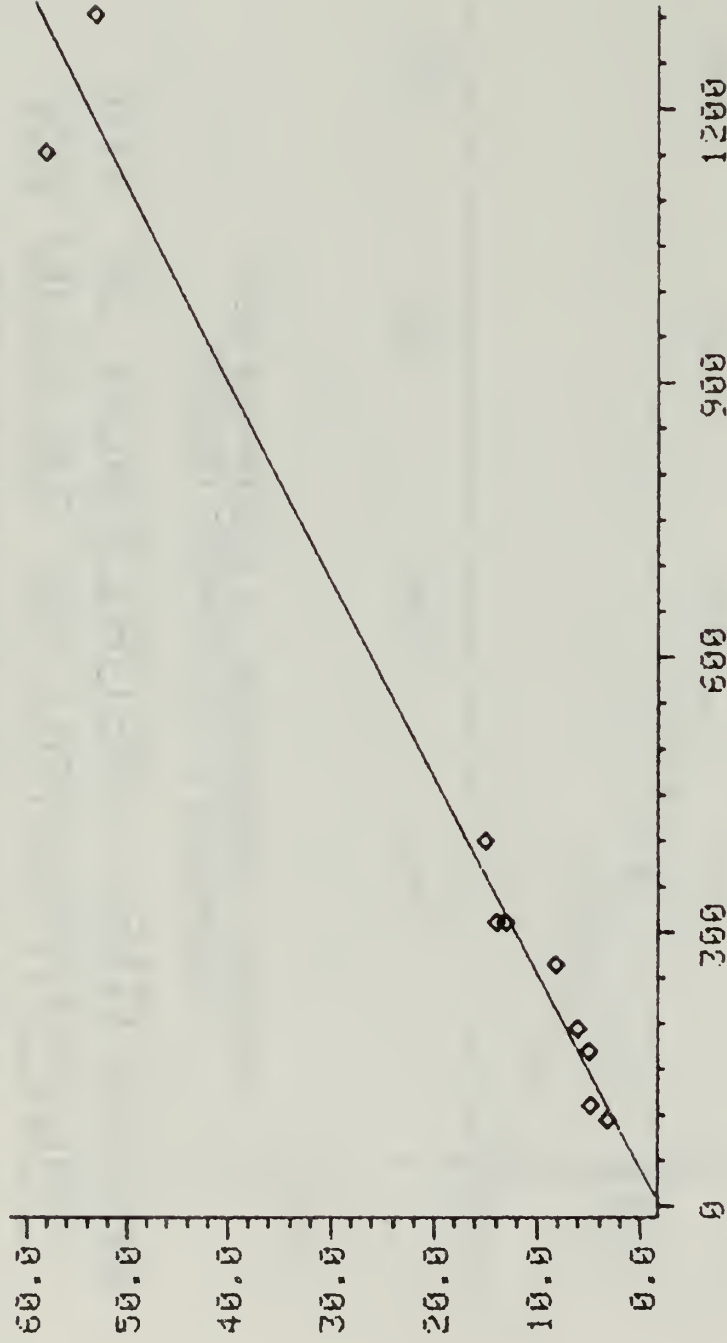


FIGURE C16.—REGRESSION OF THE
CONCENTRATION OF MAGNESIUM ON
SPECIFIC CONDUCTANCE.

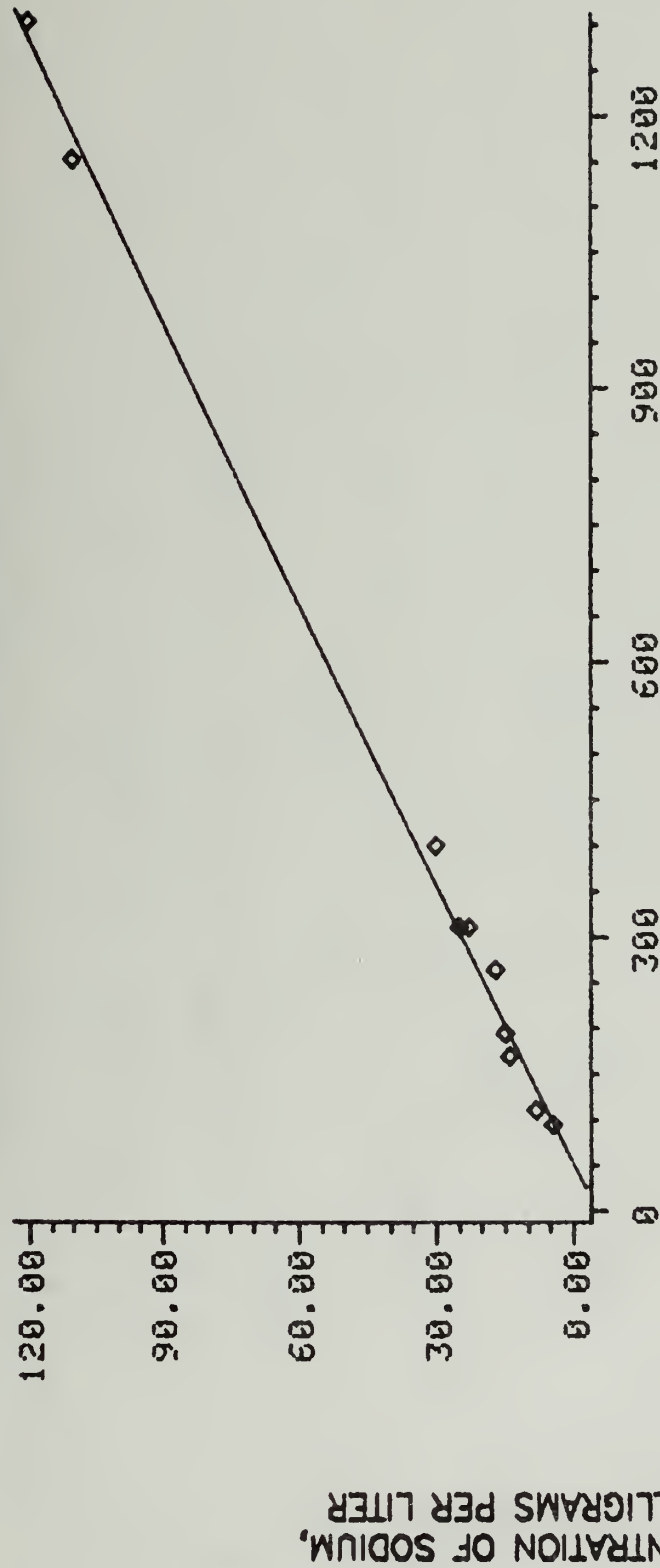


FIGURE C17.—REGRESSION OF THE
CONCENTRATION OF SODIUM ON
SPECIFIC CONDUCTANCE.

STATION IDENTIFICATION NUMBER=06619420

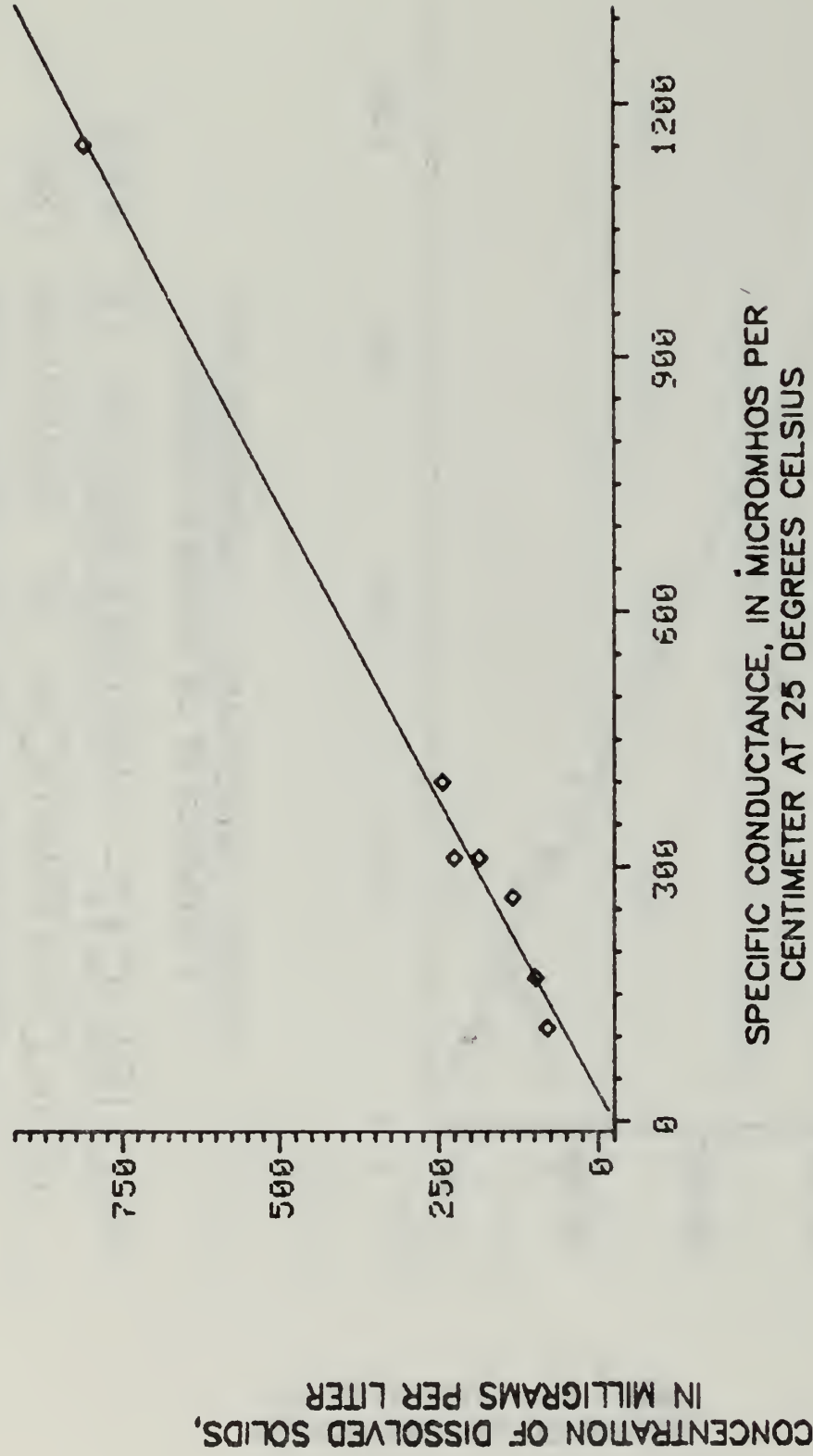


FIGURE C18.—REGRESSION OF THE
CONCENTRATION OF DISSOLVED SOLIDS ON
SPECIFIC CONDUCTANCE.

APPENDIX D

Greenhouse Study

CHARACTERIZATION OF SOIL AND GEOLOGIC
MATERIALS OVERLYING COAL SEAMS
AS PLANT GROWTH MEDIA

for

McCALLUM, COLORADO
EMRIA STUDY SITE

INTRODUCTION

This report includes our final evaluation of the greenhouse and laboratory studies of soil and geologic materials submitted from the McCallum, Colorado EMRIA site.

Included in this report are:

1. Yield data and observations from the greenhouse study.
2. Preplant and postharvest laboratory data of geologic materials and preplant data of the soil materials.
3. Evaluation of the suitability of materials as plant growth media.
4. Results of zinc deficiency study.

PART I

PROCEDURES

Laboratory Procedures

Following are the laboratory methods used to analyze the soil and geologic material for those properties selected as a basis for determining plant growth suitability.

Extractable Phosphorus

Determined on a spectrophotometer from a sodium bicarbonate extract. The values are reported in parts per million P and are an index of available P.

Exchangeable Potassium

Determined on the atomic adsorption spectrophotometer from an ammonium acetate extract. The values are reported as parts per million K.

Organic Matter

Determined by wet oxidation with spontaneous heat of reaction. The results are determined colorimetrically and reported as percent organic matter (% O.M.).

Plant Available Zinc, Iron, Manganese and Copper, Cadmium, Nickel and Lead

Determined on the atomic adsorption spectrophotometer from an extracting solution of diethylenetriamine pentaacetic acid (DTPA). The results are reported in parts per million of Zn, Fe, Mn, and Cu.

Salinity (Electrical Conductivity)

Determined by a solu-bridge from a saturation extract. The results are reported as electrical conductivity in millimhos per centimeter (mmhos/cm).

Exchangeable Sodium Percentage (ESP)

Determined by atomic adsorption spectrophotometer and calculated by:

$$ESP = \frac{\text{Exchangeable sodium (meq/100 g)}}{CEC} \times 100$$

Cation Exchange Capacity (CEC)

Determined by:

$$CEC \text{ (meq/100 g)} = \frac{\text{Exchangeable Na (meq/l} \times 100)}{\text{wt. of sample in g}}$$

pH

Determined with a combination electrode pH meter on a saturated soil paste.

Plant Analysis

Plants were digested with perchloric acid and determinations run on the atomic adsorption spectrophotometer.

Greenhouse Procedures

Soil and geologic material received from the Water and Power Resource Service laboratory had been ground to approximately 2 mm size for greenhouse and additional chemical analyses. One kilogram of soil was used per pot and each pot was replicated. Each sample was placed in a plastic bag in a round container and assigned a greenhouse identification number.

Fertilizer Treatment

Before planting, fertilizer was applied at a rate of 150 ppm N as reagent grade NH_4NO_3 ; 80 ppm of P as a combination of KH_2PO_4 and $\text{CaH}_4(\text{PO}_4)_2 \cdot 2\text{H}_2\text{O}$; and 80 ppm K as KH_2PO_4 . This was done along with preplant watering.

Before the fertilizer was added, 50 to 100 g of soil was removed from each pot after which the fertilizer and water was added. Additional N was applied at 50 ppm rate 21 days after seed emergence.

Planting

The pots were planted with 75 seeds of western wheatgrass (*Agropyron smithii* var. *arriba*). The seeds were evenly distributed in the pots and covered with the soil that was removed before fertilization.

The pots were covered with plastic to reduce evaporation and were checked daily to assure that the soil remained moist.

In this experiment, we did not thin the plants hoping to have an average of 60 plants per pot. After consulting other researchers involved in similar work as well as from our own experience, we felt that 60 plants would not put undue stress on the pot and our yields would show more significant differences. This would also give us more plant material for plant analysis.

Daily Management

All pots were weighed every other day and brought to field capacity with distilled water. The greenhouse lights were set to allow 15 to 16 hours of daylight.

Pots were rotated on a regular basis to allow for changes in temperature and lighting within the greenhouse. All pots were randomly arranged on the table.

Harvest

We harvested 48 days after planting. The plants were harvested by cutting at about 2 cm above the soil surface. Plants were then placed in brown paper bags and dried at 60°C for 48 to 60 hours in a forced air oven. After drying, the plants were weighed and weights recorded.

Criteria for Evaluation

The properties considered and criteria used for making suitability interpretations follow in Table 1.

Table 1. Suitability Evaluation Criteria

<u>pH</u>	
<u>pH</u>	<u>Rating</u>
6.0-8.4	good
5.0-6.0; 8.4-8.9	fair
<5.0; >8.9	poor
<u>Available Zinc</u> ¹	
<u>Soil Test - ppm Zn</u>	<u>Availability Status</u>
0-0.5	potentially deficient
>0.5	adequate
<u>Available Iron</u> ¹	
<u>Soil Test - ppm Fe</u>	<u>Availability Status</u>
0-2.0	potentially deficient
>2.0	adequate
<u>Available Copper and Manganese</u> ¹	
<u>Soil Test - ppm Cu or Mn</u>	<u>Availability Status</u>
0-0.5	potentially deficient
>0.5	adequate
<u>Sodium</u>	
<u>Exchangeable Sodium Percent</u>	<u>Rating</u>
0-10	acceptable
10-15	marginal
>15	nonacceptable
<u>Available Phosphorous</u> ¹	
<u>Soil Test - ppm P</u>	<u>Soil Phosphorous Fertility Status</u>
0-7	deficient
>7	adequate

Available Potassium¹

<u>Soil Test - ppm K</u>	<u>Soil Potassium Fertility Status</u>
0-60	deficient
>60	adequate

Salinity²

<u>Soil Test - mmhos/cm</u>	<u>Rating</u>
0-4	acceptable
4-8	marginal
8-12	poor
12	unsuitable

¹Criteria are based on current Colorado State University Soil Testing Laboratory soil interpretation guidelines.

²Criteria are based on USDI- Bureau of Reclamation Land Suitability Classification evaluation procedures.

Organic matter (organic carbon data) were not used for evaluating the nitrogen supplying ability of the overburden materials because of lack of data concerning the type of organic materials present. We are quite certain that the nature of organic materials found in the overburden materials is quite different from that found in surface soils, thus any attempt to evaluate the relationship between organic carbon and nitrogen as related to plant growth would be meaningless. As a result, only $\text{NO}_3\text{-N}$ was used as an indicator of nitrogen status.

PART II

PLANT GROWTH SUITABILITY EVALUATION BASED ON LABORATORY CHARACTERIZATION

This portion of the evaluation and characterization study involved two steps. An initial evaluation was performed to identify the chemical and/or physical problems associated with the materials that influence plant growth. This resulted in the development of "Problem Identification Categories". Secondly, the "Problem Identification Categories" were further grouped into what are described as "Problem Area Groups". The purpose of this latter grouping was to aggregate "Problem Identification Categories" such as fertility, salinity, pH, texture, etc., into more meaningful and manageable groups for evaluating the magnitude of potential long-term management and environmental concerns. Following is described the evaluation process used for interpreting plant growth suitability on the basis of laboratory characterization data.

Geologic Materials

Development of Problem Identification Categories

Basic to determining plant growth suitability is the identification of the specific kinds of problems that affect the use of a material for this purpose. The properties considered and the criteria used for interpretation in this part of the study are shown in Table 1. The chemical and physical data used for this evaluation are shown in Table 2. This step in the process resulted in the identification of 15 "Problem Identification Categories" which are described in Table 3.

A study of these categories indicates that the following specific kinds of limitations exist in terms of the suitability of the materials as plant growth media.

1. Phosphorus deficiencies are common to all the geologic material studied.
2. Potential micronutrient deficiencies occur on a few samples from DH-3 and DH-5 with Zn and Cu being the most common. It is important to point out that the criteria used for evaluating micronutrient deficiencies are based on deficiencies observed on agronomic crops sensitive to these elements.
3. Sodium problems are common to a large percentage (70%) of the geologic materials studied. The Na problem offers reduced plant growth, reduced physical quality of the material, and potential reduced water quality in the study area.

Table 2. Preplant analyses of geological materials from McCallum, Colorado.

Sample No.	Yield gm/pot	Depth ft.	pH	Fe	Zn	Cu	ppm			P	K	Z	O.N.	mmhos/cm E.C.	ESP	CEC
DH-1-3	1.20	4-11.5	7.3	42.0	2.16	2.16	6.08	0	320	1.00	2.740	4.02	42.0			
4	1.50	11.5-18.0	6.6	15.6	3.00	3.84	3.68	0	335	1.00	2.200	2.60	55.6			
6	1.27	26.0-36.4	7.7	48.0	3.20	3.52	5.12	0	246	1.10	.724	1.60	41.2			
8	0.88	41.0-55.0	7.4	35.0	4.16	4.24	.64	0	170	1.20	.806	1.30	30.6			
10	2.05	66.2-72.2	7.3	440.0	1.56	1.46	4.64	0	60	.85	1.270	3.70	9.0			
11 & 12	1.25	72.2-90.2	7.5	32.0	2.16	2.08	3.52	0	75	.85	.655	1.90	15.1			
15	0.64	106.0-122.0	7.4	372.0	2.22	1.34	5.28	0	81	1.20	.942	2.00	11.6			
17	0.44	158.5-168.3	8.3	19.4	2.22	.90	.72	0	75	.35	.853	2.40	22.6			
19	0.39	173.5-188.7	8.8	70.0	1.00	1.24	1.12	0	39	.45	.532	18.00	8.4			
20	0.23	188.7-200.0	8.6	58.0	.44	.62	1.04	0	33	.50	.867	15.10	8.4			
22	0.38	205.0-221.0	8.4	20.0	.40	.28	.64	0	27	.35	.668	15.20	8.2			
DH-2-3	1.40	4.5-8.0	7.1	12.8	1.24	1.56	8.80	0	285	.30	4.770	8.30	29.0			
5	1.68	10.2-23.0	7.7	9.6	1.64	2.08	2.56	0	285	.50	1.180	12.50	61.0			
6	1.20	23.0-26.5	7.4	86.0	1.30	1.20	9.92	0	240	.30	.898	11.80	32.0			
7	1.46	26.5-33.7	7.6	14.4	1.50	1.70	4.96	0	325	.20	.814	14.10	38.0			
8	1.72	33.7-43.9	8.0	24.0	.80	.66	5.12	0	225	.10	.722	12.60	25.8			
10	1.12	50.7-60.8	8.0	50.0	2.90	2.16	2.08	0	291	.65	.988	16.10	27.0			
11	1.01	60.8-71.7	7.8	58.0	5.40	4.40	1.76	0	370	.75	1.720	14.90	35.6			
12	1.47	71.7-87.6	8.1	52.0	7.70	5.76	1.76	0	435	.95	1.520	14.50	31.0			
14	1.62	91.2-101.7	8.0	48.0	6.70	4.00	4.00	0	330	1.30	1.280	16.00	25.8			
16	1.28	108.2-111.7	7.8	40.0	7.02	2.80	3.04	0	260	1.05	1.730	18.00	24.0			
20	0.83	131.7-145.2	7.8	48.0	15.60	4.72	3.52	0	290	1.90	1.260	18.50	22.4			
23	0.06	209.0-221.2	7.0	148.0	.80	.88	5.60	0	35	1.75	1.770	34.30	3.5			

Table 2. (Continued).

Sample No.	Yield gm/pot	Depth ft.	pH	Fe	Zn	Cu	Mn	P	K	% O.M.	mmhos/cm E.C.	ESP	CEC
DH-3-4	0.62	10.5-18.3	7.3	10.4	.48	.24	10.24	0	33	.05	.413	.84	.26
6	0.66	30.0-36.0	7.3	64.0	.86	2.16	7.36	0	51	.45	.441	.88	.30
8	1.43	41.5-47.0	7.5	180.0	.80	2.80	3.52	0	57	.55	.414	.86	.24
11	0.60	60.0-70.0	7.5	80.0	3.90	2.16	2.72	0	114	.55	.559	1.15	.40
12	0.61	70.0-80.0	7.5	104.0	4.36	1.74	2.56	0	144	1.15	1.470	1.40	.38
16	0.54	106.3-117.7	7.7	64.0	2.50	1.76	1.76	0	190	1.40	1.700	15.30	1.20
17	0.73	117.7-128.5	7.7	68.0	3.10	1.60	2.08	0	230	1.45	1.770	17.80	2.25
18	0.87	128.5-138.1	8.0	102.0	2.50	2.16	1.36	0	231	1.50	--	--	3.00
20	1.55	150.0-160.0	8.5	78.0	2.68	1.86	1.76	0	234	1.35	1.590	22.20	3.50
DH-4-2	1.30	8.0-12.0	7.6	60.0	1.00	1.46	6.40	0	135	.30	4.920	4.40	1.18
3	.64	12.0-20.5	7.7	34.0	.78	2.40	10.56	0	160	1.35	--	--	.56
6	.55	34.9-43.0	7.3	90.0	2.22	1.70	2.40	0	174	1.90	--	--	.56
8	0.36	50.0-64.2	8.0	336.0	2.22	1.70	2.72	0	189	1.65	--	--	2.18
11	1.22	79.8-100.0	8.7	118.0	2.60	3.12	1.92	0	225	1.70	1.140	15.50	5.40
13	1.24	109.3-124.9	8.8	100.0	2.00	2.56	2.24	0	180	1.00	.938	14.30	5.20
15	1.91	133.0-144.0	8.7	88.0	2.16	2.00	1.92	0	216	1.20	1.210	14.20	6.20
18	1.37	153.0-159.0	8.7	106.0	3.10	2.16	3.20	0	195	1.15	1.170	22.50	6.60
20	0.82	163.0-171.9	9.0	28.4	3.00	1.30	3.04	0	180	.50	.809	13.80	6.20
23	0.52	200.0-216.4	9.0	100.0	.80	.72	1.36	0	117	.25	--	--	4.80
25	0.69	231.6-243.0	9.1	26.0	.90	1.00	2.24	0	150	.15	.672	11.8	6.20

Table 2. (Continued).

Sample No.	Yield gm/pot	Depth ft.	pH	Fe	Zn	Cu	ppm	Mn	P	K	% O.M.	nanhos/cm E.C.	ESP	CLC
DH-5-2	0.67	3.2-12.4	6.3	108.0	3.90	4.16	14.80	14.80	0	60	3.35	--	--	.40
4	0.14	30.5-40.5	6.7	280.0	2.90	.96	6.24	6.24	0	--	--	--	--	.26
6	0.26	50.5-59.2	5.7	120.0	1.80	1.22	4.32	4.32	0	69	1.10	--	--	.25
8	0.85	70.5-84.0	7.8	70.0	2.50	5.28	1.20	1.20	0	135	1.35	2.530	13.0	1.54
9	1.53	84.0-100.0	8.1	74.0	2.30	1.26	1.76	1.76	0	162	1.30	1.390	15.8	4.20
11	1.37	110.5-120.5	8.0	56.0	2.50	1.44	2.08	2.08	0	160	--	1.820	29.8	6.00
13	1.17	133.7-140.5	8.3	92.0	3.90	2.24	2.24	2.24	0	228	1.65	2.340	34.4	7.20
15 & 16	1.23	149.0-169.5	5.9	74.0	2.16	1.36	2.56	2.56	0	174	.70	2.300	32.8	6.80
17	1.27	169.5-179.3	8.6	148.0	2.90	.88	1.76	1.76	0	165	.85	1.690	33.9	5.60
19	1.09	190.5-200.0	8.8	76.0	1.10	.28	1.04	1.04	0	120	.20	.872	16.2	6.40
20	0.70	200.0-220.5	8.4	70.0	.80	.18	1.36	1.36	0	141	--	1.040	31.8	6.00
22	0.46	236.5-252.5	8.3	76.0	.80	.38	2.40	2.40	0	135	--	1.930	41.4	7.00
DH-6-3	0.10	4.0-8.0	7.6	106.0	.60	.70	52.00	52.00	0	123	.35	13.100	26.7	.98
5	0.97	13.0-19.8	7.1	72.0	1.10	1.76	26.20	26.20	0	110	--	--	--	2.20
7	1.19	24.3-29.8	8.2	50.0	.90	.26	1.04	1.04	0	123	.30	--	--	--
8	0.72	29.8-40.0	8.3	56.0	7.90	6.40	.80	.80	0	355	.65	--	--	4.20
9	0.96	40.0-50.0	8.6	70.0	5.50	4.96	.96	.96	0	380	.90	1.140	22.1	4.20
11	1.91	56.7-65.0	5.9	106.0	4.70	2.64	1.76	1.76	0	255	1.00	.710	14.8	5.60
12	2.04	65.0-72.3	5.9	76.0	6.90	3.76	2.56	2.56	0	291	1.55	1.420	27.2	5.00
13*	1.52	72.3-80.0	8.5	74.0	7.40	3.36	1.36	1.36	0	315	--	1.510	24.9	5.20
15	1.33	90.0-100.0	6.2	58.0	7.40	2.16	3.68	3.68	0	276	1.70	1.090	20.8	5.40
16	1.88	100.0-110.0	8.4	50.0	10.80	2.72	5.76	5.76	0	276	1.35	1.120	14.6	5.40
17	2.13	110.0-120.0	8.4	42.0	14.80	4.16	2.40	2.40	0	320	--	1.390	25.4	4.40

17

Table 3. Geologic Materials Problem Identification Categories,
McCallum, Colorado.

<u>Problem Identification Categories</u>	<u>Sample Number</u>	<u>Characteristics</u>
1	DH-1-3	Low P
	DH-1-4	
	DH-1-6	
	DH-1-8	
	DH-1-10	
	DH-1-11 & 12	
	DH-1-15	
	DH-3-11	
	DH-3-12	
	DH-4-3	
	DH-4-6	
	DH-4-8	
	DH-5-2	
	DH-5-4	
2	DH-3-6	Low P and K
	DH-3-8	
3	DH-3-4	Low Zn, Cu, K, and P
4	DH-5-6	Low P, pH fair
5	DH-1-17	Low P, ESP marginal
	DH-2-5	
	DH-2-6	
	DH-2-7	
	DH-1-8	
	DH-2-11	
	DH-2-12	
6	DH-2-3	Low P, EC marginal
	DH-4-2	
7	DH-1-19	Low P, Low K, nonacceptable ESP
	DH-2-23	
8	DH-1-20	Low P, Low Zn, Low K, nonacceptable ESP

Table 3. (continued)

<u>Problem Identification Categories</u>	<u>Sample Number</u>	<u>Characteristics</u>
9	DH-2-10	Low P, ESP nonacceptable
	DH-2-14	
	DH-2-16	
	DH-2-20	
	DH-3-16	
	DH-3-17	
	DH-3-18	
	DH-6-5	
	DH-6-8	
	DH-6-15	
	DH-6-16	
	DH-6-17	
	DH-5-8	
	DH-5-20	
	DH-5-22	
	DH-5-9	
	DH-5-11	
	DH-5-13	
10	DH-3-20	Low P, pH fair, ESP nonacceptable
	DH-4-11	
	DH-4-13	
	DH-4-15	
	DH-4-18	
	DH-6-9	
	DH-6-11	
	DH-6-12	
	DH-6-13	
11	DH-4-20	Low P, pH poor, ESP nonacceptable
	DH-4-23	
	DH-4-25	
12	DH-5-15 & 16	Low P, Low Cu, pH fair, ESP nonacceptable
	DH-5-17	

Table 3 . (continued)

<u>Problem Identification Categories</u>	<u>Sample Number</u>	<u>Characteristics</u>
13	DH-6-7	Low P, Low Cu, ESP nonacceptable
14	DH-1-22	Low P, Low Zn, Low Cu, Low K, ESP nonacceptable
15	DH-6-3	Low P, EC unsuitable, ESP nonacceptable

Development and Description of Geologic "Problem Area Groups"

The development of "Problem Area Categories" was the first step in evaluation of materials for plant growth media. Recognizing that some of these categories could be grouped on the basis of problem areas, i.e., fertility, sodium, etc., we further grouped the categories into "Problem Area Groups". This final grouping better identifies the magnitude of the kinds and combinations of problems and are more meaningful from a management decision point of view.

Descriptions of the "Problem Area Groups" and the basis used in determining relative suitability ratings are shown in Table 4.

A summary of the relative suitability ratings of the geologic materials by "Problem Area Groups" are shown in Table 5.

Soil Materials

Preplant laboratory characterization data is lacking on the soil materials from the McCallum site. Table 6 shows the extent of the preplant soil analysis data available on the soils. Soil reaction (pH values) and fertility interpretations can be made based on the interpretative criteria presented in Table 1. A review of the preplant data indicates the following limitations.

1. Phosphorus deficiencies are common.
2. Potential micronutrient deficiencies occur on many of the samples with Zn and Cu being the most common. The criteria used in predicting micronutrient deficiencies are based on deficiencies observed in agronomic crops; however,

Table 4. Description of Geologic "Problem Area Groups"

<u>Problem Area</u>	<u>Description and basis for suitability ratings</u>
1. Fertility	This group includes problem identification categories 1, 2 and 3. Phosphorous deficiencies alone or in combinations with Potassium, Zinc, and Copper affect these materials as plant growth media. These materials are suitable as plant growth media if amended with the proper fertilization program.
2. Fertility, pH fair	This group includes problem identification category 4. Phosphorous deficiencies along with moderately low (5.7) pH values characterize these geologic materials. The materials are classed as suitable.
3. Fertility, marginal sodium	This group includes problem identification category 5. Phosphorous deficiencies together with moderate sodium levels characterize these materials. Plant growth may be reduced due to the sodium concentrations in the materials. This, together with reduced infiltration rates caused by the sodium dispersive effect on clay particles, make these materials questionable as plant growth media.
4. Fertility, moderate salinity	This group includes problem identification category 6. Moderate salinity levels together with potential phosphorous deficiencies characterize these materials. Management by leaching of salts followed by a fertilization program would cause the materials to be classed suitable.
5. Fertility, unacceptable sodium	This group includes problem identification categories 7, 8, 9, 13 and 14. High sodium levels, along with potential deficiencies of phosphorous, potassium and/or zinc and copper, characterize these materials. The potential limitations due to the presence of sodium was the primary reason for rating these materials as unsuitable.
6. Fertility, fair and poor pH, unacceptable sodium	This group includes problem identification categories 10, 11 and 12. High sodium levels, along with potential phosphorous and copper deficiencies, characterize these materials. The materials are classed unsuitable.

Table 4. (continued)

<u>Problem Area</u>	<u>Description and basis for suitability ratings</u>
7. Fertility, unacceptable salinity and sodium	This group includes problem identification category 15. Phosphorous deficiencies along with high salinity and sodium levels would inhibit plant growth except for very salt-tolerant species. These materials would be classed as unsuitable.

Table 5. Summary of Suitability Ratings Developed on the Basis of Laboratory Characterization Data -- Geologic Materials

<u>Problem Area Group</u>	<u>Relative Rating</u>
1	suitable
2	suitable
3	questionable
4	suitable
5	unsuitable
6	unsuitable
7	unsuitable

NOTE: Although pH has been identified as a factor for rating materials, it has little significance in the actual rating.

Table 6. Preplant analysis of soils from McCallum, Colorado

Sample No.	Depth in.	pH	Fe	Zn	Cu	ppm	Mn	P	K	% O.M.	Avg. Yield
27-1	0-12	7.1	5.40	.18	.84		10.24	6.25	156	1.40	1.08
2	12-24	7.3	9.00	.20	.58		4.96	0.00	135	1.00	1.27
3	24-48	7.4	64.00	.20	.60		13.60	2.50	135	.85	0.62
30-1	0-24	7.5	8.40	.36	2.00		12.32	35.00	215	.80	0.81
2	24-56	7.1	2.80	.16	.74		1.92	28.75	99	.20	0.16
3	56-72	7.6	6.20	.36	.86		2.08	0.00	66	.40	0.33
32-1	0-14	6.7	26.00	.26	.78		14.08	8.75	183	1.75	0.93
34-1	0-10	6.1	22.00	.50	.80		13.44	18.75	231	2.20	1.04
36-2	12-18	6.7	36.00	1.24	2.40		10.40	48.75	234	2.00	1.05
37-2	10-26	7.3	86.00	.28	.90		30.80	6.88	87	.80	0.75
39-1	0-6	7.2	26.00	.50	1.80		7.04	8.75	180	1.60	0.53
2	6-24	7.7	4.40	.16	1.18		1.60	1.25	108	.70	0.45
3	24-36	7.7	6.80	.24	1.26		3.04	0.00	153	.75	0.31
42-1	0-4	7.6	6.80	.54	2.00		4.80	6.88	261	1.50	1.08
52-1	0-14	6.8	28.00	.50	.86		202.00	5.00	138	1.30	1.09
53-1	0-14	5.9	110.00	2.72	1.26		25.60	50.00	430	3.60	1.63
54-1	0-12	7.0	4.40	.20	.80		7.20	0.00	85	1.65	0.62
58-1	0-12	7.3	280.00	.80	.96		132.80	0.00	100	1.60	0.83
66-1	0-12	7.1	34.00	.90	2.40		32.40	6.29	245	2.05	0.97
70-1	0-16	7.1	8.80	.36	1.02		11.84	7.50	162	1.45	1.21
2	16-36	7.1	96.00	.40	.46		81.60	12.50	78	.95	0.98

Table 6 (continued)

Sample No.	Depth in.	pH	Fe	Zn	Cu	ppm	Mn	P	K	% O.M.	Avg. Yield
73-1	0-12	7.2	152.00	.22	.68		70.00	8.75	138	1.45	1.09
78-1	0-14	6.8	80.00	.78	1.76		46.40	16.25	234	2.45	1.26
79-1	0-14	---	4.00	.22	.58		14.88	0.00	120	1.45	1.48
80-1	0-14	6.6	10.40	.26	.46		21.20	2.50	87	1.60	0.83
81-1	0-14	7.4	10.40	.60	3.12		4.64	32.50	231	0.35	1.33
82-1	0-14	6.8	128.00	.28	.48		48.00	1.50	261	1.00	1.20
82-2	20-30	6.5	38.00	.90	1.44		23.20	8.75	261	1.75	.86
83-1	0-12	7.2	4.00	.20	.84		5.28	0.00	123	1.30	0.82
2	12-24	7.3	2.60	.20	.80		2.72	1.50	60	1.05	1.42
3	24-34	7.4	1.40	.28	1.14		1.76	15.00	65	.75	0.85
84-1	0-24	6.9	40.00	.46	1.08		30.00	24.38	162	1.05	0.83
85-1	0-14	6.5	42.00	.44	.70		14.24	38.00	340	1.60	0.66
2	14-40	6.3	7.60	.18	.58		5.28	25.00	198	.75	0.81
87-1	0-12	6.8	84.00	.10	1.70		84.00	31.25	---	1.75	0.77
2	12-24	7.1	7.40	.22	1.20		11.52	5.00	99	1.60	0.97
3	24-30	5.8	118.00	1.00	1.86		115.20	20.50	210	1.20	1.45
88-1	0-12	6.7	312.00	.80	1.10		144.00	13.00	125	1.65	1.03
2	12-28	7.0	7.00	.26	.72		4.96	2.50	171	.60	1.86
3	28-44	6.9	3.40	.40	.74		2.08	21.25	192	.25	1.59

Table 6 (continued)

Sample No.	Depth in.	pH	Fe	Zn	Cu	ppm	Mn	P	K	% O.M.	Avg. Yield
89-1	0-20	6.5	280.00	.80	.94		220.00	11.25	180	3.80	1.52
2	20-30	7.3	15.40	.16	.30		9.44	5.00	72	1.30	0.56
3	30-36	7.3	1.60	.10	.26		3.36	2.50	78	.75	1.29
90-1	0-18	7.1	60.00	.24	.54		12.00	3.75	105	1.45	1.03
2	18-42	---	130.00	.22	.50		84.80	25.00	81	.40	0.97
3	42-52	7.9	3.20	.16	.24		7.20	0.00	117	.35	1.83
91-1	0-10	6.8	291.00	2.00	1.54		232.00	15.00	156	1.90	1.21
2	10-18	7.3	5.00	1.10	1.60		5.76	7.50	99	1.45	1.18
3	18-28	7.4	8.00	4.40	1.86		3.52	0.00	50	2.20	1.02
92-1	0-10	7.0	38.00	.52	1.02		24.20	0.00	156	1.45	1.08
2	10-24	7.5	5.00	.20	1.00		6.72	0.00	171	.80	1.17
93-1	0-24	7.0	34.00	.24	.70		11.36	12.50	261	1.40	0.95
2	24-36	6.7	22.00	.18	.44		11.04	6.88	132	---	1.07
94-1	0-24	7.7	48.00	.48	.84		12.48	3.75	192	.70	1.28
2	24-48	6.7	2.60	.20	.46		1.60	10.00	110	.60	1.19
95-1	0-12	7.2	28.40	.48	.86		212.00	13.79	159	2.20	1.09
46-1	0-22	6.6	280.00	.74	1.42		212.00	28.75	243	2.70	1.03
2	22-50	7.0	75.00	.18	.60		48.00	23.75	55	.40	0.96
3	50-60	7.3	12.60	.18	.30		7.20	21.25	60	.40	1.03
Control		7.4	7.00	.70	2.56		13.44	0.00	160	1.20	0.92

Zn deficiencies were observed in wheatgrass plants grown on soil materials that exhibit DTPA-extractable levels of less than 0.24 ppm of plant-available Zn. This suggests that Zn may be a limiting micronutrient in planning the use of soil materials as plant growth media. The results of a Zn deficiency experiment are given in Part V of this report.

3. Two samples (53-1; 87-3) show low (5.9; 5.8) pH values. While not excessively low, these pH ranges may inhibit the germination and emergence of certain grass species.

It follows that all the materials would be classed as suitable as plant growth media. The only observable limitations are fertility related. These limitations can be overcome through a properly managed fertilization program.

PART III

POSTHARVEST EVALUATION

In addition to the chemical data shown in Tables 2 and 6, analyses were carried out on selected geologic samples to identify and evaluate changes in chemical characteristics as a result of the weathering environment created in the greenhouse experiment. Only geologic samples were selected for postharvest analyses due to the lack of preplant data on the soil materials. Postharvest analyses consisted of pH; electrical conductivity; $\text{NO}_3\text{-N}$; plant-available P and K; DTPA-extractable Zn, Fe, Mn, and Cu; sodium adsorption ratios; and extractable Ca, Mg, and Na. These postharvest analyses are shown in Table 7.

A summary of the postharvest data shown in Table 7 indicate the following important relationships when compared to the preplant data given in Table 2:

1. Salinity (EC) levels increased in all samples analyzed. We feel this is a result of a combination of two factors. First, salts could be formed through the weathering of the geologic materials and application of fertilizers. Secondly, these salts have the potential to accumulate due to the fact that the pots are a closed system with no leaching possible.

Table 7. Postharvest analysis - Geologic materials, McCallum, Colorado.

	pH	EC	O.M.	NO ₃ -N	P	K	Zn	Fe	Mn	Cu	Ca	Mg	Na	SAR	ESP
			-%				ppm					meq/l			
DH-5-4	5.5	8.4	0.4	175	56	111	4.0	94.3	5.9	1.3	-	-	-	-	-
DH-2-12	7.4	4.8	1.2	185	23	475	13.1	47.7	2.1	7.8	12.2	3.2	32.8	11.8	13.0
DH-1-15	6.8	4.7	1.1	200	90	180	6.9	73.7	4.0	3.3	36.3	7.2	1.9	0.4	-
DH-4-6	7.3	6.1	1.6	95	28	235	6.1	27.5	2.6	1.3	31.2	20.8	22.0	4.3	5.0
DH-6-11	7.8	4.1	0.9	110	20	332	8.6	40.6	1.7	3.8	3.3	1.4	37.6	24.6	25.0
DH-5-22	8.0	6.1	0.4	145	33	206	1.8	63.1	1.8	0.6	3.8	0.9	64.8	41.9	37.0
DH-3-20	7.8	7.1	1.5	185	12	306	8.7	44.6	2.1	2.2	12.6	3.2	74.3	26.5	26.0

2. pH values of the selected samples generally showed a tendency to decrease or become more acid as a result of the greenhouse experiment. The salts described in "1" above, contributed to the reduced pH values associated with the samples.
3. In the few samples in which both preplant and postharvest exchangeable sodium percentages (ESP) were calculated, there was very little change throughout the experiment. It appears from preplant vs. postharvest ESP data that materials with an initially high value will remain at a critical level from a plant growth or environmental quality point of view. However, sample number DH-6-11 showed a significant increase (14.8 to 25.0) in ESP. This can be explained by assuming that an increased amount of sodium is weathering from the overburden materials and being held on the exchange sites, thus showing an increase in ESP.

PART IV

GREENHOUSE YIELD DATA AND PLANT TISSUE ANALYSIS

Greenhouse Study

Greenhouse growth studies were carried out to aid in the evaluation of materials as plant growth media and to verify plant growth characteristics predicted from laboratory characterization data relationships. The yield results are given in Tables 2 and 6 for geologic and soil materials, respectively.

A review of the yield results show that a very poor correlation exists between chemical characteristics of both geologic and soil materials to yield. We feel that important interactions existed between the physical condition of the material and growth response, e.g., very coarse materials yielding low. Due to the lack of particle size analysis, we feel the greenhouse data is of limited value in assessing these materials suitability as plant growth media.

Plant Tissue Analysis

Plant tissue analyses data from selected materials are shown in Table 8.

Table 8. Analyses on plants grown on soils and geologic material from McCallum.

	Zn	Fe	Mn	Cu	Al	Ni	Ti	Sr	B	Ba	P	K	Ca	Mg	Na
	ppm										%				
30-2	21	120	58	10	115	<5	10	25	57	8	0.17	2.09	0.08	0.25	0.55
39-2	8	185	64	7	168	3.0	5.3	35	8	26	0.20	2.51	0.34	0.42	0.05
73-1	5	79	64	4	30	2.8	1.4	31	6	39	0.28	2.55	0.78	0.18	0.002
83-3	8	67	87	7	58	1.3	2.4	46	20	10	0.21	2.83	0.33	0.22	0.06
85-2	6	90	53	5	48	2.4	2.0	28	6	35	0.22	2.53	0.65	0.17	0.002
87-1	29	59	106	3	55	1.1	2.3	73	6	34	0.22	2.69	0.56	0.21	0.008
89-2	6	91	79	3	114	2.0	4.4	41	5	59	0.11	1.79	0.62	0.18	0.005
89-3	5	72	128	4	39	2.5	1.9	68	8	63	0.38	1.85	0.56	0.32	0.01
91-1	22	59	73	3	54	1.7	2.3	30	7	31	0.20	2.78	0.49	0.18	0.004
92-1	12	93	67	4	94	1	2.6	44	6	27	0.24	3.24	0.39	0.21	0.009
92-2	5	91	109	7	55	2.2	1.6	56	13	11	0.23	2.83	0.42	0.22	0.03
93-1	10	68	86	3	43	<1	2.2	24	7	44	0.25	3.50	0.54	0.16	0.002
96-1	12	63	87	3	49	<1	2.4	42	4	52	0.23	3.14	0.82	0.17	0.003
D11-1-5	22	60	59	5	46	1.9	2.3	98	10	8	0.13	2.51	0.79	0.14	0.008
D11-2-12	31	73	72	6	56	<1	2.5	109	6	5	0.15	2.90	0.32	0.12	0.09
D11-3-20	28	57	48	4	31	<1	1.4	104	7	3	0.16	2.82	0.24	0.10	0.36
D11-6-11	26	44	44	5	24	1.7	1.4	68	5	7	0.14	2.70	0.18	0.08	0.10
D115-22	14	124	64	4	117	<1	3.8	93	10	7	0.17	2.67	0.23	0.11	0.38
D114-6	20	107	54	4	109	1.4	4.6	95	6	20	0.19	2.80	0.28	0.17	0.05

A review of the plant analyses data indicate the following:

1. Total zinc concentrations in the plant materials show levels below what have been reported by Chapman et al. (1966) as causing deficiency symptoms in oats (20 ppm) and corn (9-15 ppm). Samples 30-2, 98-1, 91-1, 1-5, 2-12, 3-20, and 6-11 were the only samples that have total zinc concentrations above 20 ppm. Observed zinc deficiencies were noted in various samples including 89-2, 92-2, and 93-1 which were evaluated for zinc deficiencies in an additional study. The results of this study are given in Part V of this report.
2. Total concentration of other elements studied in plant tissue appear to be well within published tolerance ranges for most agronomic crops (Chapman, 1966; Gough and Shacklette, 1976) and therefore, acceptable from a plant growth point of view.

PART V

ADDITIONAL STUDIES

In the initial greenhouse study, many of the plants grown on the soil materials exhibited characteristics normally associated with Zn or Fe deficiencies exhibited by Zn sensitive agronomic crops, i.e., chlorosis and stunted growth. After reviewing the preplant soil DTPA-extractable levels of micronutrients, we decided the potential for Zn deficiencies existed on some of the materials. Additional greenhouse study on a selected few samples was initiated to determine if the suspected Zn deficiencies were real.

Methods

Four samples (85-2; 89-2; 92-2; 93-11) which exhibited Zn deficiencies in the initial greenhouse experiment were selected for continued analysis. These samples had DTPA-extractable Zn levels of 0.24 ppm which is well below the critical levels shown for Zn in Table 1 of this report. Each sample was divided into two treatments, one with and one without the addition of ZnSO_4 . Samples were fertilized with N, P, and K as in the initial greenhouse experiment.

Results and Conclusions

Table 9 is a summary of the zinc status and crop yields for initial and secondary greenhouse experiment. Yields with no Zn added are very similar on samples 92-2 and 93-1, while some variation exists on samples 89-2 and 85-2. Second crop yields with added Zn are higher on all samples except 89-2 which showed a reduction in yield. Figures 1, 2, and 3 show the response of the plants to each treatment. From the yield data and the apparent growth responses, it follows that the materials were deficient in Zn and therefore should be managed accordingly.

Table 9. Zinc Uptake Data on Soil and Plant Samples

Sample Number	Preplant first crop available Zn	No Zn post plant available Zn	Zn added post plant available Zn	Zn added plant Zn	No Zn plant Zn	No Zn Yield first crop	No Zn Yield second crop	Zn added Yield second crop
	----- ppm ----- gm -----							
89-2	.16	.48	5.8	49.18	14.58	.56	1.20	.61
92-2	.20	.20	5.0	21.68	5.91	1.17	1.10	1.96
93-1	.24	.36	2.8	47.47	20.67	.95	.75	1.61
85-2	.18	.28	6.3	25.64	11.92	.81	1.30	2.34

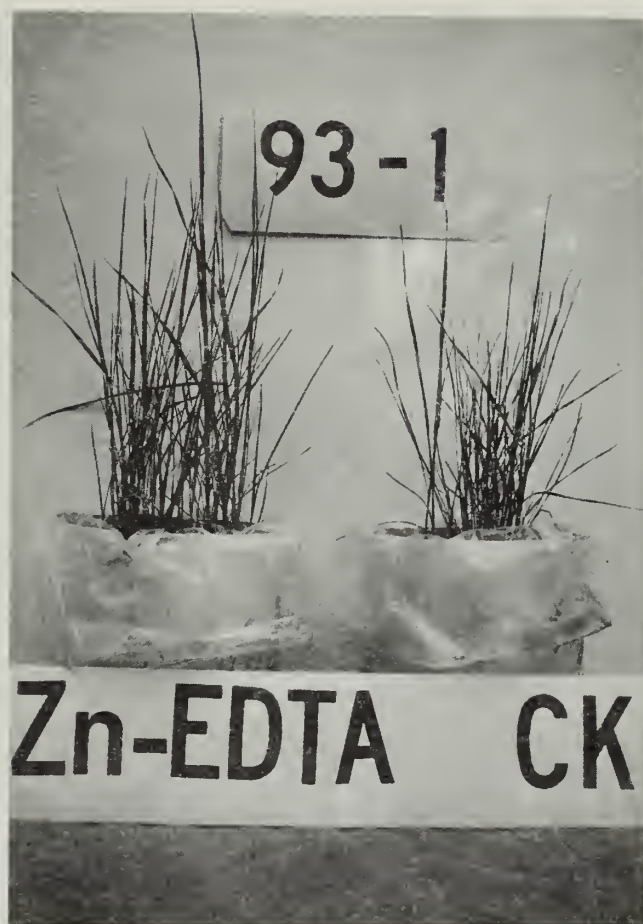


Figure 1.



Figure 2.



Figure 3.

1. 1.

DATE RETURNED	OFFICE

(Continued on reverse)

DATE DUE			
GAYLORD			PRINTED IN U.S.A.

